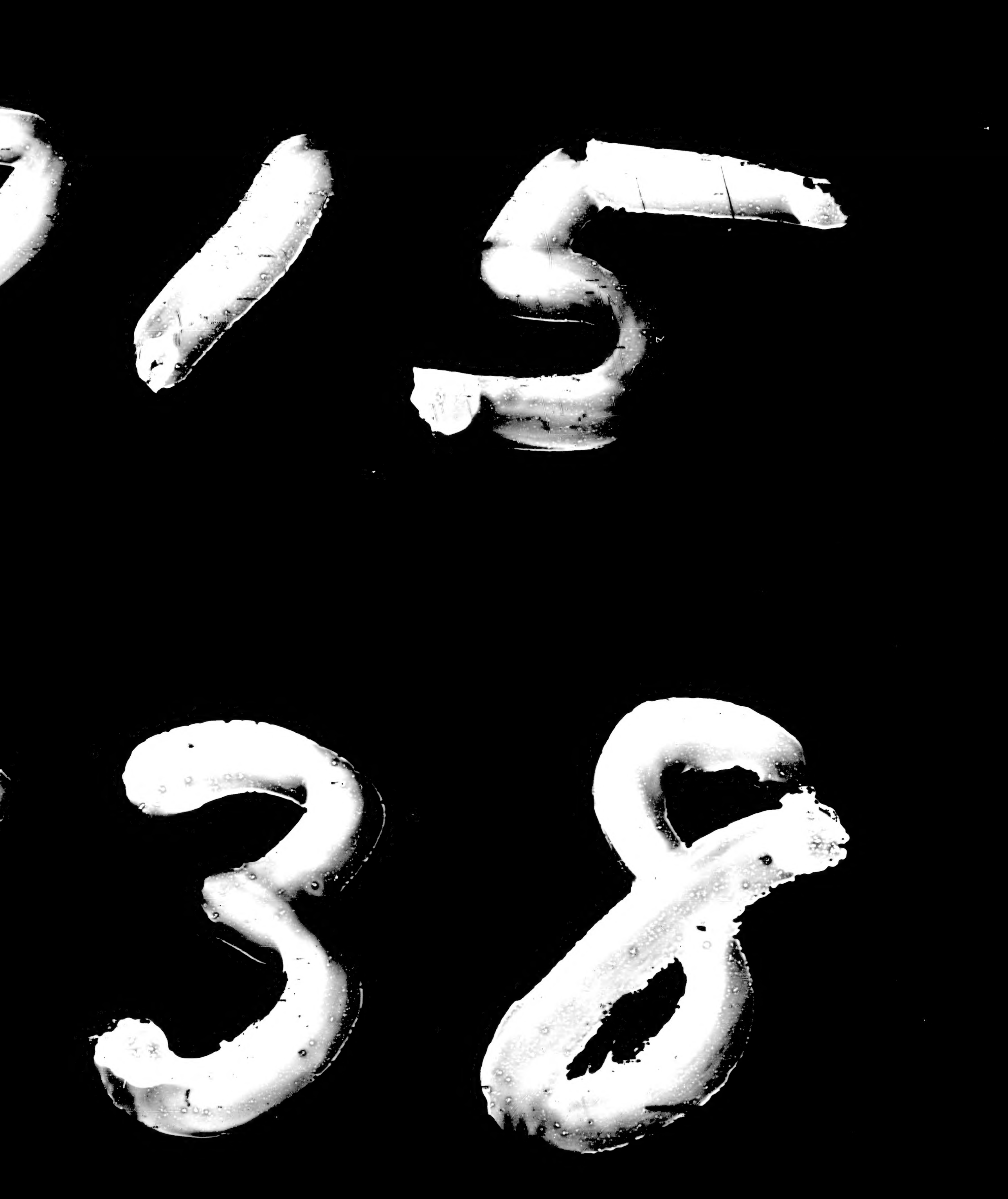


RECORD OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS

VOLUME 11705

Date	Vessel	Port	Total Crew	Crew Sheets	Total Sheets
January	1934				
10	Ascania	London	306	11	23
	Alegrete	Santos Brazil	61	3	3
	Eastern Prince	Buenos Aires	117	5	7
	Lara	Maracaibo	36	3	4
	Trollaholm	Gothenburg	27	1	1
	Tyra	Monte Christi	19	1	2
	Empanbion	Jaffa via Boston	—	—	2
11	Black Falcon	Rotterdam	33	2	4
	Belgian Maru	Manila	39	2	2
	Caribia	Curacao	49	2	2
	City of Bagdad	Middlebrough	76	5	5
	Flatanger	Porto Crotes	58	2	4
	Stella Polaris	Bergen Norway	133	5	5
	Skagerrak	Rouen France	32	2	2
	Ulua	Kingston Jamaica	119	4	8
12	Monarch of Bermuda	Hamilton	391	16	30
	Clan Ogilvy	Greenock	77	3	3
	Canadian Challenger	Cristobal	35	2	2
	Frontenac	Las Piedras	30	1	1
	Catun	Santiago	51	4	9
	J. M Dunziger	Tampico Mexico	36	2	2
	Pan America	Nassau via Miami	—	—	6
	Steel Trader	Cristobal	36	2	2
	Maron	Shanghai via Boston	—	—	1
13	Pres McKinley	Havana	189	7	17
	Sheridan	Santos	38	3	4

11705

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

MANIFEST VOLUME 11705, January 10-13, 1934

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by....University Microfilms..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this..thirty-first... day of.....August....., 1943.....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

.....August 31, 1943.....
Date

.....
Camera Operator

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL NO. 365595 BILLED JAN 12 1934

1705

M.N.

Cards Punched 1/15/34

Clerk M.N.

Cards Removed 1/21/34

Cards Checked

Clerk

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, K.M. Mac Leod, Surgeon of the "ARCADIA", sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

K M Mac Leod

Sworn to before me this 10th day of January, 34

at New York N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX					TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. claims	Temp. stay	In Trans.	U. S. CITS.	DIPLO.	RES. OF U.S.A.	IN TRANSIT	UNDER 16	
1ST CABIN											
CABIN	4			3	7	7				2	23
2ND CABIN	2										2
TOURIST 3RD CLASS	4			1	3						8
TOTAL	10			3	8	12				2	33

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin			
Cabin	16	7	23
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd	2		2
3rd Class	5	3	8
Total	23	10	33

S/S Arcadia
Amend. 5/a Lew

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 6

QUOTAS

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States or another insular possession, must be listed on this manifest. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ASCANIA", Passengers sailing from LE HAVRE, 30th December, 1933

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Trade number with (NV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give nation of act issued)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		JUDA	Franz	25		M	S	Scientific Researcher	yes	German	yes	German	German	30-12 Germany	Berlin	QIV.6983	Berlin	8 Nov. 1933.		12 Germany	Berlin	
2		This is to certify that lines 2 to 30 are blank.																				
3																						
4			Purser.																			
5																						
6																						
7																JAN 10 1934						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25			1																			
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York N.Y., 10 January, 19 34 — 2

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether she paid for herself, whether paid for by relative, whether paid for by other person, or by any corporation, society, church, party, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist						Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions					Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure														Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	father : Mr.S. Fuda, Berlin W.15 Kurfurstendamm 64. -	9	N.Y.	N.Y.	yes	self	yes	no	-	-	-	Friend, Henry W.Drath,41.08.Par[illegible] Bld.Flushing.L.I.	no	par	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	brown		none
2																														
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

30—69

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, I.G. Manet, Master, of the S.S. ANCONA, from Le Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have directed the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of January, 19 34

at New York N.Y.

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, steam polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., the compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verification of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 33, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

3

I, K.M. Macleod, Surgeon of the "ARCHIA", sailing thereon (State whether foreign-going vessel or employed in coasting trade, or the name and ports between which she is employed), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

K.M. Macleod.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of January, 1934

at New York N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 5

NON EMIGRANTS

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ASCANIA" Passengers sailing from HAVRE, 30th December, 1933

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and also section of act landed)	Issued		Date concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		LESPAGNOL DE LA TRAMERAYE	Raymond	32		M	S	Trader	yes	French	yes	FRANCE	French	France	Paris	PV1546 Sec.3.2.1A	PARIS	22 Dec. 1933		FRANCE	Paris
2		DE ZOUBALOFF	Dimitri	32		M	S	Trader	yes	English French	yes	RUSSIA	Russian	Russia	Tiflis	PV.1547 3.3.(2)1.2	PARIS	22 Dec. 1933		FRANCE	Paris
3		This is to certify that lines 3 to 30 are blank.																			
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

PURSER

William H Stanbrough
4.45 PM 1/2/34

2

5

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—426

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

4

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y., 10th JANUARY, 19 34

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist					Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure													Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Mrs de la Tramerye, 10b. Rue Paul Baudry. Paris. VIII	N.Y.	France		yes	Tubest Society	yes	no	-	-	- -	The Weston Hotel Zenneman & Goldsmith Inc. 31 E.31st St. New-York C.	no	w.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	ne	5	8	good	fair	bwn	none
2	Mrs de Zoubaloff, 22 Rue des Sablons. Paris. 16e.	N.Y.	France		yes	Tubest Society	yes	yes	1931	N.Y.	1931	Zenneman & Goldsmith Inc. 31 E.31st St. New York. N. The Weston Hotel.	no	w.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	ne	5	10	fair	dk	bwn	none
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J.G. Binant, Master, of the "ARCADIA" (Master, First, or Second Officer), from Le Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J.G. Binant.
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of January, 19 34
at New York N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, K. M. Mac Leod., Surgeon of the Ascania, sailing therewith, (State whether documented, officially numbered, or licensed by vessel's name, as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

5

K M Mac Leod

Sworn to before me this 10th day of January, 1934.

at New York. N.Y.

J M Marshall

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 590 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United States, or a port of the other insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed. Each sheet is to be signed at the bottom by the master, captain, or commanding officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " ASCANIA " Passengers sailing from HALIFAX, N.S. 9th January 1934. 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give number of not issued)	Issued		Date concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	TEMP. STAMP	CORBEIL	Rod	31		M	M	Shoe Manuftr	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	French	Canada	Montreal	Exempt				Canada	Montreal
2	TEMP. STAMP	CORBEIL	John P	28		M	M	Shoe Manuftr	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	French	Canada	Montreal	"				Canada	Montreal
3	TEMP. STAMP	PETCH	Mignonne	28		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	Canada	St. John	Transit Visa 5	Halifax	5 Dec 1933		Canada	Halifax
4	UNDER 16	PETCH	John W	6		M	S	Child	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Plymouth	-do-	do	do		Canada	Halifax
5	UNDER 16	PETCH	Peter	3		M	S	Child	No	Child	No	Britain	English	England	Plymouth	do	do	do		Canada	Halifax
6		This is to certify that lines 6 to 30 are blank.																			
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Purser

4.40 PM 1/10/34

3

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 7

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y., 10th January, 19 34. 6

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by another, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist						Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions					Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure														Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Wife, Mrs. Jane, 10837 Durhan St. Montreal		Can	Montreal	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Several	Times		Times Square Hotel New York	No	10 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fr	Brn	Blue	None
2	Wife, Mrs. L. 276 Delepee Ave Montreal		Can	Montreal	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Several	Times		Times Square Hotel New York	No	10 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fr	Brn	Blue	None
3	Mother Mrs. W. Mc. Kean, Lord Nelson Hotel, Halifax		Peru	Lima	Yes	Self	Yes	NO	-	-	-	Joining S.S. Santa Maria at New York for Peru	No	3 dys	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fr	Brn	Blue	None
4	Grandmother as above		Peru	Lima	Yes	Mother	No	No	-	-	-	do do	No	3 dys	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	---	---	child			None
5	Grandmother as above		Peru	Lima	Yes	Mother	No	No	-	-	-	do do	No	3 dys	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	---	---	child			None
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—630

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. G. Risset Master, of the "Ascania", from Halifax, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. G. Risset Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of January, 1924.

at New York. NY

J. H. Starke
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, K.M. Mac Leod, Surgeon of the "ARCADIA", sailing thereon (Here substitute "from" or "to" as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

K.M. MacLeod.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of January, 19 34.

at New York N.Y.

J.H. Murphy
Asst

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hersegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a part of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ASCANIA" Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 30TH DECEMBER, 1933.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with CSV, NQV, PV, or IP and give station at which issued)	Issued		Date concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	TRANSIT	ARMITAGE	VALENTINE L.	45	-	M	M	HEAD MASTER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	GERMANY	HEIDELBERG	SEC.3.(2) PV. 467	London	29 Dec33		ENGLAND	BLOXHAM
2	TRANSIT	ARMITAGE	EVELYN M.	38	-	F	M	HS.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	STANDEN	SEC.3.(2) PV. 466	London	29 Dec 33		ENGLAND	BLOXHAM
3		HOW	MARY L.	27	-	F	M	HS.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	U.S.A.	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	WOODMERE	U.S.CITIZEN by 45896 issued Wash.12 Nov 32				----------	----------
4		HOW	CHARLES J.G.	28	-	M	M	INDEP.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	CHESHAM	SEC.3.(2) PV. 3162	LONDON	8 DEC.33		ENGLAND	HOLMER GREEN
5	TRANSIT	MAC NAUGHTON	JOHN	75	-	M	M	PROFESSOR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTTISH	SCOTLAND	Kenmore	SEC.3.(2) PV.438	London	20 Dec 33		ENGLAND	ST LEONARDS.
6	TRANSIT	MAC NAUGHTON	JEAN B.R.	60	-	F	M	HS.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTTISH	CANADA	MONTREAL.	Endorsed				ENGLAND	ST LEONARDS
7	TRANSIT	DICKSON	JOHN E	28	-	M	S	TEA BUYER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	CROYDON	Sec.3 (2) 3395	London	27 Dec33		ENGLAND	LONDON
8		This is to certify that lines 8 to 30 are blank.																			
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

O.W. Armitage
Purser.

1/10/34

4

Total passengers 7
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens 6

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—499

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 4

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 10th JANUARY, 19 34.

8

No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (Intended future permanent residence) — Foreign country via (port of departure)	18 In U. S. A., its territories or possessions — State	18 City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) — Yes or No	22 If Yes— Year or period of years	22 If Yes— Where?	22 If Yes— Date of last departure	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States	25 Whether in possession of ticket through to final destination	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether ever in any place or institution for the insane or supported by charity	29 Whether ever a prisoner or fugitive from justice	30 Whether coming under contract to perform labor	31 Whether ever refused admission to any alien country	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height — Feet	34 Height — Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of — Hair	36 Color of — Eyes	37 Marks of identification
1	Father, REV.ALLAN ARMITAGE. MEDSTEAD	ENG.V. N.Y.	-	-	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	Joining S.S.Pres.Johnson" at New York for Cruise.	NO	6 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FRSH	FR.	BLUE	NONE
2	Mother MRS. E. HARNETT, RIVERHOLM.KESWICK.	ENG.V. N.Y.	-	-	YES	HUSBAND. AS ABOVE	YES	NO	-	-	-	-do- -do-	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	PALE	BRN	GRY	NONE
3	Uncle, Mr. Earley Francis, Batley House, Chesham Bucks	ENG.V. N.Y.	-	-	YES	HUSBAND AS BELOW	YES	YES	BORN			Mother MRS.Louise C.O'REILLY 205 W.19TH ST.NEW YORK.N.Y.	NO	MONS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	------		U S C	-----	----------	---
4	as above	ENG.V. N.Y.	-	-	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	Mother in Law -DO-	NO	MONS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	FR.	BRN	HAZ.	NONE
5	Brother Jas. MacNaughton Erdragol,Aberfeldy.Perth	ENG.V. N.Y.	-	-	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1924	N.Y.	1924	SISTER IN LAW.MRS. REAKIE. 4058 GAGE RD.MONTREAL. QUE.	NO	IN TRAN	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FR.	WHITE	BLUE	NONE
6	Bro in law as above	ENG.V. N.Y.	-	-	YES	HUSBAND AS ABOVE	YES	YES	1924	N.Y.	1924	SISTER. -DO-	NO	IN TRAN	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	MED	GRY	BRN	NONE
7	Brother, C.C. Dickson, 6B Lyndhurst Rd.Hampstead	ENG.V. N.Y	-	-	YES	Self	Yes	No	--	-	-	c/o Anglo Amer. Tea Trading Co 99 Wall Street, New York	No	IN TRAN	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fr	Brn	Brn	None
8																													
9																													
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

34—889

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J.G. Masst Master, of the "ASCANIA", from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

X [signature]
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of January, 19 34
at New York N.Y.

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relatives or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H.M. Mac Leod, Surgeon of the "ARAMIA" sailing therewith
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by
overseas Steamer," as the case may be)
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H.M. Mac Leod.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of January, 19 34

at New York N.Y.

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

10—

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ASCANIA" Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 30TH DECEMBER, 1933

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix: number with SV, NSV, PV, or RP and also nation of last foreign)	Issued Place	Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		LINTELL ✓	CHARLES A.	35	-	M	M	HOTEL MANAGER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	08-15 ENGLAND	AYLESBURY	SEC.10. RP. 944851	WASHINGTON	15.Nov33		U.S.A.	ATLANTIC BEACH.
2	U.S.CIT.	LINTELL ✓	GERTRUDE E. wife	28	-	F	M	HS.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	U.S.A.	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	HOBOKEN	---U.S.CITIZEN---				U.S.A.	ATLANTIC BEACH
3		LITTLE ✓	HELEN G.	67	-	F	W	HS.HOLD	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTTISH	08-16 SCOTLAND	Kenmore	SEC. 10. RP. 932086	WASHINGTON	24 Apl 33		U.S.A.	NEWHAVEN ✓
4		This is to certify that lines 4 to 30 are blank.																			
5																					
6		PURSER																			
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27			5																		
28																					
29																					
30																					

JAN 10 1934

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

10

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., JANUARY 10th, 19 34.

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination ("Intended future permanent residence")			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by parents, whether by relative, whether by himself or by other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether suffering from a mental or physical defect, with cause, if known	Whether deported	Whether coming pursuant to advance contract to perform labor	Whether a stowaway	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions					If "No"—	If "Yes"—				Whether a tourist	Whether in transit to Canada	Whether in transit to Mexico										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
			State	City or town					Years or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure																				
1	Mother, Mrs. G.H. Linden, 9, Marlborough Pk Ave, Sidcup Kent	-	N.Y.	ATLANTIC BEACH	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1933	N.Y.	DEC. 1933	LAWRENCE BEACH CLUB. ATLANTIC BEACH. NEW YORK.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	FR.	BRN	BLUE	NONE
2	Mother in law as above	-	N.Y.	ATLANTIC BEACH	YES	HUSBAND AS ABOVE	YES	YES	BORN	DO.	DO.	-DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO			U.S.C.			NONE
3	BROTHER.MR.Donald A.MCNAUGHTON OAKDENE. THE BISHOPS AV.E.FINCHLEY LONDON.N.		CONN	NEW HAVEN	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1926-1933	NEW-HAVEN	JUNE 1933	SON.MR.A M.G.LITTLE. 94 PROSPECT ST.NEWHAVEN.CONN.	NO	Perm	No	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR.	GRY	BLUE	NONE
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—699

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J.C. Masot Master, of the * ARGAMA *, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

* J. Masot.
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of January, 1934.
at New York N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, America, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in ascertaining whether an alien has been a public charge (column 30) within one year and the circumstances connected therewith, the immigrant inspector will be guided by the testimony for such examination should be given.

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

11

S. S. " ASCANIA " sailing from Southampton, 30th December, 19 34 Arriving at Port of New York 10 January, 19 34.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	WOLFF	Carl	49	-	M	M	San Francisco Cal. 9th September 1884		1200 California St. San Francisco Cal.
2	This is to certify that lines 2 to 30 are blank.								
3									
4									
5									
6		Purser.							
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									
									6

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—614

Form 629 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

12

S. S. "ASCANIA" sailing from HAVRE, 30th December, 1933, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y. 6 January, 1934.

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States Insular Possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
1	BARNHARDT	Edward	48		M	S	17th November 1884.Springfield.Ill.		219 Tolar Ave. San Leandro.Cal.
2	ORISPIN	Charles	48		M	M	17th September 1885.Modesto.Cal.		26 Broadway. N.York.
3	CRISPIN	Alma B.	48		F	M	26th September 1885.SAN FRANCISCO.Cal.		26 Broadway. NEWYORK C.
4	WHITE	John Odgen	22		M	S	25th February 1911.WATERBURY.Conn?		46 Kellog St.WATERBURY.Conn.
5	This is to certify that lines 5 to 30 are blank.								
6							William F Murphy		
7								Asst	
8								4th Dist 1/10/34	
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Purser.

2

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

34—[illegible]

13

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, K. McLeod, Surgeon of the Ascania, Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One. in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

K. MacLeod.

Sworn to before me this 10 JAN 1934 day of January, 1934

at New York City.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

10—488

Ascania
Tourist M.
Visitors

Form 509 C
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ASCANIA" Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 30TH DECEMBER, 19 33.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or EP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		FABRAY	WALTER E.	42	-	M	M	DOMESTIC SERVANT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LEATHERHEAD	T.V. 3147	London.	7.Dec 1933		ENGLAND	LONDON
2		FABRAY	MARY E.	43	-	F	M	HS.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	ELSTHORP	3147	London	7.Dec 1933		ENGLAND	LONDON
3		Lines 3 to 30 are blank.																			
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Purser.

JAN 10 1934

8

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—659

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 10 JAN 1934 JANUARY, 19 34.

14

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether else paid for the passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by the organization, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison, or supported by charity?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property (See instruction No. 28 for full text of law)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States	Whether polygamous or polygamist	Whether coming by reason of any prepaid or other transportation furnished by any corporation, association, society, municipality, or foreign government	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether in the United States or coming to the United States	Length of time in the United States	Whether in the United States or coming to the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	BROTHER. MR. EDWARD FABRAY. 35 UNA HOUSE.PRINCE OF WALES RD. KENTISH TOWN.LONDON.	ENG.V. N.Y.	-	-	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	SISTER.MRS. FRANTZ PFEIFER. 42 OAK ST. BATAVIA NEW YORK.	NO	3 MONS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	MED	BRN	BLUE	NONE
2	BROTHER IN LAW. -DO-	ENG.V. N.Y.	-	-	YES	HUSBAND AS ABOVE	YES	No	-	-	-	SISTER IN LAW. -DO-	NO	3 MONS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	MED	BRN	BRN GRY	NONE
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

10–460

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. G. Bissit. (Master or Commanding Officer, or Second Officer), of the Arcania, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. G. Bissit.
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 JAN 1934 day of January, 1934,
at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

14—630

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1933

N.1 R.P. T.A. U.S. N.T.A.
2 2 1 2
3 2 3 2

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, K. McLeod, Surgeon of the Ascania, Sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Three in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

K. McLeod.

Sworn to before me this 10 JAN 1934 day of January 1934, 19

at New York City.

William H. Murphy
Insp.

15

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 3500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

QUOTAS & NON QUOTAS VISAES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the Rating of

S. S. "ASCANIA". Passengers sailing from LE HAVRE, 30th December, 1933

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what grant)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	W.S.W.	ATHANS	Seraphime	23		M	M			Passport No. 45063 Washington 10th July 1933.	U.S.A.	Greek	Greek	15th March 1910 Kibanie.	Kreshova.	travelling with wife.				
2		ATHANAS	Vasiliki wife	19		F	M	h'wife	no	Greek		Greek	Greek	26-21 Albania	Prontari	NQIV.283	Athens	20th Dec.1933	Greece	Yoannina
3		HOROIAN	Mariami	55		F	W	h'wife	yes	Armenian	no	ARMENIA	Armenian	26-55 Turkey	Harpool	QIV.107	Lyons	19th Dec.1933	Lyons	France
4		Lines 4 to 30 are blank.																		
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				

William H. Murphy
Purser

JAN 10 1934
5.22 P.M.

9

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—28

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer 16
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York. 10 JAN 1934 *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any relative, whether paid with any other person, or by any corporation, society, church, party, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether an polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a prostitute	Whether coming for any immoral purpose	Whether ever in prison or almshouse	Whether a stowaway	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?													Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1										Home. 1009 Blandon Place St Louis.M.O.																	
2	mother : Mrs Athina Prontanis.Porova.Albania	M.O.	St Louis	no	husband	yes	no	-	-	1009 Blandon Place St Louis M.O.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	5	7	fair	brown	none
3	Mr.Krikoriam, 76 Rue Cuvier, Lyons, France	Mass	Rockland	no	son	yes	no	-	-	son : Mr.Abraham Horoian, 24 Taunton Ave. Rockland.Ma	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	5	3	fair	wh.brown	none
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 30 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

54—28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. G. Bisset Master, of the Lapland,
(Insert whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
from Southampton & Havre.; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. G. Bisset.
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 JAN 1934 day of January, 19 34
at New York City.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is sub-divided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be corrected, if revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien of any race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" relates to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" relates to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SOUTH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" relates to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (native).

"African (black)" relates to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the Indies, Central or South American Republics, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of this race should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; contrary, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes or No (no blanks).

Column 20 (*If alien's own passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (regardless of family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should be distributed among several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show definitely whether alien has been in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and the place.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entries should show definitely whether alien is going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or

[illegible] the immigrant and the immigrant. Also all aliens [illegible] in the examination of aliens. If either in [illegible] the examination of aliens, the [illegible] to be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

17

I, K. McLeod, Surgeon of the Ascania; Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Three in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

K. McLeod

10 JAN 1934

Sworn to before me this ____ day of January, 1934

at New York City.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 502 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or another insular possession, must be listed. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Ascania Passengers sailing from Southampton, 30th December 1933, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Write number with GV, NOV, PV, or RP, and give number of not issued)	Issued		Date concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	[illegible]	BOKER ✓	Hortense	45	-	F	W	Ml.	Yes	Belgian French English	Yes	France	French	04-04 Belgium	Herdesen	63	Antwerp	28th Dec 1933.		Canada	Montreal.
2		Lines 2 to 30 are blank.																			
3																					
4			William H Thumphy Purser.													William H Thumphy					
5																					
6															JAN 10 1934		5.20 PM				
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26			10																		
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

B

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

10—466

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 3

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York, 10 JAN 1934, *19* 18

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether ship paid for same passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by the prospective emigrant himself, whether by himself, or prepaid)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist						Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country who (part of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions					Yes or No	If Yes—																					
			State	City or town					Years or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure														Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Uncle, Mr. Rene Scherens Leesen Street 113 Grammont Belgium.	Canada	-	-	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1930	Transit	Apl 1930	Transit to Canada returning home 1575 Amherst Street Montreal. Que.	No			No	No	No	No	No.	No	No	good	No	5	5	Dk	Dk	Bl	None.
2																														
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. G. Bisset Master, of the Ascania, from Southampton and Negro, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. G. Bisset,
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of January, 1934
at New York City.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1904–1907, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 29.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, K. McLeod, Surgeon of the Ascania, Sailing therewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Three. in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

K. McLeod

Sworn to before me this 10 JAN 1934 day of January, 1934

at New York City. N.Y.

M. Daugherty
Deputy

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oath)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United States or another insular possession, must be listed on this manifest. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ASCANIA" Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 30TH DECEMBER, 1933

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Write number with QUOTA, NON-QUOTA, PP, or RP, and the number of not limited)	Issued		Date concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if unable to read, say so]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		CAMERON	JOSEPH	46	-	M	M	MALE NURSE.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC.10. RP. 894502	WASHINGTON	24 MAR.33			
2		MURPHY	MARY CATHERINE	24	-	F	S	House Worker	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Liverpool 843951		Washington	1932			
3		Lines 3 to 30 are blank.																			
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Purser.

JAN 10 1934

11

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

40—20

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 1

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. 10 JAN 1934 JANUARY *19*34. 20

	16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
	No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether she had money, and if so how much; whether passage paid by relative, friend, or other person, or by charitable institution, railroad, steamship company, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist						Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
			Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A. its territories or possessions					Yes No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure													Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	1	Wife Mrs Irene Cameron. 66 LOWER OLDFIELD PARK.BATH.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	Yes	1926			Friend 43 W.98TH ST. NEW YORK.N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FR.	BRN	BLUE	NONE
	2	Father Mr. Thadus Murphy 174 Gt. Howard St.Liverpool		N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1928 1932	N.Y. Lock-port	9th July 1932	Brother Mr. Martin Murphy 502 West 36th St N.Y.C	No	perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fr	Black	blue	None
	3																													
	4																													
	5																													
	6																													
	7																													
	8																													
	9																													
	10																													
	11																													
	12																													
	13																													
	14																													
	15																													
	16																													
	17																													
	18																													
	19																													
	20																													
	21																													
	22																													
	23																													
	24																													
	25																													
	26																													
	27																													
	28																													
	29																													
	30																													

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—889

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J.C. Bisset (State whether Master, Purs., or Second Officer) Master, of the Assania, from Southampton & Cape, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J.C. Bisset.
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of January, 1924
at New York. N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1906–1907, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 509 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England 14—814)

2

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. ASCANIA sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 30TH [illegible], 19[illegible], Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 10 JAN 1934, 19 21

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	MASON	GORDON	[illegible]	5	M	S	OAKLAND CALIF. 4TH NOVEMBER,1910		2906 JACKSON STREET. SAN FRANCISCO. CALIF?
2	~~Brooker~~	~~Matilda~~	~~41~~		F		Passport No. 163957 issued at Washington 6th Oct 1933	~~District Court Washington 22 Sept 1926~~	~~2901 Stephens St. Seattle. Wash~~
3	Brozovich	Frank	17		M	S	17th Feb. 1916 Independence Mo.		406 Thompson Ave. Kansas City.
4	Line 2 Matilda Brooker landed at Halifax. Lines 4 to 30 are blank.								
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Purser.

JAN 10 1934

12

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
A. Leal.	29	British.			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

J. C. Bisset. Master.
per R.S.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—24118

Form 439 1170-1 Ascania

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York.
Jan 11th, 1934

I, master of the British S. S. Ascania
from port of Southampton Eng.; hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 206. Number of seamen deserted none
Number of seamen discharged one Seamen left in hospital (or died) none
Number of seamen signed on at this port one Total crew this date 206.

The above-named vessel arrived at this port January 10th, 1934, consigned to Cunard Line; is now lying at Pier 54 NR., and is expected to sail Jan 11th, 1934, for London, via Halifax via United States port of Halifax, N.S. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

22

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		none	

RECEIVED
JAN 10 1934
U.S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE
PORT OF NEW YORK

I certify that I have given all aliens signed on at this port the information required by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens in charge, bound for the United States.

23

Sailing from the port of LONDON, for NEW YORK

Sheet No. 1

LIST OF ALIENS SIGNED ON VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)
Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
50	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	200	NONE	
47	do.	do.	do.	5-9	160	do.	
49	do.	do.	do.	5-7	170	do.	
41	do.	do.	do.	5-5	150	do.	
43		IRISH		6-0	164		
50	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH.	5-6	140	NONE	
27	do.	do.	do.	5-8	137	do.	
42	do.	do.	do.	5-6	160	do.	
37	do.	do.	do.	5-7	140	do.	
40	do.	do.	do.	6-0	150	do.	
37	do.	do.	do.	5-7	147	do.	
41	do.	do.	do.	5-7	150	do.	
41	do.	do.	do.	5-6	150	do.	
5	do.	do.	do.	5-10	155	do.	
1	Male	English	British	5-10	130	None	
4	do.	do.	do.	5-11	160	do.	
2	do.	do.	do.	5-10	160	do.	
7	do.	do.	do.	5-7	140	do.	
6	do.	do.	do.	5-8	152	do.	
3				5-10	145		
1	MALE	SCOTTISH	BRITISH.	6-0	185	NONE	
0		ENGLISH		5-11	140		
2				5-10	140		
1				5-11	140		
3				5-10	140		

27 DEC 1933
U.S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE
PORT OF NEW YORK

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in column (9), (10), (11), (12), (13), (14), (15), or (16) is punishable by a fine of two hundred dollars for each alien. See sec. 36, act of Feb. 5, 1917.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

✓ 206 crew

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS ME

equired under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the repre
aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ASCANIA, *arriving at* New York, JAN 10 1934, 19, *from the port*

ther crew ding ssel to	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at YEARS	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11)
	BISSET	JAMES	35	MASTER	29 DEC 1933	LONDON	NO	YES	58	MALE	ENGLI
	SNOW	JOHN B	32	CHF OFFICER	do.	do.	do.	do.	47	do.	do.
	SMARDON	THOMAS	33	SNR 1ST do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	49	do.	do.
	EVANS	GEORGE	26	JNR 1ST do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	41	do.	do.
	COLLINS	FREDERICK P	23	2ND					43		
	BRADLEY	JOHN G	16	SNR 3RD Offr.	9 DEC 1933	LONDON.	NO.	YES	30	MALE	ENGLI
	KINGSCOTE	NIGEL	12	JNR. 3RD do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	27	do.	do.
	PHILIP	ROBERT	31	CHF ENGR	do.	do.	do.	do.	52	do.	do.
	GEBBIE	MAXWELL	23	SNR 2ND do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	47	do.	do.
	BUERS	FREDERICK	21	INT 2ND do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	40	do.	do.
	PRICE	SAMUEL	13	JNR 2ND do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	37	do.	do.
	HARRISON	RICHARD H	14	SNR 3RD do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	31	do.	do.
	WALCROFT	ERNEST	8	INT 3RD do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	31	do.	do.
	RISCHLE	CHARLES	9	JNR 3RD do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	29	do.	do.
	GIBBS	SIDNEY	5	SNR 4TH Engr.	29/12/33	London	Yes	Yes	31	Male	Engl
	NEWMAN	JOHN	4	JNR 4TH do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	do.	do.
	BAXTER	HECTOR	4	1ST ELECTRICIAN	do.	do.	do.	do.	32	do.	do.
	BARTON	HENRY	5	2ND do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	27	do.	do.
	OTTLEY	ROBERT	10	1ST WIRELESS	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	do.
	FREEMAN	RALPH	17	2ND					25		
	STUART	DONALD	15	3RD WIRELESS	29 DEC 1933	LONDON.	NO	YES	31	MALE	ENGLI
	HENDERSON	JOHN	4						29		
	HUSKETT	BERTRAND	4/12	CONDUCTOR					27		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
E. Kellier	31	British	Transferred to Orpheus Steamship
Pierre			

Owners ...
Agents ...

✓ 206 crew all aliens

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

23

Vessel ASCANIA, arriving at New York, JAN 10 1934, 19, from the port of LONDON

(1) Number of other crew proceeding on vessel to	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) Length of service at this port: YEARS	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS.
	BISSET	JAMES	38	MASTER	29 DEC 1933	LONDON	NO	YES	58	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	200	NONE	
	SNOW	JOHN B	32	CHF OFFICER	do.	do.	do.	do.	47	do.	do.	do.	5-9	168	do.	
	SMARDON	THOMAS	33	SNR 1ST do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	49	do.	do.	do.	5-7	178	do.	
	EVANS	GEORGE	26	JNR 1ST do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	41	do.	do.	do.	5-3	150	do.	
	~~COLLINS~~	~~FREDERICK P~~	~~25~~	~~2ND~~					~~43~~		~~IRISH~~		~~6-0~~	~~164~~		
	BRADLEY	JOHN G	16	SNR 3RD OFFR	9 DEC 1933	LONDON.	NO.	YES	30	MALE.	ENGLISH	BRITISH.	5-6	140	NONE.	
	KINGSCOTE	NIGEL	12	JNR. 3RD do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	27	do.	do.	do.	5-8	137	do.	
	PHILIP	ROBERT	31	CHF ENGR	do.	do.	do.	do.	52	do.	do.	do.	5-5	160	do.	
	GEBBIE	MAXWELL	25	SNR 2ND do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	47	do.	do.	do.	5-7	148	do.	
	DUERS	FREDERICK	21	JNT 2ND do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	40	do.	do.	do.	6-0	158	do.	
	PRICE	SAMUEL	13	JNR 2ND do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	37	do.	do.	do.	5-7	147	do.	
	HARRISON	RICHARD H	14	SNR 3RD do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	31	do.	do.	do.	5-7	150	do.	
	WALCROFT	ERNEST	8	JNT 3RD do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	31	do.	do.	do.	5-8	158	do.	
	~~RITCHIE~~	~~CHARLES~~	~~9~~	~~JNR 3RD do.~~	do.	do.	do.	do.	29	do.	do.	do.	5-11	155	do.	
	GIBBS	SIDNEY	9	SNR 4TH DOG	29/12/33	London	Yes	Yes	31	Male	English	British	5-10	158	Home	
	NEIMAN	JOHN	4	JNR 4TH do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	do.	do.	do.	5-11	160	do.	
	BAXTER	HECTOR	4	1ST ELECTRICIAN	do.	do.	do.	do.	52	do.	do.	do.	5-10	160	do.	
	BARTON	HENRY	8	2ND do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	27	do.	do.	do.	5-7	148	do.	
	OTTLEY	ROBERT	10	1ST WIRELESS	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	do.	do.	5-9	152	do.	
	~~GREENALL~~	~~RALPH~~	~~15~~	~~2ND~~					~~33~~				~~5-10~~	~~145~~		
	STUART	DONALD	15	3RD WIRELESS	29 DEC 1933	LONDON.	NO.	YES	31	MALE	SCOTTISH	BRITISH.	6-0	126	NONE.	
	~~HENDERSON~~	~~JOHN~~	~~4~~						~~29~~		~~ENGLISH~~		~~5-9½~~	~~148~~		
	~~MUCKETT~~	~~BERTRAND~~	~~4/12~~	~~CONDUCTOR~~					~~37~~				~~5-9~~	~~148~~		

M. M. OFFICE 27 DEC. 1933 LEADENHALL STREET, E.C.3

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
E. Hellier	21	British	Greenock

Line
Owners
Ship's agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, J. G. Russit. Master of the "Ascania", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

J. G. Russit.
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of January 1934.

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure by such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 33 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north)
Italian (south)
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian
Magyar.
Mexican
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 598.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ASCANIA, arriving at New York., JAN 10 1934, 19, from the port of LONDON

No. 24

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea YEARS	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS.
1	YES	BULLEN	FREDERICK	11	CARPENTER	29 DEC 1933	LONDON	NO	YES	36	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-10	158	NONE	
2	YES	PERRY	JOHN	35	BO'SUN	do.	do.	do.	do.	50	do.	do.	do.	5-5	188	do.	
3	YES	HART	CHARLES	25	* MATE	do.	do.	do.	do.	50	do.	do.	do.	5-11½	168	do.	
4	YES	COLLINS	JAMES	13	LAMPS & AB	do.	do.	do.	do.	31	do.	do.	do.	6-0	160	do.	
5	YES	KELLY	GEORGE	24	Q.M.& A.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	41	do.	do.	do.	5-3	154	do.	
6	YES	PERRY	LEONARD	10	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	do.	do.	do.	5-4	144	do.	
7	YES	TURNER	ALBERT	9	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	do.	do.	do.	5-7	150	do.	
8	YES	LAMBERT	FREDERICK	4	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	27	do.	do.	do.	5-10½	158	do.	
9	YES	FAIRBANK	WILLIAM R	19	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	33	do.	do.	do.	5-8½	161	do.	
10	YES	BRIDEN	WILLIAM	15	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	do.	do.	do.	5-6	178	do.	
11	YES	SHINN	THOMAS	9	A.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	22	do.	do.	do.	6-0	154	do.	
12	YES	COOKE	JAMES	14	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	46	do.	do.	do.	5-8	182	do.	
13	YES	CONNOLLY	DESMOND	18	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	do.	IRISH	do.	5-6	130	do.	
14	YES	WHITEHEAD	ARTHUR	5	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	25	do.	ENGLISH	do.	5-8	140	do.	
15	YES	BRAWN	JAMES	8	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	do.	do.	do.	6-0	160	do.	
16	~~YES~~	~~WILSON~~	~~JOHN~~	~~4~~						~~51~~				~~5-4½~~			
17	YES	MURPHY	JOHN	30	A.B.	29 DEC 1933	LONDON.	NO.	YES	44	MALE.	ENGLISH	BRITISH.	5-9	154	NONE.	
18	YES	BROBIE	DONALD	16	do.	29 DEC 1933	LONDON.	NO.	YES	35	MALE.	ENGLISH	BRITISH.	5-8½	161	NONE.	
19	~~YES~~	~~CAMPBELL~~	~~THOMAS~~	~~10~~						~~25~~				~~5-6~~	~~142~~		
20	~~YES~~	~~HASNO~~	~~PHILIP~~	~~5~~						~~21~~				~~5-4~~	~~120~~		
21	YES	WISE	EDWARD	6	A.B.	29 DEC 1933	LONDON.	NO.	YES	26	MALE.	ENGLISH	BRITISH.	5-4	144	NONE.	
22	YES	PROCTOR	ROBERT	9	do.	29 DEC 1933	LONDON.	NO.	YES	29	MALE.	ENGLISH.	BRITISH.	5-6	154	NONE.	
23	~~YES~~	~~ROBERTS~~	~~THOMAS~~	~~2½~~	~~SAILOR~~					~~20~~				~~5-10~~	~~120~~		
24	~~YES~~	~~HUGHES~~	~~FRANCIS~~	~~10~~	~~A.B.~~					~~28~~				~~5-6~~	~~140~~		
25	YES	MANN	JIM	9	A.B.	29 DEC 1933	LONDON.	NO.	YES	23	MALE.	ENGLISH.	BRITISH.	5-8	140	NONE.	
26	YES	JENKINS	FREDERICK	14	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	38	do.	do.	do.	5-4	145	do.	
27	YES	RATH	JAMES	18	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	49	do.	do.	do.	5-10	182	do.	
28	YES	WALTERS	ERNEST	19	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	36	do.	do.	do.	5-11½	162	do.	
29	YES	ROOKE	JACK	10	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	27	do.	do.	do.	5-10½	135	do.	
30	YES	PICKERING	HERBERT	22	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	36	do.	do.	do.	5-6	142	do.	

N. M. OFFICE
27 DEC. 1933
BOOK STREET, E.C.4

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....
(Not to be signed)

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *19*

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in no case shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 33 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north)
Italian (south)
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian
Magyar.
Mexican
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 699.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ASCANIA, arriving at New York, JAN 10 1934, 19 , from the port of LONDON

25

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea: YEARS	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS
1	YES	BOWLES	GEORGE	1	ORD SEAMAN	29 DEC 1933	LONDON	NO	YES	18	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-10	154	NONE	
2	YES	CLARKE	FREDK							16				5-9	126		
3	YES	WHELAN	MAURICE	1	ORD SEAMAN	29 DEC 1933	LONDON.	NO.	YES	18	MALE.	IRISH.	BRITISH.	5-8	156	NONE.	
4	YES	CURTIS	AUBREY	9MTHS	BOY SEAMAN	do.	do.	do.	do.	15	do.	ENGLISH.	do.	5-7	126	do.	
5	YES	MASTERS	WALTER	6	CHF M.A.A.	do.	do.	do.	do.	53	do.	do.	do.	5-10½	196	do.	
6	YES	STEWARD	ERNEST	8	ASST CHF M.A.A.	do.	do.	do.	do.	45	do.	do.	do.	5-11	175	do.	
7	YES	FELLS	CHARLES	7	M.A.A.	do.	do.	do.	do.	52	do.	do.	do.	5-9½	162	do.	
8	YES	ABBOTT	GEORGE	18	HOSP ATTDT	do.	do.	do.	do.	37	do.	do.	do.	5-10	178	do.	
9	YES	TAYLOR	JAMES	1/12	M.A.A.	do.	do.	do.	do.	45	do.	do.	do.	5-11½	154	do.	
10	YES	POWER	LAURENCE	3	SNR PRTR					26				5-7	132		
11	YES	DAVIES	SYDNEY	4	PRINTER	29 DEC 1933	LONDON.	NO.	YES	24	MALE.	ENGLISH.	BRITISH.	5-4	137	NONE.	
12	YES	DICK	HARRY	7/12	INTERPRETER					22		SCOTTISH		5-9	136		
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

M. M. OFFICE
27 DEC. 1933
DOCK STREET, E.1

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....
6027 6/33—50000

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, ... *of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* *19*

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 33 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north)	Turkish.
Italian (south)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 603.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Sheet No. 4

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

26

Vessel ASCANIA, arriving at New York, JAN 10 1934, 19, from the port of LONDON

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea: YEARS	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS.
1	YES	USHER	JOHN	6	PLUMBER	29 DEC 1933	LONDON	NO	YES	39	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	140	NONE	
2	YES	SOWERBY	WILLIAM	30	DONKEYMAN	do.	do.	do.	do.	54	do.	do.	do.	5-8	168	do.	
3	YES	AYLMER	FREDK	8	ENG STORES	do.	do.	do.	do.	27	do.	do.	do.	5-7	160	do.	
4	YES	BANKS	WILLIAM	20	REFRIGERATOR GREASER	do.	do.	do.	do.	43	do.	do.	do.	5-4	140	do.	
5	YES	RAINE	WILLIAM ARTHUR	30	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	56	do.	do.	do.	5-7	150	do.	
6	YES	JOHNSON	SYDNEY	4	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	26	do.	do.	do.	5-1	134	do.	
7	YES	HACKETT	JAMES	5	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	59	do.	do.	do.	5-2	144	do.	
8	YES	BARRY	LAURENCE	29	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	45	do.	do.	do.	5-2	180	do.	
9	YES	TRAVIS	WILLIAM	29						41				5-9	140		
10	YES	CAPON	ALFRED	33	GREASER	29 DEC 1933	LONDON.	NO.	YES	53	MALE.	ENGLISH	BRITISH.	5-11	238	NONE.	
11	YES	STEPHENS	PERCY	10						26				5-11	196		
12	YES	ROONEY	WILLIAM	12	GREASER	29 DEC 1933	LONDON.	NO.	YES	30	MALE.	ENGLISH	BRITISH.	5-7½	140	NONE.	
13	YES	MORGAN	HERBERT	28	do.	29 DEC 1933	LONDON.	NO.	YES	47	MALE.	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-4	139	NONE.	
14	YES	WHELAN	PATRICK	25						50				5-8	168		
15	YES	MALLON	CHARLES	22	GREASER	29 DEC 1933	LONDON.	NO.	YES	45	MALE.	ENGLISH.	BRITISH.	5-3½	150	NONE.	
16	YES	SCOTT	GEORGE	30	do.	29 DEC 1933	LONDON.	NO.	YES	48	MALE.	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-3	140	NONE.	
17	YES	ENDERSBY	WILLIAM	8	FIREMAN		LONDON.	NO.	YES	27	MALE.	ENGLISH.	BRITISH.	5-7	144	NONE.	
18	YES	RAINE	WILLIAM H	3½						23				6-1	171		
19	YES	MILLIGAN	FRANCIS	28	FIREMAN	29 DEC 1933	LONDON.	NO.	YES	51	MALE.	ENGLISH.	BRITISH.	5-7	168	NONE.	
20	YES	HAMMOND	HENRY	6	do.	29 DEC 1933	LONDON.	NO.	YES	26	MALE.	ENGLISH.	BRITISH.	5-10	154	NONE.	
21	YES	MARSHALL	WILLIAM	21						46				5-9½	168		
22	YES	MCGUINN	JAMES	26	FIREMAN	29 DEC 1933	LONDON.	NO.	YES	46	MALE.	ENGLISH.	BRITISH.	5-8½	156	NONE.	
23	YES	MERRITY	HUGH	2						22				5-7	130		
24	YES	RANGECROFT	CHARLES	4	TRIMMER	29 DEC 1933	LONDON.	NO.	YES	21	MALE.	ENGLISH.	BRITISH.	5-3	126	NONE.	
25	YES	AINGER	THOMAS	15	FIREMAN	do.	do.	do.	do.	34	do.	do.	do.	5-10	154	do.	
26	YES	HAMMOND	GEORGE	9/12MTHS	TRIMMER	do.	do.	do.	do.	18	do.	do.	do.	5-4	126	do.	
27	YES	SOLE	LEONARD	20	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	55	do.	do.	do.	5-9	154	do.	
28	NO.	MURPHY	GEORGE	1	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	25	do.	do.	do.	5-10	165	do.	
29	NO PE	RICE	PETER	4	FIREMAN	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	SCOTTISH	do.	5-1	140	do.	
30																	

N. M. OFFICE
27 DEC 1933
DOCK STREET, E.1

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

.....
Master.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b) of Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *19*

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hersegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north)
Italian (south)
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian
Magyar.
Mexican
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 603.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

27

Vessel ASCANIA, arriving at New York, JAN 10 1934, 19, from the port of LONDON

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea YEARS	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS.
1	YES	SHARP	EVAN	24	CHIEF STEWARD	29 DEC 1933	LONDON	NO	YES	41	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7	150	NONE	
2	YES	WILLIAMS	ERNEST	13	2ND					30				5-8	156		
3	YES	CLARKE	CHARLES	12	WRITER	29 DEC 1933	LONDON.	NO.	YES	27	MALE.	ENGLISH.	BRITISH.	5-8	170	NONE.	
4	YES	MURRAY	THOMAS	37	BARKEEPER					51				5-6	180		
5	YES	BARTON	JOHN	20	ASST					21				5-4	126		
6	YES	BURNS	WILLIAM	29	ASST					34				5-8	140		
7	YES	BEEFORTH	RICHARD	25	STOREKEEPER	29 DEC 1933	LONDON.	NO.	YES	46	MALE.	ENGLISH.	BRITISH.	5-6	190	NONE.	
8	YES	TUCKER	EDWARD	22	SAL STEWARD	29 DEC 1933	LONDON.	NO.	YES	39	MALE.	ENGLISH.	BRITISH.	5-5	130	NONE.	
9	YES	PATERSON	WALTER	12	LINENKEEPER					30				5-10	160		
10	YES	STONER	ARTHUR	6	BARBER					27				5-6	130		
11	YES	BROOMFIELD	ALBERT	30	SAL PTRYMAN	29 DEC 1933	LONDON.	NO.	YES	52	MALE.	ENGLISH	BRITISH.	5-6	140	NONE.	
12	YES	TAYLOR	ALBERT	5	ASST	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	do.	do.	do.	5-10	112	do.	
13	YES	BELL	HERBERT	9	ASST WAITER	do.	do.	do.	do.	47	do.	do.	do.	5-8	141	do.	
14	YES	CASEY	PETER	3	ASST PTRYMN					37		IRISH		5-7	144		
15	YES	NICHOLLS	EDWARD	4	SMOKE ROOM STEWARD	29 DEC 1933	LONDON.	NO.	YES	40	MALE.	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-6	140	NONE.	
16	YES	BAKER	THOMAS	20	DECK STWD	29 DEC 1933	LONDON.	NO.	YES	48	MALE.	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-6	142	NONE.	
17	YES	GRIGGALE	HARRY	25	LIBRARIAN					44				5-7	144		
18	YES	HOBDAY	ROBERT	3	ASST OFFRS STEWARD	29 DEC 1933	LONDON.	NO.	YES	28	MALE.	ENGLISH.	BRITISH.	5-8½	136	NONE.	
19	YES	DAWSON	JOHN	12	OFFICERS STEWARD	29 DEC 33	London	No	Yes	40	Male	English	British	5-6	128	None.	
20	YES	SMITH	WILLIAM J	8	ENGINEERS STEWARD	do.	do.	do.	do.	25	do.	do.	do.	5-9	161	do.	
21	YES	DRIVER	WILLIAM	15	ENGINEERS Asst Engrs	do.	do.	do.	do.	32	do.	do.	do.	5-11	154	do.	
22	YES	CONNOLLY	NOEL	2½						21				6-1	150		
23	YES	BRADY	JOSEPH	10	CHF S.R.S.					32				5-9	164		
24	YES	O'NEILL	STEPHEN	18	S.R.S.	29 DEC 1933	LONDON.	NO.	YES	20	MALE.	ENGLISH.	BRITISH.	5-10	179	NONE.	
25	YES	MC KEAND	JOHN	25	do.	29 DEC 1933	LONDON.	NO.	YES	42	MALE.	ENGLISH.	BRITISH.	5-10	156	NONE	
26	YES	MC NAIR	WILLIAM	28	BOOTS					60		SCOTTISH		5-0	150		
27	YES	KNIGHT	HARRY	4	BUGLER	29 DEC 1933	LONDON.	NO.	YES	55	MALE.	ENGLISH	BRITISH.	5-10	120	NONE.	
28	YES	MOORE	JOSEPH	9	CAPTS STWD					30				5-10	140		
29	YES	MITCHELHILL	LESLIE	6	CHF ENGRS CHF STOC STD PURSERS	29 DEC 1933	LONDON.	NO.	YES	22	MALE.	ENGLISH.	BRITISH.	5-6	112	NONE.	
30	YES	SOMERHOLM	WALTER	14	DOCTORS STD	29 DEC 1933	LONDON.	NO.	YES	20	MALE.	ENGLISH.	BRITISH.	5-9	154	NONE.	

U. S. M. OFFICE
27 DEC. 1933
DOCUMENT NO. 1

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof. Note.—Failure to furnish full and correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *19*

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival at any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north)	Turkish.
Italian (south)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ASCANIA, arriving at New York, JAN 10 1934, 19 , from the port of LONDON

28

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea: YEARS	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS.
1	YES	RUSSELL	JOHN A	14	SILVERMAN & CROCKERYMAN	29 DEC 1933	LONDON	NO	YES	33	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	138	NONE	
2	YES	BAILEY	FRANK	18	SALAD AND FRUITMAN	do.	do.	do.	do.	35	do.	do.	do.	5-7½	160	do.	
3	YES	SULLIVAN	JAMES	5/12	GYM ATTDT	do.	do.	do.	do.	43	do.	do.	do.	5-11½	178	do.	
4	YES	BROWN	LEONARD	2	COMMIS WTR	do.	do.	do.	do.	16	do.	do.	do.	5-3	112	do.	
5	YES	SAYTON	GEORGE	2	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	18	do.	do.	do.	5-10½	135	do.	
6	YES	MARTIN	HENRY	2	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	18	do.	do.	do.	5-11	160	do.	
7	YES	NOWELLS	ERNEST	2	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	17	do.	do.	do.	5-9	128	do.	
8	YES	WRIGHTSON	SYDNEY	2	BELL BOY	do.	do.	do.	do.	18	do.	do.	do.	5-8	138	do.	
9	YES	KINGSWELL	KENNETH	7MTHS	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	16	do.	do.	do.	5-6	134	do.	
10	YES	EVERS	ALFRED	4MTHS						14				5-4	100		
11	YES	MILLBANK	ARTHUR	7MTHS	BELL BOY	29 DEC 1933	LONDON.	NO.	YES	15	MALE.	ENGLISH.	BRITISH.	5-7	140	NONE.	
12	YES	JURY	ALBERT	30	NIGHT STWD	do.	do.	do.	do.	56	do.	do.	do.	5-3	135	do.	
13	YES	KENT	WILLIAM	30	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	54	do.	do.	do.	5-3	130	do	
14	YES	COLE	THOMAS	22	CHF T. STEWARD					43				5-9	193		
15	YES	WINKLE	ROBERT	7	T.SAL STEWARD	29 DEC 1933	LONDON.	NO.	YES	28	MALE.	ENGLISH.	BRITISH.	5-6	126	NONE.	
16	YES	HILL	VICTOR	19	T.DECK	do.	do.	do.	do.	40	do.	do.	do.	5-5	131	do.	
17	YES	JEWELL	RICHD	6	T.SMOKE RM STEWARD	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	do.	do.	5-8½	147	do.	
18	YES	HARRISON	HERBERT	25	T.S.R.S.					49				5-8	112		
19	YES	BLISSETT	WILLIAM	25	TOURIST B.R.S	29 DEC 1933	LONDON.	NO.	YES	43	MALE.	ENGLISH.	BRITISH.	6-1½	224	NONE.	
20	YES	BOWELL	ALFRED	17	SECOND COOK	do.	do.	do.	do.	47	do.	do.	do.	5-9	172	do.	
21	YES	NERNEY	HERBERT	11	T.WTR	29 Dec. 33	London	No	Yes	27	Male	English	British	5-8	132	None.	
22	YES	CUNNINGHAM	CECIL	15	3rd. WAITER	do.	do.	do.	do.	31	do.	do.	do.	5-8	140	do.	
23	YES	WILLIAMS	STANLEY	6						22				5-6	130		
24	YES	GODFREY	WILLIAM	5						27				5-9½	150		
25	YES	CHIVERS	WILLIAM	14	T.LAV STWD	29 DEC 1933	LONDON.	NO.	YES	37	MALE.	ENGLISH.	BRITISH.	5-8	172	NONE.	
26	YES	MULLINS	FRANK	8	T.NIGHT STWD	do.	do.	do.	do.	58	do.	do.	do.	5-6	146	do.	
27	YES	TOMS	WILLIAM	15	EX CHF T STEWARDS	do.	do.	do.	do.	38	do.	do.	do.	5-7	170	do.	
28	YES	ROACH	CHARLES	29	3RD CLASS STRYMAN	do.	do.	do.	do.	48	do.	do.	do.	5-8	140	do.	
29	YES	ALDER	FRANK	4	ASST	do.	do.	do.	do.	48	do.	do.	do.	5-7½	140	do.	
30	YES	KERR	JOHN A	3	ASST	do.	29 Dec 33	London	No.	Yes.	35	Male	English	British	5-10	147	None.	

U.S. IMMIGRATION OFFICE
27 DEC. 1933
BOOK & SEAL

Master or Purser.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b) of Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *19*

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival at any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until said expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 33 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

7 African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north)
Italian (south)
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian
Magyar.
Mexican
Montenegrin.
Moravian
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 500.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Sheet No. 7

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ASCANIA, arriving at New York, JAN 10 1934, 19, from the port of LONDON

29

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea YEARS	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS.
1	YES	GRANT	ROBERT	7	3RD CL WTR	29 DEC 1933	LONDON	NO	YES	26	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-10½	155	NONE	
2	YES	VAN HILST	JOSEPH	28	3rd Class Waiter	29 DEC 1933	LONDON.	NO.	YES	52	MALE	DUTCH	DUTCH.	5-9	140	NONE.	
3	~~YES~~	~~CASEY~~	~~DENIS~~	~~5~~						21				5-9	140		
4	YES	BRUGGER	LOUIS	9	3rd Class Waiter	29 DEC 1933	LONDON.	NO.	YES	42	MALE.	Ger Swiss	SWISS	5-4	140	NONE.	
5	~~YES~~	~~HEALD~~	~~JAMES R~~	~~30~~						56				5-1	128		
6	~~YES~~	~~MARANIAN~~	~~STEPHEN~~	~~2~~						26				5-3			
7	YES	PERRY	FRANCES	4	3RD LAV STS	29 DEC 1933	LONDON.	NO.	YES	22	MALE.	ENGLISH	BRITISH.	5-5	134	NONE.	
8	YES	METCALFE	JACK	14	SECTION MAN. 3RD CLASS	do.	do.	do.	do.	32	do.	do.	do.	5-7	139	do.	
9	YES	GLOVER	HENRY	6	SECTIONMAN	do.	do.	do.	do.	39	do.	do.	do.	5-4	112	do.	
10	YES	PARKER	ERNEST	35	Do	do.	do.	do.	do.	54	do.	do.	do.	5-6	138	do.	
11	YES	WILLIS	EDWARD	15	Do	do.	do.	do.	do.	42	do.	do.	do.	5-6½	130	do.	
12	~~YES~~	~~RAE~~	~~DAVID~~	~~30~~						46				5-6	124		
13	YES	KING	ALBERT	18	3RD CLASS SECTION MAN	29 DEC 1933	LONDON	NO.	YES	41	MALE.	ENGLISH.	BRITISH.	5-6½	126	NONE.	
14	~~YES~~	~~ROBERTS~~	~~REGINALD~~	~~28~~						45				5-8	120		
15	YES	CHRISTER	HORACE	14	3rd CL DECK STEWARD	29 DEC 1933	LONDON.	NO.	YES	33	MALE.	ENGLISH.	BRITISH				
16	~~YES~~	~~POWELL~~	~~CHARLES~~	~~15~~	~~3RD CLASS DECK STWD~~					29				5-10	142	NONE.	
17	YES	HUGHES	JOSEPH	15	3RD CLASS PUB RM STS	29 DEC 1933	LONDON.	NO.	YES	41	MALE	ENGLISH.	BRITISH.	5-10	143		
18	YES	WILLIAMS	WALTER	16	G.H.S.	do.	do.	do.	do.	37	do.	do.	do.	5-6	160	NONE.	
19	YES	GENT	CHARLES	12	D.	do.	do.	do.	do.	39	do.	do.	do.	5-8	140	do.	
20	YES	CASTLE	WILLIAM	38	3RD CLASS NIGHT STD	do.	do.	do.	do.	56	do.	do.	do.	5-2	160	do.	
21	YES	MUKALOFF	MARY	6MTHS	STEWARDESS	do.	do.	do.	do.	32	F'MLE	RUSSIAN	RUSSIAN	5-3	138	do.	
22	YES	SQUERE	CHRISTINE	6YRS	BATH ATTDT	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	do.	ENGLISH	BRITISH	4-5	133	do.	
23	~~YES~~	~~GOLDING~~	~~FANNY~~	~~7~~						42				5-4	128	do.	
24	~~YES~~	~~ROBINSON~~	~~IRENE~~	~~4~~	~~KIOSK ATTDT~~					30				5-0	126		
25	~~YES~~	~~HARRIS~~	~~MURIEL~~	~~5~~	~~NURSERY STEWARDESS~~					28				5-2			
26	~~YES~~	~~TAYLOR~~	~~CONSTANCE~~	~~2~~	~~BATH ATTDT~~					28				5-5	122		
27	YES	WILLIAMS	LOUISA	2	STEWARDESS	29 DEC 1933	LONDON.	NO.	YES	39	FEMALE	ENGLISH.	BRITISH	5-0	140		
28	~~YES~~	~~RUTTY~~	~~GERTRUDE~~	~~5~~						47				5-6	122	NONE.	
29	YES	HODGES	ANNIE	4	STEWARDESS	29 DEC 1933	LONDON	NO.	YES	50	FEMALE	ENGLISH.	BRITISH.	5-6	129	NONE.	
30	No PE	DOOR BAR	RICHARD	10	Back. WAITER	29 DEC 1933	LONDON	NO.	YES	30	MALE	ENGLISH.	BRITISH.	5-11	168	NONE.	

N. M. OFFICE 27 DEC 1933 DOCK BRANCH N.Y.

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *19*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, and to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north)
Italian (south)
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian
Magyar.
Mexican
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 686.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Sheet No. 8

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

30

Vessel ASCANIA, arriving at New York, JAN 10 1934, 19, from the port of LONDON

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea: YEARS	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS.
1	YES	MEREDITH	ERNEST	28	CHEF	29 DEC 1933	LONDON	NO	YES	45	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5- 7	160	NONE	
2	YES	SCALLION	PETER	11	SAUCE COOK	do.	do.	do.	do.	32	do.	do.	do.	5- 7	148	do.	
3	YES	PROWSE	BERNARD	9	SOUP Do	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	do.	do.	5- 7	160	do.	
4	YES	LAND	HENRY	7	for ASST. COOK VEGETABLE	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	do.	do.	5-10	150	do.	
5	YES	MARTIN	ERNEST	29	ROAST COOK	do.	do.	do.	do.	40	do.	do.	do.	5-10	155	do.	
6	YES	WEDLOCK	VICTOR	16	LARDER Do	do.	do.	do.	do.	33	do.	do.	do.	5- 6	132	do.	
7	YES	DIXSON	HENRY	12	2ND Do	do.	do.	do.	do.	50	do.	do.	do.	5- 8	140	do.	
8	YES	BRAND	FRANCIS	5	KITCHEN PORTER	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	do.	do.	5-10	146	do.	
9	~~YES~~	~~BLACK~~	~~DAVID~~	4	~~JEWISH COOK~~	29 DEC 1933	LONDON.	NO.	YES	38		HEBREW		5- 5	164		
10	YES	CAMPBELL	DONALD	25	~~ASST~~ ASST COOK					54	MALE.	SCOTTISH	BRITISH.	5- 4	130	NONE.	
11	YES	NAYLOR	EDWARD	7	1st Do Do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	25	do.	ENGLISH	do.	5- 5	140	do.	
12	YES	STOREY	FRANK	6	ASST COOK	do.	do.	do.	do.	37	do.	do.	do.	5- 6	154	do.	
13	YES	WAPLES	CHARLES	25	Do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	49	lo.	do.	do.	5- 9	168	do.	
14	~~YES~~	~~FINN~~	~~HAROLD~~	10						40				5- 8	140		
15	YES	WILLIAMS	GEORGE	28	SHIPS COOK	29 DEC 1933	LONDON.	NO.	YES	40	MALE.	ENGLISH	BRITISH.	5- 9	170	NONE.	
16	YES	LOGAN	JAMES	32	CHF BAKER	do.	do.	do.	do.	53	do.	do.	do.	5- 6	128	do.	
17	YES	DUMBELL	JOHN	30	2ND Do	do.	do.	do.	do.	39	do.	do.	do.	5- 4	134	do.	
18	~~YES~~	~~OWENS~~	~~THOMAS~~	30	ASST					24				5- 2½	110		
19	YES	HILLIER	EDGAR	13	CONFECTIONER	29 DEC 1933	LONDON.	NO.	YES	30	MALE	ENGLISH.	BRITISH.	5- 3	120	NONE.	
20	YES	BLACKSHAW	JOSEPH	49	CHF BUTCHER	do.	do.	do.	do.	59	do.	do.	do.	5- 9	200	do.	
21	YES	BURT	GOERGE	30	2ND Do	do.	do.	do.	do.	32	do.	do.	do.	5- 8	148	do.	
22	YES	NEVILLE	ALBERT	6	3RD Do	do.	do.	do.	do.	42	do.	do.	do.	5- 7	143	do.	
23	No. PE	SHERMAN	JAMES	16	VEG. COOK	do.	do.	do.	do.	49	do.	do.	do.	5- 6	108	do.	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL, No. 370
at LONDON ENGLAND
SEEN
For the Journey to the United States
via
Vice Consul
Date 28/12/33.
Seal and Fee Stamp D. MILLER

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

M. M. OFFICE
27 DEC. 1933
LONDON, S.W.1

Crew No. 2058
Fee #2.=
£ 8/=
Sterling

Cleared with one hundred and fifty-Eight persons (158 - persons).

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, J. G. Brust. Master of the "Arcania", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

J. G. Brust.
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this ____ day of JAN 10 1934 19____

____ Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at ~~the~~ port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical officer), or who lands such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or who fails to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $[illegible] for each seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment of such fine, approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outside of the vessel at the time of departure from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of the vessel as a deserter at any port in the United States, shall be prima facie evidence that the master failed to detain or deport alien seaman as required by the immigration officer at that port.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of any alien seaman who has been granted shore leave by such master to any country which may cause him to be deported on another vessel, the Secretary of Labor may cause him to be deported on another vessel, such fine or penalty as may have been imposed upon the master of the vessel which originally brought such alien seaman to the United States shall be remitted or refunded, and no clearance pending the collection of such fine or penalty shall be withheld, and no bond given to secure the payment thereof shall be enforced.

(d) Section 35 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but such repeal shall not affect any liability incurred under such section, and the provisions of section 36 of such Act shall apply to all seamen arriving in the United States.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

JAN 10 1934

Vessel Ascania, *arriving at* New York, , 19 , *from the port of* London.

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS.
1	NO. P.E.	Myles	James A.	28 Years	2nd Off.	29.12.33	London	No	Yes	44	M	English	British	5.7	168	None.	None
2	NO. P.E.	Vaughan	Charles	25	Asst. B'Kpr	do.	do.	do.	do.	45	do.	do.	do.	5.8	150	do.	do.
3	~~YES~~	~~Harrison~~	~~Richard~~	~~11~~	~~Son 3rd Eng~~	~~do.~~	~~do.~~	~~do.~~	~~do.~~	~~do.~~	~~do.~~	~~do.~~	~~do.~~	~~5.7~~	~~158~~	~~do.~~	~~do.~~
4	~~Yes~~	~~Gibbs~~	~~Sidney~~	~~11~~	~~Son 4th do.~~	~~do.~~	~~do.~~	~~do.~~	~~do.~~	~~do.~~	~~do.~~	~~do.~~	~~do.~~	~~5.11~~	~~170~~	~~do.~~	~~do.~~
5	NO. P.E.	Thorp	Robert	16	2nd W.O.	29.12.33 ~~do.~~	London ~~do.~~	No ~~do.~~	YES ~~do.~~	34	M ~~do.~~	ENGLISH ~~do.~~	BRITISH ~~do.~~	5.11	169	NONE ~~do.~~	NONE ~~do.~~
6	YES	Henthorn	Henry	6	Musician	do.	do.	do.	do.	33	do.	do.	do.	5.8	130	do.	do.
7	YES	Muskett	Bertrahd	2	Conductor	do.	do.	do.	do.	37	do.	do.	do.	5.7	140	do.	do.
8	YES	Henderson	John	4	Musician	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	do.	do.	do.	5.9	150	do.	do.
9	YES	Harrison	Herbert	30	B.R. Stwd	do.	do.	do.	do.	49	do.	do.	do.	5.8	160	do.	do.
10	YES	Brady	Joseph	20	Ch Br.Stwd	do.	do.	do.	do.	38	do.	do.	do.	59	170	do.	do.
11	YES	Godfrey	William	7	Tour Wtr	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	do.	do.	5.9	170	do.	do.
12	YES	Heald	Reginald	30	3rd Wtr	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	do.	do.	do.	5.1	150	do.	do.
13	YES	Maranian	Stephen	3	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	26	do.	do.	do.	5.4	140	do.	do.
14	NO.	MacLeod	Kehneth	1	Suggeon	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	do.	do.	5.11	160	do.	do.
15	~~YES~~	~~Phillip~~	~~Robert~~	~~30~~	~~Ch. Eng~~	~~do.~~	~~do.~~	~~do.~~	~~do.~~	~~50~~	~~do.~~	~~do.~~	~~do.~~	~~5.6~~	~~190~~	~~do.~~	~~do.~~
16	~~YES~~	~~Stewart~~	~~Donald~~	~~23 14~~	~~3rd W.O.~~	~~do.~~	~~do.~~	~~do.~~	~~do.~~	~~31~~	~~do.~~	~~do.~~	~~do.~~	~~5.11~~	~~170~~	~~do.~~	~~do.~~
17	YES	Power	Lawrence	6	Sen Printer	29.12.33 ~~do.~~	London ~~do.~~	No ~~do.~~	YES ~~do.~~	27	M ~~do.~~	ENGLISH ~~do.~~	BRITISH ~~do.~~	5.6	135	NONE ~~do.~~	NONE ~~do.~~
18	~~YES~~	~~Barber~~	~~Hector~~	~~11~~	~~1st Elect~~	~~do.~~	~~do.~~	~~do.~~	~~do.~~	~~30~~	~~do.~~	~~do.~~	~~do.~~	~~5.9~~	~~150~~	~~do.~~	~~do.~~
19	Yes	Robinson	Irene	4	Kiosk	29.12.33 ~~do.~~	London ~~do.~~	No ~~do.~~	YES ~~do.~~	37	Stew. ~~do.~~	ENGLISH ~~do.~~	BRITISH ~~do.~~	4.11	110	NONE ~~do.~~	NONE ~~do.~~
20	Yes	Murray	Thomas	37	Barkeeper	do.	do.	do.	do.	51	Mast. do.	do.	do.	5.6	145	do.	do.
21	NO. P.E.	Wiles	Walter	24	Linenkeeper	do.	do.	do.	do.	49	do.	do.	do.	5.8	160	do.	do.
22	YES	Storer	Arthur	8	Barber	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	do.	do.	5.9	145	do.	do.
23	Yes	Grisdale	Harry	28	Librarian	do.	do.	do.	do.	45	do.	do.	do.	5.7	146	do.	do.
24	Yes	McQuair	William	31	Boots	do.	do.	do.	do.	63	do.	do.	do.	5.8	180	do.	do.
25	Yes	Moore	Joseph	7	Capt. Stwd	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	do.	do.	5.10	140	do.	do
26	NO. P.E.	Evans	Margeret	2	Nurse	do.	do.	do.	do.	38	do.	do.	do.	5.3	120	do.	do.
27	NO.P.E.	Brookbank	Frank	11	Son A.P.	do.	do.	do.	do.	53	do.	do.	do.	5.1.	160	do.	do.
28	Yes	Cole	Thomas	23	Ch T. Stwd	do.	do.	do.	do.	44	do.	do.	do.	5.9	190	do.	do.
29	NO. P.E.	Keatinge	Desmond	7	Asst.Purser	do.	do.	do.	do.	27	do.	do.	do.	6.0.	170	do.	do.
30	Yes	Williams	Stanley	7	Tour Wtr	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	do.	do.	5.6	150	do.	do.

U.S. IMM. OFFICE
2 SDEC 1933
DOVER

Agents .....

.....
Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, J. G. Risset. Master. of the "Ascania", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

J. G. Risset.
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this ..... day of January 1934.

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardships to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 33 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north)	Turkish.
Italian (south)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 603.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Supply

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

10

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

32

Vessel "Ascania", arriving at New York, JAN 10 1934, 19, from the port of London

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS.
1	NO. P.E.	Norton	Reginald	6 Years	3rd Waiter	29.12.33	London.	No.	Yes	23	M	English	British	5.6.	140	None	
2	NO. P.E.	Gullen	Jessie	5	Stwdess	do	do	do	do	35	F	do	do	5.7	150	do	
3	Yes	Kingscote	Nigel	15	Jun 3rd Off					29	M			5.8	150		
4	NO. P.E.	Billows	Alma	7	Bath Attdt	29.12.33	London	NO	Yes	40	F	English	British	5.6	122	None.	
5	YES	Barton	John	30	Asst. B'Kpr	do	do	do.	do.	52	M	do.	do.	5.3	130	do.	
6	Yes	Travis	William	21	Ref Greaser	do	do	do.	do.	43	do.	do.	do.	5.9	140	do.	
7	Yes	Stephens	Percy	10	Greasee	do	do	do.	do.	27	do.	do.	do.	5.10	170	do.	
8	Yes	Whelan	PATRICK Charles	22	do.	do	do.	do.	do.	46	do.	do.	do.	5.4	140	do.	
9	Yes	Merrity	Hugh	4	Trimmer	do	do.	do.	do.	23	do.	do.	do.	5.4	140	do.	
10	Yes	Roberts	Thomas	4	Seaman	do	do.	do.	do.	21	do.	do.	do.	5.4	150	do.	
11	Yes	Haines	Patrick Philip	7	A.B.	do	do.	do.	do.	22	do.	do.	do.	5.4	150	do.	
12	Yes	Smarden	Thomas	52	Sen 1st					49			do.	5.8	180		
13	NO. P.E.	Harvey	John	30	A.B.	29.12.33	Lohdon	No	Yes	52	M	English	British	5.5	154	None.	
14	Yes	Campbell	Thomas	11	do.	do	do.	do.	do.	26	do.	do.	do.	55	125	do.	
15	Yes	Clarke	Fred	42	O.S.	do	do.	do.	do.	17	do.	do.	do.	5.6	160	do.	
16	Yes	Black	David	12	Jew Cook	do	do.	do.	do.	29	do.	do.	do.	5.5	170	do.	
17	NO. P.E.	Harper	George	35	A.B.	do	do.	do.	do.	53	do.	do.	do.	5.9	150	do.	
18	NO. P.E.	Cooke	George	20	2nd Stwd	do	do.	do.	do.	36	do.	do.	do.	6.0.	240	do.	
19	NO. P. E.	Chubb	Crofton	25	Purser	do	do.	do.	do.	46	do.	do.	do.	5.8.	160	do.	
20	NO. P.E.	Ballyn	Thomas	14	Jun 3rd Eng	do	do.	do.	do.	35	do.	do.	do.	5.7	160	do.	
21	Yes	Bates	Samuel	15	Jun 2nd Eng					35				5.7	160		
22	Yes	Powell	Charles	8	Asst. Eng Stwd	do	do.	do.	do.	29	do.	do.	do.	5.9.	134	do.	
23	NO. P.E.	Reigattier	George	4	Asst. Baker	do	do.	do.	do.	22	do.	do.	do.	5.8	140	do.	
24																	
25																	
80																	

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL at LONDON ENGLAND No. 311
SEEN
For the journey to the United States via Britt
Vice Consul
Date 28/12/33
Seal and Fee Stamp D. MILLER

Supplemental.
No passports.

Closed with forty-four (44) names.

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

H.M. OFFICE E.C.

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....
8560 6/25—50/2555

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, J. G. Russit, Master, of the "Ascania", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 6, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

J. G. Russ.
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of January 1934.

.....
Immigrant Inspector.
at .....

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 33 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north)	Turkish.
Italian (south)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 598.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. Supply 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

11

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ASCANIA, arriving at NEW YORK, JAN 10 1934, 19, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON 33

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS
1	FIRST PE	QUIRK	MAY.	3.	NURSERY STEWARDESS	30.12.33	SOTON	No	YES	32.	FEMALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.9	124	NONE	
2	Do PE	STREMPLAT	EVELYN.	8.	BATH ATT.	Do	Do	Do	Do	27	Do	Do.	Do.	5.4	119	Do.	
3	Do PE	WISEMAN.	ALBERT.	7.	BELL BOY	Do	Do	Do	Do	17	MALE	Do.	Do.	4.7	110	Do.	
4	Do PE	HILL.	JAMES.	6	PURSE PTY. STD	Do.	Do	Do.	Do	25	Do	Do	Do	5.8	130	Do	
5	Do PE	ROSTEN	SAMUEL	10	ASST. OFF. STD	Do	Do	Do	Do	48	Do	Do	Do	5.7	150	Do.	
6	Do PE	COOK	THOMAS.	2.	ASST 3rd PTY STD	Do	Do	Do	Do	30	Do	Do	Do	5.9	150	Do	
7	Do V	BECHLER	BENJAMIN	4	INTERPRETER	Do	Do	Do	Do	23	Do	POLISH	BRITISH	5.6	140	Do.	Left ship Cherbourg
8	Do PE	McINERNEY	THOMAS.	22.	3/SECND STD	Do	Do	Do	Do	42	Do	ENGLISH	Do.	5.6	140	Do.	
9	Do PE.	OAKLEY	ERNEST	14	Do Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	30	Do	Do	Do	5.8	138	Do	
10		Supplementary List Closed with 9 names.															
11		December 30, 1933															
12		American Consulate, Southampton England															
13		SEEN -															
14		for the journey to the United States.															
15		A Edgerton Ulrick															
16		American Vice Consul															
17		No fee prescribed.															
18		Service No. 13 & 4.															
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

Master
By Surgeon

M. M. OFFICE 30 DEC 1933 SOUTHAMPTON

AMERICAN CONSUL SOUTHAMPTON, ENGLAND

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

6000 4-28—28/2066

1-10-34

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, J. G. Bisset. Master. of the "Ascania", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

J G Bisset
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of January 1934.

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 33 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

902
421
Ascania

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north)	Turkish.
Italian (south)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

MARINE SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the master, owner, agent, consignee, or charterer to deliver to the proper immigration officer at the port of first arrival a list or manifest of all aliens on board such vessel, stating the facts required to be stated in the lists or manifests of aliens arriving thereat from foreign ports or places, and such other information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe as necessary for the proper enforcement of this Act. Such list or manifest shall be delivered before any such alien is landed from the vessel, and a duplicate thereof, verified by the oath of the master, owner, agent, consignee, or charterer making the same, shall be delivered at the time of the departure of any such vessel if any such alien is then on board thereof. Such list or manifest shall contain a declaration by the master, owner, agent, consignee, or charterer making the same, stating the number of all stowaways on board such vessel at the time of her departure, and the names of all stowaways who have been detected on board after the departure of such vessel. Such list or manifest shall be prepared and verified, and such declaration shall be made, in the manner provided by the Secretary of Labor. Any master, owner, agent, consignee, or charterer who shall refuse or fail to deliver such list or manifest, or who shall refuse or fail to make such declaration, shall be punished by a fine of not more than $1,000 for each such offense.

RECEIVED
JAN 24 1934
U. S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE
PHILADELPHIA, PA.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of Philadelphia, Pa.
January 22nd, 1934

I, master of the [redacted] S. S. [redacted] hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at original arrival 63 Number of seamen deserted [redacted]
Number of seamen discharged [redacted] Seamen left in hospital (or died) [redacted]
Number of seamen signed on at this port [redacted] Total crew this date 63

The above-named vessel arrived at this port [redacted], 1934, consigned to [redacted]; is now lying at [redacted] and expected to sail [redacted], 1934, for Norfolk, Virginia, via [redacted] and via United States ports at [redacted] This port of call in United States this voyage will be New York, N.Y.

34

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

69212

17	First	da Silva	Henrique Anacleto	14	"	A.B. Seamen	12.12.33	Santos	no	yes	35	M	"	"	6.2	178	none
18	P.E.	Pinto Berel	Lima	10	"	"	15.12.28	Rio	no	yes	36	M	African	"	6.2	174	none
19	"	Gomes de Lima	Benedicto	6	"	"	23.5.33	Santos	no	yes	31	M	"	"	5.3	125	none
20	"	Alves de Souza	Antonio	6	"	"	27.8.30	Rio	no	yes	24	M	"	"	5.5	159	none
21	First	de Oliveira Pimentel	Benedicto	8	"	"	17.11.33	"	no	yes	29	M	Portuguese	"	5.5	142	none
22	P.E.	de Lima	Emygdio Charles	9	"	O.Seamen	25.8.30	"	no	yes	33	M	African	"	5.9	130	none
23	First	Lopes Ferreira	Francisco	20	"	"	22.11.33	Santos	no	yes	45	M	Portuguese	"	5.3	125	none
24	"	Fortes do Nascimento	Domingos	5	"	"	12.12.22	"	no	yes	22	M	"	"	5.5	130	none
25	P.E.	de Oliveira	Geraldo	5	"	"	15.12.33	Rio	no	yes	27	M	African	"	5.3	152	none
26	"	Ferreira	Paulino Thomaz	2	"	"	18.8.31	Rio	no	yes	25	M	"	"	5.5	161	none
27	First	da Silva	Ascendino Pedro	4	"	"	5.12.33	Santos	no	yes	30	M	Portuguese	"	5.6	172	none
28	P.E.	Regis	Joao Francisco	10	"	Oiler	1.8.32	Bahia	no	yes	42	M	African	"	5.8	154	none
29	First	Maranhão	Manoel Luiz	8	"	Coal-passer	15.12.33	Santos	no	yes	32	M	"	"	5.3	140	none
30	P.E.	de Souza	Zacharias	10	"	"	18.8.29	Rio	no	yes	49	M	African	"	5.1.	174	none

Agents C.N.Lloyd Brasileiro
Owners C.N.Lloyd Brasileiro
Local Agents C.N.Lloyd Brasileiro

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

17	First	da Silva	Henrique Anacleto	14	"	A.B. Seamen	12.12.33	Santos	no	yes	35	M	"	"	6.2	178	none
18	P.E.	Pinto Borel	Lima	10	"	"	15.12.28	Rio	no	yes	36	M	African	"	6.2	174	none
19	"	Gomes de Lima	Benedicto	6	"	"	23.5.33	Santos	no	yes	31	M	"	"	5.3	125	none
20	"	Alves de Souza	Antonio	6	"	"	27.8.30	Rio	no	yes	24	M	"	"	5.5	159	none
21	First	de Oliveira Pimentel	Benedicto	8	"	"	17.11.33	"	no	yes	29	M	Portuguese	"	5.5	142	none
22	P.E.	de Lima	Emygdio Charles	9	"	O.Seamen	25.8.30	"	no	yes	33	M	African	"	5.9	130	none
23	First	Lopes Ferreira	Francisco	20	"	"	22.11.33	Santos	no	yes	45	M	Portuguese	"	5.3	125	none
24	"	Fortes do Nascimento	Domingos	5	"	"	12.12.22	"	no	yes	28	M	"	"	5.5	130	none
25	P.E.	de Oliveira	Geraldo	5	"	"	15.12.33	Rio	no	yes	27	M	African	"	5.3	152	none
26	"	Ferreira	Paulino Thomaz	2	"	"	18.8.31	Rio	no	yes	25	M	"	"	5.5	161	none
27	First	da Silva	Ascendino Pedro	4	"	"	5.12.33	Santos	no	yes	30	M	Portuguese	"	5.6	172	none
28	P.E.	Regis	Joao Francisco	10	"	Oiler	1.8.32	Bahia	no	yes	42	M	African	"	5.8	154	none
29	First	Maranhao	Manoel Luiz	8	"	Coal-passer	15.12.33	Santos	no	yes	32	M	"	"	5.3	140	none
30	P.E.	de Souza	Zacharias	10	"	"	18.8.29	Rio	no	yes	49	M	African	"	5.1.	174	none

Line C.N.Lloyd Brasileiro
Owners C.N.Lloyd Brasileiro
Local Agents C.N.Lloyd Brasileiro

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

4 8

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

E. J. Rocha
Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1618

Printed & Sold by A. L. Burt, [illegible]

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York.

New York, January 16th 1934, 193

I, master of the Brazilian S. S. [illegible]
(Nationality)
from port of Rio de Janeiro, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 61 — Number of seamen deserted None
Number of seamen discharged None — Seamen left in hospital (or died) None
Number of seamen signed on at this port None — Total crew this date 61

The above-named vessel arrived at this port January 16th 1934, 193, consigned to Cia. de Navegacao Lloyd Brasileira; is now lying at Pier 1 Bush Docks Brklyn, and is expected to sail January 16th 1934, 193 for Para, Victoria, Rio, Santos, Rio Grande & Parenagua via United States port of Newport News and Philadelphia. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

35

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

JAN 23 24.

REGD

14-1618

17	First	da Silva	Henrique Anacleto	14	"	A.B. Seamen	12.12.33	Santos	no	yes	35	M	"	"	6.2	178	none
18	P.E.	Pinto Borel	Lino	10	"	"	15.12.28	Rio	no	yes	36	M	African	"	6.2	174	none
19	"	Gomes de Lima	Benedicto	6	"	"	23.5.33	Santos	no	yes	31	M	"	"	5.3	125	none
20	"	Alves de Souza	Antonio	6	"	"	27.8.30	Rio	no	yes	24	M	"	"	5.5	159	none
21	First	de Oliveira Pimentel	Benedicto	8	"	"	17.11.33	"	no	yes	29	M	Portuguese	"	5.5	142	none
22	P.E.	de Lima	Euygdio Charles	9	"	O.Seamen	25.8.30	"	no	yes	33	M	African	"	5.9	130	none
23	First	Lopes Ferreira	Francisco	20	"	"	22.11.33	Santos	no	yes	45	M	Portuguese	"	5.3	125	none
24	"	Fortes do Nascimento	Domingos	5	"	"	12.12.22	"	no	yes	22	M	"	"	5.5	130	none
25	P.E.	da Oliveira	Geraldo	5	"	"	15.12.32	Rio	no	yes	27	M	African	"	5.3	152	none
26	"	Ferreira	Paulino Thomaz	2	"	"	18.8.31	Rio	no	yes	25	M	"	"	5.5	161	none
27	First	da Silva	Ascendino Pedro	4	"	"	5.12.33	Santos	no	yes	30	M	Portuguese	"	5.6	172	none
28	P.E.	Regis	Joao Francisco	10	"	Oiler	1.8.32	Bahia	no	yes	42	M	African	"	5.8	154	none
29	First	Maranhao	Manoel Luiz	8	"	Coal-passer	15.12.33	Santos	no	yes	32	M	"	"	5.3	140	none
30	P.E.	de Souza	Zacharias	10	"	"	18.8.29	Rio	no	yes	49	M	African	"	5.1.	174	none

C.N.Lloyd Brasileiro
Owners C.N.Lloyd Brasileiro
Local Agents C.N.Lloyd Brasileiro

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

PRINTED AND BOUND BY A. J. CUSHING, INC., 67 WEST ST., N. Y.
Form 598

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

61

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

S.S. "ALEGRETE", arriving at, New York, January 16, 1934, from the port of Santos, Brazil Dec 15/33

(1)	(2)	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family Name	Given Name			When	Where										
1	P.E.	da Rocha	Francisco José	25 years	Master	14.12.33	Santos	no	yes	42	M	Portuguese	Brazilian	5.9	178	none	
2	"	da Silva Campos	Eucly des	25 "	1st.Officer	13.1.33	Rio	no	yes	50	M	African	"	5.8	138	none	
3	"	de Macedo	Francisco Presidio	20 "	2nd. "	28.5.31	"	no	yes	39	M	"	"	5.10	215	none	
4	"	de Almeida	Odon Rosaure	9 "	3rd. "	23.5.33	"	no	yes	27	M	Portuguese	"	5.5	125	none	
5	"	Fernandes da Silva	Luiz	3 "	4th "	23.5.33	"	no	yes	20	M	"	"	5.5	123	none	
6	"	Fernandes Vieira	José	5 "	Apprentice	23,5.33	"	no	yes	31	M	"	"	5.6	202	none	
7	"	Torres Guimaraes	Orlando	5 "	Wireless Operator	27.8.31	"	no	yes	26	M	"	"	6.0	172	none	
8	"	Alves da Silva	Manoel	3 "	"	1.4.33	"	no	yes	33	M	"	"	5.6	133	none	
9	"	dos Anjos	José Irenio	33 "	Chief Engineer	28.1.28	"	no	yes	58	M	African	"	5.5	183	none	
10	"	Pereira de Miranda	Alvaro	20 "	2nd. "	9.2.31	"	no	yes	41	M	Portuguese	"	5.7	198	none	
11	"	Araujo Lima	Joao Meira	8 "	3rd "	23.12.31	"	no	yes	52	M	African	"	5.8	120	none	
12	"	Santa Anna	José Albertino	14 "	4th "	12.10.32	"	no	yes	39	M	"	"	5.7	145	none	
13	"	de Oliveira	Adhemar Augusto	5 "	5th "	23.5.33	"	no	yes	23	M	Portuguese	"	5.4	120	none	
14	"	Baptista Silva Filho	Manoel	6 months	App. "	16.5.33	"	no	yes	19	M	"	"	5.3	134	none	
15	"	Dias da Silva	Misael	13 years	Boatswain	10.5.28	Santos	no	yes	33	M	"	"	5.10	166	none	
16	"	Cansançao Pajehú	Manoel	13 "	Carpenter	29.11.26	Rio	no	yes	43	M	"	"	5.5	162	none	
17	First	da Silva	Henrique Anacleto	14 "	A.B. Seamen	12.12.33	Santos	no	yes	35	M	"	"	6.2	178	none	
18	P.E.	Pinto Borel	Lino	10 "	"	15.12.28	Rio	no	yes	36	M	African	"	6.2	174	none	
19	"	Gomes de Lima	Benedicto	6 "	"	23.5.33	Santos	no	yes	31	M	"	"	5.3	125	none	
20	"	Alves de Souza	Antonio	6 "	"	27.8.30	Rio	no	yes	24	M	"	"	5.5	159	none	
21	First	de Oliveira Pimentel	Benedicto	8 "	"	17.11.33	"	no	yes	29	M	Portuguese	"	5.5	142	none	
22	P.E.	de Lima	Evygdio Charles	9 "	O.Seamen	25.8.30	"	no	yes	33	M	African	"	5.9	130	none	
23	First	Lopes Ferreira	Francisco	20 "	"	22.11.33	Santos	no	yes	45	M	Portuguese	"	5.3	125	none	
24	"	Fortes do Nascimento	Domingos	5 "	"	12.12.22	"	no	yes	22	M	"	"	5.5	130	none	
25	P.E.	da Oliveira	Geraldo	5 "	B	15.12.33	Rio	no	yes	27	M	African	"	5.3	152	none	
26	"	Ferreira	Paulino Thomaz	2 "	"	18.8.31	Rio	no	yes	25	M	"	"	5.5	161	none	
27	First	da Silva	Ascendino Pedro	4 "	"	5.12.33	Santos	no	yes	30	M	Portuguese	"	5.6	172	none	
28	P.E.	Regis	Joao Francisco	10 "	Oiler	1.8.32	Bahia	no	yes	42	M	African	"	5.8	154	none	
29	First	Maranhão	Manoel Luiz	8 "	Coal-passer	15.12.33	Santos	no	yes	32	M	"	"	5.3	140	none	
30	P.E.	de Souza	Zacharias	10 "	"	18.8.29	Rio	no	yes	49	M	African	"	5.1.	174	none	

Name C.N.Lloyd Brasileiro
Owners C.N.Lloyd Brasileiro
Local Agents C.N.Lloyd Brasileiro

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. J. Parker, Master of the Braz. S/S "Alegrete", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

E. J. Parker
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19

_____
Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration offices at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1180

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

PRINTED AND SOLD BY A. L. RUSSELL, INC., 67 WEST ST., N. Y.
FORM 595

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "ALEGRETE", arriving at, New York, January 10, 1934, from the port of Santos, Brasil Dec 15/33 37

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family Name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	P.E.	do Bomfim	Manoel Felix	8 years	Oiler	20.5.33	Rio	no	yes	29	M	African	Brazilian	5.5	134	none	
2	"	da Silva	Antonio Estevam	8 "	Fireman	20.1.33	"	no	yes	38	M	Portuguese	"	5.5	134	none	
3	"	de Oliveira	Bellarmino José	7 "	"	23.3.33	"	no	yes	43	M	African	"	5.5	154	none	
4	"	Ferreira da Silva	Francisco	7 "	"	6.5.33	"	no	yes	38	M	"	"	5.6	137	none	
5	"	Gonçalves Lima	Gregorio	7 "	"	7.3.32	"	no	yes	42	M	Portuguese	"	5.5	134	none	
6	First	Mendes de Souza	Franklin	8 "	"	5.12.33	Santos	no	yes	42	M	African	"	5.5	154	none	
7	P.E.	Gomes de Oliveira	Antonio	4 "	"	12.11.30	Rio	no	yes	27	M	"	"	5.1	114	none	
8	"	de Jesus	Chrispim Antonio	16 "	"	18.8.31	"	no	yes	38	M	"	"	5.2	126	none	
9	"	Sacramento	José Luiz	8 "	"	28.10.32	"	no	yes	31	M	"	"	5.6	132	none	
10	"	Rapozo	Helvecio Benedicto	3 "	Coal-passer	7.3.32	"	no	yes	22	M	Portuguese	"	5.4	132	None	
X 11	"	Lisboa de Oliveira	Antonio	4 "	"	7.3.32	Failed for [illegible]		yes	24	M	African	"	5.7	136	none	
X 12	"	dos Santos	Manoel Avelino	4 "	"	6.1.33	"	no	yes	33	M	"	"	5.6	134	none	
13	First	de Deus	José Marcelliano	4 "	"	11.11.33	Bahia	no	yes	21	M	"	"	5.1	118	none	
14	P.E.	de Deus Oliveira	João	2 "	Fireman	9.2.31	Rio	no	yes	24	M	"	"	5.5	146	none	
15	"	Pinheiro de Souza	Odon	5 "	Coal-passer	10.4.33	"	no	yes	26	M	Portuguese	"	5.6	137	none	
16	First	Britto do Nascimento	Cicero	4 "	"	5.12.33	Santos	no	yes	21	M	African	"	5.1	120	none	
17	"	da Silva Veiga	Adolfo	1 "	"	11.11.33	Bahia	no	yes	29	M	"	"	5.7	156	none	
18	"	Cardoso	Arlindo	4 "	"	11.11.33	"	no	yes	30	M	"	"	5.4	144	none	
19	"	de Jesus	Ananias Bento	18 "	Chief Steward	14.12.33	Santos	no	yes	37	M	"	"	5.4	148	none	
20	"	Rocha	Edmar	1 "	Clerk	10.12.33	"	no	yes	25	M	Portuguese	"	5.2	143	none	
21	P.E.	Pinheiro	Eliseu	3 "	"	18.8.31	Rio	no	yes	24	M	"	"	5.6	112	none	Aurelio de Oliveira
22	"	Alves dos Santos	José	7 "	Cook	27.8.30	"	no	yes	26	M	"	"	5.6	134	none	
23	"	Gonçalves dos Santos	Agenor	5 "	"	14.1.33	"	no	yes	27	M	"	"	5.9	154	none	
24	First	Alves Gomes	Carlos	13 "	"	14.12.33	Santos	no	yes	34	M	"	"	5.3	124	none	
25	"	Ferreira	Julio José	5 "	Steward	14.12.33	"	no	yes	27	M	"	"	5.6	143	none	
26	P.E.	Halliday	Milton	5 "	"	3.1.33	Recife	no	yes	24	M	Portuguese	"	5.3	136	none	
27	"	Pereira da Silva	Eloy	6 "	"	9.12.31	Rio	no	yes	24	M	"	"	5.3	128	none	
28	"	Ayres de Azevedo	Norival	2 "	"	24.3.33	"	no	yes	23	M	African	"	5.9	152	none	
29	"	Damasceno Rocha	João	23 "	"	11.11.33	Bahia	no	yes	44	M	"	"	5.6	134	none	
30	"	Gonçalves Motta	João	11 "	Pharmacist	22.5.33	Rio	no	yes	39	M	Portuguese	"	5.5	157	none	

Line C.N.Lloyd Brasileiro
Owners C.N.Lloyd Brasileiro
Local Agents C.N.Lloyd Brasileiro

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. J. Parker, Master of the Brig "S.S." Alegrete" do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

E. J. Parker
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

_____
Immigrant Inspector

AMERICAN CONSULATE No. 186
at Santos, Brazil
(City) (Country)

SEEN
for the journey to the United States
Rio de Janeiro Victoria and Bahia.
Vice Consul
Date December 15 1933

AMERICAN CONSULATE BRAZIL

Service No. 602.

THIS LIST, IN 2 SHEETS, BEARS THE NAMES OF 60 MEN REPORTED AS MEMBERS OF THE CREW.
(Including Master)

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration offices at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seamen on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1268

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

PRINTED AND SOLD BY A. L. RUSSELL, INC., 49 WEST ST., N. Y.
Form 599

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "ALEGRETE", arriving at, NEW-YORK, JANUARY 10, 1934, from the port of Santos Dec 15/33 38

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family Name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position on ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	P.E.	SOTERO	ANTONIO SALVIANO	8 yrs	Fireman	16.12.33	RIO	No	Yes	33	M	African	Brazilian	5'8"	157	No	
2	P.E.	MOTTA	PHILOMENO	2 "	CoalPasser	16.12.33	"	No	No	27	M	"	"	5'9"	158	No	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

AMERICAN CONSULATE
Rio de Janeiro Brazil
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via
Consul
Date Dec 19 1933
Seal and Fee Stamp (The validity of this visa expires 6 mos. months from this date, provided the passport remains valid.)
No Fee Necessary
Visa

THIS LIST IN three SHEETS BEARS THE NAMES OF 61 MEN, REPORTED AS MEMBERS OF THE CREW, INCLUDING MASTER.
Horace B. Wilson
U.S. Minor
AMERICAN VICE CONSUL

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
RIO DE JANEIRO, BRAZIL

Service No. 373
No Fee Prescribed

John Oldring
Master

Line C.N. LLOYD BRASILEIRO
Owners C.N. LLOYD BRASILEIRO
Local Agents C.N. LLOYD BRASILEIRO

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

1-10-34

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. J. Parker, Master of the Braz. S. "Alegrete", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

E. J. Parker
Master, Purser or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this 10th day of Jan 1934

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 669) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration offices at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship in such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1248

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

BILL 865596

JAN 12 1934

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, LEE H. SHERWIN, Surgeon of the BRITISH M.S. EASTERN PRINCE SAILING HEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 38 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of GRADUATION OF BELLEVUE HOSPITAL MEDICAL COLLEGE & STATE BOARD LICENSE, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Lee H. Sherwin M.D.
SHIP'S SURGEON.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of January, 1934
at New York
H. S. Manley
Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Circ 1-10-34

Cards Punched 1/15/34 M.N.
Clerk
Cabin Passengers 1/24/34 ac
Crew

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED		EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX			
			In Transit	U.S. Dip.			PASSENGERS
1st CABIN	2		2	3	20		
CABIN							
2nd CABIN							
3rd CLASS							
TOTAL					24	2	3

1st Cabin 24 U.S.C. 3 27
Cabin
2nd Cabin
Tourist 3rd
3rd Class 24 27
Total

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Hebrew.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Herzegovinian.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Irish.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Italian (North).	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (South).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Servian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Lithuanian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Magyar.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Mexican.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Montenegrin.	Syrian.
English.	Moravian.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Polish.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Portuguese.	
German.		

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. EASTERN PRINCE — Passengers sailing from BUENOS AIRES ARGENTINA, DECEMBER 23 RD, 19 33.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Able to— Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix: number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued: Place	Issued: Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence: Country	*Last permanent residence: City or town, State, Province or District	
		EMBARKED AT BUENOS AIRES ARGENTINA DECEMBER 23RD 1933.																				
1	DIPLOMAT	ANDERSON	LUIS	51		M	M	DIPLOMAT	YES	SPAN.FR.ENG.	YES	COSTA RICAN	ENGLISH	COSTA RICA	SAN JOSE	DIPLOMATIC 289	BUENOS AIRES	DEC.21ST 1933.		COSTA RICA	SAN JOSE	
2	DIPLOMAT	ANDERSON	ISABEL	23		F	S	NONE	YES	SPAN.FR.ENG.	YES	COSTA RICAN	ENGLISH	COSTA RICA	SAN JOSE	DIPLOMATIC 289	BUENOS AIRES	DEC.21ST 1933.		COSTA RICA	SAN JOSE	
3	DIPLOMAT	ARROYO	CARLOS	49		M	M	DIPLOMAT	YES	SPANISH	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	MEXICO CITY	DIPLOMATIC 51	MEXICO CITY	OCT.19TH 1933.		MEXICO	MEXICO CITY	
4	DIPLOMAT	DUARTE	CONSTANTINO PEREZ	48		M	M	DIPLOMAT	YES	SPAN.ENG.	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	PACHUCA	DIPLOMATIC 47	MEXICO CITY	OCT.19TH 1933.		MEXICO	MEXICO CITY	
5	TRANSIT 2-12-78	HOMER	AUBREY MALIN	42		M	M	EXECUTIVE	YES	4/5594 ENG.SPAN.	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	DUKINFIELD CHESHIRE	3 I2I 142	BUENOS AIRES	DEC.21ST 1933.		ARGENTINE	BUENOS AIRES	
6	TRANSIT	HOMER	ELLA wife	41		F	M	NONE	YES	4/5594 ENG.SPAN.	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	[illegible]	LANCASHIRE	3 I2I 143	BUENOS AIRES	DEC.21ST 1933.		ARGENTINE	BUENOS AIRES	
7	DIPLOMAT	MONTANO	EFREN	32		M	S	DIPLOMAT	YES	SPANISH	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	MEXICO CITY	DIPLOMATIC 38	MEXICO CITY	OCT. 5TH 1933		MEXICO	MEXICO CITY	
8	DIPLOMAT	NOVO	SALVADOR	28		M	S	DIPLOMAT	YES	SPAN.ENG.	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	MEXICO CITY	DIPLOMATIC 39	MEXICO CITY	OCT. 5TH 1933.		MEXICO	MEXICO CITY	
9	DIPLOMAT	ORTEGA	ROMEO	41		M	M	DIPLOMATIC	YES	SPAN.ENG.FR.	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	MEXICO CITY	DIPLOMATIC 55	MEXICO CITY	OCT.21ST 1933.		MEXICO	MEXICO CITY	
10	DIPLOMAT	DE ORTEGA	LAURA	28		F	M	NONE	YES	SPAN.ENG.FR	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	MEXICO CITY	DIPLOMATIC 55	MEXICO CITY	OCT.21ST 1933		MEXICO	MEXICO CITY	
11	DIPLOMAT	SANCHEZ PONTON	LUIS	44		M	M	DIPLOMAT	YES	SPAN.ENG.FR.	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	PUEBLA	DIPLOMATIC 50	MEXICO CITY	OCT.19TH 1933.		MEXICO	MEXICO CITY	
12	DIPLOMAT	DE SANCHEZ PONTON	ANA MARIA GURFIES	36		F	M	NONE	YES	SPAN.FR.	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	MEXICO CITY	DIPLOMATIC 50	MEXICO CITY	OCT.19TH 1933.		MEXICO	MEXICO CITY	
13	ENTERED	MARQUEZ ROMERO	SERAFIN MARQUEZ	38		M	S	AGRICULTURAL	YES	4/5594 SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	SANTIAGO DE CALATRAVA	3 I2I 117	BUENOS AIRES Buenos	JAN.12TH 1933.	99290/952	ARGENTINE	BUENOS AIRES	
14	DIPLOMAT	VILLASENOR	VICTOR MANUEL	30		M	M	LAWYER	YES	SPAN.ENG.FR.	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	MEXICO CITY	DIPLOMATIC 52	MEXICO CITY	OCT.19TH 1933.		MEXICO	MEXICO CITY	
15	DIPLOMAT	DE VILLASENOR	AMELIA	24		F	M	NONE	YES	SPAN.	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	DURANGO	DIPLOMATIC 52	MEXICO CITY	OCT.19TH 1933.		MEXICO	MEXICO CITY	
16	DIPLOMAT	ZEVADO	MANUEL J.	51		M	S	DIPLOMATIC	YES	SPAN.ENG.	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	SINALOA	DIPLOMATIC 45	MEXICO CITY	OCT.19TH 1933.		MEXICO	MEXICO CITY	
17																						
		EMBARKED AT RIO DE JANEIRO BRAZIL DECEMBER 28TH 1933.																				
18	DIPLOMAT	PUIG CASAURANC	JOSE MANUEL	45		M	M	DIPLOMAT	YES	SPAN.FR.ENG.	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	CAMPECHE	DIPLOMATIC 35	MEXICO CITY	OCT. 5TH 1933.		MEXICO	MEXICO CITY	
19	DIPLOMAT	DE PUIG CASAURANC	ELENA REYES SPINDOLA	25		F	M	NONE	YES	SPAN.ENG.	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	OAXACA	DIPLOMATIC 36	MEXICO CITY	OCT. 5TH 1933		MEXICO	MEXICO CITY	
20	DIPLOMAT	DE GUEVARA	CARLOS PUIG L.	18		M	S	STUDENT	YES	SPAN.ENG.	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	VERA CRUZ	DIPLOMATIC 33	MEXICO CITY	OCT. 2ND 1933.		MEXICO	MEXICO CITY	
21	DIPLOMAT	GUEVARA	GONZALO PUIG	16		M	S	STUDENT	YES	SPAN.ENG.	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	MEXICO CITY	DIPLOMATIC 32	MEXICO CITY	OCT. 2ND 1933.		MEXICO	MEXICO CITY	
22	DIPLOMAT	NIETO	JUAN CORREA	43		M	M	SECRETARY	YES	SPAN.ENG.FR.	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	VILLAHERMOSA	DIPLOMATIC 31	MEXICO CITY	OCT. 2ND 1933.		MEXICO	MEXICO CITY	
23	DIPLOMAT	VASQUEZ	GENARO V.	39		M	M	MEXICAN SENATOR	YES	SPAN.ENG.	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	OAXACA	DIPLOMATIC 41	MEXICO CITY	OCT.10TH 1933.		MEXICO	MEXICO CITY	
24	DIPLOMAT	DE VASQUEZ	HORTENSIA CASAS	27		F	M	NONE	YES	SPANISH	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	OAXACA	DIPLOMATIC 41	MEXICO CITY	OCT.10TH 1933.		MEXICO	MEXICO CITY	
25																						
		EMBARKED AT P.O.S. TRINIDAD JANUARY 5TH 1934.																				
26		SELLIER	JEANNE	38		F	S	STUDENT NURSE	YES	4/5594 ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	FRENCH	P.O.S. TRINIDAD	PORT OF SPAIN TRINIDAD	Mayo 94232 RP.938872	WASHINGTON D.C.	DEC.28TH 1933.		U.S.A.	NEW YORK CITY	
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

H. S. Manley Insp. 1/10/34 3 00 P.m.

13

LINES NO'S 17 & 25 DOES NOT SHOW THE NAMES OF ANY PASSENGER.

2

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 2

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JANUARY 10TH, 19 36. 40

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether this paid by such person, whether by relative, whether by any other person, or by the transportation company, or government, or society, or person)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist						Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure														Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
						EMBARKED AT BUENOS AIRES ARGENTINA DECEMBER 23RD 1933.																										
1	ATTENDED PAN AMERICAN CONFERENCE AT MONTEVIDEO URUGUAY	COSTA RICO VIA N.Y.			NO	SELF	YES	YES	1933	N.Y.	FEB. 1932.	RETURNING HOME TO COSTA RICO.	NO	2 WKS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	5	FAIR	DARK	BROWN	NONE
2	ATTENDED PAN AMERICAN CONFERENCE AT MONTEVIDEO URUGUAY	COSTA RICO VIA N.Y.			NO	FATHER	YES	YES	1930	N.Y.	1930	RETURNING HOME TO COSTA RICO.	NO	2 WKS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	3	FAIR	LT. BROWN	BROWN	NONE
3	ATTENDED PAN AMERICAN CONFERENCE AT MONTEVIDEO URUGUAY	MEXICO VIA N.Y.			NO	SELF	YES	YES	1933	N.Y.	NOV.4TH 1933.	RETURNING HOME TO MEXICO.	NO	2 WKS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	8	DARK	DARK	BROWN	NONE
4	ATTENDED PAN AMERICAN CONFERENCE AT MONTEVIDEO URUGUAY	MEXICO VIA N.Y.			NO	SELF	YES	YES	1933	N.Y.	NOV.4 1933	RETURNING HOME TO MEXICO	NO	2 WKS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	6	DARK	DARK	BROWN	NONE
5	FRIEND.T.A.OWEN LENG ROBERTS & CO. RECONQUISTA 314 BS.AIRES	CANADA VIA N.Y.			NO	SELF	YES	YES	1933	N.Y.	JUNE 3 1933.	FRIEND.WILLIAM GEACH 60 WALL TOWER WALL ST.N.Y.C.	YES	1 WK	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	7	FAIR	BROWN	BRN	NONE
6	FRIEND.T.A.OWEN LENG ROBERTS & CO. RECONQUISTA 314 BS.AIRES	CANADA VIA N.Y.			NO	HUSBAND	YES	YES	1930	N.Y.	AUGUST 1930	FRIEND.WILLIAM GEACH 60 WALL TOWER WALL ST.N.Y.C.	YES	1 WK	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	5	FAIR	BLUE GR		NONE
7	ATTENDED PAN AMER. CONFERENCE AT MONTEVIDEO URUGUAY	MEXICO VIA N.Y.			NO	SELF	YES	YES	1933	N.Y.	OCT.21 1933	RETURNING HOME TO MEXICO	NO	1 WK	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	7	DARK	DARK	BROWN	NONE
8	ATTENDED PAN AMER. CONFERENCE AT MONTEVIDEO URUGUAY	MEXICO VIA N.Y.			NO	MEXICAN GOVERMENT	YES	YES	1933	N.Y.	NOV. 4 1933	RETURNING HOME TO MEXICO	NO	1 WK	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	6	1	DARK	DARK	BROWN	NONE
9	ATTENDED PAN AMER. CONFERENCE AT MONTEVIDEO URUGUAY	MEXICO VIA N.Y.			NO	SELF	YES	YES	1933	N.Y.	NOV. 4 1933	RETURNING HOME TO MEXICO	NO	1 WK	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	6	FAIR	GREY	HAZEL	NONE
10	ATTENDED PAN AMER. CONFERENCE AT MONTEVIDEO URUGUAY	MEXICO VIA N.Y.			NO	SELF	YES	YES	1933	N.Y.	NOV. 4 1933	RETURNING HOME TO MEXICO	NO	1 WK	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	4	FAIR	FAIR	BLUE	NONE
11	ATTENDED PAN AMER. CONFERENCE AT MONTEVIDEO URUGUAY	MEXICO VIA N.Y.			NO	SELF	YES	YES	1933	N.Y.	NOV. 4 1933	RETURNING HOME TO MEXICO	NO	1 WK	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	10	DARK	DARK	BROWN	NONE
12	ATTENDED PAN AMER. CONFERENCE AT MONTEVIDEO URUGUAY	MEXICO VIA N.Y.			NO	SELF	YES	YES	1933	N.Y.	NOV. 4 1933	RETURNING HOME TO MEXICO	NO	1 WK	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	4	DARK	DARK	HAZEL	NONE
13	MOTHER.MRS.DOLORES ROMERO MITRE 1072 SAN JUAN ARGENTINE	ARGENTINE VIA N.Y.			YES	SELF	$200 YES	YES	1933	N.Y.	JUNE 1933	FRIEND. ROBERT D. SOCAS 43 WEST 93RD STREET N.Y.C.	YES	6 MO.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	5	FAIR	GREY	BROWN	NONE
14	ATTENDED PAN AMER. CONFERENCE AT MONTEVIDEO URUGUAY	MEXICO VIA N.Y.			NO	SELF	YES	YES	1933	N.Y.	NOV. 4 1933	RETURNING HOME TO MEXICO	NO	1 WK	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	11	DARK	DARK	BROWN	NONE
15	ATTENDED PAN AMER. CONFERENCE AT MONTEVIDEO URUGUAY	MEXICO VIA N.Y.			NO	SELF	YES	YES	1933	N.Y.	NOV. 4 1933	RETURNING HOME TO MEXICO	NO	1 WK	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	5	FAIR	FAIR	BROWN	NONE
16	ATTENDED PAN AMER. CONFERENCE AT MONTEVIDEO URUGUAY	MEXICO VIA N.Y.			NO	SELF	YES	YES	1933	N.Y.	NOV.11 1933	RETURNING HOME TO MEXICO	NO	1 WK	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	8	DARK	DARK	BROWN	NONE
17						EMBARKED AT RIO DE JANEIRO BRAZIL DECEMBER 28TH 1933.																										
18	ATTENDED PAN AMER. CONFERENCE AT MONTEVIDEO URUGUAY	MEXICO VIA N.Y.			NO	SELF	YES	YES	1933	N.Y.	OCT.21 1933	RETURNING HOME TO MEXICO	NO	8 DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	8	DARK	DARK	BROWN	NONE
19	ATTENDED PAN AMER. CONFERENCE AT MONTEVIEDO URUGUAY	MEXICO VIA N.Y.			NO	SELF	YES	YES	1933	N.Y.	OCT.21 1933	RETURNING HOME TO MEXICO	NO	8 DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	6	DARK	DARK	BROWN	NONE
20	ATTENDED PAN AMER. CONFERENCE AT MONTEVIDEO URUGUAY	MEXICO VIA N.Y.			NO	SELF	YES	YES	1933	N.Y.	OCT.21 1933	RETURNING HOME TO MEXICO	NO	8 DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	9	FAIR	DARK	BROWN	NONE
21	ATTENDED PAN. AMER.CONFERENCE AT MONTEVIDEO URUGUAY	MEXICO VIA N.Y.			NO	SELF	YES	YES	1933	N.Y.	OCT.21 1933	RETURNING HOME TO MEXICO	NO	8 DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	8	FAIR	DARK	BROWN	NONE
22	ATTENDED PAN AMER. CONFERENCE AT MONTEVIDEO URUGUAY	MEXICO VIA N.Y.			NO	SELF	YES	YES	1933	N.Y.	OCT.21 1933	RETURNING HOME TO MEXICO	NO	8 DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	3	DARK	DARK	BROWN	NONE
23	ATTENDED PAN AMER. CONFERENCE AT MONTEVIDEO URUGUAY	MEXICO VIA N.Y.			NO	SELF	YES	YES	1933	N.Y.	OCT.21 1933	RETURNING HOME TO MEXICO	NO	8 DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	5	DARK	DARK	BROWN	NONE
24	ATTENDED PAN AMER. CONFERENCE AT MONTEVIDEO URUGUAY	MEXICO VIA N.Y.			NO	SELF	YES	YES	1933	N.Y.	OCT.21 1933	RETURNING HOME TO MEXICO	NO	8 DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	5	DARK	DARK	BROWN	NONE
25						EMBARKED AT P.O.S. TRINIDAD JANUARY 5TH 1936.																										
26	BROTHER.ROBERT SELLIER 131 HENRY ST.P.O.S. TRINIDAD		N.Y.	N.Y.C.	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1933	N.Y.	DEC.9 1933	FRIEND.MRS. NATALIE SENIOR 26 EAST PARKWAY SOMERDALE N.Y.	NO	PER MANENT	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	4	FAIR	BROWN	BROWN	NONE
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

c/o Miguel Vigo - 44 Willow St Balto. (Roosevelt Hosp. W 59th St N.Y.C.)

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—686

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ALFRED BYARD W. SHEPPARD MASTER, of the BRITISH M.S. EASTERN PRINCE, from BUENOS AIRES ARGENTINA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A B W Sheppard
MASTER.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of January, 1934
at New York

H. S. Manley
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1933

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

41

S. S. EASTERN PRINCE Sailing from BUENOS AIRES, DECEMBER 23RD, 1933. Arriving at Port of NEW YORK JANUARY 10TH, 1934

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
							EMBARKED AT BUENOS AIRES DECEMBER 23RD 1933.		
1	RYAN	JAMES THOMAS	43	✓	M	S	NOVEMBER 19TH 1890 OUTO TOWNSHIP PENNA.		1228 BROOK STREET OLEAN NEW YORK
2							EMBARKED AT SANTOS DECEMBER 27TH 1933.		
3	EVANS	VIOLA MULQUEEN	40	✓	F	M		CITIZEN BY MARRIAGE — 1915	ELTON MARYLAND.
4							EMBARKED AT P.O.S. TRINIDAD JANUARY 5TH 1934.		
5	GOBLE	JOHN ELBERT	38	✓	M	M	APRIL 5TH 1895. MARGARET TEXAS		1400 EMPIRE STATE BLDG. NEW YORK CITY
6							H. L. Manley Insp 1/10/34 2 45 P.M.		
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									
							LINES 2 & 4 DOES NOT SHOW THE NAMES OF ANY PASSENGER.		11

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—980

7

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 42

S.S. [illegible] arrived JANUARY 11, 1954. M. from [illegible]

		NAME.	MANIFEST. Page.	No.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inquiry.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Date.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		DISPOSED. Date.			REMARKS.
						Witness																	
						NO VISA BOUND. T.S. 11.6[illegible]		1/11	12		1/11			1/11	1		3rd		11210/252 - Witness				

4

SEAMEN SHIPPED OR AT THIS PORT.

	Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
1.	JOHN LIMPITLAW	33	BRITISH			
2.	HARRY NELSON	27	U. S. A.			
3.	WILLIAM KNOWLES	25	BRITISH			
4.	LESLIE BROOKS	24	"			
5.	PEDRO CARREIRA	25	SPAIN			
6.	ROBERT THOMPSON	40	U. S. A.			
7.	WILLIAM PHILHOWER	22	"			
8.	JESSIE BARR	45	"			
9.	JACK VALLEN	19	"			
10	ELTON CLARK	25	BRITISH			
11.	EDWIN ADAMS	43	"			
12.	DUDLEY PUSEY	28	U. S. A.			
13.	ALFRED MEGUIRE	41	"			
14.	AL FIELDS	22	MUSICIAN			
15.	RALPH KIMBALL	22	U. S. A.			
16.	PAUL BRATTON	25	U. S. A.			
17.	GERALD MC NULTY	22	U. S. A.			
18.	JOSEPH STEAD	30	U. S. A.			
19	CARL S. BROTHERS	26	U. S. A.			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

A Blothepoot
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Form 598

2 Printed

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

Port of NEW YORK

13th JANUARY 1934

I, master of the BRITISH S.S. EASTERN PRINCE from port of NEW YORK, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 117 Number of seamen deserted 0

Number of seamen discharged 15 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0

Number of seamen signed on at this port 19 Total crew this date 121

The above-named vessel arrived at this port January 10th 1934, and is consigned to Furness Withy & Co. ; is now lying at Pier 76 N.R. and is expected to sail January 13th 1934, 193 , for Kingston, Jamaica via United States port of X First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DISCHARGES (SEAMEN).

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where discharged.

(Refer to Original)

18	WALLACE	ARTHUR			30	30	30	NO	YES	38	B	30	30	5.9	156	NONE
19	BAPTISTE	JAMES			STOREKEEPER	30	30	NO	YES	33	B	30	30	5.9	166	NONE
20	BAPTISTE	ANTHONY			SALOON MESSMAN	30	30	NO	YES	22	B	30	30	5.6	156	NONE
21	JOHN	REGINALD			SALOON & BUGLER	30	30	NO	YES	25	B	30	30	5.8	150	NONE
22	GLASSMAN	STANLEY			SAILOR	30	30	NO	YES	20	B	30	30	5.4	145	NONE — DISCHARGED AT TRINIDAD.
23	PETERS	NORMAN			30	30	30	NO	YES	29	B	30	30	5.8	158	NONE
24	HANNAFIN	JOHN			30	30	30	NO	YES	25	B	30	BRITISH	5.6	150	NONE — DISCHARGED AT TRINIDAD
25	MILLAR	GEORGE			30	30	30	NO	YES	47	B	30	BRITISH	5.5	165	NONE
26	CROOKS	ELLIS			30	30	30	NO	YES	22	B	30	30	5.11	156	NONE
27	SAUNDERS	PETER			30	30	30	NO	YES	35	B	30	30	5.6	165	NONE
28	REGINALD	SAMUEL			30	30	30	NO	YES	30	B	30	30	5.9	165	NONE — DISCHARGED AT TRINIDAD
29	HUGHES	RONALD			30	30	30	NO	YES	25	B	30	30	5.9	155	NONE — DISCHARGED AT TRINIDAD
30	PETERS	HENRY			30	DEC. 27TH	30	NO	YES	39	B	30	30	5.8	175	NONE

Owners: FURNESS PRINCE LINE
Owners: FURNESS WITHY & CO. LIMITED. LONDON.
Local Agents: FURNESS WITHY & CO. LTD. NEW YORK

H. L. Manley
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of crews on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
1. JOHN DUFFERIN	29	BRITISH	DEC. 1ST 1933 NEW YORK
2. ALEXANDER DUNCAN	48	"	DO DO
3. GEORGE CHARLTON	21	"	JULY 29TH 1933 DO
4. WILLIAM TEASDALE	26	"	JULY 27TH 1933. DO
5. JULIO SANTOS	42	"	DO DO
6. FRANK JORDENS	27	BELGIUM	DEC. 2ND 1933. DO
7. ARNO REICHE	33	GERMANY	DEC. 1ST 1933 DO
8. WILLIAM BROUGH	34	U. S. A.	DO DO
9. THOMAS O'MALLEY	35	BRITISH	DO DO
10. ERNEST BENSON	41	"	DO DO
11. ARTHUR LEES	38	"	DO DO
12. JOSEPH FREEMAN	38	U. S. A.	DO DO
13. ARMAND LA BOURSOLIERE	34	"	DO DO
14. MATTHEW JOHNSTON	53	"	DO DO
15. WILLIAM STOCKFISCH	31	GERMANY	DO DO

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

19	SMITHWAITE	JAMES	✓		STOREKEEPER	30	30	NO	YES	33	B	30	30	5.9	166	NONE	
20	BAPTISTE	ANTHONY	✓		SALOON SEAMAN	30	30	NO	YES	28	B	30	30	5.6	135	NONE	
21	JOHN	REGINALD	✓		SAILOR & BUGLER	30	30	NO	YES	25	B	30	30	5.8	130	NONE	
22	GLANDON	STANLEY		✓	SAILOR	30	30	NO	YES	30	B	30	30	5.4	125	NONE	DISCHARGED AT TRINIDAD.
23	PETERS	NORMAN	✓		30	30	30	NO	YES	29	B	30	30	5.8	138	NONE	
24	HANNAFIN	JOHN		✓	30	30	30	NO	YES	30	B	30	BRITISH	5.6	130	NONE	DISCHARGED AT TRINIDAD
25	MILLAR	GEORGE	✓		30	30	30	NO	YES	47	B	30	BRITISH	5.5	165	NONE	
26	CROOKS	ELLIS	✓		30	30	30	NO	YES	22	B	30	30	5.11	135	NONE	
27	SAUNDERS	PETER	✓		30	30	30	NO	YES	33	B	30	30	5.6	165	NONE	
28	MACDONALD	DANIEL		✓	30	30	30	NO	YES	30	B	30	30	5.9	145	NONE	DISCHARGED AT TRINIDAD
29	JONES	RONALD		✓	30	30	30	NO	YES	26	B	30	30	5.9	155	NONE	DISCHARGED AT TRINIDAD
30	PETERS	HENRY	✓		30	GERMANY	30	NO	YES	30	B	30	30	5.8	175	NONE	

Line: FURNESS PRINCE LINE

Owners: PRINCE LINE LIMITED LONDON.

Local Agents: FURNESS WITHY & CO.LTD. NEW YORK

Master

H. L. Manley
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of ports on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each item. See other side.

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

117

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel M. S. EASTERN PRINCE, *arriving at,* NEW YORK, JANUARY 10TH, 19 36, *from the port of* BUENOS AIRES ARGENTINA 44

(1) No.	(2) NAME IN FULL Family Name	(2) Given Name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When 1935	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	SHEPPARD	ALFRED	✓		MASTER	DEC. 1ST	NEW YORK	YES	YES	65	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5. 6	165	NONE
2	WILSON	BENJAMIN	✓		CHIEF OFFICER	NOV. 30TH	DO	YES	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5. 8	180	NONE
3	CHESNUTT	HARRY	✓		2ND DO	JULY 26TH	DO	YES	YES	43	M	IRISH	DO	5. 6	150	NONE
4	HUNTER	FRANK RONALD	✓		3RD DO	DO	DO	YES	YES	25	M	ENGLISH	DO	5. 9	150	NONE
5	MAY	GERALD ROWE	✓		4TH DO	NOV. 26TH	DO	YES	YES	22	M	DO	DO	5. 7	141	NONE
6	PUGH	ALBERT	✓		PURSER	SEPT.22ND	DO	YES	YES	46	M	WELSH	DO	5.11	198	NONE
7	CARPENTER	RAYMOND	✓		ASST.PURSER	NOV. 30TH	DO	YES	YES	24	M	ENGLISH	U. S. A.	6. 0	190	NONE
8	SHERWIN	LEE HERBERT	✓		SURGEON	SEPT.22ND	DO	YES	YES	60	M	AMERICAN	U. S. A.	5.10	160	NONE
9	CORBETT	JOHN	✓		1ST W.T.O.	DEC. 1ST	DO	YES	YES	37	M	IRISH	BRITISH	5. 9	168	NONE
10	DUFFERIN	JOHN	✓		2ND "	DO	DO	YES	YES	29	M	SCOTCH	DO	5. 9	150	NONE
11	KIELY	WILLIAM	✓		3RD "	DO	DO	YES	YES	25	M	IRISH	DO	5.11	182	NONE
12	GILLAN	DAVID	✓		BOATSWAIN	NOV. 30TH	DO	YES	YES	38	M	ENGLISH	DO	5.10	180	NONE
13	DUNCAN	ALEXANDER	✓		CARPENTER	DO	DO	YES	YES	48	M	WELSH	DO	5. 7	198	NONE
14	PARADISE	HENRY	✓		BOSUN'S MATE	SEPT.-ENG	TRINIDAD	NO	YES	41	M	AFR.BLACK	DO	5. 6	156	NONE
15	LAWSON	WILLIAM	✓		QUARTERMASTER	DO	DO	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	5.10	190	NONE
16	GOODSON	BYRON	✓		DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5. 8	160	NONE
17	GUESTEL	WILFRED	✓		DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5.11	156	NONE
18	WALLACE	MATTHEW	✓		DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5. 9	156	NONE
19	BRAITHWAITE	JAMES	✓		STOREKEEPER	DO	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5. 9	146	NONE
20	BAPTISTE	ANTHONY	✓		SALOON DECKMAN	DO	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5. 6	156	NONE
21	JOHN	REGINALD	✓		SAILOR & BUGLER	DO	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5. 8	150	NONE
22	BLACKMAN	STANLEY	✓		SAILOR	DO	DO	NO	YES	20	M	DO	DO	5. 4	145	NONE — DISCHARGED AT TRINIDAD.
23	PETERS	NORMAN	✓		DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5. 8	158	NONE
24	MANASTER	JOHN	✓		DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	19	M	DO	BRITISH	5. 6	130	NONE — DISCHARGED AT TRINIDAD
25	MILLAR	GEORGE	✓		DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	47	M	DO	BRITISH	5. 5	165	NONE
26	CROOKS	ELLIS	✓		DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	22	M	DO	DO	5.11	156	NONE
27	SAUNDERS	PETER	✓		DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5. 6	165	NONE
28	ARMSTRONG	SAMUEL	✓		DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	20	M	DO	DO	5. 8	160	NONE — DISCHARGED AT TRINIDAD
29	JONES	RONALD	✓		DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5. 9	165	NONE — DISCHARGED AT TRINIDAD
30	PETERS	HENRY	✓		DO	OCT. 27TH	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5. 8	175	NONE

Line: FURNESS PRINCE LINE

Owners: PRINCE LINE LIMITED LONDON.

Local Agents: FURNESS WITHY & CO.LTD. NEW YORK

H. L. Manning
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the EASTERN PRINCE, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 7 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

_____
Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

PRINTED AND SOLD BY H. R. ELLIOT & CO., INC., 120 LAFAYETTE ST., N. Y.
FORM 650

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel M. S. EASTERN PRINCE, *arriving at,* NEW YORK, JANUARY 10TH, 19 36, *from the port of* BUENOS AIRES ARGENTINA

45

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family Name	(2) Given Name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED 1935 When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	~~CLARKE~~	~~JOSEPH~~			~~SAILOR~~	~~OCT. 28TH~~	~~TRINIDAD~~	~~NO~~	~~YES~~	~~33~~	~~M~~	~~AFR.BLACK~~	~~BRITISH~~	~~5.6~~	~~160~~	~~NONE~~ DISCHARGED AT TRINIDAD
2	~~SCOTT~~	~~WILLIAM~~			~~MESSMAN~~	~~SEPT. 2ND~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~YES~~	~~20~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5.6~~	~~145~~	~~NONE~~ DISCHARGED AT TRINIDAD
3	~~LAYNE~~	~~CHRISTOPHER~~			~~SAILORS COOK~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~YES~~	~~41~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5.7~~	~~145~~	~~NONE~~ DISCHARGED AT TRINIDAD.
4	MARTIN	BENJAMIN			JOINER	NOV. 30TH	NEW YORK	YES	YES	49	M	ENGLISH	DO	5.10	155	NONE
5	BASTON	JAMES			CHIEF ENGINEER	JULY 26TH	DO	YES	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5. 8	156	NONE
6	SIMPSON	HAROLD			SR.2ND.	DO	DO	YES	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5. 8	165	NONE
7	BRIGGS	JOHN			JR.2ND.	DO	DO	YES	YES	28	M	SCOTCH	DO	5.10	145	NONE
8	SCOUGAL	GEORGE			SR.3RD.	DO	DO	YES	YES	29	M	ENGLISH	DO	6. 1	165	NONE
9	ROBINSON	WILLIAM			JR.3RD.	DO	DO	YES	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5. 6	154	NONE
10	GLADSTONE	WILLIAM			SR.4TH.	DO	DO	YES	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5. 8	154	NONE
11	PEEL	ROBERT			JR.4TH.	DO	DO	YES	YES	23	M	SCOTCH	DO	5. 4	135	NONE
12	JOHNSON	THOMAS			SR.ASST.	DO	DO	YES	YES	23	M	ENGLISH	DO	5.10	155	NONE
13	AUBIN	PHILIP			JR.ASST.	DO	DO	YES	YES	25	M	DO	DO	6. 0	150	NONE
14	COATES	WILLIAM			ASST.ENGINEER	DO	DO	YES	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5. 7	160	NONE
15	HAVER	EDWARD			DO	DO	DO	YES	YES	22	M	DO	DO	5. 8	145	NONE
16	CAMPBELL	JAMES			DO	NOV. 30TH	DO	YES	YES	25	M	SCOTCH	DO	5. 7	160	NONE
17	CHARLTON	GEORGE			DO	JULY 26TH	DO	YES	YES	21	M	ENGLISH	DO	5. 7	145	NONE
18	HARRISON	FRANCIS			DO	DO	DO	YES	YES	21	M	WELSH	DO	5. 9	156	NONE
19	HEIGHTON	CECIL			DO	DO	DO	YES	YES	21	M	ENGLISH	DO	5. 6	156	NONE
20	BANNERMAN	GEORGE			SR.REFRIG.ENGR.	DO	DO	YES	YES	28	M	SCOTCH	DO	5. 7	150	NONE
21	TEASDALE	WILLIAM			2ND DO	DO	DO	YES	YES	26	M	ENGLISH	DO	5. 8	150	NONE
22	TINDLE	JAMES			SR.ELECTRICAN	DO	DO	YES	YES	30	M	DO	DO	6. 0	150	NONE
23	MORRISON	THOMAS			2ND DO	DO	DO	YES	YES	32	M	SCOTCH	DO	5. 8	156	NONE
24	DUGLASS	EDWARD			3RD DO	DO	DO	YES	YES	23	M	ENGLISH	DO	5. 4	150	NONE
25	JEUNECIO	JOSE			STOREKEEPER	DO	DO	YES	YES	31	M	PORTUGUESE	BRAZIL	5. 9	175	NONE
26	DO VALE	JOAO			GREASER	DO	DO	YES	YES	30	M	DO	PORTUGAL	5. 9	160	NONE
27	MARTINS	ANTONIO			DO	DO	DO	YES	YES	53	M	DO	DO	5. 7	165	NONE
28	PAGIN	JESUS			DO	DO	DO	YES	YES	33	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5.11	175	NONE
29	FELIPPE	ANTONIO			DO	DO	DO	YES	YES	33	M	PORTUGUESE	BRAZIL	5. 6	145	NONE
30	BERNARDES	JOSE			DO	DO	DO	YES	YES	34	M	PORTUGUESE	PORTUGAL	5. 8	156	NONE

Line PRINCESS PRINCE LINE.
Owners PRINCE LINE LIMITED LONDON.
Local Agents PRINCESS WITNY & CO LTD. NEW YORK

H. S. Manley
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I,_____of the EASTERN PRINCE, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this_____day of_____, 19

_____
Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1249

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

PRINTED AND SOLD BY H. R. GUNEY & CO., INC.—150 LAFAYETTE ST., N. Y.
FORM 509

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 3

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel M. S. EASTERN PRINCE, *arriving at,* NEW YORK, JANUARY 10TH, 19 34, *from the port of* BUENOS AIRES ARGENTINA 46

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family Name	(2) NAME IN FULL Given Name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED 1933- When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	SANTOS	JULIO			G FEASER	JULY 26TH	NEW YORK	YES	YES	42	M	PORTUGUESE	PORTUGAL	5. 4	150	NONE
2	LAURENCO	JOSE			DO	SEPT. 21ST	DO	YES	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5. 8	156	NONE
3	GONCALVES	JORGE			DO	NOV. 11TH	DO	YES	YES	40	M	AFR&BLACK	BRAZIL	5. 9	165	NONE
4	GASKIN	WILLIAM			CHIEF STEWARD	DEC. 1ST	DO	YES	YES	33	M	IRISH	BRITISH	5. 7	165	NONE
5	HUMES	DANIEL			2ND DO.	DO	DO	YES	YES	40	M	IRISH	DO	5. 6	147	NONE
6	GRIMSHAW	HENRY			BARKEEPER	DO	DO	YES	YES	44	M	ENGLISH	DO	5. 6	135	NONE
7	MILLS	JAMES			BARBER	DO	DO	YES	YES	41	M	HEBREW	NAT.U.S.A.	5. 5	155	NONE
8	JOHNSTON	MATTHEW			PRINTER	DO	DO	YES	YES	53	M	ENGLISH	U. S. A.	5. 5	140	NONE
9	MC NEALE	CECIL			LINENKEEPER	DO	DO	YES	YES	38	M	DO	BRITISH	5. 8	140	NONE
10	WILLIAMSON	JAMES			STOREKEEPER	DO	DO	YES	YES	26	M	SCOTCH	DO	5. 7	154	NONE
11	HAMMOND	ANDREW			SALOON STEWARD	DO	DO	YES	YES	38	M	ENGLISH	DO	5. 7	140	NONE
12	BOYLE	WILLIAM			ASSISTANT STEWARD	DO	DO	YES	YES	37	M	SCOTCH	DO	5.11	160	NONE
13	BROUGH	THOMAS WILLIAM			DO	DO	DO	YES	YES	36	M	ENGLISH	U. S. A.	5. 6	138	NONE
14	COFFEY	JAMES			DO	DO	DO	YES	YES	33	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5. 7	140	NONE
15	FRANKLAND	WILLIAM			DO	DO	DO	YES	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5. 3	125	NONE
16	JONES	HENRY			DO	DO	DO	YES	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5. 5	136	NONE
17	JONES	JOHN			DO	DO	DO	YES	YES	41	M	DO	DO	5.11	159	NONE
18	HOLLOWAY	FREDERICK			DO	DO	DO	YES	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5.10	186	NONE
19	REICHE	ARNO			DO	DO	DO	YES	YES	33	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5. 2	128	NONE
20	DEVLIN	JAMES			DO	DO	DO	YES	YES	27	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5. 3	125	NONE
21	TIMMS	LIONEL			DO	DO	DO	YES	YES	23	M	ENGLISH	DO	5. 3	125	NONE
22	GARDINER	SYDNEY			DO	DO	DO	YES	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5. 8	128	NONE
23	BOYD	WILLIAM			DO	DO	DO	YES	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5. 4	130	NONE
24	KNEALE	WILLIAM			DO	DO	DO	YES	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5. 9	195	NONE
25	GRAY	CLYDE			DO	DO	DO	YES	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5. 9	195	NONE
26	VOGMEZER	PAUL			DO	NOV. 30TH	DO	YES	YES	27	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5. 6	150	NONE
27	BOELING	ALBERT			DO	DEC. 1ST	DO	YES	YES	36	M	IRISH	BRITISH	5. 7	168	NONE
28	JANSENS	FRANK			DO	DEC. 3RD	DO	YES	YES	27	M	BELGIUM	BELGIUM	5. 8	145	NONE
29	BRIG	JAMES			OFFICERS STEWARD	DEC. 1ST	DO	YES	YES	33	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5. 3	125	NONE
30	GATES	ANNIE			STEWARDESS	DO	DO	YES	YES	49	F	DO	DO	5. 5	149	NONE

Line FURNESS PRINCE LINE
Owners PRINCE LINE LIMITED LONDON
Local Agents FURNESS WITHY & CO.LTD. NEW YORK

H. S. Manley
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I,_____of the EASTERN PRINCE, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

_____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this_____day of_____, 19

_____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1500

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and sold by N. R. Elliot & Co., Inc.—130 Lafayette St., N. Y.
Form 590

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

4

Sheet No. _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

4

Vessel M. S. EASTERN PRINCE, *arriving at,* NEW YORK, JANUARY 10TH, 19 34, *from the port of* BUENOS AIRES ARGENTINA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family Name	(2) Given Name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED 1933 When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	NEWCOMBE	FREDERICK			BELL BOY	DEC. 1ST	NEW YORK	YES	YES	15	M	AMERICAN	U. S. A.	5. 7	130	NONE
2	BOYD	CHARLES			ASST. STEWARD	DO	DO	YES	YES	33	M	ENGLISH	U. S. A.	5.11	172	NONE
3	WELLMAN	HERBERT			NIGHTWATCHMAN	DO	DO	YES	YES	42	M	ENGLISH	DO	5. 6	134	NONE
4	CHANDLER	LAWRENCE			ENGRS. M. R. STWD.	DO	DO	YES	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5. 7	150	NONE
5	FREEMAN	JOSEPH			DO	DO	DO	YES	YES	28	M	HEBREW	U. S. A.	5. 5	150	NONE
6	BENSON	ERNEST			ENGRS. M. R. BOY	DO	DO	YES	YES	41	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5. 6	161	NONE
7	LEES	ARTHUR			DO	DO	DO	YES	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5. 6	125	NONE
8	OWEN	ROBERT			CHF. PANTRYMAN	DO	DO	YES	YES	38	M	IRISH	DO	5. 5	120	NONE
9	GODDARD	JAMES			2ND DO	DO	DO	YES	YES	39	M	ENGLISH	DO	5.10	150	NONE
10	ALEX	JOSEPH			DISHWASHER	DO	DO	YES	YES	42	M	AMERICAN	U. S. A.	5. 8	165	NONE
11	SAVAGEAU	GEORGE			DO	DO	DO	YES	YES	29	M	FRENCH	U. S. A.	5. 8	140	NONE
12	GABBOTT	HARRY			CHEF	DO	DO	YES	YES	35	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	6. 0	190	NONE
13	WRIGHT	JOHN			SECOND COOK	DO	DO	YES	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5. 8	150	NONE
14	WILLETTS	ALFRED			ROAST COOK	DO	DO	YES	YES	41	M	DO	DO	5. 7	140	NONE
15	EDWARDS	JAMES			VEGE. COOK	DO	DO	YES	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5. 8	145	NONE
16	FARNSWORTH	WILLIAM			BAKER	DO	DO	YES	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5. 4	145	NONE
17	BENSON	FRANK			SECOND BAKER	DO	DO	YES	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5.11	168	NONE
18	LA BOURSOLIERE	ARMAND			BAKERS SCULLION	DO	DO	YES	YES	34	M	FRENCH	U. S. A.	5. 7	150	NONE
19	REID	DAVID			SCULLION	DO	DO	YES	YES	52	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5. 6	154	NONE
20	SYMONS	MORRIS			DO	DO	DO	YES	YES	28	M	HEBREW	DO	6. 1	210	NONE
21	TREMBLE	ERNEST			DO	DO	DO	YES	YES	43	M	ENGLISH	DO	5. 6	125	NONE
22	HUGHES	ROBERT			BUTCHER	DO	DO	YES	YES	52	M	DO	DO	5. 7	176	NONE
23	STOCKFISCH	VL 312/147	WILLIAM		CHIEF LAUNDRYMAN	DO	DO	YES	YES	31	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5. 9	165	NONE
24	O'MALLEY	THOMAS			2ND DO	DO	DO	YES	YES	35	M	IRISH	BRITISH	5. 7	148	NONE
25	FERRIS	PERCY			ASST. DO	DO	DO	YES	YES	33	M	ENGLISH	DO	5.10	160	NONE
26	SULLIVAN	JEREMIAH			ASST. DO	DO	DO	YES	YES	33	M	IRISH	U. S. A.	5. 6	135	NONE
27																

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL,
Buenos Aires, Argentina. No. ——

SEEN
for the journey to the United States
East Coast
Douglas Flood
American Vice Consul.
Date DEC 22 1933
Service No. 4194
Fee $2.00 equal to $6.00 Argt. paper

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
BUENOS AIRES, ARGENTINA
DEC 22 1933

THIS LIST IN —four— SHEETS
BEARS — 116 — NAMES LISTED
AS MEMBERS OF THE CREW,
INCLUDING THE MASTER.

Douglas Flood
AMERICAN VICE CONSUL

AMERICAN CONSULATE,
SANTOS, BRAZIL.
DEC 27 1933
(NO CHANGES IN CREW AT SANTOS)

Line FURNESS PRINCE LINE
Owners PRINCE LINE LIMITED LONDON
Local Agents FURNESS WITHY & CO. LTD. NEW YORK

H. S. Manley
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ALFRED BYARD W. SHEPPARD, MASTER of the BRITISH M. S. EASTERN PRINCE, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

A B Sheppard

Master, [redacted]

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 639) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company; when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

10-1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 5

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel M.S. "EASTERN PRINCE" VOY. 30 *arriving at* NEW YORK, ____, *19*__, *from the port of* PORT OF SPAIN, TRINIDAD. 48

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1		RAPER	GLADSTONE	24 yrs.	Sailor	5/1/34	Trinidad	No.	Yes	38	M	African	British	5. 9	175	None.	
2		LOVELL	ARTHUR	18 "	Sailor	5/1/34	Trinidad	No.	Yes	34	M.	African	British	5. 6	150	None	
3		SIMMONS	JAMES	15 "	Sailor	5/1/34	Trinidad	No.	Yes	36	M.	African	British	5. 6	150	None.	
4		OLIVER	MARCELIN	5 "	Sailor	5/1/34	Trinidad	No.	Yes	23	M.	African	British	5.11	164	None.	
5		CARRINGTON	BERTIE	7 "	Sailor	5/1/34	Trinidad	No.	Yes	33	M.	African	British	5. 6	160	None.	
6		SMALL	GUSTAVUS	13 "	Messman	5/1/34	Trinidad	No.	Yes	43	M.	African	British	5. 5	140	None.	
7		SERRETTE	FABIEN	6 "	Sailor	5/1/34	Trinidad	No.	Yes	45	M.	African	British	5. 6	145	None.	
8		LAIDLOW	ANSIL	3 "	SHIPS COOK	5/2/34	TRINIDAD	NO	YES	25	M	AFRICAN	BRITISH	5. 6	147	NONE	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

AMERICAN CONSULATE No. 20
at Port of Spain Trinidad B. W. I.
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via ..... Alcoa Colonnade
Date Jan. 5, 1934
(The validity of this visa expires ... from the date stamped thereon. It is valid for a period ... from the date stamped thereon.)
Seal and Stamp
AMERICAN CONSULATE TRINIDAD, B. W. I.
Sup. Crew List - No fee

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....
16—1909

H. L. Manley
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

1-10-34

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ALFRED BYARD W. SHEPPARD MASTER of the BRITISH M. S. EASTERN PRINCE, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

A B Sheppard
Master, [redacted]

Sworn to before me this 10 day of January, 1934

H. L. Manley
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or depart after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 38 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-4849

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

5

Form 530
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

49

S. S. LARA sailing from San Juan, P.R., Jan. 4, 1934, Arriving at Port of New York Jan.10,1934, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	Brinkley	Mary	30	✓	F	M	March 4, 1903 Chicago, Ill. ✓		U.S. Military Academy West Point, NY. ✓
2	Becerra	Angel	27	✓	M	S	Nov. 24, 1906 Yauco, P.R. ✓		Send Mr. Garcia 101 W 112 St. NYC. ✓
3	Cuyar	Luis	19	✓	M	S	Oct. 25, 1914 San Juan, PR. ✓		Villanova College Villanova, Pa. ✓
4	Martinez Alvarez	Rafael	18	✓	M	S	July 17, 1915 San Juan, PR. ✓		or ✓
5	Capers	Harold	27	✓	M	M	Oct. 10, 1906 Savannah, Ga. ✓		332-A South 8th St. Reading, Pa. ✓
6							M. E. Hateley, Inspt.		
7								G. Thomas Master	
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									15

Line Dock D

Owners Atlantic & Caribbean Steam Nav.Co.

Local Agents

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

DATE OF ARRIVAL JAN 12 1934

BILL No.

Gen 1-10-34

P R Pass

	ALIENS	EXEMPT	CITIZENS	TOTAL
t Cabin			5	5
Cabin				
Cabin				
Class				
tal			5	5

as

W I D

P. M.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Julian Hernandez	48	American			
Antolino Florence	35	Dutch W.I.			
Simon Pinede	39	"			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

E L Simmons
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—7000

Form No.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York

Jan. 13, 1934

I, master of the American (Nationality.) S. S. Lana

from port of Maracaibo, Venez., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 36 — Number of seamen deserted —

Number of seamen discharged 3 — Seaman left in hospital (or died) —

Number of seamen signed on at this port 3 — Total crew this date 36

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Jan. 12, 1934 consigned to The Atlantic & Caribbean Steam Nav. Co., is now lying at Pier 11, Brklyn and is expected to sail Jan. 17, 1934 for San Juan, Curacao & Venezuela

via United States port of — First port of call in United States this voyage was Hoboken

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 50

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

IMMIGRATION SERVICE JAN 19 1934 RECD

14—1040

Date Jan. 13.
Owner Atlantic-Caribbean Steam Nav. Co.
Initial letter

W J Ewalsh
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Jacob De Palm	41	Dutch WI	12/7/25 NewYork
Mauricio Britt	39	"	" "
Arnold Paessel	25	"	" "

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

LARA

JAN 6 1926

18	No 2/c	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	[illegible]												
19	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	"												
20	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	"												
21	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	[illegible]												
22	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	24 yrs												
23	No 2/c	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	22 "												
24	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	[illegible]												
25	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	"												
26	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	26 yrs												
27	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	[illegible]												
28	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	24 yrs	Pleasant											
29	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	[illegible]												
30	No 2/c	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	21 "												

Line Red D.

Owners Atlantic - Caribbean Steam Nav. Co.

Local Agents

J J Ewalska
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Crew 26 (16 aliens)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. ZAZA, arriving at NEW YORK, JAN 10 1934, 19__, from the port of MARACAIBO, Nov 17/33

Americans - 20
Aliens - 16
Total 36

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever entered, deported from United States)
1	Yes	[illegible]	[illegible] ✓		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Yes	[illegible]	M	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
2	"	[illegible]	[illegible] ✓		[illegible]	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	M	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
3	"	[illegible]	[illegible] ✓		[illegible]	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	M	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	
4	"	[illegible]	[illegible] ✓		[illegible]	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	M	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	
5	"	[illegible]	[illegible] ✓		[illegible]	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	M	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	
6	"	[illegible]	[illegible] ✓		[illegible]	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	M	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	
7	"	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	M	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	
8	"	[illegible]	[illegible] ✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	M	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	
9	Yes 2/3	[illegible]	[illegible] ✓	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	M	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	
10	Yes	[illegible]	[illegible] ✓	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	M	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	
11	"	[illegible]	[illegible] ✓	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	M	[illegible]					
12	"	[illegible]	[illegible] ✓		"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	M	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	
13	"	[illegible]	[illegible] ✓	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	M	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	
14	"	[illegible]	[illegible] ✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	M	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	
15	"	[illegible]	[illegible] ✓	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	M	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	
16	Yes 2/3	[illegible]	[illegible] ✓	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	M	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	
17	Yes	[illegible]	[illegible] ✓		[illegible]	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	M	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	
18	Yes 2/3	[illegible]	[illegible] ✓		[illegible]	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	M	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	
19	Yes	[illegible]	[illegible] ✓		[illegible]	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	M	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	
20	"	[illegible]	[illegible] ✓		[illegible]	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	M	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	
21	"	[illegible]	[illegible] ✓		[illegible]	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	M	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	
22	"	[illegible]	[illegible] ✓	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	M	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	
23	Yes 2/3	[illegible]	[illegible] ✓	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	M	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	
24	Yes	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	M	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	
25	"	[illegible]	[illegible]		"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	M	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	
26	"	[illegible]	[illegible] ✓	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	M	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	
27	Yes	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	M	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	
28	Yes	[illegible]	[illegible] ✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	M	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	
29	"	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	M	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	
30	Yes 2/3	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	M	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	

Discharged at Curaçao 11/6/33
[illegible]

AMERICAN CONSULATE
[illegible]

Line Red D.

Owners Atlantic-Caribbean Steam Nav. Co.

Local Agents

W J Ewald
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, [redacted] *, of the* [redacted] *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

Master, [redacted]

Sworn to before me this ____ *day of* JAN 10 1934 *, 19*__

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 686
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. ZAMA, arriving at NEW YORK JAN 10 1934, 19__, from the port of MARACAIBO 12/30/33. 52

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever refused deported from United States)
1	Yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
2	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	
3	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	
4	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	
5	No 2/2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	
6	Yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	
7	[illegible]																
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

M Ewaska
Insp'l

American Consulate No. 201
La Guaira, Venezuela
At _____
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
By [illegible]
Vice
(Consul)
Date DEC 22 1933

AMERICAN VICE CONSULATE
LA GUAIRA, VENEZUELA

Line Red "K"

Owners _____

Local Agents _____
14—1249

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1933

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, [redacted], Master, of the [redacted], do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Edwards
Master [redacted]

Sworn to before me this _____ day of JAN 10 1934, 19____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 609
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 8

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

53

Vessel S.S. LARA, arriving at NEW YORK, JAN 10 1934, 19__, from the port of MARACAIBO 12/30/33.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
56 1st p/s	Sant Jacobs	Bernardo		17 yrs	A.B.	12/21/33	Curacao	Paid Off	Yes	37	M	Afr Blk Dutch WI	Dutch WI	5-6	145	
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

CLOSED WITH 36 MEMBERS OF CREW

No. 56
American Consulate at Curacao, Netherland West Indies
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
of S.S. Lara
(Seal) (Fee stamp) R. Murphy (Consul)
Date Dec. 31-1933
Visa valid for presentation at United States ports at any time during twelve months from date, provided passport continues to be valid for such period 1
Visa granted as Non-Immigrant under Section 3 ( ) of the Immigration Act of 1924 3
(Classification)

AMERICAN CONSULATE CURACAO, D.W.I.

No Fee required

M Ewalsh, Insp't.

Line Red "D"

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*Use list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

1-10-34

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Evan L. Simmons, Master, of the Amer.S.S.Lara, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

E Simmons
Master, [illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of JAN 10 1934, 19....

M. E. Wallah
W.L. Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

16—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

3

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

N. G. Sleuder
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—3000

Stockholm

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New Orleans, La.
February 19, 1934, 19

I, master of the Swedish M. S. "Gripsholm"
from port of New York, N. Y. (Nationality.), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 27 — Number of seamen deserted None
Number of seamen discharged None — Seamen left in hospital (or died) None
Number of seamen signed on at this port None — Total crew this date 27

The above-named vessel arrived at this port January 19, 1934, 19, consigned to Plant Shipping Company, Inc., Agents; is now lying at Robin St. Wharf, and is expected to sail February 19, 1934, 19, for Scandinavian ports
via United States port of Galveston, Houston & Savannah First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

54

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

RECD FEB 19 34

17	NO	OLSSON	TAGE URBAN	2 yr.	DECKBOY	11.20.33	-"-	"	"	18				5/5			
18	YES	WIKLUND	AXEL EMANUEL	6	ELECTRIAN	8.20.33	-"-	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/6	156		
19	"	KARLSSON	KARL HJALMAR	22	FIRST MOTORMAN	-"-	-"-	"	"	38	"	"	"	6/-	200		
20	"	JOHANSSON	KARL EFRAIM	6	MOTORMAN	-"-	-"-	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/6	130		
21	"	PERSSON	OTTMAR ALBIN	15	-"-	-"-	-"-	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/7	152		
22	"	OLSSON	KARL ERNST	2	-"-	-"-	-"-	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/6	140		
23	"	HÄGG	JOHN AXEL RUDOLF	6 M.	APPRENTICE	-"-	-"-	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/8	150		
24	"	PETERSON	HJALMAR FREDRIK	15	STEWARD	-"-	-"-	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/11	220		
25	"	JANSSON	ERIK WALDFID	10	COOK	-"-	-"-	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/5	164		
26	NO	KARLSSON	NILS TEODOR	1st trip	2:ND COOK	12.19.33	-"-	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/8	140		
27	"	SVENSSON	ERIK WILHELM	5	MESSBOY	11.27.33	-"-	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/6	130		
28																	
29																	
30																	

Broadsmith & Examiner of Seamen

No. 31

AMERICAN CONSULATE
SWEDEN
SWEDEN
For one journey to the United States.
Fee stamp
(American Vice (Consul))
December 29, 1933
No. 981 (Date)

Line SWEDISH AMERICA MEXICO LINE
Owners -"- LTD. GOTHENBURG
Local Agents MESS, FURNESS, WITHY & CO. LTD. NEW YORK

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (5), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form S. A. L. 116 a. 16000 ex. 4/34. 33.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL, &c.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN,

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

K. Johnson
Master.

Fowler & McVitie, Agents
By W. D. Smith

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of Galveston, Texas
February 20th, 1934

I, master of the Swedish (Nationality.) S. S. TROLLHOLM
from port of Houston, Texas, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	27	Number of seamen deserted	0
Number of seamen discharged	0	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	0
Number of seamen signed on at this port	0	Total crew this date	27

The above-named vessel arrived at this port February 20th, 1934, consigned to Fowler & McVitie; is now lying at Pier 36, and is expected to sail February 20th, 1934, for Oslo, Norway via United States port of Tampa & Savannah. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York, N. Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

55

RECD FEB 24 3A

NO	OLSSON	TAGE URBAN	2 yr	DECKBOY	11.28.33	-"-	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/9	160
YES	WIKLUND	AXEL EMANUEL	6	ELECTRICIAN	8.28.33	-"-	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/6	156
"	KARLSSON	KARL HJALMAR	22	FIRST MOTORMAN	-"-	-"-	"	"	38	"	"	"	6/-	208
"	JOHANSSON	KARL EFRAIM	6	MOTORMAN	-"-	-"-	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/6	136
"	PERSSON	OTTMAR ALBIN	15	-"-	-"-	-"-	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/7	152
"	OLSSON	KARL ERNST	2	-"-	-"-	-"-	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/6	148
"	HÄGG	JOHN AXEL RUDOLF	6 M.	APPRENTICE	-"-	-"-	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/8	150
"	PETERSON	HJALMAR FREDRIK	15	STEWARD	-"-	-"-	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/11	220
"	JANSSON	ERIK WALDRID	10	COOK	-"-	-"-	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/5	164
NO	KARLSSON	NILS TEODOR	15½ trip	2:ND COOK	12.19.33	-"-	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/8	140
"	SVENSSON	ERIK WILHELM	5	MESSBOY	11.27.33	-"-	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/6	130

[redacted] AMERICAN CONSULATE
SWEDEN
SWEDEN
For the journey to the United States.
Fee stamp
Göteborg, Dec. 29, 1933 (Date)
Visa No. 981

Line SWEDISH AMERICA MEXICO LINE
Owners -"- LTD. GOTHENBURG
Local Agents MESS. FURNESS, WITHY & CO. LTD. NEW YORK

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form S. A. L. 126 a. 10000 en. 4bt. 33.

1 BOX 1

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. ENTIRE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel M/S "TROLLEHOLM", arriving at NEW YORK, JANUARY 10, 1934, from the port of GOTHENBURG, SWEDEN. 12/20/34 56

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	YES	JOHNSON	KORNELIUS,NILS	31	MASTER	8.28.33	GOTHENBURG	NO	YES	47	MALE	SCAND.	SWEDISH	5/9	180		
2	NO	SVENSSON	CARL,MARTIN		CH.OFFICER	12.19.33	-"-	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/11	165		
3	YES	GRÖNQUIST	NILS	14	SEC. "	8.28.33	-"-	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/7	178		
4	"	TIMELE	KNUT RAGNAR	10	THIRD "	-"-	-"-	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/10	188		
5	"	THORELL	ALLAN THORWALD	35	CH.ENGINEER	-"-	-"-	"	"	51	"	"	"	5/9	190		
6	NO	OLSSON	PER ABEL	25	SEC. "	12.8.33	HJORKÖPING	"	"	39	"	"	"	6/2	182		
7	YES	WELLSTEDT	STURE WALDEMAR	7	THIRD "	8.28.33	GOTHENBURG	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/6	140		
8	"	TIBELL	JOSEF MARTIN HARRY	3	FOURTH "	-"-	-"-	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/7	130		
9	"	AUGUSTSSON	HARALD ELIS	15	CARPENTER	-"-	-"-	"	"	41	"	"	"	5/9	180		
10	NO	ANDERSSON	KARL JOHAN	12	BOATSWAIN	11.27.33	-"-	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/8	152		
11	YES	JONSSON	PER ARTHUR	11	A.B.	8.28.33	-"-	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/8	165		
12	NO	BERNARDSSON	TORSTEN HJALMAR	15	-"-	11.27.33	-"-	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/8	146		
13	"	HEDMAN	KARL GUSTAF	5	ORD.S.	-"-	-"-	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/6	140		
14	YES	SUNDBERG	ÖSTA YNGVE ERLAND	3	-"-	8.28.33	-"-	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/7	130		
15	NO	LARSSON	OLOF	1 1 yr.	DECKBOY	11.27.33	-"-	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/1	110		
16	YES	JACOBSSON	NILS TORE IVAR	2 "	APPRENTICE	9.18.33	-"-	"	"	19	"	"	"	6/1	151		
17	NO	OLSSON	TAGE URBAN	2 yr	DECKBOY	11.28.33	-"-	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/9	160		
18	YES	WIKLUND	AXEL EMANUEL	6	ELECTRICIAN	8.28.33	-"-	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/6	156		
19	"	KARLSSON	KARL HJALMAR	22	FIRST.MOTORMAN	-"-	-"-	"	"	38	"	"	"	6/-	200		
20	"	JOHANSSON	KARL EFRAIM	6	MOTORMAN	-"-	-"-	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/6	130		
21	"	PERSSON	OTTMAR ALBIN	15	-"-	-"-	-"-	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/7	152		
22	"	OLSSON	KARL ERNST	2	-"-	-"-	-"-	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/6	140		
23	"	HÄGG	JOHN AXEL RUDOLF	6 M.	APPRENTICE	-"-	-"-	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/8	150		
24	"	PETERSSON	HJALMAR FREDRIK	15	STEWARD	-"-	-"-	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/11	220		
25	"	JANSSON	ERIK WALDRID	10	COOK	-"-	-"-	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/5	164		
26	NO	KARLSSON	NILS TEODOR	15t trip	2:ND COOK	12.19.33	-"-	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/8	140		
27	"	SVENSSON	ERIK WILHELM	5	MESSBOY	11.27.33	-"-	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/6	130		

Line SWEDISH AMERICA MEXICO LINE
Owners -"- ,LTD. GOTHENBURG
Local Agents MESS.FURNESS,WITHY & CO.LTD. NEW YORK

AMERICAN CONSULATE
SWEDEN
GOTHENBURG
Fee stamp

Seaforth H. Tompkins of Laer
(American Vice Consul)
December 29, 1933
(Date)

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (5), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form S. A. L. 126 m 16000 on. okt. 34.

1-10-34

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, K. Johnson Quarter, of the Swedish m/s Trollebolm, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

K. Johnson
Master ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of January, 1934

A W Kenn
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

126

DATE OF ARRIVAL JAN 12 1934
FILE NO. 26557-K

Cards Punched	1/15/34 M.W.
Clerk	
Cards Removed	1/18/34
Cards Checked	
Clerk	

M.W.

57

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. MANUEL V. POLANCO, Surgeon of the NORWEGIAN STEAMER THYRA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had FIVE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of OWNER, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dft'dauer

Sworn to before me this 4 TH day of JANUARY, 1934

at PUERTO PLATA RD., -

Ricardo Lamarche 1-10-34

RICARDO LAMARCHE HIJO
INSPECTOR DE INMIGRACION
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Non

Shuyler
A/N Brecon

S/D

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX				TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp. Stay	In Lieu	U. S. Citiz.	Diplo.	Gov't Off.	Under 16	
1st CABIN	1					✓			✓	5
TOTAL	1					✓			✓	5

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	3	✓	✓
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist			
3rd Class			
Total	3	✓	✓

ar
2-✓ 0-✓

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "THYRA" Passengers sailing from Puerto Plata D. R., January 4th, 1934

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		DE STEFANO	ANGELICA ROSA ACEVEDO DI (Mother)	33		F	M	HOUSEWIFE	YES	Italian	YES	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	PUERTO RICO	LARES	08-21-3 IMMIGRATION VISA #55	SANTO DO MINGO	DEC. 1933	Non Quota	28 Yr.	PUERTO RICO	PUERTO PLATA
2	UNDER 16	DE STEFANO	MARIA ROSA (dau)	14		F	S	----	"	SPANISH ENGLISH	YES	DOMINICAN	WEST INDIAN	PUERTO PLATA	PUERTO PLATA	09-84 IMMIGRATION VISA #55	"	"	Non Quota	"	"	"
3	UNDER 16	DE STEFANO	BARTOLOME (Son)	12		M	S	----	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	09-85 IMMIGRATION VISA #57	"	"	Non Quota	"	"	"
4	U. S.	De Stefano	Joseph Andrew (Son)	6		M	S					U.S.A.	American	U. S. A.	Follansbee W. Va.	Birth Cert	Charlestown W. Va			"	"	
5	U. S.	De Stefano	Frank (Son)	4		M	S					"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

16

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—669

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List .....

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. -, January 10, 1934 58

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by what corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist					Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	Date of last departure													Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	urgable to any Quota																													
1	ANDRES ROSSI - PTO. PTA.		FOLLANSBEE W. Va.		YES	HERSELF	$	YES	8 YEARS	FOLANSBEE	OCTOBER 1931	Francisco Stefano HER HUSBAND FOLLANSBEE W. Va.	--	Perry	--	--	No	No	No	--	No	No	Good	No	4	11	BLACK	BROWN		
2	*******		*******		**	HER MOTHER	**	YES	**	**	**	" HER FATHER	do	do	--	--	--	--	---	--	---	---	"	"	4	11	BLACK	GREEN		
3	*******		*******		**	HIS MOTHER	**	YES	**	**	**	" HIS FATHER	do	"	--	--	--	--	---	--	---	---	"	"	4	5	BRWON	GREEN		
4	"		"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	" FOLLANSBEE - "	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"						
5	"		"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"						
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—690

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P. Pitterson, Master, of the S/S "Thyra", from Puerto Plata, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. Pitterson
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of January, 1934
at New York

O. W. Henn
Immigration Officer.

14—686

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relatives or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 5-0

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
None					

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Paul Pettersen
Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered by a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 448 10-30

Thyra

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of NEW YORK, N. Y.
JANUARY 12, 1934

I, master of the NORWEGIAN S. S. THYRA
from port of Monte Video (Uruguay), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 19 — Number of seamen deserted None
Number of seamen discharged None — Seamen left in hospital (or died) None
Number of seamen signed on at this port None — Total crew this date 19

The above-named vessel arrived at this port JANUARY 10TH 1934, consigned to A. H. BULL & CO.; is now lying at PIER 22 BKLYN, and is expected to sail JANUARY 15TH, 1934 for PUERTO PLATA, DOM. REP., via United States port of NONE. First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW YORK FROM SANTO DOMINGO PORTS.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 59

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
None			

REC'D JAN 12 1934 IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14-1613

17	*	Andersen	Einar		*	*	*	*	*	30	*	*	*	5'8	155	
18	*	Hansen	Arthur		*	*	*	*	*	30	*	*	*	5'8	155	
19	No	Hayston	Egil		Sailor	12-22-33	New York	*	*	27	*	*	*	5'11	160	

Changed with Members of crew.
Owner's Inst.

American Consulate
at Santo Domingo
(City)
SEEN crew of ss "Thyra"
For the journey to the United States
via Dominican ports
J. E. Cyphers
Vice (Consul)
Date January 4 1934
Visa No. 2
Fee $2.00
U.S. Currency.

Line Bull Insular Line
Owners [illegible]
Local Agents Bull Insular Line

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Signature
None				

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
None			

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

14-1612

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

14-1612

18	"	Hansen	Arthur		"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'8	155		
19	No	Havsten	Egil		Sailer	12-23-33	New York	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'11	160		

Shipped on board Ss "Thyra" as crew.

American Consulate
Saint Pierre, Miquelon
(City) (Country)
SEEN crew of SS "Thyra"
For the journey to the United States
via Miquelon, St. Pierre
to N. Y. Cityplace
(Dest.) (Country)
Date January 4, 1934

Visa No. 2
Fee $2.00
U.S. Currency.

Line Bull Insular Line
Owners William Hansen
Local Agents Bull Insular Line

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

60

Vessel "THYRA", arriving at New York, Jan. 10, 1934, from the port of Monte Christi 1/4/34
Santo Domingo D.R.

(1) No.	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)
1	Yes	Pettersen	Reneee		Master	3-27-30	Bergen	No	Yes	61	Male	Scandinav	Norwegian	5'8	155		
2	"	Terkelsen	Edvard		1st Mate	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'6	160		
3	"	Eriksen	Oscar		2cd "	5-9-31	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'10	200		
4	"	Franck	Johan		1st Engineer	"	"	"	"	63	"	"	"	5'5	150		
5	"	Sörensen	Peder		2cd "	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'10	170		
6	"	Askvik	Ole		Steward	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'11	160		
7	"	Mortensen	Jan		Carpenter	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'10	160		
8	"	Skogseth	Lars		Sailer	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'11	160		
9	"	Johansen	Ludvik		"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'9	155		
10	"	Norland	Erling		Fireman	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8	150		
11	"	Solbeck	John		Donkeym.	6-25-32	Rotterdam	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'10	160		
12	"	Antonsen	Christofer		Cook	11-24-33	New York	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8	150		
13	"	Edvardsen	Christian		Sailer	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	6'0	155		
14		Andersen	Ingvald		"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'8	155		
15	"	Westman	Walter		Fireman	10-11-33	Baltic	"	"	26	"	German	German	5'11	160		
16	"	Skjeldal	Leonard		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	Scandinav.	Norwegian	5'10	160		
17	"	Andersen	Einar		Trimmer	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'10	160		
18	"	Hansen	Arthur		"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'8	155		
19	No	Havsten	Egil		Sailer	12-23-33	New York	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'11	160		
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Checked with Members of crew.
Articles Sup.

American Consulate
Santo Domingo D.R.
(City) (Country)
SEEN crew of SS "Thyra"
For the journey to the United States
via Monte Christi Port
D. E. Cyphers
Vice (Consul)
Date January 4 1934
Visa No. 2
Fee $2.00
U.S. Currency.

Line: Bull Insular Line
Owners: William Hansen
Local Agents: Bull Insular Line
14-4560

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

1-10-34

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P Petterson, of the S/S "Tyra", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Paul Petterson
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of January, 1934

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be returned on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16—1268

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ALFRED S. AMBLER, Surgeon of the SS EXCAMBION, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had FOUR years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

61

Alfred S. Ambler M.D.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of JANUARY, 1934

at NEW YORK

O'Loughlin
Immig. Insp.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

1-10-34

DATE OF ARRIVAL JAN 12 1934

Cards Punched 1/15/34 M.K.
Clerk
Cards Removed 1/27/34
Cards Checked Ed
Clerk

Amer

NOTE.—If surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED	EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX	TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I. / U. S. Terr. / In	U. S. / In	
1st CABIN			10	14
TOTAL			10	14

Aliens U.S.C. Tot.
1st Cabin 4 10 14
Cabin
2nd Cabin
Steerage
3rd Class
Total 4 10 14

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or another insular possession, must be listed on this manifest. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. EXCAMBION, Passengers sailing from BEIRUT, SYRIA, 19 DECEMBER 1933., 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	EXEMPT	AZIZE	JORGE	49	M	M	M	MERCHANT	YES	SPANISH ARABIC	NO	FRANCE	SYRIAN	SYRIA	EDEN	REENTRY PERMIT 911917	WASHINGTON DC	17 MAY 1933	P. R.	GAGUA S
2	EXEMPT	AZIZE-MAWAD	JAMIDE	20		F	S	STUDENT	YES	SPANISH ENGLISH	YES	FRANCE	SYRIAN	FR	SAN JUAN	R-E-P 911918	WASHINGTON DC	17 MAY 1933	P. R.	GAGUAS
3		MAPA	MARY	27		F	M	H. WIFE	YES	TURKISH FRENCH	YES	PALESTINE	TURKISH	TURKEY	ISTANBUL	USPP #386	ISTANBUL, TURKEY	8 NOV. 1933	TURKEY	ISTANBUL
4	UNDER 16	MAPA	FLORENCE	8		F	S	NONE	YES	TURKISH FRENCH	YES	[illegible]	TURKISH	TURKEY	ISTANBUL	Do.	-	-	TURKEY	ISTANBUL
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10		Links 5 to 30 Not used for Passenger Names																		
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

J. O'Loughlin Insp 8.50 a.m.

W. [illegible] Purser.

17

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—428

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NEW YORK, 10 JANUARY 1934, *19*

C2

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether she paid the passage herself, whether paid by her husband, father, mother, other person, or by any other person, or by any relative, society, body, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether from overseas or from Mexico, Canada, Cuba, Newfoundland, Panama, Canal Zone, Puerto Rico, Virgin Islands, or Hawaii	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character	Whether polygamous practice was practiced	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?														Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	BRO-IN-LAW: RUMENUS MELAIS.							Jul 23,	1933																		
1	ZGHORTA, SYRIA	PR	CAGUAS	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1922	NY	HOME: 33 VIZCARRONDA ST.; CAGUAS, PORTO RICO.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	DK	BLK	BR	Short leaver A. Fm
2	Do.	PR	CAGUAS	NO	FATHER	YES	YES	1922	NY	Do	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DK	BLK	BR	Short leaver A Fm
3	WO: MARY- PERA TARLA BACKI KARNAVOULA No. 85, ISTANBUL, TURKEY	CONN	GREENWICH	NO	HUSBAND	YES	NO	-	-	HUS. EUGENE- 713 STEAMBOAT RD GREENWICH, CONN.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DK	BLK	BLK	A
4	Do.	CONN	GREENWICH	NO	FATHER	-	NO	-	-	FATHER: Do.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	0	DK	BLK	BL.	
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

Inspector Issued Examined Landed M.P.H.C.

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—699

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W.W. KUHNE, MASTER, of the SS KENMORE, from PIRAEUS, GREECE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is true and correct.

W.W. Kuhne
MASTER.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of JANUARY 19 21
at NEW YORK

J.O. Loughlin
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer; brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under head of country does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" relates to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" relates to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" relates to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (tickets) or No (no tickets).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of alien, and if less, how much*).—The answer should show in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the alien of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entry should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, e. g., 1904–1907, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 32.—These questions are self-explanatory.

The blank, as submitted, contains questions which are not deemed necessary in the case of aliens in transit through the United States, but the answers to these questions, as well as to those which are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the blank, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering questions 30, 31, and 32, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

(8-30) BC-JJ#

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1
63

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. EXCAMBION Sailing from HAIFA, PALESTINE, 17 DECEMBER, 1933, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NY 10 JANUARY, 1934

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	EMBARKED HAIFA	17 DECEMBER 1933							
1	MAY	HERMAN, I	27		M	S	2 DEC. 1906 HEMPSTEAD, TEXAS	P.P. #537557 WASH. DC 12 JULY 1932	2017 Milam Street, Houston, Texas.
2	YIGDOLL	CLARA	61		F	W		Nat. through Husband - P.P. #6668 WASH. DC 12 APRIL 1933	1245 Stratford Ave., New York, N. Y.
3	EMBARKED BEIRUT ZACHARIAN	19 DECEMBER 1933 ELIAS	62		M	M		Nat-Sup. Court San Francisco, 8/9/92 P.P. #2036 WASH. DC 30 JUNE 1933	96 [illegible] Street, San Francisco, Calif.
4	EMBARKED ALEX. GLANTON	20 DECEMBER 1933 LOUISE	54		F	S	11 SEPT. 1879 NEWMAN, GEORGIA	P.P. #291993 WASH. DC 10 JULY 1930	76 Greenville Street, Newnan, Georgia.
5	EMBARKED NAPLES QUINLAN	24 DECEMBER 1933 WALTER	38		M	S	16 JAN. 1895 BOSTON, MASS	P.P. #192050 WASH. DC 7 APRIL 1930	5730 John R. St., Detroit, Michigan.
6	EMBARKED LEGHORN de la COUR	25 DECEMBER 1933 LAURITA	20		F	S	19 NOV. 1913 FLUSHING, NY	P.P. #134 COPENHAGEN; DEN 30 JUNE 1930	108 Jamaica Ave., Flushing, N. Y.
7	EMBARKED MARS. FRANKLIN	28 DECEMBER 1933 LILIAN	68		F	S	24 SEPT. 1865 ELISABETH, NJ	P.P. #370 GENEVA, SWITZ. 14 MARCH 1933	136 Main Street, Orange, N. J.
8	POUCH	DONALD	31		M	M	16 SEPT. 1902 SEA CLIFF, NY	P.P. #61514 WASH. DC 19 SEPT 1933	Greenwich, Conn.
9	POUCH	DOROTHY GRAY	26		F	M	31 AUG. 1907 HUTCHINSON, KANSAS	P.P. #61702 WASH. DC 20 SEPT 1933	Do Do.
	EMBARKED GENOA	27 DECEMBER 1933							
10	LEEDS	EDNA	41		F	M	19 SEPT. 1892 NEW YORK, NY	PP #65253 Wash DC 16 Oct 1933	130 E 75th St., NYC
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

J. O'Loughlin Insp. 8.30 a.m.

Lines 11 to 30 not used for passengers names.

W. J. Wilson Jr.
Purser.

13

IMPORTANT NOTICE:—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL 265601 FILED JAN 10 1934

64

Cards Punched 1/17/34 M.M.
Clerk
Cards Removed 1/24/34 ec
Cards

Amer

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. de KEMME, XXXXXXXXXXXX PRACTISING PHYSICIAN AT ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had NINE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE DUTCH GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. de Kemme

Sworn to before me this twenty-ninth day of December, 1933

at Rotterdam, Neth.

No fee prescribed

Consul of the United States of America
Rotterdam, Netherlands

(Signature and title of functionary or other officer authorized to administer oath)

Jan 1-11-34

2016

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT	TAX	HEAD TAX	TOTAL PASSENGERS
1st CABIN	2	2 Trans Atl	1 1	4
CABIN				
2nd [illegible]				
[illegible]				
3rd CABIN				
TOTAL	2		1 1	4

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	3	1	4
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist			
3rd Class	3	1	4
Total			

Is Black
Assume

ar
12 27

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United States, or another insular possession, must be listed. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BLACK FALCON. Passengers sailing from ROTTERDAM, DEC. 29TH, 1933

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Write number with CIV, NIV, IV, or SB and the series of the number)	Issued		Date concerning verification of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read and write language (if any) designated on visa panel	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province, or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province, or District
1	TRANSIT	EDELENBOS	JURRIAAN	30	9	M	S	SEAMAN OILER	YES	DUTCH, ENGLISH	YES	DUTCH	DUTCH	HOLLAND	ENSCHEDE	NI332	ROTTERDAM	21 DEC. 1933		HOLLAND	ZWOLLE
2		BUIKMAN	CORNELIS	44	9	M	M	CIGAR-MANUFACTURER	YES	DUTCH, ENGL.	YES	DUTCH	DUTCH	HOLLAND	EDAM	1620 DIV.	ROTTERDAM	16 DEC. 1933			
3		BUIKMAN-DE LANGE	JENTJE	40	4	F	M	NONE	YES	DO.	YES	DUTCH	DUTCH	HOLLAND	MEPPEL	1621 DIV.	ROTTERDAM	16 DEC. 1933			
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

A. Smith
1-11-1934

19

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† Lists of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of ~~Rotterdam, Holland~~ New York, January 11, 1937 65

No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (Intended future permanent residence) Foreign country (Insert "Holland")	18 In U. S. A., the intended future permanent residence: State	18 City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by him on account of relative, whether paid by relative, friend, or employer, or by whom)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last previous entry	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height Feet	Height Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	37 Marks of identification
												Friend Mr. H. Van Dam 644-41st St. B'klyn N.Y.											Sept 1/17/04					
1	FATHER, H. EDELENBOS.	Holland	N.J. NEW YORK	YES	HIMSELF	$160 YES	YES	SEVEN YEARS	N. YORK	6 v SEPT. 1933		NO	[illegible] YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL.	BL.	SCAR R. EYE
2	VECHTSTRAAT 21, ZWOLLE, HOLLAND BROTHER, A. BULKMAN, 171		FLO. MIAMI	NO	DO.	YES	YES	10 YEARS	HOBOKEN MIAMI	1921		FRIEND, MR. SHOLLMEYER, 57TH STR. 828 MIAMI, FLO.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BL.	BR.	NONE
3	KERKSTRAAT, AMSTERDAM SISTER, L. BAKKER DE LANGE		DO.	DO.	NO	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.		DO. DO.	NO	DO.	DO.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FAIR	BR.	BR.	NONE
4	AMSTEL 116, AMSTERDAM																											
5																												
6																												
7																												
8																												
9																												
10																												
11																												
12																												
13																												
14																												
15																												
16																												
17																												
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

Note.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—69

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

Over, Side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E.W. CARVER Master, of the Black Falcon from Rotterdam Holland, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E W Carver
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Jan., 1934
at New York

H. Smith
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Port[location] of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1933

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E.W. CARVER Master, of the Black Falcon from Rotterdam Holland, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E.W. Carver
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Jan., 1934
at New York

H. Smith
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Vicissitudes of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1931

Form 606
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

C6

S. S. Black Falcon Sailing from Rotterdam, 12/30, 1933, Arriving at Port of New York 1-11, 1934

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	YOUNG	HENRY CHARLES	22	4	M	S	27TH AUG. 1911, NEWARK, N.J.		4315 46TH STR. SUNNY SIDE L.I.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

A Smith
1-11-1934

20

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—6[illegible]

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
D Gunney	34	U S			
Wm Burke	20	✓			
C. Eckerson	19	✓			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—3218

Form 433

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York

NY Jan 17, 1934

I, master of the American S. S. Black Diamond, from port of Baltimore (Nationality.), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 33 — Number of seamen deserted —
Number of seamen discharged 3 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) —
Number of seamen signed on at this port 3 — Total crew this date 33

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Jan 11th 1934, consigned to Black Diamond Line; is now lying at Pier 5 Brooklyn, and is expected to sail Jan 17th, 1934, for Baltimore via United States port of — First port of call in United States this voyage was New York N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

JAN 13 1934 RECD

16—3218

(1) (2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12) (13) (14) (15) (16) (17) (18) (19) (20) (21) (22) (23) (24) (25) (26) (27) (28) (29) (30) (31) (32) (33) (34) (35) (36) (37) (38) (39) (40)

Form
S. DEPARTME
IMMIGRATIO

Required

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
F. Farrell	21	U.S.	New York 12/6/33
E. Grau	53	"	" " "
E. Kuyas	32	"	" " "

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1a

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SS BLACK FALCON, arriving at New York N.Y. Jan 11th 1934 from the port of Rotterdam Neth. DEC 30th 1933

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever entered, deported from United States)
1	Yes	Carver	Edgar		Master	12/6/33	N. Y.	Yes	Yes		male	English	U S A	5.10	185		
2	Yes	Reynolds	William		Ch. Mate	12/6/33	N. Y.	Yes	Yes	42	male	Irish	U S A	5'11	195		
3	Yes	Coward	Matt		2nd Mate	12/6/33	N. Y.	Yes	Yes	26	male	English	U S A	5'06	155		
4	Yes	Cuthbert	Wilbert		3rd Mate	12/6/33	N. Y.	Yes	Yes	34	male	English	U S A	5'08	180		
5	Yes	Lipscomb	Thomas		Radio	12/6/33	N. Y.	Yes	Yes	35	male	English	U S A	5'05	190		
6	No	Bohman	August		Boatswain	12/6/33	N. Y.	Yes	Yes	34	male	Russian	U S A	5'09	180		
7	No	Kauffeldt	Werner		A. B.	12/6/33	N. Y.	Yes	Yes	42	male	Russian	U S A	5'01	190		
8	Yes	O'Neill	John		A. B.	12/6/33	N. Y.	Yes	Yes	31	male	Irish	U S A	5'05	155		
9	Yes	Sutherland	James		A. B.	12/6/33	N. Y.	Yes	Yes	39	male	Scotch	U S A	5'11	175		
10	Yes	Hilton	Joseph		A. B.	12/6/33	N. Y.	Yes	Yes	39	male	English	U S A	5'07	160		
11	Yes	Pagerstrom	Oscar		A. B.	12/6/33	N. Y.	Yes	Yes	51	male	Scand.	U S A	5'07	165		
12	Yes	Engert	Waldemar		A. B.	12/6/33	N. Y.	Yes	Yes	27	male	Finnish	U S A	5'08	165		
13	Yes	Hessiek	John		O. S.	12/6/33	N. Y.	Yes	Yes	25	male	German	U S A	5'03	155		
14	No	Farrell	Herbert		O. S.	12/6/33	N. Y.	Yes	Yes	21	male	Irish	U S A	5'09	150		
15	Yes	Ward	George		Cadet	12/6/33	N. Y.	Yes	Yes	21	male	English	U S A	5'00	155		
16	Yes	Smith	Charles		Ch. Engr.	12/6/33	N. Y.	Yes	Yes	38	male	Scotch	U S A	5'90	180		
17	Yes	Peterson	Ernest		1st Asst.	12/6/33	N.Y Y.	Yes	Yes	37	male	Scand.	U S A	5'11	185		
18	Yes	Kiler	John		2nd Asst.	12/6/33	N. Y.	Yes	Yes	50	male	Scand.	U S A.	5'06	165		
19	Yes	Schwarz	Friedrich		3rd Asst.	12/6/33	N. Y.	Yes	Yes	50	male	German	U S A	5'11	198		
20	Yes	Pettersson	John		Oiler	12/6/33	N. Y.	Yes	Yes	51	male	Scand.	U S A	5'08	175		
21	Yes	Wilsen	Joseph		Oiler	12/6/33	N. Y.	Yes	Yes	45	male	Scotch	U S A	5'08	175		
22	No	Meyerding	Herman		Oiler	12/6/33	N. Y.	Yes	Yes	34	male	German	U S A	5'09	200		
23	Yes	Keyes	Charles		W. T.	12/6/33	N. Y.	Yes	Yes	32	male	English	U S A	5'07	150		
24	Yes	Kirchner	Edward		W. T.	12/6/33	N. Y.	Yes	Yes	40	male	German	U S A	5'04	170		
25	Yes	Papalotis	Peter		W. T.	12/6/33	N. Y.	Yes	Yes	44	male	Greek	U S A	5'05	150		
26	Yes	Hansen	Thoralf		Fireman	12/6/33	N. Y.	Yes	Yes	36	male	Scand.	Norway	5'06	160		
27	Yes	Kraat	Edward		Fireman	12/6/33	N. Y.	Yes	Yes	18	male	Dutch	U S A	5'07	190		
28	Yes	Jette	Edward		Fireman	12/6/33	N. Y.	Yes	Yes	34	male	French	U S A	5'08	150		
29	Yes	Trudeau	Xavier		Steward & Ch. Cook	12/6/33	N. Y.	Yes	Yes	46	male	French	U S A	5'00	160		
30	Yes	Trudeau	Elsear		2nd Cook	12/6/33	N. Y.	Yes	Yes	42	male	French	Great Britain	5'06	180		

Crew-33
aliens 2

Vessel Black Diamond
Owners Black Diamond
Local Agents Black Diamond

H. Smith
Immigrant Inspector.
1/11/1934

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E.W. CARVER Master, of the S/S Black Falcon, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

E.W. Carver

Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

_____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boanian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SS BLACK FALCON, arriving at New York NY Jan 11th 1934 from the port of Rotterdam Neth Dec 30th 69

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever rejected deported from United States)
1	Yes	Leggett	Hadd		M. B.	12/6/32	N. Y.	Yes	Yes	22	male	English	U S A	5'08	160		
2	Yes	Parson	Alan		M. B.	12/6/32	N. Y.	Yes	Yes	22	male	English	U S A	5'11	170		
3	~~Yes~~	~~Bloomberry~~	~~Herbert~~		~~M. B.~~	~~12/6/32~~	~~N. Y.~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~45~~	~~male~~	~~German~~	~~U S A~~	~~5'00~~	~~170~~	deserted at Rotterdam	
4	No	Grace	Charles		M. B.	12/6/32	N. Y.	Yes	Yes	58	male	English	U S A	5'10	165		
5	~~LAZARIDES~~	~~HARRY~~			~~WORKAWAY~~	~~12/6/32~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~YES~~	~~YES~~	~~38~~	~~MALE~~	~~GREEK~~	~~U.S.A.~~	~~5'6~~		discharged at Rotterdam	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Closed with Thirty Three (33) names on two sheets

Consulate of the United States of America at Rotterdam, Netherlands.
SEEN: Dec. 29 1933.
HALLECK L. ROSE
Consul of the United States of America, Rotterdam, Netherlands.

No fee prescribed
H Smith
1/11/1934

AMERICAN CONSULATE ROTTERDAM, NETHERLANDS

Line Black Diamond
Owners Black Diamond
Local Agents Black Diamond

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

1-11-34

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E.W. CARVER Master, of the S/S Black Falcon, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below:

E.W. Carver
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Jan., 1934

H. Smith.
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16—1260

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

FORM 590
DEPARTMENT OF
IMMIGRATION SER

Required un

BELGIUM
3 FEB 1934

(1) No. on list

(2) State wh member c last prec voyage of v U. S.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality

FORM 660
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IM

Rec ival

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Crew 39 (all aliens)

Sheet No. 1

FORM 590
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel BELGIUM MARU, arriving at New York, [redacted] Jan. 11th 1934, from the port of San Pedro U.S.A. 12/21/33. Manila, P.I. 11/18/33. 71
Los Angeles 12/24/33
Balboa C.Z. 1/2/34.

BELGIUM 13 FEB 1934

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1		Inoue	Yutaka	2-0	Capyain	25 Oct.33	Shimonoseki	No	Yes	41	Male	Japanese	Japan	5-3	115		
2		Toyama	Sakae	11-0	Chief Officer	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-2	118		
3		Tabata	Nakaji	11-0	2nd "	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-5	150		
4		Fukuta	Soichi	4-9	3rd "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-6	123		
5		Kume	Kohachi	2-3	App. "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-6	136		
6		Nagata	Takeyoshi	24-0	Chief Engineer	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5-3	130		
7		Tokunaga	Yoshimasa	18-0	First "	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5-2	120		
8		Nakayama	Shuichiro	7-0	2nd "	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-3	120		
9		Fujiki	Dennai	28-0	3rd "	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5-4	150		
10		Kohke	Masao	7-9	Wireless	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-3	120		
11		Furuya	Saichi	30-0	Boatswain	"	"	"	No	50	"	"	"	5-6	125		
12		Kobayashi	Toyosaku	7-0	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-3	130		
13		Yoshitome	Meriichi	16-6	Quarter Master	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-1	125		
14		Mijutani	Tsuneichi	11-0	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-2	125		
15		Katsuzawa	Kosaku	11-6	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-3	120		
16		Yamada	Jujiro	18-0	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-5	146		
17		Katsuki	Tametsu	14-0	Sailor	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-2	142		
18		Oiwa	Hideji	11-0	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-4	135		
19		Nishino	Sankichi	8-9	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-5	145		
20		Ogata	Keichiro	8-0	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-3	125		
21		Iwai	Yasuji	28-0	No. 1 Oiler	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5-2	100		
22		Yamanaka	Saijiro	18-0	No. 2 "	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-3	148		
23		Sato	Seikichi	17-0	No. 3 "	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-2	120		
24		Nakajima	Rihei	15-6	Donkeyman	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-2	130		
25		Uchiyama	Yujiro	11-0	Fireman	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-2	120		
26		Yuki	Mitsuaki	14-0	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-2	125		
27		Nagata	Kagekuma	11-0	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-3	131		
28		Shinbo	Takeo	11-0	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-3	118		
29		Adachi	Inakichi	7-3	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-3	108		
30		Shimono	Masato	6-10	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-6	120		

Line .....

Owners KOKUSAI KISEN KAISHA

Local Agents .....

M. Walsh
Immigrant Inspector.

Form No. 79A (2,000) Printed by The Taiseisha, Tokyo.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7) and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I,.....of the....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this.....day of....., 19.....

.....
.....*Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the nemes of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not them unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agents, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agent, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

Form No. 703. (2,000) Printed by The Tatem Co., Boston.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

72

Vessel BELGIUM MARU, arriving at New York, Jan. 11th 1934, from the port of San Pedro U.S.A. 12/21/33.

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1		Asaumi	Takeshi	7-0	Fireman	28 Oct. '33	Shimonoseki	No	No	24	Male	Japanese	Japan	5-4	125		
2		Yoshida	Juhei	7-0	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-5	131		
3		Kuroki	Makiji	3-10	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-3	130		
4		Nagae	Wataru	1-0	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-2	120		
5		Uchiyama	Yukimoto	13-0	Steward	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-3	118		
6		Taguchi	Tsuruji	10-0	Cook	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-3	150		
7		Matsumoto	Hideo	8-0	Boy	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-3	125		
8		Motokawa	Tatsuji	8-0	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-3	130		
9		Nagano	Shotaro	1-0	App. Cook	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-3	120		
10																	
11		Total number of crew including Captain (39) only.															
12		Seen by J. T. Clancy, Deputy Shipping Commissioner, Balboa, Canal Zone. January 2nd, 1934.															
13		Two Sheets, Thirty Nine Entries including Master															
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

M. Walsh, Supt.

Line .....

Owners KOKUSAI KISEN KAISHA

Local Agents .....

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7) and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form No. 79A (2,000) Printed by The Taisciaha, Tokyo.

1-11-34

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Y. INOUE, the master, of the S.S. "Belgium Maru", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Y. Inoue
Master, ~~First~~ or ~~Second~~ Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of January, 1934.

W. E. Hilsabeck
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 699) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the nemes of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not them unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agents, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agent, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Form 599 — Candelaria

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF NEW YORK

JAN 13 1934, 19

I, master of the British (Nationality.) S. S. Candelaria from port of —, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 49 — Number of seamen deserted None
Number of seamen discharged None — Seamen left in hospital (or died) None
Number of seamen signed on at this port None — Total crew this date 49

The above-named vessel arrived at this port January 11th 1934 consigned to Furness Withy & Co.; is now lying at Constable Hook and is expected to sail Jan. 14th, 1934 for Key West for Orders via United States port of Direct First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

RECD JAN 13 1934

(1) No. on list	(2) Name.	(3)	(4)	Age.	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)	(18)
18	Yee	Peek	Lee	8	"	Q.Master	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5-6	159	Nil.	
19	"	Young	Kong	5	"	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-7	188	"	
20	P.E. First	Mak	Lee Tam	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5-4	140	"	
21	P.E. "	Hai	Wiang Kin	5	"	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-8	138	One gold tooth	
22	P.E.	Cheang	Wu Yit	4	"	Sailer	15-10-33	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-1	138	Nil.	
23	P.E. "	Tay	Tiang Ah	9	"	"	12-10-33	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-8½	150	"	
24	P.E	Chan	Chan Ah	18	"	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-10	168	"	
25	P.E	Chan	Yong Ah	14	"	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-3	115	Scar on chest	
26	P.E	Yuan	Wong	11	"	"	"	"	"	"v	34	"	"	"	5-5	138	Nil.	
27	P.E	Tee	Chang Ah	7	"	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-6	118	Scar on right cheek	
28	P.E	Sang	Ah	5	"	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-4	135	Nil.	
29	P.E	Taiang	Lee Ah	20	"	"	7-11-33	Cumbaaa	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-3	115	"	
30	P.E	Gue	Tsai	19	"	Cook	18-10-33	A'dam	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-1	135	2 gold teeth.	

Crew 49 all aliens

Line The Anglo-Saxon Petr.Co. Ltd. London.
Owners ditto.
Local Agents

H. Smith
Immigrant Inspector.
1/16/1934

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

[SIGNATURE OF HEAD MASTER.]

14—1613

14—1613

(1) No. on list																	
18	Yos	Peek	Lee	8	"	Q.Master	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-4	150	Nil.
19	"	Yeung	Kang	5	"	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-7	132	"
20	P.E. First	Mak	Lee Tam	35	"	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5-4	140	"
21	P.E. "	Hai	Wiang Kim	3	"	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-2	122	One gold tooth
22	P.E. "	Cheong	Wu Yit	4	"	Sailer	15-10-35	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-1	138	Nil.
23	P.E. "	Tay	Tiang Ah	2	"	"	12-10-35	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-2½	150	"
24	P.E. "	Chan	Chan Ah	18	"	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-10	162	"
25	P.E. "	Chan	Yong Ah	16	"	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-2	115	Scar on chest
26	P.E. "	Yuan	Weng	11	"	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-5	128	Nil.
27	P.E. "	Tee	Chang Ah	7	"	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-6	118	Scar on right cheek
28	P.E. "	Sang	Ah	5	"	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-4	125	Nil.
29	P.E. "	Tsiang	Lee Ah	20	"	"	7-11-35	Surabaya	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-2	115	"
30	P.E. "	Sue	Tsai	10	"	Cook	13-10-35	A'dam	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-1	125	2 gold teeth.

Crew 49
all aliens

Line The Anglo-Saxon Petr.Co. Ltd. London

Owners " ditto.

Local Agents

H Smyth
Immigrant Inspector.
1/10/1934

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

H Smith *Master.*

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—2613

Form 509

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

U.S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE JAN 27 1934 New Orleans, La.

Port of New Orleans Jany 24, 1934

I, master of the Brit (Nationality.) S.S. Carditta

from port of Curacao D.W.I., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 49 Number of seamen deserted —

Number of seamen discharged — Seamen left in hospital (or died) —

Number of seamen signed on at this port — Total crew this date 49

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Jany 23, 1934 consigned to Ross Heyman & Co. is now lying at Marcus, and is expected to sail Jany 25, 1934 for Curacao D.W.I. via United States port of Direct First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

16—2613

(1) No. on list

18	Yee	Peek	Lee	8	"	Q.Master	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-6	159	Nil.
19	"	Young	Kong	5	"	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-7	133	"
20	P.E. First	Mak	Lee Tam	35	"	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5-4	140	"
21	P.E. "	Hai	Wiang Kim	5	"	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-8	158	One gold tooth
22	P.E. "	Cheong	Wu Yit	4	"	Sailer	15-10-33	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-1	138	Nil.
23	P.E. "	Tay	Tieng Ah	9	"	"	12-10-33	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-2½	130	"
24	P.E. "	Chan	Chan Ah	18	"	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-10	168	"
25	P.E. "	Chan	Yong Ah	14	"	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-3	115	Scar on chest
26	P.E. "	Yuan	Wong	11	"	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-5	128	Nil.
27	P.E. "	Tae	Chang Ah	7	"	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-6	118	Scar on right shank
28	P.E. "	Sang	Ah	5	"	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-4	125	Nil.
29	P.E. "	Tsieng	Lee Ah	30	"	"	7-11-33	Curacao	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-2	115	"
30	P.E. "	Sue	Tsai	10	"	Cook	12-10-33	A'dam	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-1	125	2 gold teeth.

Crew 49 all aliens

Line The Anglo-Saxon Petr.Co. Ltd. London

Owners " Ltd.

Local Agents

H Smith Immigrant Inspector.

1/16/1934

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

2

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

3

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

Form 598
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "GARDITA", arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., January 11, 1934, from the port of Curacao, D.W.I. 1/4/1934 75

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	Yes	Rigby	Robinson	28 yrs.	Master	18-10-33	A'dam	No.	Yes		Male	English	British	5-7½	150	Birth mark R.temple.	
2	"	Jones	Trevor	22 "	1st Mate	"	"	"	"	36	"	Welsh	"	5-8	144	Tattoo L.forearm.	
3	"	Waring	John	20 "	2nd "	"	"	"	"	44	"	English	"	5-11½	194	" R.forearm.	
4	"	Ham	Herbert	11 "	3rd "	"	"	"	"	28	"	Welsh	"	5-6	158	Nil.	
5	FIRST	Redhead	George A.	9 "	Radio Oper.	14-12-33	W.Shields	"	"	35	"	English	"	5-10	140	"	
6	Yes	Gray	John	17 "	1st Eng.	18-10-33	A'dam	"	"	39	"	Scotch	"	5-10	170	"	
7	"	Prentice	Albert	25 "	2nd "	"	"	"	"	48	"	English	"	5-11	170	"	
8	"	Pigg	William	9 "	3rd "	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-5	134	"	
9	First	Renton	John	6 "	4th "	6-12-33	W.Shields	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-7	140	"	
10	Yes	Jackson	Ernest	15 "	5th "	18-10-33	A'dam	"	"	48	"	"	"	5-7	159	"	
11	First	Maddox	Edward	1st Voy. age.	5th "	6-12-33	W.Shields	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-7½	140	"	
12	First	Quenet	Paul	6 yrs.	5th "	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-8½	158	"	
13	Yes	Payn	John	3 "	Apprentice	18-10-33	A'dam	"	"	19	"	S.African	"	5-8½	144	"	
14	First	Scandrett	Patrick	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	Australian	"	6-0	175	"	
15	Yes	Yeue	Ha Shing	17 "	Carpenter	"	"	"	No	56	"	Chinese	Chinese	5-8	145	"	
16	Yes	Tee	Low Ah	15 "	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-7	145	Two gold teeth Tattoo both forearms.	
17	P.E. First	Seong	Siae Ah	20 "	Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-7	132	one gold tooth	
18	Yes	Fook	Lee	6 "	Q.Master	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-4	130	Nil.	
19	"	Yeung	Keng	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-7	122	"	
20	P.E. First	Mak	Lee Tam	25 "	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5-4	140	"	
21	P.E. "	Hai	Wiang Kim	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-2	122	One gold tooth	
22	P.E.	Cheong	Wu Yit	4 "	Sailer	15-10-33	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-1	138	Nil.	
23	P.E.	Tay	Tieng Ah	9 "	"	18-10-33	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-2½	150	"	
24	P.E	Chan	Chan Ah	18 "	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-10	168	"	
25	P.E	Chan	Yong Ah	14 "	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-2	115	Scar on chest	
26	P.E	Yuan	Wong	11 "	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-5	128	Nil.	
27	P.E	Tee	Chang Ah	7 "	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-6	118	Scar on right cheek	
28	P.E	Sang	Ah	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-4	125	Nil.	
29	P.E	Tsieng	Lee Ah	30 "	"	7-11-33	Curacao	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-2	115	"	
30	P.E.	Sae	Tsai	19 "	Cook	18-10-33	A'dam	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-1	125	2 gold teeth.	

Crew 49 all aliens

Line The Anglo-Saxon Petr.Co. Ltd. London

Owners ditto.

Local Agents

H. Smith
Immigrant Inspector.
1/16/1934

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1249

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "CARDITA", arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., January 11, 1934, from the port of CURACAO, D.W.I. 1/4/34 76

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	Yes	Hang	Ah	20 yrs.	Pumpman	12-10-33	A'dam	No.	No.	44	Male	Chinese	Chinese	5-7	134	Nil.	
2	"	Chey	Chong	7 "	Donkeyman	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-5	125	"	
3	"	Bew	Lam	20 "	#1 Fireman	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-4	130	"	
4	"	Sohew	Chang	20 "	#2 "	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5-9	134	Scar L.hand 4 gold teeth	
5	"	Che	Lin	10 "	#3 "	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5-5	119	Nil.	
6	"	Tchun	Loong	10 "	Fireman	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-8	142	"	
7	"	Jai	Chon	15 "	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-6	132	"	
8	"	Yew	Chan	7 "	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-7	150	"	
9	"	Sam	Chon	9 "	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-4	118	"	
10	"	Yee	Chu	10 "	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-4	114	5 gold teeth	
11	"	Peek	Chey	15 "	Cook	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-4	128	Nil.	
12	"	Hee	Tang Wee	10 "	Ch.Steward	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5-6	151	"	
13	"	Sun	Tsai Yun	5 "	2nd "	"	"	"	"	34v	"	"	"	5-4	125	"	
14	"	Tak	Lum	18 "	Mess Boy	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-4	140	5 gold teeth	
15	P.E. No First Yen		Tsai Che	4 "	" "	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-8	114	5 gold teeth	
16	Yes	Hang	Le	4 "	Pantry Boy	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-4	128	Nil.	
17	"	Sing	He	7 "	Cabin Boy	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-8	150	"	
18	"	Kin	Lee Been	10 "	Ch.Cook	"	"	"	Yes	28	"	"	"	5-8	142	"	
19	CLOSED WITH 48 MEMBERS OF CREW																
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29	YES	SUN	KIANG	10 YRS.	2ND. COOK	12-10-33	A DAM	NO	NO.	31	MALE	CHINESE	CHINESE	5-5	110	NIL	
30	CLOSED WITH 49 MEMBERS OF CREW																

No.
American Consulate at Curacao,
Netherland West Indies
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
S.S. Cardita
Countess Christiane
(Master or Purser of the ship) Vice (Consul)
Date January 3, 1934.
Visa valid for presentation at United States ports at one time during twelve months, provided passport continues to be valid for such period

Visa granted as Non Immigrant under Section 3 ( ) of the Immigration Act of 1924
Service No 8
(Classification)
Fee $2.00.

No.
American Consulate at Curacao,
Netherland West Indies
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
S.S. Cardita
Countess Christiane
(Master or Purser of the ship) Vice (Consul)
Date Jan 4 1934
Visa valid for presentation at United States ports at one time during twelve

Supplementary Visa Service 11

No fee prescribed. H. Smith
Immigrant Inspector.
1/11/1934.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

1-11-34

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. Rigby Masles, of the Lenadita, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

R. Rigby

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of Jan., 1934

H. Smith

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Jos Donnelly
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Form 433. City of Baghdad 9/12

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of Savannah, Ga.
Jan 19, 1934

I, master of the British S. S. "City of Baghdad" from port of Norfolk, Va., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 76 Number of seamen deserted none
Number of seamen discharged none Seamen left in hospital (or died) none
Number of seamen signed on at this port none Total crew this date 76

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 1/9/34, 192, consigned to Strachan Shipping Co. Corp.; is now lying at G.C.L. Terminal and is expected to sail 1/19/34, 192, for Far East ports via United States port of Los Angeles & San Francisco First port of call in United States this voyage was West Yfala

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

IMMIGRATION SERVICE RECD FEB 5 34

SOLL

Line THE CITY LINE LTD.,
Owners ELLERMAN LINES LTD., LONDON.
Local Agents T.A. BULMER & CO.,

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

These forms are printed and stocked by J. W. Hindson & Sons, Pandon House and 47, Side, Newcastle-on-Tyne.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

No. in list	Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
1				
2				
3				
4				
5				
6				
7				
8				
9				
10				
11				
12				
13				
14				
15				
16				
17				
18				
19				
20				
21				
22				
23				
24				
25				
26				
27				
28				
29				
30				

16—1612

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Jas Dimmock
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Form 520 — City of Bagdad 11

510 Battery Street
SAN FRANCISCO, CALIF.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of San Francisco, Calif.
FEB 8 1934, 19

I, master of the British (Nationality.) S.S. " CITY OF BAGDAD " from port of Middlesbrough, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	76	Number of seamen deserted	X
Number of seamen discharged	X	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	X
Number of seamen signed on at this port	X	Total crew this date	76

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Feb. FEB 8 1934, 1934, consigned to Norton, Lilly & Company, ; is now lying at Pier #30A, and is expected to sail FEB 8 1934, 19, for Taku Bar & way ports, via Manila, P.I. ~~xxxx

No. (1)

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

COMPANY

Form 688. McClean & Co., N. Y.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF Norfolk

..., 1934

I, master of the City of Bagdad S. S. ...

from port of Newport News (Va.), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 76 Number of seamen deserted ...

Number of seamen discharged ... Seamen left in hospital (or died) ...

Number of seamen signed on at this port ... Total crew this date 76

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Jan 17, 1934, consigned to Norton Hill & Co; is now lying at Low. Rge, and is expected to sail Jan 17, 1934 for Savannah via United States port of ... First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

RECEIVED
JAN 18 1934
U. S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE
NORFOLK, VA.

U. S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE JAN 23 1934 RECD

SEAMEN SIGNED AT THIS PORT

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Jno. Emmatt
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Line THE CITY LINE LTD.,
Owners ELLERMAN LINES LTD., LONDON.
Local Agents T.A. BULMER & CO.,

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

These forms are printed and stocked by J. W. Hindson & Sons, Pandon House and 47, Side, Newcastle-on-Tyne.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

Line ..... THE CITY LINE LTD.,

Owners ..... ELLERMAN LINES LTD., LONDON.

Local Agents ..... T.A. BULMER & CO.,

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

These forms are printed and stocked by J. W. Hindson & Sons, Pandon House and 47, Side, Newcastle-on-Tyne.

Form 598.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service.

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5,

Vessel "CITY OF BAGDAD".

(1) No. on list.	(2) NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	N ses ident
1	FORMAN ALI.	MUSHRUFF ALI.	A.2
2			
3			
4			
5			
6			
7			
8			
9			
10			
11			
12			
13			
14			
15			
16			
17			
18			
19			
20			
21			
22			
23			
24			
25			
26			
27			
28			
29			
30			

Supplemental list

AMERICAN CONSULATE No. 124
at NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE, ENGLAN
(City) (Countr

SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via ~~direct~~
Merlin F. Smith
Merlin F. Smith
Vice-Consul.

Date DEC 28 1933

Service No. 1018
Not to be prescribed.

Line THE CITY LINE LTD.,
Owners ELLERMAN LINES LTD., LONDON.
Local Agents T.A. BULMER & CO.,

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

These forms are printed and stocked by J. W. Hindson & Sons, Pandon House and 47, Side, Newcastle-on-Tyne.

NORTON, LILLY & COMPANY

BRANCHES AT
BOSTON, PHILADELPHIA, BALTIMORE, PITTSBURGH, NORFOLK, NEWPORT NEWS, MOBILE, NEW ORLEANS, HOUSTON, GALVESTON, DETROIT, CHICAGO, SAN DIEGO, LOS ANGELES, SAN FRANCISCO, PORTLAND, ORE., SEATTLE, HONOLULU, T.H., CRISTOBAL, C.Z., BALBOA, C.Z.

STEAMSHIP AGENTS AND BROKERS
26 BEAVER STREET
NEW YORK

CABLE ADDRESS "VERNOTCH"
CODES USED
A.1.
A.B.C. 5TH EDITION
WATKINS
SCOTTS 10TH EDITION
BENTLEY'S
STANDARD SHIPPING
WESTERN UNION
TELEPHONE WHITEHALL 4-4100

IN YOUR REPLY PLEASE REFER TO: RPE:O

January 11, 1934. 80

U.S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE,
Boarding Division, Barge Office,
New York.

Dear Sirs:-

S.S. "CITY OF BAGDAD" Arr'd Jan.11,1933

We enclose Supplementary Crew List which we have just received from the agents of this steamer in Middleboro, England.

We regret that we did not receive this in time to forward to you prior to the arrival of the "CITY OF BAGDAD" but trust its present receipt will be satisfactory.

Yours very truly,

NORTON, LILLY & COMPANY,

R. P. Edwards

Sheet No. .....

OF CREW. 81

such aliens on board upon

OUGH.

(12) Nationality.	(13) Height.	(14) Weight.	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities or disease.
	FT. IN.	LBS.	
BRITISH.	5. 8.	145.	CIRCULAR SCA ON RIGHT CHEE

1105

Form 598.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service.

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

81

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "CITY OF BAGDAD", arriving at NEW YORK, 10TH JANUARY 1934, from the port of MIDDLESBROUGH.

(1) No. on list.	(2) NAME IN FULL. Family name.	(2) Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card.	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company.	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED. When.	(6) Where.	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival.	(8) Whether able to read.	(9) Age.	(10) Sex.	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality.	(13) Height.	(14) Weight.	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities or disease.
				YEARS.						YEARS.				FT. IN.	LBS.	
1	FORMAN ALI.	MUSHRUFF ALI.	A.24459.	6	FIRMAN.	21.DEC.'33.	MIDDLES-BROUGH.	NO.	NO.	23	MALE.	INDIAN.	BRITISH.	5. 8.	145.	CIRCULAR SCA[illegible] ON RIGHT CHEE[illegible]
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Supplemental visa

AMERICAN CONSULATE No. 120
at NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE, ENGLAND
(City) (Country)

SEEN
For the Journey to the United States
via direct
Merlin E. Smith
Merlin E. Smith
Vice-Consul.

Date DEC 28 1933

AMERICAN CONSULATE
Service No. 1018 prescribed.

Line THE CITY LINE LTD.,
Owners ELLERMAN LINES LTD., LONDON.
Local Agents T.A. BULMER & CO.,

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

These forms are printed and stocked by J. W. Hindson & Sons, Pandon House and 47, Side, Newcastle-on-Tyne.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, ... *of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage, I have noted the copy of section* 36 *of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph* 5, *subdivision* (b) *Immigration Rule* 6 *which appears below.*

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., 193

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

PAR. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 598.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service.

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

82

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Brig of Bagdad arriving at New York, 10th January 11, 1934, from the port of Middlesbrough 12/27/33

	(1) No. on list.	(2) NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card.	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company.	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED. When.	Where.	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival.	(8) Whether able to read.	(9) Age.	(10) Sex.	(11) Race	(12) Nationality.	(13) Height. ft. in	(14) Weight. lbs.	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities or disease.
	1	FIMISTER	JAMES	902992.	40 years	Master	21st Dec 33	Middlesbrough	No	Yes.	59	Male	Scotch	British	5.8	145	Nil scar on back of left hand
First	2	McTIGUE	JOHN. JOSEPH	0011823.	21.	1st Mate	do	do	do	do	42.	do	Irish	do	5.4.	128	
	3	BARNETT.	ARTHUR.	26419.	15.	2nd do	do	do	do	do	30	do	English	do	5.10.	154	Nil
	4	MOWATT	DANIEL	B.46833.	9.	3rd do	do	do	do	do	24	do	Scotch	do	5.9.	168	do
	5	GORDON	JAMES.	189054.	39.	Carpenter	22nd Dec' 33.	do	do	do	64	do	do	do	5.8	154	do
First	6	MURPHY.	MICHAEL.	R.10386.	2	Wireless operator	do.	do	do	do	22	do	New Zealander	do	5.10.	142	do scars on right forearm
	7	HUTCHISON	WILLIAM	980305	18	Chief Steward	21st Dec. 33.	do	do	do	40	do	Scotch	do	5.9.	147.	
	8	TORRIE	WILLIAM	49763	26.	1st Engineer	do	do	do	do	49	do	do	do	5.7	140.	Nil
	9	McQUEEN	DAVID	1026071	14.	2nd do	do.	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.5	145.	do
	10	McCOLL	ANGUS	R26662.	8	3rd do	22nd Dec' 33	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	6.0.	144	do
	11	HARGREAVES.	WILLIAM	R66808.	4½	4th do	21st Dec' 33	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.9.	160	do
First	12	RUSSELL	JAMES	R.66325.	1 month	5th do	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.7.	140	do
First	13	WHITE	ALEXANDER	1282.	Nil	Apprentice	do	do	do	do	16	do	do	do	5.9.	130.	do
First	14	GILLESPIE	ANDREW	3251.	Nil	do	do	do	do	do	17	do	do	do	5.8.	145	do
First	15	CHISHOLM	WILLIAM ALEXANDER.	7037.	Nil	do	do.	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5.10.	148	do
	16	SMITH.	WILLIAM	2886	2½ years.	do	22nd Dec' 33	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5.10.	158	do
	17	THOMSON	WILLIAM	6612	2 do	do	do	do	do	do	17	do	do	do	5.5	110	do
	18	WHITE	RONALD	1598	3 do	do	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5.8	132	do
	19	COOPER.	IAN	6137.	½ do.	do.	do.	do	do	do	17.	do	do	do	5.9.	140	do.
First	20	HASUB. ALLEE.	MUCHPOOL. ALLEE	056207.	20 do	Fireman Trimmer	21st Dec. 33.	do	do	No.	37.	do	East Indian	do	5.6.	147.	one mole on left cheek. one mole on left side of spine. burnt scar on right forearm small mole right side chin
First	21	IRMAN. ALLEE.	ABDOOL. ALLEE	1062168	18 do	1st Trimmer	do	do	do	do	36.	do	do	do	5.3½	135	
First	22	NOZOBE. ALLEE	FORMAN. ALLEE.	0013168	8 do	2nd do	do	do	do	do	27.	do	do	do	5.4½	137.	Mole on left cheek
First	23	MUSLIM. ALLEE.	RAHIMOOLLA.	097087.	10 do	3rd do	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.4½	165	scar on right side of nose and another lower lip
First	24	KOOTOO. MEAH.	ABAOO. MEAH.	068175.	16 do	Cassab	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.8	180.	1 incision scar left side stomach
First	25	SOORAT. ALI	MOHAMID. ABIL.	A29385	5 do	Donkeyman	do	do	do	do	23.	do	do	do	5.4	108	mole on centre of throat
First	26	NOSSIBALLI.	MOHAMID. MASSIM	074645	10 do	do	do	do	do	do	31.	do	do	do	5.4	141.	scar of cut on left knee
First	27	ROSSEED.	NOSSOREDOLLA.	75996	24 do	Greaser	do	do	do	do	44.	do	do	do	5.8	121.	oval scar on right forearm
First	28	SAZID ALI.	UMBOREALI.	A29380.	5 do	do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.4¼	170.	small scar on right wrist
First	29	SURMANALI.	BAGOO. MIAN	A29383	5 do	do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.2½	112.	irregular scar on right shin
First	30	ISMEDALI	MOSSOOE. ALI.	A.29382.	5 do.	Fireman	do.	do	do	do.	24	do.	do.	do	5.5½	158	

PAGE ENDED AT No. 30

AMERICAN CONSULATE,
NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities [illegible] and none of them is under [illegible] to be discharged in the U[illegible]. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

H. Smith Dawson
Immigrant Inspector.
1/11/1934

Crew 76
all aliens.

Line Brig Line
Owners Lebanon Lines Ltd. London
Local Agents T.A. Bulmer & Co. Middlesbrough

23 DEC 1933
MIDDLESBROUGH

*See list of races on back.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish information called for by this [illegible] in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See oth

These forms are printed and stocked by J. W. Hindson & Sons, Pandon House and 47, Side, Newcastle-on-

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, James Pinnock, of the S/S City of Bagdad, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

James Pinnock
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 193

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No. 2

Form 598.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

83

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel City of Bagdad arriving at New York, 10th January 11th 1934, from the port of Middlesbrough 12/27/33

	(1) No. on list.	(2) NAME IN FULL. Family name.	(2) Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card.	(4) Length of service at sea. Years	(5) Position in ship's company.	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED. When.	(6) Where.	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival.	(8) Whether able to read.	(9) Age.	(10) Sex.	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality.	(13) Height. ft. in.	(14) Weight. lbs.	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities or disease.
First	1	AKROME. ALLEE.	ABDOOL HAMID.	D09769.	7.	Fireman	21st Dec'33	Middlesbrough	No	No	26	Male	Indian	British	5.4½	114.	Scar on middle of left eyebrow, lower front left ear deformed.
First	2	ABRAHIM. ALI.	UMBORE. ALI.	A21072.	7.	do	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.5.	153.	mole on left cheek, scar of neck.
First	3	TOSSIR ALI.	WAZID. ALI.	A.26551.	6.	do	do	do	do	do	23.	do	do	do	5.1.	154	circular scar on centre of stomach
First	4	MOSSODE ALLEE.	MAHOMED. MOBIE	D014649.	8.	do	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.6.	98.	scar on left shoulder joint, mole near
First	5	SOMIRALI.	MOZAEDALI.	A36438	4.	do	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.3½	105.	right eyebrow.
First	6	ISBOREALLEE.	MAHOMED. ELLIM	D013409.	8.	do	do	do	do	do	27.	do	do	do	5.6.	151.	two scars on back right palm
First	7	KERAMATALI.	FURZAN. ALI	D36314	3.	do	do	do	do	do	23.	do	do	do	5.3½	171.	scar on base of left palm
First	8	MONWARALLEE.	TORAB. MEAH	D88055	10.	do	do	do.	do.	do	28.	do.	do.	do.	5.3½	171.	circular scar on right cheek.
~~First~~	9	~~FOREMAN ALI~~	~~MUCHAMED ALI~~	~~A 30013~~	~~4.~~	do	do	do	do	do	~~23~~	do	do	do	~~5.8~~	~~165~~	irregular scar on right ear.
First	10	YEACOOB. ALI.	MONTAZ ALI.	A.29381.	5.	do	do	do	do	do	24	do.	do	do	5.3½	151.	scar on right wrist
First	11	AKBER. ALI.	MOHAMED. FADIL	A35410	3.	do	do	do	do	do	27.	do	do	do	5.5½	157	Big scar on centre of spine
First	12	ROISALI.	HASIRALI	A33167.	5.	do	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.6.	112	Linear scar on right chin
First	13	ASSAYE.	WAZID.	D99919.	8	do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.1.	130.	red mole on left side of stomach
First	14	AYOOB ALI	NAZIR MOHAMED	A24163.	5.	do	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.5½	129	scar on back of left palm
First	15	EDRIS. ALI.	NOSSIM ALI.	A.21508	8.	do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.3¾	135	small scar on
First	16	NOZIB. ALI.	ARZAN. ALI	A.29542	4.	Coal Trimmer	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.4½	137	near right eye
First	17	FOIZ. ALI.	SOOTAT. MAHOMED.	A.25863.	4.	do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.3.	161.	circular scar right side of stomach
First	18	ROKI BALI.	AZABALI.	A. 33623.	3.	do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.0½	118.	Part marks face
First	19	ROIF ALI.	SHIEK. ABDUL.	A.29241.	5.	do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.2.	131.	scar above left knee cap.
First	20	SONAWAR. ALI.	WAZID ALI.	A.28132	4.	do	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.4½	148	small scar on bottom right chin
First	21	SHIEK. BASSA.	AMANOOLLA.	D97763	4.	do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.1.	119.	small mole over upper lip
First	22	MOTASIM ALLEE.	ABDUL ALLEE.	A37608	1.	do	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5.2¾	125	Nil
First	23	MOSSODAR. ALI.	HYDER. ALI.	A.37204	2.	do	do	do	do	do	21.	do	do	do	5.4.	123	scar on mins side right knee
First	24	BASSARATH. ALI.	EUSUPH. ALI.	A.37205	2.	do	do	do	do	do	21.	do	do	do	5.2.	118.	Oval scar on left forearm
First	25	AMEER. ALI	MOHAMED. ELIM	D09475	7.	do.	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.4½	157	scar on right cheekbone
First	26	SOFFOREODDY.	WARISH.	89850.	20.	Bhanaary	do	do	do	do	39.	do	do	do	5.1.	148.	Round scar on left knee
First	27	MOFAZZIL. ALI.	ASMAN ALI.	A.37987	1 month	Coal Trimmer	do.	do.	do.	do	20.	do.	do	do.	5.3.	119.	scar on right foot.
First	28	PEREIRA.	THOME. FRANCIS.	63981.	25 years	Ships Cook	do	do	do	Yes	55.	do	Goanese	Portuguese	5.10	168	2 small scars on forehead
First	29	RODRIQUES.	FRANCIS.	D02152	9. do	2nd do.	do	do	do	do	37.	do	do	do	5.6	148	mole scar on left forearm
First	30	D'CRUZ.	COSME.	80920.	27. do	General Servant	do	do	do	do	46.	do	do	do	5.7	154	small scar on right side of forehead.

PAGE ENDED AT No. 30

AMERICAN CONSULATE

...ed
...ities
...em
...within
...ecessary
the ...
for ...

Line City Line.
Owners Lebanon Lines Ltd. London
Local Agents Geo Anderson & Co. Middlesbrough

H. Smith
Immigrant Inspector.
1/10/1934

Bosworth R.S.O.P.

MERCANTILE MARINE OFFICE
23 DEC 1933
MIDDLESBROUGH

*See list of races on back hereof. Penalty for failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other s...
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other s...

These forms are printed and stocked by J. W. Hindson & Sons, Pandon House and 47, Side, Newcastle-on-Tyne.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, James Finnster *of the* City of Bagdad *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage, I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.*

James Finnster
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., 19

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No. 3.

Form 598.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

84

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel City of Bagdad arriving at New York, 10th January 11th, 1934, from the port of Middlesbrough 12/27/33

	(1) No. on list.	(2) NAME IN FULL. Family name.	(2) Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card.	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company.	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED. When.	(6) Where.	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival.	(8) Whether able to read.	(9) Age.	(10) Sex.	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality.	(13) Height. ft in	(14) Weight. lbs.	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities or disease.
First	1	CASTELINO.	SATURIVO.	3/2617.	15	General Servant	21st Dec 33	Middlesbrough	No	Yes	33	Male	Goanese	Portuguese	5. 6.	140.	Black spot on each corner low. Black mole right side of chin. wheat on right cheek.
First	2	D'SOUZA.	CARTON. FRANCISCO.	99312	25	do	do	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5. 3.	119	
First	3	PEREIRA.	PERCY	A.32355.	18	do.	do	do.	do.	do	30	do	do	do	5. 4.	126.	
	4																
	5																
ST	6																
	7																
	8																
	9																
	10																
	11																
	12																
	13																
	14																
	15																
	16																
	17																
	18																
	19																
	20																
	21																
	22																
	23																
	24																
	25																
	26																
	27																
	28																
	29																
	30																

PAGE ENDED AT No 3.

AMERICAN CONSULATE
NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE

H. Smith
1/11/1934

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of their identities [illegible] and I am satisfied that each of them is entitled to be employed in the [illegible] during the period of [illegible] necessary for the [illegible] of the vessel.

Immigrant Inspector.

Line City Line
Owners Ellerman Lines Ltd London
Local Agents T. A. Bulman & Co. Middlesbrough

D. S. Jr.

NEWCASTLE MARINE OFFICE
23 DEC 1933
MIDDLESBROUGH

*See list of races on back hereof. A false statement as to any of the matters required in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information will subject owners to a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

These forms are printed and stocked by J. W. Hindson & Sons, Pandon House and 47, Side, Newcastle-on-Tyne.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, James Finnie *of the* H. City of Bagdad *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage, I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 8 which appears below.*

James Finnie
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., 193

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 8.

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Ellerman & Bucknall Steamship Co., Ltd.

Sheet No. 4.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

85

Vessel "CITY OF BAGDAD" *, arriving at,* NEW YORK *, 10th* JANUARY *, 1934, from the port of* MIDDLESBROUGH 12/27/33

E.B. 179—500—9/27—EW

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical Marks, peculiarities, or disease
FIRST 1	SPRINGER	George	861295	28 yrs.	Bosun	23.12.33	M'bro.	No	Yes	44	Male	W.Indian	British	5'11½	220lbs.	NIL
FIRST 2	WILSON	Jeremiah	280965	30	Lamptrimmer	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	53	Male	-do-	-do-	5'10½	140	do
FIRST 3	SPENCER	William	539181	30	Sailor	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	62	Male	-do-	-do-	6'0"	196	do
FIRST 4	JOHN	Arthur	696242	25	-do-	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	47	Male	-do-	-do-	5'4½	136	do
FIRST 5	CLEMENT	James	972006	30	-do-	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	50	Male	-do-	-do-	5'6	141	do
FIRST 6	THOMAS	Mantrope	273367	30	-do-	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	54	Male	-do-	-do-	5'8	150	do
FIRST 7	ROSE	Julius	662709	30	-do-	9do-	-do-	No	Yes	55	Male	African	-do-	5'7	136	do
FIRST 8	KATCHOO	Ellis	M74450	17	-do-	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	35	Male	Malay	-do-	5'3	120	do
FIRST 9	SAID	Ali	276108	12	-do-	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	35	Male	-do-	-do-	5'3	132	do
FIRST 10	PERES	John	281432	18	-do-	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	31	Male	Ceylonese	-do-	5'4	132	do
FIRST 11	MANDA	Bublo Kalor	213872	10	-do-	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	32	Male	-do-	-do-	5'4	127	do
FIRST 12	HAMILTON	Arthur Leslie	R51987	5	-do-	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	24	Male	W.Indian English	-do-	5'11½	168	do
FIRST 13	PITCHAY	Nareoor	533701	16	-do-	-do-	-do-	No	Yes	32	Male	Ceylonese	-do-	5'1	115	do

13. Closed with seventy-five members of crew.

AMERICAN CONSULATE No. 118
at NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE, ENGLAND.
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
Merlin E. Smith
Vice-Consul.
Date DEC 28 1933
SERVICE NUMBER 1012 FEE $2.00 £.5.d
Tariff No. 9 9.0

X	FORMAN	MUSHRUFF ALI	00123	6yrs.	FIREMAN.	26-12-33	M'BRO	Held on board. not on vidaed crew list. No.	No.	24	MALE	E. INDIAN	BRITISH	5'9"	120	SCAR ON LEFT SIDE FOREHD.

H Smith
1/11/1934

State Department notified by letter 1/11/34 Gabriel Carley Insp

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of their nationalities stated and it appears to me that each of them is under engagement to proceed to sea from the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel

H Smith
R Lyth

MIDDLESBROUGH MARINE OFFICE 23 DEC 1933

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2). (5). (6). and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

4-11-34

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, James Finistar, of the City of Bagnard, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage, I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

James Finistar
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Jan., 1934

H. Smith
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

5

DATE OF ARRIVAL
26560(H) JAN 15 1934

M. H.
1/17/34
M. H.
1/24/34
EC

86

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. Rivola G., Surgeon of the port of Puerto Barrios Guatemala
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Ten years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Medical Laws
of the Republic of Guatemala, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

G. G Rivola G.

Sworn to before me this fifth day of January, 1934
at Puerto Barrios, Guatemala

OFICINA DEL MEDICO DE SANIDAD GUATEMALA, C. A.

J B Anderson
Port Superintendent - United Fruit Co.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)
in absence of American Vice Consul at this port

Cert 11-34

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Panama

El Salvador
Puerto Barrios

	DIRECT TO DESTINATION	HEAD TAX COLLECTED	EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX			TOTAL PASSENGERS
			U.S.	IN TRANSIT	UNDER 16 YEARS OF AGE	
1st CABIN	2	2	1			5
2nd CABIN						
3rd CLASS						
TOTAL	2	2	1			5

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hersegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

U.S.O. 5

1st Cabin
Cabin
2nd Cabin
Four
3rd
T

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

List A-1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States or another insular possession, must be listed on this manifest. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "PLATANO" Passengers sailing from PTO. BARRIOS, JANUARY 6th., 1934.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	NAME IN FULL: Given name	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—: Read	Able to—: Read what language (if cannot read, state what spoken)	Able to—: Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	Place of birth: City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Write number with GV, NOV, PV, or RP, and give station of net issue)	Issued: Place	Issued: Date	Date concerning verification of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence: Country	*Last permanent residence: City or town, State, Province or District
1	TRANSIT 4-6-0434	MR. GUTHRIE	CHARLES SEFTON husband	78	-	M	M	MERCHANT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	(GERMAN) SAXON	04-74 SO.AFRICA	SWELLENDAM	TRANSIT VISA #10	GUATEMALA CITY	12/12-33		15 ENGLAND	LONDON
2	4-6-TRANSIT	MRS. GUTHRIE	ALICE ALICA wife	55	-	F	M	HOUSEWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	DO.	SCOTCH	04-15 SCOTLAND	LANARKSHIRE HAMILTON	TRANSIT VISA #9	DO.	12/12-33		15 DO.	DO.
3		MRS. MORALES	LOLA ESTEVEZ aunt	35	-	F	M	DO.	YES	SPANISH ENGLISH	YES	GUATEMALA	SP.AMERICAN	09-9 GUATEMALA	GUATEMALA CITY	NQEV.#26 4-C	DO.	1/3-34		92 U.S.A.	LONG ISLAND
4		MST. ECHEVERRIA	RUBEN REYNA nephew	15	-	M	S	none STUDENT	YES	DO.	YES	DO.	DO.	09-92 DO.	DO.	NQEV.#27 4-C	DO.	1/3-34		92 GUATEMALA	CITY OF GUATEMALA
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

H. Smith 1-11-1934

21

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. Citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List A-1.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

87

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JANUARY 11th., 19 54.

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether she paid by herself, by husband, father, mother, other person, or by what means, whether cash, draft, remittance, prepaid ticket, etc.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliates with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming to perform labor if so, kind and length of contract or agreement, and all facts in connection therewith	Whether assisted to come, if so, by whom	Whether ticketed to final destination	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country to (part of dependency) which going	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes—: Year or period of years	If Yes—: Where?	If Yes—: Date of last departure		Visit	Business	Permanently										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	SON:MR.DUNCAN GUTHRIE FINCA S.JOSE, GUATEMALA	ENGLAND			YES	SELF	YES	YES	1933	N.Y.	NOV.6th. 1933	INTRANSIT TO ENGLAND STAYING AT THE WALDORF HOTEL, N.Y.C.	NO	LDAY	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	FAIR	GREY	BR.
2	-- AS ABOVE --	DO.			YES	HUSBAND	YES	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	-- AS ABOVE --	NO	LDAY	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	DO.	DO.	BR.
3	WIFE:MRS.MARGARITA ESTEVEZ 12 C.O. GUATEMALA CITY.		N.Y.	LONG ISLAND	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1928/1933 2 YRS.	L.I., N.Y.	8/21 1933	HUSBAND MR. V.MORALES, 9426, 242 BELLROSE,L.I.NY	NO		YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	DARK	BR.	BR.
4	UNCLE: MR.V.MORALES 9426,242 BELLROSE, L.I.	NY.	N.Y.	DO.	YES	FATHER	YES	YES		CAL.	8/14 1932	TRAVELLING WITH AUNT MRS.L.MORALES,LINE'S.	NO	INDIT.		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	-	DARK	BR.	BR.
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

Note.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliates with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—888

Line.....

Owners.....

Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CLARE D. McRAE, Master, of the PAN. S.S. "PLATANO", from PTO. BARRIOS 1/8-34, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. D. McRae
MASTER. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of January, 1934
at New York

H. Smith
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

88

S. S. "PLATANO" sailing from PTO. CORTES, JANUARY 7th., 1934., Arriving at Port of NEW YORK JANUARY 11th., 1934.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
1	HIGGINS	MR. LAWRENCE	37	-	M	M	BOSTON, MASS. NOV.10th.,1896	N-5 P.P. 941	STATE DEPT., WASHINGTO, DC.
2									
3							H Smith 1-11-1934		
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									22

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
Owners BALBOA SHIPPING CO., INC.
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

1

SEAMEN MASTER OR AT THIS PORT. See reverse page!

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

E D McRae
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; and lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Plateau

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL SHOWING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York, N.Y.
January 13th., 1934.

I, master of the Panama (Nationality.) S.S. "PLATANO"
from port of Bocas del Toro, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 59 Number of seamen deserted NONE
Number of seamen discharged 58 Seamen left in hospital (or died) none
Number of seamen signed on at this port 57 Total crew this date 59

The above-named vessel arrived at this port January 11th., 1934, consigned to UNITED FRUIT COMPANY; is now lying at Pier 3, N.R., and is expected to sail January 15th., 1934 for Santiago, Santos and Pto.Cortes. via United States port of First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
-none-			

REED FEB 6 1934 IMMIGRATION SERVICE

16	YES	JENSEN	GUSTAV	18	[illegible]								CITIZEN		
17	YES	KRISTAFSON	ALFRED	16	[illegible]								BRITISH	5-5	
18	YES	BOYD	FREDERICK	16	[illegible]								DO.	5-7	
19	YES	TUDDENHAM	WALTER		[illegible]								DO.	5-11	
20	YES	HEINS	WILLIAM	20	[illegible]										
21	NO	LOUZAN	MANUEL		1ST.ASST. DO.	"	"	"	"	38	M	US.CITIZEN			
22	YES	TIERNEY	JOSEPH		2ND. DO. DO.	"	"	"	"	33	M	US.CITIZEN			
23	YES	SIMS	JAMES		3RD. DO. DO.	"	"	"	"	32	M	US.CITIZEN			
24	YES	BURNSIDE	LESLIE		CHF.ELECTRIC.	"	"	"	"	31	M	US.CITIZEN			
25	YES	McKENZIE	JOHN	6 YRS.	2ND. DO.	"	"	"	"	24	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5-9	
26	YES	WOOD	WINCHESTER		JR.ENGINEER	"	"	"	"	25	M	US.CITIZEN			
27	YES	THOMPSON	NORMAN	8 YRS.	DO.	"	"	"	"	32	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	
28	YES	SMITH	ANDREW		CHF.REFG.ENG.	"	"	"	"	30	M	US.CITIZEN			
29	YES.	DAVIDSON	WILLIAM	6 YRS.	2ND. DO.	"	"	"	"	41	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5-8	
30	YES.	KOTY	IGOR		3RD. DO.	"	"	"	"	22	M	US.CITIZEN			

All aliens to go

Crew 58
aliens 38

UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
Agent.
RAILWAY EXPRESS CO., INC.
Delivering
UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
Loading

H. Smyth
Immigrant Inspector.
1/11/1934

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (5), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
- NONE -				

DISCHARGED SEAMEN. as per attached Crew-List

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
			Dec.31st.,1933.At New York

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST

Sheet No. ONE.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be ... MBERS OF CREW

Vessel PANAMA, S.S. "FLAGLAND", arriving ... vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a ... 92

PTS. SEATTLE JAN. 7th., 1935.

(1)	(2) Name whether qualified member of crew or passenger	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14)	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien was refused admission to United States)
1	NO	McCRAE	CLARK DE													
2	YES	HUME	JOHN	20							BRITISH	5-9				
3	YES	RICHSON	THOMAS	12							DO.	5-5				
4	YES	ADKIN	JAMES	14							DO.	5-9				
5	YES	GRAY	WILLIAM	38							DO.	5-8				
6	YES	GIBSON	JOHN	8							DO.	5-10				
	YES	GREENWOOD	WILLIAM	8							DO.	5-7				
	NO	BARESICH	HERMAN													
	YES	KARLSON	NILS	6							SCANDINAV.	5-8				
10	YES	PROHSEN	WILLIAM													
11	YES	SVENDSEN	HOLGER	12							SCANDINAV.	5-9				
	YES	FISHER	HENRY	8							BRITISH	5-7				
	YES	CITKOV	OLEB	7							RUSSIAN	5-10				
	YES	SANDERA	JOSEPH	10							AUSTRIAN	5-8				
	YES	JOHNSON	CHARLES													
	YES	JENSEN	GUSTAV	18							SCANDINAV.	NORWEGIAN	5-10			
17	YES	KRISTAFSON	ALFRED	16												
18	YES	BOYD	FREDERICK	12							BRITISH	5-5				
19	YES	TUDDENHAM	WALTER	8							DO.	5-7				
20	YES	HEINS	WILLIAM	20							DO.	5-11				
21	NO	LOUZAN	MANUEL		1ST.ASST. DO.	"	"	"	"	38	M	US.CITIZEN				
22	YES	TIERNEY	JOSEPH		2ND. DO. DO.	"	"	"	"	33	M	US.CITIZEN				
23	YES	SIMS	JAMES		3RD. DO. DO.	"	"	"	"	32	M	US.CITIZEN				
24	YES	BURNSIDE	LESLIE		CHF.ELECTRIC.	"	"	"	"	31	M	US.CITIZEN				
	YES	McKENZIE	JOHN	6 YRS.	2ND. DO.	"	"	"	"	24	M	SCOTCH BRITISH	5-9			
26	YES	WOOD	WINCHESTER		JR.ENGINEER	"	"	"	"	25	M	US.CITIZEN				
	YES	THOMPSON	NORMAN	8 YRS.	DO.	"	"	"	"	32	M	ENGLISH BRITISH	5-8			
	YES	SMITH	ANDREW		CHF.REFG.ENG.	"	"	"	"	50	M	US.CITIZEN				
	YES.	DAVIDSON	WILLIAM	6 YRS.	2ND. DO.	"	"	"	"	41	M	SCOTCH BRITISH	5-8			
	YES.	KOTY	IGOR		3RD. DO.	"	"	"	"	22	M	US.CITIZEN				

Crew 58
aliens 38

UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
PACIFIC STEAMSHIP CO., INC.
UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

H. Smyth
Immigrant Inspector.
1/11/1934

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

All aliens to be reported to Immigration Service at port of arrival for examination. Any alien granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be

Vessel PANAMA S.S. "PLATANO", arriv

Sheet No. ONE.

MBERS OF CREW

y vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

92

of PTO. CORTES JAN. 7th., 1934.

DECK DEPARTMENT.

1.	Clare D.	McRae	.01	Master	43	American	
2.	John	Hume	175.00	Chf.Officer	34	British	
3.	Thomas	Dickson	155.00	2nd. do.	34	do.	
4.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
5.	William	Greenwood	75.00	Carpenter	30	do.	
6.	John	Gibson	75.00	Carpenter	34	American	
7.	Herman	Baresich	[illegible]	Qrt.Master	23	British	
8.	James	Rose	55.00	Qrt.Master	36	Swedish	
9.	Nils	Karlson	60.00	Bosun	40	Danish	
10.	Holger	Svendsen	50.00	A.B.Seaman	[illegible]	Russian	
11.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	British PP.	
12.	[illegible]	Fisher	50.00	do.	[illegible]	Norwegian	
13.	Gustav	Jensen	50.00	do.	38	Austrian	
14.	Joseph	Sandera	50.00	do.	29	American	
15.	Charles	Johnson	50.00	do.	27	do.	
16.	William	Pronsen	50.00	Brother to be [illegible]	45	do.	
17.	Alfred	Kristafson	50.00	Observed at port	46	do.	
18.	Frederick	Boyd	105.00	Chf.Radio	36	British	
19.	Walter	Tuddenham	85.00	2nd. do.	35	do.	

ENGINE DEPARTMENT

1.	[illegible]	Heins	.01	Chf.Engineers	42	British	
2.	Manuel	Louzan	175.00	1st.Asst. do.	36	American	
3.	Joseph	Tierney	155.00	2nd. do. do.	32	do.	
4.	James	Sims	140.00	3rd. do. do.	33	do.	
5.	Leslie	Burnside	140.00	Chf.Electric.	31	do.	
6.	John	McKenzie	100.00	2nd. do. do.	24	British	
7.	Norman	Thompson	100.00	Jr. Engineer	28	do.	
8.	Winchester	Wood	100.00	do.	25	American	
9.	Antonio	Diaz	65.00	Storekeeper	28	Spanish	
10.	Christian	Sandholdt	60.00	Oiler	37	Danish	
11.	Alfred	Sarman	60.00	do.	26	American	
12.	Thomas	Sweatt	60.00	do.	23	do.	
13.	Secundo	Canara	55.00	Fireman	27	Spanish	
14.	Jose	Martinez	55.00	do.	24	do.	
15.	Alfonso	Paradela	55.00	do.	39	do.	
16.	Antonio	Arias	55.00	do.	37	do.	
17.	Joaquin	Suarez	55.00	do.	37	do.	
18.	Ramon	Montoro	55.00	do.	56	do.	
19.	Eugene	Camba	45.00	Wiper	26	do.	
20.	Manuel	Veiga	45.00	do.	45	do.	
21.	Manuel	Saloric	45.00	do.	46	do.	
22.	Andrew	Smith	160.00	Chf.Refg.Engr.	31	American	
23.	William	Davidson	130.00	2nd. do. do.	41	British PP.	
24.	Igor	Koty	100.00	3rd. do. do.	22	American	
25.	Arthur	Cossaboom	60.00	Oiler	21	do.	
26.	Bingham	Walsh	60.00	do.	38	do.	

91

STEWARDS DEPARTMENT

1.	Charles	Sellar	.01	Chief Stewd.& Purser.	46	American	
2.	Axel	Dahlgard	95.00	Asst.Pur.2nd."	26	do.	
3.	William	Farquharson	120.00	Chief Cook	42	British	
4.	Constantine	Willis	80.00	2nd. Cook	28	Panama	
5.	Lorenzo	Allen	40.00	Coolsmate	29	American	
6.	Duel	Deacon	45.00	Messman	28	British	
7.	Alvin	Campbell	40.00	Asst.Steward	27	Honduran	
8.	Gustav	Arnold	40.00	do.	27	British	
9.	Edward	Franklin	40.00	do.	28	Panama	
10.	Herbert	Sheldon	40.00	do.	33	Co.Rican	
11.	Bathas	Harrison	40.00	do.	34	American	
12.	Reginald	Baker	40.00	do.	36	British	
13.	Jesus	Bello	35.00	Firem.Mess	28	Spanish	
14.	Albert	Davis	35.00	Sailors do.	23	British	

	(1)	(2)	(3) NAME IN FULL			(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	REMARKS
	No.	State whether member of crew first preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	Family name	Given name		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Nationality of race	Last permanent residence	Whether having a ticket to place in the U. S.	Whether in possession of $50 and if less how much	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	Entering statement whether alien ever deported from United States
	1	NO	McCRAE	CLARK DE														
	2	YES	HUME	JOHN		2[illegible]												
	3	YES	DICKSON	THOMAS		1[illegible]												
	4	YES	ADMEN	JAMES		14												
	5	YES	GRAY	WILLIAM		3[illegible]												
	6	YES	GIBSON	JOHN		[illegible]												
	[illegible]	YES	GREENWOOD	WILLIAM		[illegible]												
	[illegible]	NO	BARESICH	HERMAN		[illegible]												
	[illegible]	YES	KARLSON	NILS		[illegible]												
	10	YES	PRONSEN	WILLIAM		[illegible]												
	[illegible]	YES	SVENDSEN	HOLGER		1[illegible]												
	[illegible]	YES	FISHER	HENRY		[illegible]												
	[illegible]	YES	GITKOV	GLEB		[illegible]												
	[illegible]	YES	SANDERA	JOSEPH		10												
	[illegible]	YES	JOHNSON	CHARLES		[illegible]												
	[illegible]	YES	JENSEN	GUSTAV		1[illegible]												
	17	YES	KRISTAFSON	ALFRED		1[illegible]												
	18	YES	BOYD	FREDERICK		1[illegible]												
	19	YES	TUDDENHAM	WALTER		[illegible]												
	20	YES	HEINS	WILLIAM		20												
	21	NO	LOUZAN	MANUEL					1ST.ASST. DO.	"	"	"	"	36	M	US.CITIZEN				
	22	YES	TIERNEY	JOSEPH					2ND. DO. DO.	"	"	"	"	33	M	US.CITIZEN				
	23	YES	SIMS	JAMES					3RD. DO. DO.	"	"	"	"	32	M	US.CITIZEN				
	24	YES	BURNSIDE	LESLIE					CHF.ELECTRIC.	"	"	"	"	31	M	US.CITIZEN				
	[illegible]	YES	McKENZIE	JOHN		6 YRS.			2ND. DO.	"	"	"	"	24	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5-9		
	[illegible]	YES	WOOD	WINCHESTER					JR.ENGINEER	"	"	"	"	25	M	US.CITIZEN				
	[illegible]	YES	THOMPSON	NORMAN		8 YRS.			DO.	"	"	"	"	28	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8		
	[illegible]	YES	SMITH	ANDREW					CHF.REFG.ENG.	"	"	"	"	30	M	US.CITIZEN				
	[illegible]	YES.	DAVIDSON	WILLIAM		6 YRS.			2ND. DO.	"	"	"	"	41	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5-8		
	[illegible]	YES.	KOTY	IGOR					3RD. DO.	"	"	"	"	22	M	US.CITIZEN				

Crew 58
aliens 38

U.S. aliens to be landed at Tampa, Fla.

PLATANO

UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
RALEIGH SHIPPING CO., INC.
UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

H. Smyth
Immigrant Inspector.
1/11/1934

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Penalty for presenting any false evidence in support of any landing certificate, or for making any false statement in connection therewith, is a fine of not more than $1,000 and imprisonment for not more than one year. (Act of May 22, 1918, sec. 6.)

Every person who knowingly conceals, harbors, or shields from detection, or attempts to conceal, harbor, or shield from detection, any alien who has entered the United States in violation of law, shall be guilty of a felony and upon conviction shall be punished by a fine of not more than $2,000 or by imprisonment for not more than five years, or both. (Act of May 22, 1918, sec. 3.)

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ONE.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

D. 92

Vessel PANAMA. S.S. "PLATANO", arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., JANUARY 11th., 1935, from the port of PTO. CORTES JAN. 7th., 1935.

(1) No.	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including answers relative to over-amount deposited from Native Money)
1	NO	McCRAE	CLARE DE		MASTER	1935 DEC.31st.	NEW YORK	YES BOTH	YES	45	M	US.CITIZEN					
2	YES	HUME	JOHN	20 YRS.	CHF.OFFICER	"	"	"	"	44	M	IRISH	BRITISH	5-9			
3	YES	DICKSON	THOMAS	12 "	2ND. DO.	"	"	"	"	34	M	DO.	DO.	5-5			
4	YES	AGNEW	JAMES	14 "	3RD. DO.	"	"	"	"	33	M	DO.	DO.	5-9			
5	YES	GRAY	WILLIAM	32 "	CARPENTER	"	"	"	"	53	M	DO.	DO.	5-8			
6	YES	GIBSON	JOHN	8 "	QRT.MASTER	"	"	"	"	26	M	ENGLISH	DO.	5-10			
7	YES	GREENWOOD	WILLIAM	8 "	DO.	"	"	"	"	30	M	DO.	DO.	5-7			
8	NO	BARESICH	HERMAN		DO.	"	"	"	"	35	M	U.S.CITIZEN					
9	YES	KARLSON	NILS	6 YRS.	BOSUN	"	"	"	"	27	M	SWEDISH	SCANDINAV.	5-8			
10	YES	PRONSEN	WILLIAM		A.B.SEAMAN	"	"	"	"	27	M	U.S.CITIZEN					
11	YES	SVENDSEN	HOLGER	12 YRS.	DO.	"	"	"	"	42	M	DANISH	SCANDINAV.	5-9			
12	YES	FISHER	HENRY	8 "	DO.	"	"	"	"	38	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7			
13	YES	GITKOV	GLEB	8 "	DO.	"	"	"	"	28	M	RUSSIAN	RUSSIAN	5-10			
14	YES	SANDERA	JOSEPH	10	DO.	"	"	"	"	28	M	GERMAN	AUSTRIAN	5-8			
15	YES	JOHNSON	CHARLES		DO.	"	"	"	"	59	M	U.S.CITIZEN					
16	YES	JENSEN	GUSTAV	18 YRS.	DO.	"	"	"	"	35	M	SCANDINAV.	NORWEGIAN	5-10			
17	YES	KRISTAFSON	ALFRED	16 "	DO.	"	"	"	"	45	M	U.S.CITIZEN					
18	YES	BOYD	FREDERICK	12 "	CHF.RADIO	"	"	"	"	36	M	IRISH	BRITISH	5-5			
19	YES	TUDDENHAM	WALTER	6 "	2ND. DO.	"	"	"	"	30	M	ENGLISH	DO.	5-7			
20	YES	HEINS	WILLIAM	20 "	CHF.ENGINEER	"	"	"	"	45	M	DO.	DO.	5-11			
21	NO	LOUZAN	MANUEL		1ST.ASST. DO.	"	"	"	"	38	M	U.S.CITIZEN					
22	YES	TIERNEY	JOSEPH		2ND. DO. DO.	"	"	"	"	33	M	U.S.CITIZEN					
23	YES	SIMS	JAMES		3RD. DO. DO.	"	"	"	"	32	M	U.S.CITIZEN					
24	YES	BURNSIDE	LESLIE		CHF.ELECTRIC.	"	"	"	"	31	M	U.S.CITIZEN					
25	YES	McKENZIE	JOHN	6 YRS.	2ND. DO.	"	"	"	"	24	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5-9			
26	YES	WOOD	WINCHESTER		JR.ENGINEER	"	"	"	"	25	M	U.S.CITIZEN					
27	YES	THOMPSON	NORMAN	8 YRS.	DO.	"	"	"	"	38	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8			
28	YES	SMITH	ANDREW		CHF.REFG.ENG.	"	"	"	"	50	M	U.S.CITIZEN					
29	YES.	DAVIDSON	WILLIAM	6 YRS.	2ND. DO.	"	"	"	"	41	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5-8			
30	YES.	KOTY	IGOR		3RD. DO.	"	"	"	"	22	M	U.S.CITIZEN					

Crew 58
aliens 28

Line: UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
Owners: BALBOA SHIPPING CO., INC.
Local Agents: UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

H. Smythe
Immigrant Inspector.
1/11/1934

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CLARE D. McRAE MASTER *, of the* P.M. T.S.S. "PLAZANO" *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage: I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

Master, F

Sworn to before me this 11th *day of* JANUARY *, 19* 28.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

10—12888

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. TWO.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

To Be Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

93

Vessel PAN. S.S. " PLATANO " *, arriving at* NEW YORK, N.Y. , JANUARY 11th., *19 34, from the port of* PTO.CORTES. JAN. 7th.,1934

(1)	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever entered, deported from United States)
	YES	DIAZ	ANTONIO	10 YRS.	STOREKEEPER	1933 DEC.31.	NEW YORK	YES BOTH	YES	38	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-5			
	YES	SANMAN	ALFRED		OILER	"	"	"	"	30	M	U.S.CITIZEN					
3	YES	SANDHOLDT	CHRISTIAN	6 YRS	DO.	"	"	"	"	27	M	SCANDIN.	DANISH	5-8			
4	YES	COSSABOOM	ARTHUR		DO.	"	"	"	"	20	M	U.S.CITIZEN					
5	YES	WALSH	BINGHAM		DO .	"	"	"	"	26	M	U.S.CITIZEN					
6	YES	SWEATT	THOMAS		DO.	"	"	"	"	23	M	U.S.CITIZEN					
7	YES	CANARA	SECUNDINO	8 YRS.	FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	28	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-6			
	YES	MARTINEZ	JOSE	7 "	DO.	"	"	"	"	34	M	ED.	DO.	5-9			
	YES	PARADELA	ALFONSO	16 "	DO.	"	"	"	"	45	M	DO.	DO.	5-8			
10	YES	SUAREZ	JOAQUIN	6 "	DO.	"	"	"	"	29	M	DO.	DO.	5-9			
11	YES	ARIAS	ANTONIO	12 "	DO.	"	"	"	"	38	M	DO.	DO.	5-5			
12	YES	MONTORO	RAMON	6 "	DO.	"	"	"	"	37	M	DO.	DO.	5-7			
13	YES	SALORIO	MANUEL	14 "	WIPER	"	"	"	"	45	M	DO.	DO.	5-5			
14	YES	CAMBA	EUGENIO	5 "	DO.	"	"	"	"	26	M	DO.	DO.	5-8			
15	YES	VEIGA	MANUEL	6 "	DO.	"	"	"	"	33	M	DO.	DO.	5-6			
16	NO	SKILLAR	CHARLES		CHIEF STEWARD & PURSER	"	"	"	"	46	M	U.S.CITIZEN					
17	YES	DAHLGARD	AXEL		2ND.STEWARD & ASST.PURSER	"	"	"	"	26	M	U.S.CITIZEN					
18	YES	FARQUHARSON	WILLIAM	20 YRS.	CHF.COOK	"	"	"	"	39	M	AF.BLACK	BRITISH	6-0			
19	YES	WILLIS	CONSTANTINE	10 "	2ND. DO.	"	"	"	"	28	M	DO.	PANAMA	5-10			
20	YES	ALLEN	LORENZO		COOKSMATE	"	"	"	"	29	M	U.S.CITIZEN					
21	YES	DEACON	DUEL	5 YRS.	MESSMAN	"	"	"	"	27	M	AF.BLACK	BRITISH	6-0			
22	YES	HARRISON	BATHAS		ASST.STEWARD	"	"	"	"	34	M	DO.	U.S.CITIZEN				
23	YES	ARNOLD	GUSTAV	10 YRS.	DO.	"	"	"	"	26	M	DO.	BRITISH	6-0			
24	YES	CAMPBELL	ALVIN	5 "	DO.	"	"	"	"	28	M	DO.	HONDURAN	5-8			
25	YES	SHELDON	HERBERT	8 "	DO.	"	"	"	"	33	M	DO.	CO.RICAN	5-5			
26	YES	FRANKLIN	EDWARD	8 "	DO.	"	"	"	"	35	M	DO.	PANAMA	5-7			
27	YES	DAVIS	ALBERT	4 "	SAILORS MESSBOY	"	"	"	"	26	M	DO.	GUATEMALAN	5-5			
28	YES	BELLO	JESUS	2 "	FIREM.MESSBOY	"	"	"	"	20	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-6			
29																	
30																	

All aliens

No. 24
American Consulate of ....
....
Visa fee $5 Exempt
For journey to the United States
....
....
Date JAN 8 1934
Visa No. 6 —

Line: UNITED FRUIT CO.
Owner: RAILROA SHIPPING CO.
Local Agents: UNITED FRUIT COMPANY.

H. Smyth
Immigrant Inspector.
1/11/1934

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

1-11-34

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CLARE D. McRAE MASTER, of the PAN. T.E.S. "PLATANO", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

C D McRae
Master ~~Purser or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 11th day of JANUARY, 1933.

H. Smith
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 569) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

34—1933

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EMPLO

		Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

R. Ellefsen
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

THE WORLD

Form 449

STATEMENT OF CHANGES OF CREW, EFFECTS, CARGO, ETC.

PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York JAN 1934
January 18th 1934

I, master of the Norwegian (Nationality) S. S. "STELLA POLARIS"
from port of Bergen, Norway, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 134 Number of seamen shipped here None

Number of seamen discharged None Seamen left in hospital (or died) None

Number of seamen signed on at this port None Total crew this date 135

The above-named vessel arrived at this port January 11th, 1934, consigned to Norwegian American Line Agency, Inc.; is now lying at ..... and is expected to sail January 18th, 1934, for Havana

via United States port of ..... First port of call in United States this voyage was New York, N.Y.

94

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

Pedersen	Alfred		3 "	do	do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	1.66	64 kg.	do	
Hansen	Johan M.		2 "	do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	1.69	64 kg.	do	
Knutsen	Torvald		3½ "	do	do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	1.70	67 kg.	do	
Pettersen	Erling		1½ "	Deckboy	do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	1.83	73 kg.	do	
Bergren	Olaf		8 months	do	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	1.72	77 kg.	do	
Lunde	Sverre		15 years	Chief Engineer	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	1.65	68 kg.	do	
Holm	Oliver		17 "	2nd Engineer	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	1.63	70 kg.	do	
Skjelbred	Harald		17 "	3rd Engineer	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	1.64	75 kg.	do	
Strøm	Johan		14 "	4th Engineer	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	1.85	98 kg.	do	
Nilsen	Carsten		8 "	Mechanic	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do				
[illegible]	Sigurd			do	do	do	do	do		do	do	do	1.71	71 kg.	do	
[illegible]sen	Nils		10 yrs.	do	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	1.71	66 kg.	do	
[illegible] Pettersen	Odd		4 "	Steward	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do				

Over 18?
all aliens

H. Smith
Immigrant Inspector.
1/11/1934

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

Form 436
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

95

Vessel "Stella Polaris", arriving at New York, N.Y., Jan. 11, 1934, from the port of Bergen, Norway 12/29/1933

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Ellefsen	Halfdan		40 yrs.	Captain	Dec.28,1933	Bergen	No	Yes	56	Male	Scand.	Norwegian	1.75	100 kg.	None
2	Dahl	Rolf B.		25 "	Chief Officer	do	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	1.69	68 kg.	do
3	Lange	Peter		15 "	2nd Officer	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	1.73	75 kg.	do
4	Wilhelmsen	Wilhelm		11 "	3rd Officer	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	1.80	90 kg.	do
5	Bentzon-Olsen	Louis		5 "	Wireless Operator	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	1.73	70 kg.	do
6	Frönningen	Martin		20 "	Boatswain	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	1.80	81 kg.	do
7	Grimsland	Bertil		35 "	1. Carpenter	do	do	do	do	56	do	do	do	1.73	75 kg.	do
8	Flekke	Jens		28 "	2. Carpenter	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	1.63	65 kg.	do
9	Berg	Olaf		13 "	Quartermaster	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	1.70	80 kg.	do
10	Kvamme	Ragnar		5 "	do	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	1.85	85 kg.	do
11	Sulen	Jacob		6 "	Able Seaman	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	1.70	86 kg.	do
12	Röli	Alf		14 "	do	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	1.70	66 kg.	do
13	Bendixen	Henry		16 "	Ordinary Seaman	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	1.83	80 kg.	do
14	Myhre	Ole		6 "	do	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	1.75	80 kg.	do
15	Kvindesland	Jacob		4 "	do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	1.70	64 kg.	do
16	Stendal	Joachim		3 "	do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	1.73	76 kg.	do
17	Monsen	Olaf		4 "	do	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	1.70	83 kg.	do
18	Pedersen	Alfred		3 "	do	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	1.73	72 kg.	do
19	Hansen	Johan M.		2 "	do	do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	1.66	64 kg.	do
20	Instebö	Torvald		3½ "	do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	1.65	64 kg.	do
21	Pettersen	Erling		1½ "	Deckboy	do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	1.70	67 kg.	do
22	Rydgren	Olaf		8 months	do	do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	1.83	73 kg.	do
23	Lunde	Sverre		15 years	Chief Engineer	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	1.72	77 kg.	do
24	Seim	Oliver		17 "	2nd Engineer	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	1.65	68 kg.	do
25	Haarklov	Harald		17 "	3rd Engineer	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	1.63	70 kg.	do
26	Erdal	Johan		14 "	4th Engineer	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	1.64	75 kg.	do
27	Jölle	Carsten		8 "	Mecanic	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	1.85	92 kg.	do
28	Johnsen	Sigurd			do	do	do	do	do		do	do	do			do
29	Torkildsen	Nils		20 yrs.	do	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	1.78	79 kg.	do
30	Fjeldstad Pettersen	Odd		4 "	Motorman	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	1.71	66 kg.	do

Crew 133
all aliens

Agents Nor. Am. Line.

Immigrant Inspector.
1/11/1934

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel on the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 509) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine; and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor so to do, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to deport such seaman after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

[Section 18 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.] 43-888

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

S6

Vessel "Stella Polaris", arriving at New York, N.Y., Jan. 11, 1934, from the port of Bergen, Norway 12/29/1933

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or defects
1	Lunde	Magnus		5 yrs.	Motorman	Dec.28.1933	Bergen	No	Yes	24	Male	Scand.	Norwegian	1.84	83 kg.	None
2	Aarö	Löve		18 "	do	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	1.78	76 kg.	do
3	Jacobsen	Helge		12 "	do	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	1.75	68 kg.	do
4	Sörensen	Sören		10 "	do	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	1.76	63 kg.	do
5	Kloster	Roar		2 "	do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	1.78	70 kg.	do
6	Larsen	Sigve		5 "	Oiler	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	1.80	62 kg.	do
7	Fjeldstad	Jörgen		2 "	do	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	1.71	68 kg.	do
8	Monsen	Leif		4 "	do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	don	1.77	66 kg.	do
9	Nilssen	Tor		None	Engine boy	do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	1.66	66 kg.	do
10	Christoffersen	Arild		2 "	do	do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	1.67	64 kg.	do
11	Dahm	Claudius		do	Electrician	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	1.75	74 kg.	do
12	Murphy	CHRISTOPHER			Physician	do	do	do	do		do	English	British	1.79	95 kg.	do
13	Allen	Rudolph		18 yrs.	Purser	do	do	do	do	54	do	Scand.	Norwegian	1.79	95 kg.	do
14	Berge	Karl		27 "	Chief Steward	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	1.70	90 kg.	do
15	Hillestad	Bjarne		12 "	2nd Steward	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	1.83	78 kg.	do
16	Nielsen	Johan Eeg		None	Clerk	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	1.81	85 kg.	do
17	Dahl	Harald		20 yrs.	Chief Cook	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	1.80	84 kg.	do
18	Wolthe	Aksel		12 "	Cook	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	1.78	57 kg.	do
19	Olsen	Ludvig		11 "	do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	1.65	63 kg.	do
20	Pedersen	Petter		12 "	do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	1.65	70 kg.	do
21	Andersen	Nils		6 "	do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	172	64 kg.	do
22	Jacobsen	Johannes		4 "	do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	1.60	61 kg.	do
23	Norland	Arthur		8 "	Pantry Cook	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	1.64	70 kg.	do
24	Johannessen	Ingvald		26 "	do	do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	1.64	70 kg.	do
25	Falkanger	Gjertin		11 "	Pastry Cook	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	1.72	85 kg.	do
26	Nielsen	Haakon		4 "	do	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	1.79	80 kg.	do
27	Gundersen	Abraham		9 "	Baker	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	1.66	78kg.	do
28	Brasdiak	Frans		5 "	do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	1.57	58 kg.	do
29	Bjursen	Johannes		1 month	Butcher	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	1.78	76 kg.	do
30	Eriksen	Henrik		11 yrs.	Storekeeper	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	1.68	63 kg.	do

H. Smith
Immigrant Inspector.
1/11/1934

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 26 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

_____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 26. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 26 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 33 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

97

Vessel "Stella Polaris", arriving at New York, N.Y., Jan 11, 1934 from the port of Bergen, Norway 12/29/1933

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or defects
1	Hansen	Hans E.		5 yrs.	Assistent Storekeeper	Dec.28,1933	Bergen	Non	Yes	29	Male	Scand.	Norwegian	1.80	82 kg.	None
2	Andersen	Alf		13 "	Printer	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	1.80	82 kg.	do
3	Danielsen	Oscar		12 "	Baths-Steward	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	1.65	60 kg.	do
4	Holsen	Kristian		8 "	do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	1.71	73 kg.	do
5	Olsen	Camilla		4 "	Stewardess	do	do	do	do	43	Female	do	do	1.72	68 kg.	do
6	Knudsen	Birgith		1 "	do	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	1.55	50 kg.	do
7	Linquist	Anna		5 "	Officer's servant	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	1.68	70 kg.	do
8	Hill	Cleveland		5 "	Steward	do	do	do	do	37	Male	English	British	1.70	65 kg.	do
9	Warner	Charles		9 "	do	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	1.79	75 kg.	do
10	Klungstvedt	Arne		2½ "	Galley-boy	do	do	do	do	22	do	Scand.	Norwegian	1.76	64 kg.	do
11	Kvinge	Trygve		3 y "	do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	1.75	69 kg.	do
12	Goldup	Reginald		7 "	Steward	do	do	do	do	27	do	English	British	1.62	60 kg.	do
13	Bèri	Walter		1 "	do	do	do	do	do	20	do	Swiss	Switzer-land	1.81	80 kg.	do
14	Murphy	F. JAMES		1 yr	do	do	do	do	do	26	do	English	British			do
15	Giora	Virginio		8 yrs.	do	do	do	do	do	48	do	North Italian	Italian	1.60	71 kg.	do
16	Cicardi	Louis		7 "	do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	1.82	80 kg.	do
17	Baumann	Rudolph		9 "	do	do	do	do	do	36	do	Swiss	Swiss	1.65	72 kg.	do
18	Casper	Oscar		8 "	do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do.	do	1.66	64 kg.	do
19	Tito	Odosso		5 "	do	do	do	do	do	29	do	North-Italian	Italian	1.70	80 kg.	do
20	Carlson	Simon		3 "	do	do	do	do	do	28	do	Scand.	Swedish			do
21	Casper	Emile		11 Yrs.	do	do	do	do	do	32	do	Swiss	Swiss	1.65	70 kg.	do
22	Hudson	Robert		1 yr.	do	do	do	do	do	25	do	English	British			do
23	Ciska	Kurt		6 months	do	do	do	do	do	26	do	Czecoslovakia	German	1.68	70 kg.	do
24	Ciska	Helmuth		do	do	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	1.67	70 kg.	do
25	Hickson	Arthur		6 yrs.	do	do	do	do	do	25	do	English	British	1.80	75 kg.	do
26	Urheim	Sverre		6 "	Laundrymaster	do	do	do	do	34	do	Scand.	Norwegian	1.76	110 kg.	do
27	Pedersen	Nikoline		6 "	Laundress	do	do	do	do	46	Female	do	do	1.61	64 kg.	do
28	Olsen	Margrethe		5 "	do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	1.78	65 kg.	do
29	Paulsen	Andrea		6 "	do	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	1.63	60 kg.	do
30	Olsen	Ingrid		2 "	do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	1.69	65 kg.	do

Master _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

H. Smith
Immigrant Inspector.
1/11/1934

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (9), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 6, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 33 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1929

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "Stella Polaris", arriving at New York, Jan. 11, 1934, from the port of Bergen, Norway 12/29/1933 98

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Visible marks of identification or deformities
1	Langeland	Kathinka		6 months	Laundress	Dec.28,1933	Bergen	No	Yes	33	Female	Scand.	Norwegian	1.68	78 kg.	None
2	Stols	Gudrun		None	do	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	1.66	54 kg.	do
3	Linderot	Rolf		3 yrs.	Hairdresser	do	do	do	do	26	Male	do	do	1.73	66 kg.	do
4	Pecht	Heinrich Herbert		9 "	Musician	do	do	do	do	39	do	German	Austrian	1.75	90 kg.	do
5	Palm	Leopold		2 "	do	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	1.75	82 kg.	do
6	Wacha	Franz		2 "	do	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	1.74	70 kg.	do
7	Gettler	Ralph		1 "	do	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	1.85	78 kg.	do
8	Fröhmüller	Johann		None	do	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	1.76	67 kg.	do
9	Chalaupek	Ernst		do	do	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	1.80	76 kg.	do
10	Houg	Haakon		3 yrs.	Photographer	do	do	do	do	25	do	Scand.	Norwegian	1.75	86 kg.	do
11	Irgens	Egil			do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	1.65	67 kg.	do
12	Eiris	Max		6 months	Steward	do	do	do	do	30	do	German	Norwegian Lithuania	1.74	85 kg.	do
13	Aschehoug	Elisabeth		None	Nurse	do	do	do	do	25	Female	Scand.	Norwegian	1.70	63 kg.	do
14	Johannessen	Johannes		5 yrs.	Galley-boy	do	do	do	do	23	Male	do	do	1.77	65 kg.	do
15	Solberg	Anders		3½ "	do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	1.74	67 kg.	do
16	Mathew	Sverre		1½ "	do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	1.78	75 kg.	do
17	Malkenes	Gerhard		1 "	do	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	1.78	68 kg.	do
18	Johannessen	Ludvig		5 "	do	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	1.77	66 kg.	do
19	Mikkelsen	Ole		2 "	do	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	1.76	67 kg.	do
20	Albertsen	Henrik		2½ "	do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	1.75	70 kg.	do
21	Sörensen	Randolf		5½ "	do	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	1.75	72 kg.	do
22	Bakke	Konrad		1½ "	do	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	1.67	65 kg.	do
23	Helseth	Ingvald		2 "	do	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	1.77	77 kg.	do
24	Rasmussen	Egil		1 "	do	do	do	do	do	16	do	do	do	1.70	68 kg.	do
25	Ekeland	Kristian		1½ "	do	do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	1.70	62 kg.	do
26	Koppen	Paul			do	do	do	do	do		do	do	do			do
27	Larsen	Egil			do	do	do	do	do		do	do	do			do
28	Gjertsen	Olaf		1 year	do	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	1.64	64 kg.	do
29	Engelsen	Arne S.		2 "	do	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	1.84	90 kg.	do
30	Rutle	Alfred		5 "	do	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	1.70	68 kg.	do

Ship _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

H. Smith
Immigrant Inspector.
1/11/1934

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 6, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector inspecting the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 507) shall not be submitted on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. Where an entering crewman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; and such fine may be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 6. *Clearance* shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has investigated such seaman (which investigation in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board such vessel until the expiration of the period of time such seaman is required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to remain on board, or who fails to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to pay such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Every alien seaman who has been signed upon the articles of service of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or who is found employed on board such vessel as a deserter, shall be taken finds evidence of a failure to comply with the requirement of the immigration laws, by the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of any alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman by reason of his inability to obtain employment on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, said alien vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 33 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act. 14—888

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Moorish.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Mexican.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 603
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 5

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "Stella Polaris", arriving at New York, N.Y., Jan 11, 1934, from the port of Bergen, Norway 12/29/1933

89

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Visible marks, peculiarities, or diseases
	1	Dubeux	Auguste		4 years	Steward	Dec.28,1933	Bergen	No	Yes	26	Male	English	British	1.65	67 kg.	None
	2	Mörstad	Otter		7 "	do	do	do	do	do	26	do	Scand.	Norwegian	1.76	70 kg.	do
	3	Jacobsen	Hjalmar		8 "	do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	1.69	70 kg.	do
	4	Iversen	Leif		2½ "	do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	1.74	72 kg.	do
	5	Hauan	Knare		13 "	do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	1.68	61 kg.	do
	6	Bekkevold	Killing		4 "	do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	1.78	72 kg.	do
	7	Kjos	Karsten		3 "	do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	1.73	64 kg.	do
	8	Thombs	Thomas		7 "	do	do	do	do	do	42	do	English	British	1.80	80 kg.	do
	9	Haanshuus	Kjell		1 "	do	do	do	do	do	31	do	Scand.	Norwegian	1.87	70 kg.	do
	10	Pettersen	Birger		2 "	do	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	1.72	60 kg.	do
	11	Johannessen	Sam		10 "	do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	1.67	62 kg.	do
	12	Hagen	Karl		10 "	do	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	1.58	78 kg.	do
	13	Gisks	Walther		3 "	do	do	do	do	do	23	do	Czecoslovakia	German	1.54	50 kg.	do
	14	Skjelå	Richard		None	Printer	do	do	do	do	25	do	Scand.	Norwegian	1.66	63 kg.	do
	15	Rinke	Herman		3 yrs.	Galley-boy	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	1.80	83 kg.	do
	16																
	17																
	18																
	19																
	20																
	21																
	22																
	23																
	24																
	25																
	26																
	27																
	28																
	29																
	30																

Closed with 133/one hundred and thirty-three/ members of alien crew

Manifest: 448

AMERICAN CONSULATE at Bergen, Norway (City) (Country) No.
SEEN
For the journey to the United States via
Vice Consul
Date DEC 29 1933
This visa is valid for one entry from this date, provided the passport has not otherwise expired. It is valid for four months.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.
1/11/1934

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (8), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

1-11-34

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master of the Stella Polaris, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 26 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

H. Iversen
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Jan., 1934

H. Smith
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 507) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 26. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or as to the cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if convicted, be punished by a fine of not more than $1,000 for each alien concerning whom such default occurs; and the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located shall pay to the Secretary of Labor, out of any moneys of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located not otherwise appropriated, the sum of $1,000 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 26 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 35 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

5

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name	Age.	Nationality.	Name	Age.	Nationality.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

J. Dunn
per [illegible]
Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shal by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Ums & Co.
24 Beaver St., N. Y.
61811

Form 605

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

11705

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York
June 12, 1934.

I, master of the F. Duns (Nationality.) S. S. SKAGERRAK
from port of Rouen, France, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 32 Number of seamen deserted None
Number of seamen discharged None Seamen left in hospital (or died) None
Number of seamen signed on at this port None Total crew this date 32 (Date of Sailing Jan. 15

The above named vessel arrived at this port Jan. 12, 1934, 19..., consigned to A.E.Dietze & Company, Inc.; is now lying at Pier 1 Bayonne, and is expected to sail Jan 15, 1934, 19..., for Liverpool and London, England via United States port of Direct First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

100

RECEIVED JUN 13 1934 IMMIGRATION SERVICE ELLIS ISLAND

14—1613

(Crew 32 aliens)

Sheet No. 1

LIST OF MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Furnished by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board, from the port of Hamburg

101

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
							Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
							man	German	German	1.75	90	None
							"	"	"	1.84	75	"
							"	"	"	1.75	65	"
							"	"	"	1.78	80	"
							"	"	"	1.65	85	"
							"	"	"	1.70	87	"
							"	"	"	1.77	75	"
							"	"	"	1.73	75	"
							"	"	"	1.68	75	"
							"	"	"	1.79	80	"
							"	"	"	1.68	70	"
							"	"	"	1.71	75	"
							"	"	"	1.78	68	"
							"	"	"	1.65	60	"
							"	"	"	1.80	80	"
							"	"	"	1.68	70	"
							"	"	"	1.76	75	"
							"	"	"	1.73	74	"
							"	"	"	1.75	78	"
							"	"	"	1.70	73	"
							"	"	"	1.70	79	"
							"	"	2	1.81	78	"
							"	"	"	1.68	69	"
							"	"	"	1.70	75	"
							"	"	"	1.68	70	"
							"	"	"	1.79	82	"
							"	"	"	1.68	69	"
							"	"	"	1.84	75	"
							"	"	"	1.74	73	"
							"	"	"	1.79	68	"

Line
Owners John T. Essberger G.m.b.H. Hamburg
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 886
U. S. DEPARTEMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EM[illegible]

[illegible]equired under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to t[illegible]s imm[illegible]
board upon arrival at [illegible] port of the U[illegible]

Vessel S k a g e r r a k, *arriving at* 31 D A, *New York*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL Given name	(3) POSITIONS IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED Where	(5) Whether to be pai[illegible] off or discharged a[illegible] port of arrival
1	Duus	Friedrich	Captain	26.1.33.	W'haven	no
2	Wesselhöft	Willy	I.Officer	"	"	"
3	Schormair	Josef	II. "	"	"	"
4	Gerdes	Heinz	III.+ W.O.	"	"	"
5	Mattauschowitz	Rudolf	I.Engeneer	"	"	"
6	Klotz	Herman	II. "	"	"	"
7	Jähne	Wilhelm	III. "	"	"	"
8	Lorenz	Oswald	IV. "	"	"	"
9	Janssen	Willy	Electr.	"	"	"
10	Richter	Kurt	Assistent	"	"	"
11	Scholz	Josef	Cook	"	"	"
12	Jürgensen	Karl	Cooksmate	"	"	"
13	Hofer	Willy	I.Steward	"	"	"
14	Bares	Johannes	II. "	"	"	"
15	Kühn	Hermann	Boatswain	"	"	"
16	Holzerland	Otto	Carpenter	"	"	"
17	Dannreuther	Georg	A.B.Seaman	"	"	"
18	Hentschel	Helmut	"	"	"	"
19	Hüllweck	Karl	Ord.Seaman	"	"	"
20	Ast	Jürgen	"	"	"	"
21	Eichfelder	Alfred	"	"	"	"
22	Winter	Ulrich	"	"	"	"
23	Poschenrieder	Georg	"	"	"	"
24	Pernau	Erwin	"	"	"	"
25	Eggert	Heinrich	Storekeeper	"	"	"
26	Wille	Otto	Greaser	"	"	"
27	Jatzek	Wiily	"	"	"	"
28	Moritz	Franz	Stoker	"	"	"
29	Koltermann	Friedrich	"	"	"	"
30	Burchatzky	Ferdinand				

Line
Owners John T. Rasberger Gen. P.A. Hamburg
Local Agents

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.

Line
Owners John T. Rasberger Gen. P.A. Hamburg
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form. 598
U. S. DEPARTEMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Crew 32 aliens)

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EM[redacted]EL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

quired under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to [redacted] immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival [redacted] of the United States.

101

Vessel Skagerrak, arriving at Bl P A, Newyork 1/11/, 1934, from the port of Bremen, Ge. 12/27/33

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITIONS IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Duus	Friedrich ✓	Captain	26.1.33.	W'haven	no	yes	45	man	German	German	1.75	9o	None
2	Wesselhöft	Willy ✓	I.Officer	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	1.84	75	"
3	Schormair	Josef ✓	II. "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	1.75	65	"
4	Gerdes	Heinz ✓	III.+W.O.	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	1.78	8o	"
5	Mattauschowitz	Rudolf ✓	I.Engeneer	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	1.65	85	"
6	Klotz	Herman ✓	II. "	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	1.7o	87	"
7	Jähne	Wilhelm ✓	III. "	"	"	"	"	3o	"	"	"	1.77	75	"
8	Lorenz	Oswald ✓	IV. "	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	1.73	75	"
9	Janssen	Willy ✓	Electr.	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	1.68	75	"
10	Richter	Kurt ✓	Assistent	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	1.79	8o	"
11	Scholz	Josef ✓	Cook	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	1.68	7o	"
12	Jürgensen	Karl ✓	Cooksmate	"	"	"	"	2o	"	"	"	1.73	75	"
13	Hofer	Willy ✓	I.Steward	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	1.78	68	"
14	Bares	Johannes ✓	II. "	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	1.65	6o	"
15	Kühn	Hermann ✓	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	1.8o	8o	"
16	Holzerland	Otto ✓	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	1.68	7o	"
17	Dannreuther	Georg ✓	A.B.Seaman	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	1.76	75	"
18	Hentschel	Helmut ✓	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	1.73	74	"
19	Hüllweck	Karl ✓	Ord.Seaman	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	1.75	78	"
	Ast	Jürgen ✓	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	1.7o	73	"
	Eichfelder	Alfred ✓	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	1.7o	79	"
	Winter	Ulrich ✓	"	"	"	"	"	2o	"	"	2	1.81	7[illegible]	"
	Poschenrieder	Georg ✓	"	"	"	"	"	2o	"	"	"	1.68	69	"
	Pernau	Erwin ✓	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	1.7o	75	"
	Eggert	Heinrich ✓	Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	1.68	7o	"
	Wille	Otto ✓	Greaser	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	1.79	82	"
	Jatzek	Willy ✓	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	1.68	69	"
	Moritz	Franz ✓	Stoker	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	1.84	75	"
	Koltermann	Friedrich ✓	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	1.74	73	"
	Burchatzky	Ferdinand ✓	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	1.79	68	"

Line
Owners John T. Essberger G.m.b.H. Hamburg
Local Agents

W.E. Walsh, Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR FIRST OR [redacted]

I, ..., *of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

.....
Master, First or second officer.

Sworn to before me this .....*day of* ....., *19*

.....
.....*Immigrant Inspector.*

final voy

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall be regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who where not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as abowe required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIRISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifestig, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blanc forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a „workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian. (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form. 508
U. S. DEPARTEMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Skagerrak, arriving at N. Y., Jan. 11, 1934, from the port of Rouen, Fr. Jan 5/34

102

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITIONS IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
first voyage 31	Senninger	Alfons	✓ Boy	10.12.33.	Antwerpen	no	yes	21	man	German	German	1.65	64	none
32	Kruse	Heinrich	✓ "	18.10.33.	Hamburg	"	"	19	"	"	"	1.65	62	"
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Closed with Thirty two (32) members of crew

I certify that the above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names, and none of them are under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

W. E. Habeb, Asst.

F. Duus
Master

AMERICAN CONSULATE No. 371
at Rouen, France
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via direct from Rouen
Vice Consul of the United States of America
Date December 26 1933

Fee No. 1230
$ 2.00
Fls

Line
Owners John T. Essberger Jun. & H. Hamburg
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

1-11-34

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Master, of the M/S Skagerrak, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

F. Jürs
Master, First or second officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of January, 1934.

M. E. Walsh
Asst. Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who where not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIRISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blanc forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a „workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

16—1309

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian. (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

BILL NO. 265599 JAN 18 1934

Cards Punched 1/17/34
Clerk
Cards Removed

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, I. Rand, Surgeon of the S.S. "ULUA", Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 40 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of [illegible] Fla, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

I. Rand M.D.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of January, 1934.

at New York

[signature]
Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Gen 1-17-34

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	NUMBER IN PARTY	HEAD TAX EXEMPT	HEAD TAX	TOTAL PASSENGERS
1st CABIN	2	6	29	37
2d CABIN				
STEERAGE				
TOTAL	2	6	29	37

8 29 37

3rd Class 8 29 37
Total

32 Cty Cuno from n/c

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

U.S. Ulua
Arrived Dec 8

Form 436
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 3 A

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
American United Fruit Co.
This (pink) sheet is for the Entry of

S. S. "U L U A" Passengers sailing from see below , , 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with CIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give number of visa issued)	Issued		Date concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence*	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
												SAILED FROM CHISTORAL, C.Z., DECEMBER 31, 1935.									
1		Chouinard	Michael	46		M	M	Construction Contractor	Yes	French English	Yes	Canada	French	Canada	St.Tite	Epordy T.S.				Canada	Montreal
2		Chouinard	Oliva	24		F	M	Draftsman	Yes	French English	Yes	Canada	French	Canada	Montreal					Canada	Montreal
3		Chouinard	Gertrude	24		F	M	Housewife	Yes	French English	Yes	Canada	French	Canada	Montreal					Canada	Montreal
4		Leclaire	Germaine	27		F	S	None	Yes	English French	Yes	Canada	French	Canada	Montreal					Canada	Montreal
5		Grossett	Errington de C.	15		M	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	SAILED FROM KINGSTON JAMAICA JANUARY 8, 1934 Jamaica (British) Afr. Blk.		Jamaica	Annotto Bay	NOV.	Kingston	JA. 12/21/33		Jamaica	Annotto Bay
6		Holcomb	Havecourt Edward	52		M	S	Salesman	Yes	French English	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	Montreal	Epordy T.S				Canada	Montreal
7		Mc Neal	Fredrike	41		M	S	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	Nova Scotia	Epordy T.S.				Canada	Montreal
8		Nelsen	Gwendolyn	35		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	British Jamaica	Afr.Blk	Jamaica	Spanish Town	4181	Kingston	12/10/33		Jamaica	Kingston
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

23

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y., January 11, 1934.

104

No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (Intended future permanent residence) — Foreign country viz (part of destination)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions — State	City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether she paid in her own name, whether paid by other person, or by what person, company, society, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) — Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height Feet	Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of— Hair	Eyes	37 Marks of Identification
1	Friend Mr. A. David Montreal, Canada St. James St.	Canada	N.Y.	Montreal	No	Self	More	Yes	1933	N.Y.	1933	Returning home Intransit to Canada	Yes	No 4days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	8	Fair	Grey	Brn.
2	Friend Mr. A. David Montreal Canada St.James	N.Y.	Canada	Montreal	No	Self	More	Yes	1933	N.Y.	1933	Returning home Intransit to Canada	Yes	No 2 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	6	Fair	Blk.	Brn.
3	Accompanied by husband Line No. 2.	N.Y.	Canada	Montreal	No	Husband	More	Yes	1933	N.Y.	1933	Returning home Intransit to Canada	Yes	No 2 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	6	Fair	Blk.	Brn.
4	Accompanied by friends Lines No.1,2,3.	N.Y.	Canada	Montreal	No	Self	More	Yes	1933	N.Y.	1933	Returning home Intransit to Canada	Yes	No 2 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	6	Fair	Blk.	Brn.
5	Grandmother A. Grossett Annetta Bay, Jamaica		N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	More	No	-	-	-	Mother Mrs. S. Thomas 130 St.Nicholas Ave.New York	No	Perm.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	None	4	9	Blk.	Blk.	Blk.
6	Mother Mrs. R. T. Holcombe 1454 Album St. Montreal	N.Y.	Canada	N. Montreal	Yes	Self	More	Yes	1933	N.Y.	1933	Mother Mrs. R. T. Holcombe 1454 Album St.Montreal	Yes	Intransit Canada 1 day	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	8	Fair	Brn.	Green
7	Friend Mrs. P. Meyers 562 Emery St. Montreal	Canada	Canada	Montreal	No	Self	More	Yes	1932	N.Y.	1933	Friend Mrs. P. Meyers 562 Emery St.Montreal	Yes	Intransit Canada 1 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	6	Hair	Brn.	Blue
8	Husband J. H. Nelson 4 Portland Rd. Kingston Ja.		N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	$175 More	Yes	1932	N.Y.	1932	Mother Mrs. R. Martin 217 W. 60th St. New York	No	Perm.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	6	Brk.	Blk.	Blk.
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											

Note.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

55—650

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. G. Spears Master, of the AMER. S.S. "ULUA", from New York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike out words not necessary to be used)

W G Spears

MASTER ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 11 day of January, 19 54

at New York

J C Gibney

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South American of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venezia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if not, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, where, when, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1904–1907, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

205

AMERICAN STEAMSHIP
UNITED FRUIT CO.

S. S. "U L U A" *Sailing from* see below, , 192 , *Arriving at Port of* New York, N. Y., January 11, 1934.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	AGE. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
							SAILED FROM NEW YORK, N. Y., DECEMBER 23, 1933.		
1	Buckley	Francis	39		M	M	January 13, 1894 Boston, Mass.		510 Randolph Ave. Milton, Mass.
2	Buckley	Hildreth	36		F	M	January 20, 1897 Boston, Mass.		Accompanied by husband Line No. 1.
3	Buckley	Thomas	11		M	S	April 23, 1928 Boston, Mass.		Accompanied by parents Line 1,2.
4	Cowing	Marie	50		F	M		Husband U. S. Citizen	53 E. 74th St., New York, N. Y.
5	Cowing	Marie	24		F	S	November 4, 1907 New York, N. Y.		Accompanied by mother Line 4.
6	Farnum	Charles	49		M	M	September 8, 1884 Tiverton R. I.		13 Bull St. Newport L. I.
7	Frost	John	22		M	S	November 23, 1901 Neaubleau Missouri		General Delivery Neaubleau, Mo.
8	Frost	Morris	17		M	S	November 19, 1916 St. Louis, Mo.		2601 30th st. N. W. Washington, D. C.
9	Glover	Maud	66		F	M	November 19, 1867 Boston, Mass.		Cliff St., Plymouth Mass.
10	Glover	Maud	30		F	S	April 4, 1903 Dorchester Mass.		Accompanied by mother Line No. 9.
11	Lutz	Fred	50		M	M	April 29, 1883 New York, N. Y.		75 Lentz Ave., Hempstead, L. I.
12	Lutz	Hazel	39		F	M	November 7, 1894 Newburgh, N. Y.		Accompanied by husband Newburgh, N. Y.
13	Lynch	James	39		M	M	February 27, 1894 Marlboro, Mass.		General Delivery Southboro, Mass.
14	Lynch	Dorothy	32		F	M	July 29, 1901 Springfield, Mass.		Accompanied by husband Easton Heights, Mass.
15	Mohrmann	Cord	40		M	M	February 27, 1893 Brooklyn, N. Y.		350 New York Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y.
16	Mohrmann	Della	35		F	M	January 14, 1898 Patterson, N. J.		Accompanied by husband Line No. 15
17	Murphy	Peter	55		M	M	March 27, 1899 Brighton, Mass.		784 Commonwealth Ave. Newton, Centre, Mass.
18	Murphy	Mara	55		F	M	June 15, 1879 Watertown, Mass.		Accompanied by husband Line No. 17.
19	Murphy	Frances	15		F	S	October 15, 1908 Watertown, Mass.		Accompanied by parents Line No. 17,18.
20	Pansius	Henry	45		M	M		Supreme Court New York City, 1898.	11 Laurel Ave. Summit, N. J.
21	Pansius	Elsie	44		F	M	September 17, 1889 New York, N. Y.		Accompanied by husband Line No. 20.
22	Pansius	Robert	16		M	S	December 9, 1917 Brooklyn, N. Y.		Accompanied by parents Lines No. 20,21.
23	Pansius	Betty	10		F	S	May 20, 1923 Summit, N. J.		Accompanied byparents Lines No. 20,21.
24	Pansius	William	8		M	S	February 7, 1925 Summit, N. J.		Accompanied by parents Lines No.20,21
25	Paskind	Rose	26		F	S	June 16, 1907 Chicago, Ill.		1144 Pratt Blvd. Chicago, Ill.
26	Pingree	Florence	48		F	M		Married 1914 Husband U. S. Citizen	210 Oxford St. Rochester, N. Y.
27	Stewart	Mabel	46		F	S	June 16, 1888 Flushing L. I.		519 W. 139th St., New York, N. Y.
28	Van Why	Harriett	63		F	M	May 1, 1870 Binghampton, N. Y.		157 W. 4th Ave., Roselle, N. J.
29	VAn Why	Elizabeth	31		F	S	May 11, 1902 Mauch Chunk Pa		Accompanied by mother Line No.28
30	Williams	Nathaniel	40		M	M	August 2, 1893 Chicago, Ill.		1 Christopher St. New York, N. Y.

24

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 638
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

106

United Fruit Co. American

S. S. "U L U A" Sailing from see below, 192, Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y., January 11, 1935.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	AGE. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Williams	Louise	26		F	M	May 9, 1907 New York, N. Y.		Accompanied by husband Line 30, Sheet 1.
2	Kolnowska	Sophia	40		F	S	August 20, 1894 Boston, Mass.		1919 Madison Ave., New York, N. Y.
3	Duff	John	35		M	M	SAILED FROM CRISTOBAL, C. Z., DECEMBER 31, 1933. February 6, 1898 New York, N. Y.		General Delivery Bronxville, N. Y.
4	Duff	Hazel	35		F	M	September 16, 1898 New York, N. Y.		Accompanied by husband Line No. 3.
5	Duff	Jean	10		F	S	January 19, 1905 New York, N. Y.		Accompanied by parents Lines No. 3,4.
6	Edwards	Joseph B.	47		M	M	March 2, 1886 Chester Pa.		514 University Place Gross Pt. Mich.
7	Edwards	Gertrude	46		F	M	August 12, 1887 Jersey City, N. J.		Accompanied by husband Line No. 6.
8	Edwards	Jack	17		M	S	November 7, 1919 Jersey City, N. J.		Accompanied by parents Lines No. 6,7.
9	Edwards	Dorothy	11		F	S	July 17, 1922 Jersey City, N. J.		Accompanied by parents Lines No. 6,7.
10	Greenbaum	William	41		M	M	June 24, 1892 Newark N. J.		34 Pomona Ave. Newark N. J.
11	Greenbaum	Minna	37		F	M	November 14, 1896 Newark N. J.		Accompanied by husband Line No. 10.
12	Niemeyer	Ernestine	37		F	S	SAILED FROM PUERTO COLOMBIA, COL., JANUARY 3, 1934. October 11, 1896 New York, N. Y.		1907 Jackson St. N. E. Washington, D. C.
13	Perrin	William A.	25		M	S	SAILED FROM SANTA MARTA, COL., JANUARY 4, 1934. April 21, 1905 Bishopville S. C.		General Delivery Bishopville, S. C.
14	Ashman	Cleveland	37		M	S	SAILED FROM KINGSTON JAMAICA JANUARY 6, 1934.	Bronx City Supreme Court Bronx, N. Y. January 28, 1930	1286 Longfellow Ave., W. Englewood, N. J.
15	Beeck	Christine	42		F	M	~~December 1, 1891 Hollowell Me.~~	Naturalized through parents Parents U. S. Citizens	334 E. 19th St. New York, N. Y.
16	Berry	Margaret	40		F	M	June 28, 1893 Holwell Me.		30 Spring Garden St. Nanuet Conn.
17	Brody	Morton	37		M	M	June 16, 1896 New York, N. Y.		84 Bayard St. New Brunswick, N. J.
18	Brody	Adele	28		F	M	Feb.21, 1905 New York, N. Y.		Accompanied by husband Line No. 17.
19	Ferguson	James	45		M	M	October 1, 1889 Camden, N. J.		1820 Greenmount Ave. Baltimore, Md.
20	La Beet Brooks	Hilda	32		F	M		District Court New York, June 17, 1928	Seaview Hospital Staten Island, N. Y.
21	Flanagan	Rose	50		F	S	October 25, 1888 Bridgeport Conn.		General Delivery Bridgeport Conn.
22	Forrester	William	28		M	S	May 18, 1905 Wilmerding, Pa.		404 E. 55 St. New York, N. Y.
23	Friedmann	Samuel	37		M	M	March 22, 1896 New York, N. Y.		1008 St.Nicholas Ave. New York, N. Y.
24	Hannah	Jean	39		F	S		Naturalized through Father U. S. Citizen	15 Union St. New Brunswick, N. J.
25	Metzisler	J. Stanley	34		M	S	6/2/1899 Roland Park, Baltimore Md.		100 St. Albans Baltimore, Md.
26	Martin	Clarence	50		M	S	February 3, 1885 Meriden Conn.		906 Galt Ave. Chicago, Ill.
27	Millard	James	33		M	M	December 26, 1900 Clarendon, Pa.		35 Hotherbloom Rd. White Plains N. Y.
28	Millard	Helen	33		F	M	August 6, 1900 Bradford Pa.		Accompanied by husband Line No. 27.
29	Mc Donald	Florence	44		F	M		U. S. District Court New York July 19, 1928	2 W 15th St. New York, N. Y.
30	Stang	Benjamin	43		M	M	September 24, 1890 New York, N. Y.		7 E. 17th St., New York, N. Y.
							8 30 am J C Kelsey		25

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

United Fruit Co. American

S. S. "U L U A" Sailing from see below Kingston, 192 , Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y., January 17, 1920.

No. on list	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Stang	Sophia	38		F	M		Father U. S. Citizen Through father's papers	Accompanied by husband Line Bay 36 sheet No. 2.
2							8 30 am L C Gubbay Insp		
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

26

27

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 599

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York, N.Y.

January 13th, 19 34

I, master of the American (Nationality) S.S. Ulua from port of ~~New York, N.Y.~~ Sta Marta Col, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 119 — Number of seamen deserted None
Number of seamen discharged 119 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) None
Number of seamen signed on at this port 107 — Total crew this date 107

The above-named vessel arrived at this port January 11th, 1934, consigned to United Fruit Co.; is now lying at Pier 9 N.River, and is expected to sail January 13th, 19 34 for Kingston, Jamaica

~~via United States port of~~ Direct — First port of call in United States this voyage was New York, N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 108

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14—1613

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

W Spears
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded *Provided* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1613

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT. See page #3

Name	Age.	Nationality	Name	Age.	Nationality
—			—		

Local Agents
14 1340

United Fruit Co.

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. One

Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

| | | |

Form 3
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIE

d under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to th

Vessel Ulua ..... *arriving at* New Yo

No.	Name. Family name	NAME IN FULL Given name	State whether number of crew or passenger preceding departure of vessel to U. S.	Length of service at sea	Position or com
No	Spears	George			Mast
No	Christiansen	Carl			Ch. O
No.	Macaughey	Edward			2nd
No.	Gornell	John			3rd
No	Fitzgerald	Peter			Carpe
Yes	Cassidy	Benjamin			Carp.
No	Nastasi	Cris			Bosun
No	Olsen	Olaf			Q'mas
No	Miller	Charles			do
No	Culver	George			do
No	Berholts	Johannes			do
No	Agnello	Giovani			A. B
No	Buscini	Giuseppe			do
No	Palumbo	Francisco			do
No	De Gregorio	George			do
No	Cinellato	Salvatore			do
No	Monte	Carrado			do
No	Solari	Joe			do
No	Barrera	Salvatore			do
No	Lazzaro	John			do
No	Vaschetti	Felix			Ord.Se
No	Defilipo	Salvatore			do
No	Colombo	Carmelo			do
Yes	Posey	John			Purser
No	Jenkyns	Roy			Asst. P
No	D'Argenio	Edmund			Musici
No	Stahlberg	Sam			do
No	De Pool	Edgar			do
No	Rand	Irving			Doctor
No	Douthit	William			Sr.Radi

Name. | Age. | Nationality. | When and where signed on.

United Fruit Co.

United Fruit Steamship Corp.

Agents United Fruit Co.

Local Agents 14—1240

5 No
6 No
7 No
8 No
9 No
10 No
11 No
12 No
13 No
14 No
15 No
16 No
17 No
18 No
19 No
20 No
21 No
22 No
23 No
24 No
25 No
26 No
27 No
28 No
29 No
30 No

Line
Owners
Local Agents 14—1240

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

as per attached List 12/23/33 mjc

No.	NAME	SALARY	CAPACITY	AGE	NATIONALITY
	Deck Dept.				
1	George Spears		Master	48	American
2	Carl Christiansen		C. Officer	37	do
3	Edward Macaughey		2nd Officer	28	do
4	John Gornell		3rd Officer	31	do
5	Peter Fitzgerald		Carpenter	30	British
6	Benjamin Cassidy		Carp.Mate	38	American
7	Cris Nastasi		Bosun	42	do
8	Olaf Olsen		Q'master	55	do
9	Charles Miller		do	47	Danish
10	George Culver		do	24	American
11	Johannes Berholts		do	24	Estonian
12	Giovani Agnello		A.B.Seaman	46	American
13	Giuseppe Buscini		do	50	Italian
14	Francisco Palumbo		do	51	American
15	George De Gregorio		do	50	Italian
16	Salvatore Cinellato		do	49	do
17	Carrado Monte		do	48	do
18	Joe Solari		do	34	do
19	Salvatore Barrera		do	53	do
20	John Lazzaro		do	58	do
21	Felix Vaschetti		Ord.Seaman	32	do
22	Salvatore Defilipo		do	22	do
23	Carmello Colombo		do	45	do
24	John Posey		Purser	38	American
25	Roy Jenkyns		Asst.Purser	29	British
26	Edmund D'Argenio		Musician	37	American
27	Sam Stahlberg		do	25	do
28	Edgar De Pool		do	20	do
29	Irving Rand		Doctor	67	do
30	William Douthit		Sr. Radio	34	do
31	James Eddy		Jr. Radio	33	do
	Engine Dept.				
1	George Smart		Chief Engineer	51	American
2	Frank Egan		1st Asst.Eng.	35	do
3	Patrick McEvoy		2nd do	32	do
4	Robert Brima		3rd do	41	do
5	David Porter		Jr. Engineer	36	do
6	Leroy Byrd		do	31	do
7	Bruland Skadberg		do	30	British
8	Gerwyn Thomas		do	38	American
9	Pedro Allegue		Donkeyman	48	Spanish
10	Manuel Allegue		Storekeeper	37	do
11	Manual Rodriguez		Oiler	38	do
12	Jose Fernandez		do	32	do
13	Jose Morono		do	35	do
14	Enrique Equillez		do	38	do
15	Antonio Fernandez		do	22	do
16	Manuel Fernandez		do	37	do
17	Andres Vasquez		Fireman	32	do
18	Abraham Batson		do	37	Panamanian
19	Jose Couce		do	29	Spanish
20	Antonio Orro		do	29	do
21	Jose Lorenzo		Fireman	33	do
22	Jose Vasquez		do	41	do
23	Marcelino Lorenzo		Wiper	33	do
24	Augustine Perez		do	41	do
25	Thomas McKay		Ch.Engineer Ref	30	do
26	James McQueeni		2nd Ref.Eng.	32	American
27	Harry Christia		3rd do	34	Danish
28	Rosendo Rejueira		Oiler	30	Spanish
29	Juans Blanco		do	25	do
30	Emilio Couza		do	25	do

[NEXT PAGE.]

Immigrant Inspector.

No.	Name	SALARY	CAPACITY	AGE	NATIONALITY
	Deck Dept.				
1.	Charles Whidden	.02	Master	50	American
2.	Carl Christiansen	185.00	Chief Officer	37	do
3.	Edward Macaughey	160.00	2nd Officer	28	do
4.	John Gornell	145.00	3rd Officer	31	do
5.	Peter Fitzgerald	75.00	Carpenter	30	British
6.	Benjamin Cassidy	55.00	Carp.Mate	38	American
7.	Cris Nastasi	60.00	Bosun	42	do
8.	Johannes Berholts	55.00	Q'master	24	Estonian
9.	Olaf Olsen	55.00	do	35	American
10.	Charles Miller	55.00	do	47	Denmark
11.	George Culver	55.00	do	24	American
12.	Giovani Agnello	50.00	A.B.Seaman	46	do
13.	Giuseppe Buscini	50.00	do	50	Italian
14.	Francisco Palumbo	50.00	do	51	American
15.	George De Gregorio	50.00	do	50	Italian
16.	Salvatore Cinellato	50.00	do	49	do
17.	Cerrado Monte	50.00	do	48	do
18.	Salvatore Barrera	50.00	do	53	do
19.	Eugenio Solari	50.00	do	34	do
20.	John Lazzaro	50.00	do	58	do
21.	Felix Vaschetti	35.00	Ord.Seaman	32	do
22.	Salvatore Difilipo	35.00	do	22	do
23.	Carmello Colombo	35.00	do	45	do
24.	John Posey	.01	Purser	38	American
25.	Roy Jenkyns	120.00	Asst.Purser	29	British
26.	Edmund D'argenio	.01	Musician	37	American
27.	Sam Stahlberg	.01	do	25	do
28.	Edgar De Pool	.01	do	20	do
29.	Irving Rand	.01	Doctor	67	do
30.	William Douthit	110.00	Sr.Radio	34	do
31.	James Eddy	90.00	Jr. Radio	33	do
32.	Malevlm Moses	70.00	3rd Radio	21	do
	Engine Dept.				
1.	George Smart	.01	Ch.Engineer	51	American
2.	Frank Egan	185.00	1st Asst.Eng.	35	do
3.	Walter Brameld	160.00	2nd do	36	do
4.	Robert Trima	145.00	3rd do	41	do
5.	Leroy Byrd	100.00	Jr. Engineer	31	do
6.	Arthur Orpia	100.00	do	37	British
7.	Bruland Skadberg	100.00	do	36	D.S.C..
8.	Geryn Thomas	100.00	do	27	British
9.	Pedro Allegue	65.00	Donkeyman	48	Spanish
10.	Manuel Allegue	65.00	Storekeeper	37	do
11.	Manuel Rodriguez	60.00	Oiler,	38	do
12.	Jose Fernandez	60.00	do	33	do
13.	Jose Morono	60.00	do	33	do
14.	Enrique Equillez	60.00	do	38	do
15.	Antonio Fernandez	60.00	do	22	do
16.	Manuel Fernandez	60.00	do	37	do
17.	Andres Vasquez	55.00	Fireman	32	do
18.	Antonio Orro	55.00	do	29	do
19.	Jose Lorenzo	55.00	do	60	do
20.	Abraham Batson	55.00	do	37	Panamanian
21.	Jose Couce	55.00	do	29	Spanish
22.	Jose Vasquez	55.00	do	27	do
23.	Marcelino Lorenzo	45.00	Wiper	33	do
24.	Augustine Perez	45.00	do	41	do
25.	Thomas Mackay	170.00	Ch.Ref.Eng.	30	British
26.	David Porter	130.00	2nd do	36	U.S.C..
27.	Harry Christensen	100.00	3rd do	34	Danish
28.	Rosendo Rejueira	60.00	Oiler	30	Spanish
29.	Juan Blanco	60.00	do	20	do
30.	Emilio Couza	60.00	do	26	do

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE, 1916

LIST OR MANIFEST

...d under Act of Congress of February 5, 1...

Form 1
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

| | | |

Form 14
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. One

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

113

Vessel Ulua, *arriving at* New York, N.Y., January 10th, 1934, *from the port of* Kingston, Jamaica

(2)	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4)	(5)	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	REMARKS
ate whether mber of crew st preceding ge of vessel to U. S.	Family name	Given name	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	When	Where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States)
No	Spears	George		Master	12/23/33	New York	To be Paid off & Discharged	Yes	48	M	U.S. Citizen					
No	Christiansen	Carl		Ch.Officer	"	"	"	"	37	M	U.S. Citizen					
No.	Macaughey	Edward		2nd do	"	"	"	"	28	M	U.S. Citizen					
No.	Gornell	John		3rd do	"	"	"	"	31	M	U.S. Citizen					
No	Fitzgerald	Peter		Carpenter	"	"	"	"	30	M	Scotch	British	5-6	148	None	
Yes	Cassidy	Benjamin		Carp. Mate	"	"	"	"	38	M	U.S. Citizen					
No	Nastasi	Cris		Bosun	"	"	"	"	32	M	U.S. Citizen					
No	Olsen	Olaf		Q'master	"	"	"	"	35	M	U.S. Citizen					
No	Miller	Charles		do	"	"	"	"	47	M	Scand.	Danish	5-7	154	None	
No	Culver	George		do	"	"	"	"	24	M	U.S. Citizen					
No	Bercholts	Johannes		do	"	"	"	"	24	M	German	Estonian	5-6	148	None	
No	Agnello	Giovani		A.B.Seaman	"	"	"	"	46	M	U.S. Citizen					
No	Buscini	Giuseppe		do	"	"	"	"	50	M	Italian	Italian	5-2	150	None	
No	Palumbo	Francisco		do	"	"	"	"	51	M	U.S. Citizen					
No	De Gregorio	George		do	"	"	"	"	50	M	Italian	Italian	5-7	165	None	
No	Cinellato	Salvatore		do	"	"	"	"	49	M	Italian	Italian	5-6	158	None	
No	Monte	Carrado		do	"	"	"	"	48	M	Italian	Italian	5-5	154	None	
No	Solari	Joe		do	"	"	"	"	34	M	Italian	Italian	5-8	159	None	
No	Barrera	Salvatore		do	"	"	"	"	53	M	Italian	Italian	5-3	156	None	
No	Lazzaro	John		do	"	"	"	"	58	M	Italian	Italian	5-8	152	None	
No	Vaschetti	Felix		Ord.Seaman	"	"	"	"	32	M	Italian	Italian	5-7	159	None	
No	Defilipo	Salvatore		do	"	"	"	"	22	M	Italian	Italian	5-3	145	None	
No	Colombo	Carmelo		do	"	"	"	"	45	M	Italian	Italian	5-8	158	None	
Yes	Posey	John		Purser	"	"	"	"	38	M	U.S. Citizen					
No	Jenkyns	Roy		Asst. Purser	"	"	"	"	29	M	English	British	5-11	150	None	
No	D'Argenio	Edmund		Musician	"	"	"	"	37	M	U.S. Citizen					
No	Stahlberg	Sam		do	"	"	"	"	25	M	U.S. Citizen					
No	De Pool	Edgar		do	"	"	"	"	20	M	U.S. Citizen					
No	Rand	Irving		Doctor	"	"	"	"	67	M	U.S. Citizen					
No	Douthit	William		Sr.Radio	"	"	W	"	34	M	U.S. Citizen					

1. Charles
2. Carl
3. Edward Macaughey
4. John Gornell
5. Peter Fitzgerald
6. Benjamin Cassidy
7. Cris Nastad
8. Johannes Bercholts

Christiansen 185.00 Chief Officer
Macaughey 160.00 2nd Officer
Gornell 145.00 3rd Officer
Fitzgerald 75.00 Carpenter
Cassidy 55.00 Carp.Mate
Nastad 80.00 Bosun
Bercholts 80.00 Q'master
Olsen 80.00 Q'master
Miller 80.00 do
Culver 80.00 do
Bercholts 80.00 do
Agnello 80.00 A.B.Seaman
Buscini 80.00 do
Palumbo 80.00 do
De Gregorio 80.00 do
Cinellato 80.00 do
Monte 80.00 do
Solari 80.00 do
Barrera 80.00 do
Lazzaro 80.00 do
Vaschetti 80.00 Ord.Seaman
Defilipo 80.00 do
Colombo 80.00 do
Posey 185.00 Purser
Jenkyns 125.00 Asst.Purser
D'Argenio 80.00 Musician
Stahlberg 80.00 do
De Pool 80.00 do
Rand 250.00 Doctor
Douthit 125.00 Sr.Radio

Name. Age. Nationality. When and where signed on. Sickness.

Owners United Fruit Co.
United Fruit Steamship Corp.

Local Agents United Fruit Co.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containirg the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. Two

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel ULUA, *arriving at* New York,N.Y., January 11th 1933, 19 33, *from the port of* Kingston, Jamaica.

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States)
1	No	Eddy	James		Jr.Radio	12/23/33	New York	To be Paid Off & Discharged.	Yes	33	M	U.S. Citizen					
2	Yes	Smart	George		Ch.Engineer	"	"	"	"	51	M	U.S. Citizen					
3	No	Egan	Frank		1st Asst.	"	"	"	"	35	M	U.S. Citizen					
4	No	McEvoy	Patrick		2nd do	"	"	"	"	32	M	U.S Citizen					
5	No	Trimm	Robert		3rd do	"	"	"	"	41	M	U.S. Citizen					
6	No	Porter	David		Jr. Engineer	"	"	"	"	36	M	U.S. Citizen					
7	No	Byrd	Leroy		do	"	"	"	"	31	M	U.S. Citizen					
8	No	Skadberg	Bruland		do	"	"	"	"	36	M	U.S. Citizen					
9	No	Thomas	Gerwyn		do	"	"	"	"	27	M	Welsh	British	5-6	155	None	
10	No	Allegue	Pedro		Donekyman	"	"	"	"	48	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	158	None	
11	No	Allegue	Manuel		Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	37	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	156	None	
12	No	Rodriguez	Manuel		Oiler	"	"	"	"	38	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	149	None	
13	No	Fernandez	Jose		do	"	"	"	"	32	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	152	None	
14	No	Morono	Jose		do	"	"	"	"	35	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	156	None	
15	No	Equillez	Enrique		do	"	"	"	"	28	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	157	None	
16	No	Fernandez	Antonio		do	"	"	"	"	22	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	155	None	
17	No	Fernandez	Manuel		do	"	"	"	"	37	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	159	None	
18	No	Vasquez	Andres		Fireman	"	"	"	"	32	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	161	None	
19	No	Batson	Abraham		do	"	"	"	"	37	M	Afr.Blk.	Panamanian	5-3	149	None	
20	No	Couce	Jose		do	"	"	"	"	28	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	156	None	
21	No	Orro	Antonio		do	"	"	"	"	29	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	158	None	
22	No	Lorenzo	Jose		do	"	"	"	"	40	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	156	None	
23	No	Vasquez	Jose		do	"	"	"	"	27	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	150	None	
24	No	Lorenzo	Marcelino		Wiper	"	"	"	"	33	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	154	None	
25	No	Perez	Augustine		do	"	"	"	"	41	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	153	None	
26	No	Mackay	Thomas		Ch.Ref.Eng.	"	"	"	"	30	M	Scotch	British	5-7	154	None	
27	No	McQueenie	James		2nd do	"	"	"	"	32	M	U.S. Citizen					
28	No	Christiansen	Harry		3rd do	"	"	"	"	34	M	Scand.	Danish	5-7	149	None	
29	No	Rejueira	Rosande		Oiler	"	"	"	"	30	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	156	None	
30	No	Couza	Emilio		do	"	"	"	"	26	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	153	None	

Line United Fruit Co.
Owners United Fruit Steamship Corp.
Local Agents 14—1340 United Fruit Co.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, ***do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.***

_____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*_____

_____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. Three

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

115

Vessel ULUA, *arriving at* New York, N.Y., January 10th 1934, *19*, *from the port of* Kingston, Jamaica

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States)
1	No	Blanco	Juan		Oiler	12/23/33	New York	To be Paid off & Discharged	Yes	23	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	153	None	
2	No	Scullin	William		Ch.Steward	"	"	"	"	30	M	U.S. Citizen					
3	No	Sale	George		2nd do	"	"	"	"	27	M	English	British	5-6	148	None	
4	No	Anderson	Viktor		3rd do	"	"	"	"	42	M	U.S. Citizen					
5	No	Wallick	Topsy		Stewardess	"	"	"	"	42	F	U.S. Citizen					
6	No	Marena	Bethia		do	"	"	"	"	40	F	U.S. Citizen					
7	No	Miller	George		Barman	"	"	"	"	37	M	Scotch	British	5-9	158	None	
8	No	Aurtenechea	Antonio		Ch.Cook	"	"	"	"	33	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	156	None	
9	No	Arrasate	Eugenio		2nd do	"	"	"	"	28	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-9	153	None	
10	No	Lopez	Antonio		Roast Cook	"	"	"	"	35	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	157	None	
11	No	Manzarraga	Serapio		Fry Cook	"	"	"	"	35	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	159	None	
12	No	Bidegain	Santos		Larder Cook	"	"	"	"	26	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	154	None	
13	No	Salazar	Luis		Vegt.Cook	"	"	"	"	33	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	157	None	
14	No	Sellan	Luis		Ships Cook	"	"	"	"	31	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	155	None	
15	No	Calcedo	Felipe		Cooksmate	"	"	"	"	21	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	152	None	
16	No	Aranda	Emile		do	"	"	"	"	22	M	Mexican	Mexican	5-3	150	None	
17	No	Villavara	Antonio		do	"	"	"	"	25	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	154	None	
18	No	Fernandez	Arturo		do	"	"	"	"	34	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	158	None	
19	No	Costa	Enrique		do	"	"	"	"	42	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	161	None	
20	No	Suarez	Avalino		Endman	"	"	"	"	38	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	149	None	
21	No	Mari	Frank		do	"	"	"	"	32	M	Spanish	Spahish	5-6	152	None	
22	No	Bulford	Walter		Ch.Baker	"	"	"	"	42	M	English	British	5-7	158	None	
23	No	McPherson	John		2nd Baker	"	"	"	"	39	M	Scotch	British	5-6	157	None	
24	No	Behmisch	Charles		Butcher	"	"	"	"	42	M	U.S. Citizen					
25	No	Fontan	Daniel		Pantryman	"	"	"	"	35	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	154	None	
26	No	Finebloom	Phillip		Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	48	M	English	British	5-6	158	None	
27	No	Winston	Richard		Printer	"	"	"	"	32	M	U.S. Citizen					
28	No	Mejia	Daniel		Messman	"	"	"	"	35	M	Span.Amer.	Colombian	5-5	154	None	
29	No	Tizon	Antonio		F.M.Boy	"	"	"	"	35	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	148	None	
30	No	Perez	Martin		S.M.Boy	"	"	"	"	32	M	Span.Amer.	Panamanian	5-5	150	None	

Line: United Fruit Co.
Owners: United Fruit Steamship Corp.
Local Agents: United FruitCo.
14—1200

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1930

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. Four

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

116

Vessel ULUA, *arriving at* New York, N.Y., January 16th, 19 33, *from the port of* Kingston, Jamaica.

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States)
1	No	Mahone	Patrick		Saloonman	12/23/33	New York	To be Paid off & Discharged	Yes	56	M	U.S. Citizen					
2	No	Finer	Irving		Asst.Steward	"	"	"	"	28	M	U.S. Citizen					
3	No	Ralo	Julius		do	"	"	"	"	19	M	U.S. Citizen					
4	No	Walker	Squire		do	"	"	"	"	41	M	English	British	5-6	153	None	
5	No	Cartwright	Walter		do	"	"	"	"	38	M	English	British	5-5	155	None	
6	No	Viejo	Max		do	"	"	"	"	41	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	161	None	
7	No	Parsloe	Walter		do	"	"	"	"	40	M	English	British	5-7	157	None	
8	No	Taylor	Alfred		do	"	"	"	"	32	M	English	British	5-6	152	None	
9	No	Lewis	Albert		do	"	"	"	"	24	M	English	British	5-5	154	None	
10	No	Metwejewa	Paul		do	"	"	"	"	28	M	U.S. Citizen					
11	No	Farrugia	Samuel		do	"	"	"	"	32	M	English	British	5-7	165	None	
12	No	Sloan	Thomas		do	"	"	"	"	44	M	Scotch	British	5-8	169	None	
13	No	Mogg	William		do	"	"	"	"	38	M	English	British	5-11	160	None	
14	No	Steiner	Max		do	"	"	"	"	27	M	German	Austrian	5-8	161	None	
15	No	Estrada	Faustino		do	"	"	"	"	42	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-10	167	None	
16	No	Clayton	Sidney		do	"	"	"	"	36	M	English	British	5-8	168	None	
17	No	Hanrahan	Ernest		do	"	"	"	"	32	M	English	British	5-9	161	None	
18	No	Requier	Charles		do	"	"	"	"	33	M	French	French	5-7	156	None	
19	No	Muenster	Willa		do	"	"	"	"	29	M	U.S. Citizen					
20	No	Sperling	Leo		do	"	"	"	"	25	M	U.S. Citizen					
21	No	Collins	Fred		do	"	"	"	"	42	M	English	British	5-6	151	None	
22	No	Pergoli	George		do	"	"	"	"	30	M	English	British	5-7	154	None	
23	No	Snow	Harry		do	"	"	"	"	38	M	English	British	5-8	159	None	
24	No	McCulloch	John		do	"	"	"	"	45	M	U.S. Citizen					
25	No	Bonilla	John		do	"	"	"	"	30	M	U.S. Citizen					
26	No	Medina	Francisco		P.O.Messman	"	"	"	"	32	M	Span-Amer.	Paraguay	5-9	158	None	
27	No	Appendino	William		2nd Messman	"	"	"	"	19	M	Span-Amer.	Chilean	5-3	146	None	
28	No	Agulla	John		Bellboy	"	"	"	"	19	M	U.S. Citizen					
29	No	Rich	Abe		Barber	"	"	"	"	38	M	U.S. Citizen					
30																	

Line United Fruit Co.
Owners United Fruit Steamship Corp.
Local Agents United Fruit Co.
14—1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1933

1-11-34

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. W. Spears, of the American S.S. "Alva", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Geo Spears
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of January, 1934

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

American Consulate NO 187
at Kingston, Jamaica
(City) (Country)

SEEN

For the journey to the United States,
via Bristol & Colombian Ports.

[illegible] (Consul.)

Date December 28 1933:

No fee prescribed

Vessel with crew of 119 including master

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

4

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, JOHN KENNEDY, Surgeon of the MONARCH OF BERMUDA, "SAILING THEREWITH", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have EIGHTEEN years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 "A" in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Kennedy

Sworn to before me this 12TH. day of JANUARY, 1934

at NEW YORK

Herbert J. Cosby
Immigrant Inspector

117

1-12-34

Cards Punched 1/12/34 M.H.
Clerk
4/2/34 ac

BILL 265602 FILED JAN 1 C 1934

Section.—If a surgeon sails with a vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens shall be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If a surgeon sails with a vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX					TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. (Alien)	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. (Citizen)	Diplomatic	U. S. Govt.	Can.	Other	
1st CABIN	6			3	12	249	1			1	305
CABIN											
2ND CABIN	1					1					2
3RD CLASS											
TOTAL	7			3	12	250	1			1	307

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	56	249	305
Cabin			
2nd Cabin	1	1	2
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	57	250	307

2 Crew

ac
2-4-34
W
1-17-34

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

List 3A

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United States, or a port of the other insular possessions of the United States, or from the Canal Zone, shall be listed separately. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MONARCH OF BERMUDA, Passengers sailing from NEW YORK, N.Y., JANUARY 6th, 19 34

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Write number with CIV, NIV, IV, or RP and give number if an issued)	Issued		Date conserving verification of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (if a complete answer is not given)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1																						
2																						
3		Mac Donald	Edwin A.	55		m	s	Salesman	yes	English	yes	Canada	English	Canada	Spring Hill					Canada	Sherbrooke	
4		Pearlman	Celia	29		f	m	House-wife	yes	English	yes	Austria	American	Austria	Vienna					U.S.A.	Jersey City	
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Cruise passengers sailing from New York to Bermuda & return

Jack Singer Esq.

Munga Passport

27

LINES 1 & 4 TO 30 INCLUSIVE LEFT BLANK

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

R. Pushwella
PURSER.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

34—620

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 34

This manifest must be typewritten on white paper.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

118

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., JANUARY 12th, 19 34

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether cash, draft, money order, express order, bank credit, letter of credit, or prepaid)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist						Condition of mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country to be specified (port only)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last arrival														Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1																														
2	Mr D.H. Mac Donald, father 110 Lenier Ave. Sherbrooke	Can			yes	self	over	yes	1934	New York N.Y.	1934	Residence. P.Q.				no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blue	blue	none
3	Mrs Anne Margolis, mother 242 Glendenny Ave. Jersey		N.J.	Jersey City	yes	self	over	yes	1930	Jersey City, N.J.	1934	Residence. City, N.J.				no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	0	fair	brn	brn	none
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														
31																														
32																														
33																														
34																														
35																														
36																														
37																														

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—888

Line.....

Owners.....

Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR [illegible] SECOND OFFICER

I, [illegible], master [illegible] of the [illegible] from [illegible] to [illegible], solemnly, sincerely, and [illegible] employed by the owners thereof, to make [illegible] examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 [illegible] in number, and that from the report of the surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C R Lauer

MASTER [illegible]

Sworn to before me this 12TH day of JANUARY, 1934

at NEW YORK

Herbert F Conley

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the original examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" as country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly [illegible] as a native of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Port[illegible] of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and cause of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 32.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1933

MAY '25

119

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, JOHN KENNEDY, *Surgeon of the* T.E.V. "[illegible]" "SAILING INCREASE", *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have had* EIGHTEEN *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* TWO "A" *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

J. Kennedy.

Sworn to before me this 12TH. *day of* JANUARY, *19* 34

at NEW YORK

Herbert A. Conley
Immigrant Inspector

Note—If [illegible] with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If [illegible] with the vessel, affidavit of verification shall be executed before [illegible] officer authorized to administer oath.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 29

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MONARCH OF BERMUDA. Passengers sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, JANUARY 10th, 1936

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QUV, NQUV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued Place	Issued Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence Country	*Last permanent residence City or town, State, Province or District
1	TEMP. STAY	Abbott	George M.	50		m	m	Housekeeper	yes	English	yes	Canada	English	Canada	Toronto	Ex-Order				Canada	Montreal
2	TEMP. STAY	Abbott	Lulo B.	45		f	m	Housekeeper	yes	English	yes	Canada	English	Canada	Toronto	Ex-Order				Canada	Montreal
3		Fairbanks	Vera	55		f	s	Independent	yes	English	yes	Canada	English	Canada	Halifax	Rp/ 1949864	Washington D.C.	Dec.26th 1935		U.S.A.	New York
4		Drax	Lady Kathleen	39		f	m	Housewife	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit.	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Non-Imm. Hamilton, Bda. No. 19 Sec.3(1)Act of 1932	Hamilton, Bda.	Oct.21st 1935		Bermuda	Pembroke
5		Wood	Sir Henry	64		m	m	Musical Director	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit.	English	England	London	Non-Imm. Hamilton, Bermuda. No. 27 Sec.3(1)Act of 1932	Hamilton, Bermuda	Oct.8th 1934		England	London
6		Wood	Lady Muriel E.	51		f	m	Housewife	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit.	English	England	London	Non-Imm. Hamilton, Bermuda No. 28 Sec.3(1)Act of 1932	Hamilton, Bermuda	Oct.8th 1934		England	London
7		Reichbold	Ilse	29		f	s	Housewife	yes	English	yes	Germany	German	England	London	Ex-Order				U.S.A.	Detroit
8	TEMP. STAY	Tucker	Adolphus	43		m	m	Manufacturer Agent	yes	English	yes	Canada	English	Canada	Bowmanville	Ex-Order				Canada	Toronto
9	TEMP. STAY	Tucker	Nellie	42		f	m	Housewife	yes	English	yes	Canada	English	Canada	Bowmanville	Ex-Order				Canada	Toronto
10	TEMP. STAY	Hockin	Joseph	69		m	m	Merchant	yes	English	yes	Canada	English	Canada	Hamilton	Ex-Order				Canada	Dutton
11	TEMP. STAY	Hockin	Frost	26		m	s	Druggist	yes	English	yes	Canada	English	Canada	Dutton	Ex-Order				Canada	Dutton
12		Gibson	Professor Thomas	58		m	m	Professor Engineering	yes	English	yes	Irish Free Country	Irish	Germany	Berlin	Ex-Order				Canada	Berlin
13		Haenle	Berta	48		f	m	Housewife	yes	English	yes	Germany	German	Germany	New Ulm	Ex-Order				U.S.A.	New York
14	TEMP. STAY	Shore	Edward	30		m	s	Independent	yes	English	yes	Canada	English	Canada	Saskatoon	Ex-Order				Canada	Edmonton
15	TEMP. STAY	Shore	Kate	28		f	m	Housewife	yes	English	yes	Canada	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Ex-Order				Canada	Edmonton
16	TEMP. STAY	Bowell	Newton B.	66		m	m	Barrister	yes	English	yes	Canada	English	Canada	London	Ex-Order				Canada	Toronto
17	TEMP. STAY	Bowell	Nellie	59		f	m	Housewife	yes	English	yes	Canada	English	Canada	Brantford	Ex-Order				Canada	Toronto
18		Walker	Bruce	18		m	s	Student	yes	English	yes	Bermuda	English	England	Stafford	Ex-Order				Bermuda	Southampton
19		Wilson	William	17		m	s	Student	yes	English	yes	Bermuda	English	Bermuda	Pembroke	Ex-Order				Bermuda	Pembroke
20		Pitt	Jack	14		m	s	Student	yes	English	yes	Bermuda	English	Bermuda	Devonshire	Ex-Order				Bermuda	Devonshire
21	TEMP. STAY	Mc Cannel	Helen M.	22		f	s	Maid	yes	English	yes	Canada	Scotch	Canada	Port Elgin	Ex-Order				Canada	Port Elgin
22	TEMP. STAY	Ritchie	Isabel	63		f	m	Housewife	yes	English	yes	Canada	English	Canada	Markdale	Ex-Order				Canada	Markdale
23	TEMP. STAY	Fleming	Howard	51		m	m	Publisher	yes	English	yes	Canada	English	Canada	Owen Sound	Ex-Order				Canada	Owen Sound
24	TEMP. STAY	Fleming	Martha	51		f	m	Housewife	yes	English	yes	Canada	English	Canada	Hamilton	Ex-Order				Canada	Owen Sound
25	TEMP. STAY	Taylor	Helen B.	43		f	m	Housewife	yes	English	yes	Canada	English	Canada	Grey County	Ex-Order				Canada	Hanover
26	TEMP. STAY	Semells	Helen	42		f	m	Housewife	yes	English	yes	Canada	English	Canada	Owen Sound	Ex-Order				Canada	Owen Sound
27	TEMP. STAY	Bell	Mary C.	22		f	s	Telephone Operator	yes	English	yes	Canada	English	Canada	Chatsworth	Ex-Order				Canada	Chatsworth
28	TEMP. STAY	Ferguson	Laura	16		f	s	Music Teacher	yes	English	yes	Canada	English	Canada	Chatsworth	Ex-Order				Canada	Chatsworth
29	TEMP. STAY	Davidson	Edith	23		f	s	Sales-lady	yes	English	yes	Canada	English	Canada	Paisley	Ex-Order				Canada	Paisley
30	TEMP. STAY	Crawford	Sue	45		f	m	Housewife	yes	English	yes	Canada	English	Canada	Chesley	Ex-Order				Canada	Tara

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

54—490

List 94

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

120

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., JANUARY 12th, 19 34

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination ("Intended future permanent residence")			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether cash paid by passenger, whether paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by transportation company, whether ticket, order, or prepayment)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist						Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether coming for self	Whether coming for another person	Whether in possession of $50										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	H.F. Mc Lean, friend. P.Q. Ritz Carlton Hotel, Montreal	Can via N.Y.			yes	self		everyyes	1933	New York Dec. 23rd N.Y.	1933	Residence. Montreal, P.Q. 4151 Cote des Neiges Rd.	yes	tr	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	fair	brn	none
2	H.F. Mc Lean, friend. P.Q. Ritz Carlton Hotel, Montreal	Can via N.Y.			yes	self		everyyes	1933	New York Dec. 28th N.Y.	1933	Residence. Montreal, P.Q. 4151 Cote des Neiges Rd.	yes	tr	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	wht	brn	none
3	Mrs H.M. Jacovy, niece 1165-5th Ave. New York, N.Y.	N.Y.	New York		yes	self		everyyes	1933	1901 New York Dec. 28th N.Y.	1933	Residence. N.Y. 85 E. 90th St. New York.	yes	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brn	blue	none
4	Admiral Drax, husband Admiralty House, Pembroke, Bermuda.	Residence Via N.Y.			yes	self		everyyes	1933	New York Nov. 14th N.Y.	1933	c/o Admiral. H.M.S. Norfolk Montevideo, Uruguy.	yes	tr	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brn	brn	none
5	Miss Maxwell, friend. 108 Candahar Gardens, London	Eng Via N.Y.			yes	self		everyyes	1926	New York N.Y.	1926	Residence. N.W. 5. Eng. 4 Mowbray Rd. London	yes	tr	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	med	brn	grey	none
6	Miss Maxwell, friend. 108 Candahar Gardens, London	Eng Via N.Y.			yes	self		everyyes	1926	New York 1930	1926	Residence. N.W. 5. Eng. 4 Mowbray Rd. London	yes	tr	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	med	brn	hazel	none
7	Mr Henry Reichhold, husband 18000 Muirland Ave. Detroit.	Mich	Mich	Detroit	yes	self		everyyes	1933	Detroit Mich Dec. 28th N.Y.	1933	Residence. Mich 18000 Muirland Ave. Detroit	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brn	grey	none
8	Mr F. Stellery, friend. Ont. Yonge & Blood St. Toronto.	Can via N.Y.			yes	self		everyyes	1933	New York Dec. 28th N.Y.	1933	Residence. 72 Shields Ave. Toronto. Ont.	yes	tr	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brn	hazel	none
9	Mr F. Stellery, friend. Ont. Yonge & Blood St. Toronto.	Can via N.Y.			yes	self		everyyes	1933	New York Dec. 28th N.Y.	1933	Residence. 72 Shields Ave. Toronto. Ont.	yes	tr	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brn	grey	none
10	Mrs Edith Hockin, wife. Dutton, Ont.	Can via N.Y.			yes	self		everyyes	1933	New York Jan. 3rd N.Y.	1933	Residence. Dutton, Ont.	yes	tr	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	fair	blue	none
11	Mrs Edith Hockin, mother Dutton, Ont.	Can via N.Y.			yes	self		everyyes	1933	New York Jan. 3rd N.Y.	1933	Residence. Dutton, Ont.	yes	tr	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	fair	blue	none
12	P.J. O'Donnell, friend. 1000 Grand St. Des Moines, Iowa	Ia.	Des Moines		yes	self		everyyes	1933	Des Moines Iowa Dec. 28th N.Y.	1933	Residence. c/o St Ambrose Rectory Con. Mich. Dr. Des Moines Iowa	yes	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	med	brn	brn	none
13	Miss Rose Hadler, friend. River Home, Riverdale, N.Y.	N.Y.	New York		yes	self		everyyes	1933	New York Dec. 28th N.Y.	1933	Residence. Mrs. Wright, N.Y. 3 Gramercy Square, New York.	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brn	blue	none
14	Mr Angus Macrae, father-in-law Edmonton, Alberta.	Can via N.Y.			yes	self		everyyes	1933	New York Dec. 28th N.Y.	1933	Residence. Alberta 11155-97th St. Edmondton.	yes	tr	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	brn	hazel	none
15	Mr Angus Macrae, father Edmonton, Alberta.	Can via N.Y.			yes	self		everyyes	1933	New York Dec. 28th N.Y.	1933	Residence. Alberta 11155-97th St. Edmondton.	yes	tr	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	med	brn	hazel	none
16	Major E.W. Wright, nephew Rosedale Rd. Toronto, Ont.	Can via N.Y.			yes	self		everyyes	1933	New York Dec. 28th N.Y.	1933	Residence. Ont. 134 Crescent Rd. Toronto.	yes	tr	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	grey	brn	none
17	Major E.W. Wright, K.C. Nephew Rosedale Rd. Toronto, Ont.	Can via N.Y.			yes	self		everyyes	1933	New York Dec. 28th N.Y.	1933	Residence. Ont. 134 Crescent Rd. Toronto.	yes	tr	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brn	brn	none
18	Rev. R.O. Walker, father Southampton, Bermuda.	Can via N.Y.			yes	self		everyyes	1933	New York Dec. 19th N.Y.	1933	Dr. Griffith, principal Ont. Ridley College, St Catherines	yes	tr	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	brn	blue	none
19	Mr Herbert Wilson, father Pembroke, Bermuda.	Can via N.Y.			yes	self		everyyes	1933	New York Dec. 19th N.Y.	1933	Dr. Griffith, principal Ont. Ridley College, St Catherines	yes	tr	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	med	brn	brn	none
20	C.P. Pitt, father Devonshire, Bermuda.	Can via N.Y.			yes	self		everyyes	1933	New York Dec. 19th N.Y.	1933	Dr. Griffith, principal Ont. Ridley College, St Catherines	yes	tr	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	fair	blue	none
21	Mr A. Mc Connel, father R.R. #1 Port Elgin, Ont.	Can via N.Y.			yes	self		everyyes	1934	New York Jan. 3rd N.Y.	1934	Residence. R.R.#1 Port Elgin. Ont.	yes	tr	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brn	blue	none
22	F.J. Ritchie, father Markdale, Ont.	Can via N.Y.			yes	self		everyyes	1934	New York Jan. 3rd N.Y.	1934	Residence. Markdale, Ont.	yes	tr	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brn	brn	none
23	C.A. Fleming, father Owen Sound, Ont.	Can via N.Y.			yes	self		everyyes	1934	New York Jan. 3rd N.Y.	1934	Residence. Owen Sound, Ont.	yes	tr	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	grey	blue	none
24	C.A. Fleming, father-in-law Owen Sound, Ont.	Can via N.Y.			yes	self		everyyes	1934	New York Jan. 3rd N.Y.	1934	Residence. Owen Sound, Ont.	yes	tr	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	fair	blue	none
25	Mrs Charles Richards, friend 148 Harvey Ave. Toronto, Ont.	Can via N.Y.			yes	self		everyyes	1934	New York Jan. 3rd N.Y.	1934	Residence. Hanover, Ont.	yes	tr	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brn	blue	none
26	Mr A.B. Semells, husband Allenford, Owen Sound, Ont.	Can via N.Y.			yes	self		everyyes	1934	New York Jan. 3rd N.Y.	1934	Residence. Allenford, Owen Sound, Ont.	yes	tr	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	med	brn	blue	none
27	Mrs J.C. Bell, mother Chatsworth, Ont.	Can via N.Y.			yes	self		everyyes	1934	New York Jan. 3rd N.Y.	1934	Residence. Chatsworth, Ont.	yes	tr	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brn	blue	none
28	Mrs E.E. Ferguson, mother Chatsworth, Ont.	Can via N.Y.			yes	self		everyyes	1934	New York Jan. 3rd N.Y.	1934	Residence. Chatsworth, Ont.	yes	tr	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brn	blue	none
29	[illegible] J. Davison, father Ridley, Ont.	Can via N.Y.			yes	self		everyyes	1934	New York Jan. 3rd N.Y.	1934	Residence. Ridley, Ont.	yes	tr	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brn	brn	none
30	Godwin Crawford, husband Tara, Ont.	Can via N.Y.			yes	self		everyyes	1934	New York Jan. 3rd N.Y.	1934	Residence. Tara, Ont.	yes	tr	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	med	blk	blue	none

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—420

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ALBERT R. FRANCIS *MASTER, of the* T.E.V. "MONARCH OF BERMUDA" *, from* HAMILTON, BERMUDA *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* TWO "A" *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(Check whether Master, Pilot, or Second Officer)

A R Francis

MASTER

Sworn to before me this 12TH. *day of* JANUARY *, 1934*

at NEW YORK

Herbert J. Cowley

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom such passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1906–1907, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, JOHN KENNEDY, *Surgeon of the* "[illegible]", "[illegible]", *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have had* [illegible] *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ONE "A" *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

J. Kennedy

Sworn to before me this 12TH. *day of* JANUARY, *19* 36

at NEW YORK

Herbert F. Cooley
Inspector in Charge

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1 A.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or another insular possession, must be listed on this (pink) sheet in the listing of

S. S. "MONARCH OF BERMUDA". *Passengers sailing from* HAMILTON, BERMUDA, JANUARY 10th, 19 34

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—: Read	Read what language (or if exempted, state why not read)	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Write number with QIV, RQV, IV, or RV and give number of an Indian)	Issued: Place	Date	Date concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence: Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Randle	Pauline B.	20		F	S	Telephone Operator	yes	English	yes	Canada	English	Canada	Hosford					Canada	Hosford
2		Rourke	Mary	45		F	M	Housewife	yes	English	yes	Canada	English	Canada	Owen Sound					Canada	Park Head
3		Mc Queen	Neil	34		M	M	Mine Operator	yes	English	yes	Canada	English	Canada	Petrolia					Canada	Vancouver
4		Mc Queen	Barbara (wife)	29		F	M	Housewife	yes	English	yes	Canada	English	Canada	North Bay					Canada	Vancouver
5		Heard	Sydney F.	36		M	M	Oil Merchant	yes	English	yes	Canada	English	England	Caerleon					Canada	Toronto
6		Heard	Margaret (wife)	29		F	M	House-wife	yes	English	yes	Canada	English	Canada	Petrolia					Canada	Toronto
7		Miller	Col. John L.	52		M	M	Retired	yes	English	yes	Canada	Scotch	Scotland	Crieff					Canada	Chester
8		Miller	Helen	28		F	M	House-wife	yes	English	yes	Canada	English	U.S.A.	Baltimore					Canada	Chester
9		Miller	Margaret (daugh)	18		F	S	Student	yes	English	yes	Canada	English	Canada	Chester					Canada	Chester
10		Lindley	Oswald G.	60		M	M	General Dealer	yes	English	yes	Bermuda	English	Bermuda	Warwick					Bermuda	Paget
11		Mara	W. Harold	51		M	M	Stock Broker	yes	English	yes	Canada	English	Canada	Toronto					Canada	Toronto
12		Parker	Judge James	59		M	M	Judge	yes	English	yes	Canada	English	Canada	Sterling					Canada	Toronto
13		Clarke	Hugh J.	44		M	M	Journalist	yes	English	yes	Bermuda	English	Bermuda	Pembroke					Bermuda	Paget
14		West	George W.	24		M	S	Student	yes	English	yes	Bermuda	English	Bermuda	St George					Bermuda	Shelly Bay
15		Evans	William R.	44		M	M	Agriculture Station	yes	English	yes	[illegible]	Welsh	Wales	Llantiber					Bermuda	Pembroke
16		Vesey	Ernest P.	50		M	M	Merchant	yes	English	yes	Bermuda	English	Bermuda	Devonshire					Bermuda	Paget
17		Mac Donald	Hugh A.	58		M	M	Salesman	yes	English	yes	Canada	English	Canada	Spring Hill					Canada	Shawbridge
18		Griffith	Dr. Henry	55		M	M	School master	yes	English	yes	Canada	English	Canada	Hamilton					Canada	St Catherines
19		Griffith	Ethel (wife)	55		F	M	House-wife	yes	English	yes	Canada	English	Canada	Toronto					Canada	St Catherines
20	UNDER 16	Griffith	Joan (daugh)	14		F	S	Student	yes	English	yes	Canada	English	Canada	Toronto					Canada	St Catherines
21		Grison	Major Marcel	54		M	M	Transport Manager	yes	English	yes	Canada	English	Canada	Ottawa					Canada	Ottawa
22		Hamstead	Helen	34		F	M	House-wife	yes	English	yes	Canada	English	Canada	Ottawa					Canada	Ottawa
23		Macgregor	Gordon	29		M	M	Engineer	yes	English	yes	Bermuda	English	Puerto Rico	Puerto Plata					Bermuda	Hamilton Parish
24		Somerville	Norman	55		M	M	Lawyer	yes	English	yes	Canada	English	Canada	Toronto					Canada	Toronto
25		Somerville	Annabelle (wife)	55		F	M	House-wife	yes	English	yes	Canada	English	U.S.A.	Baltimore					Canada	Toronto
26		Salley	Aimee L. 25	52		F	M	Buyer	yes	English	yes	Bermuda	English	Bermuda	Hamilton					Bermuda	Hamilton Parish
		HALDENWANG	MAX	40		M	M	ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	MAINZ					99 yrs (last permanent) U.S.A.	NEW JERSEY
		HALDENWANG	ANNA (wife)	31		F	M	HOUSE-WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	DUNS					99 yrs (last permanent) U.S.A.	NEW JERSEY

Jacob Lyngsø Dayz

LINE 8 DELETED, MILLER, HELEN DID NOT SAIL.
LINE 17 DELETED, MACDONALD, EWEN REMAINS ENTERED SHEET 3rd A", LINE 2.
LINES 27 TO 30 INCLUSIVE LEFT BLANK.

R. Pushie
PURSER.

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

1a

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

122

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. , JANUARY 12th , 19 36

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Complete home address if destined to U.S.)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid (Whether by himself, by relative, friend, or other person, giving name and address)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Give residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, state relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity	Whether a professional beggar	Whether coming as contract laborer	Whether coming pursuant to any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States	Whether otherwise excludable	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country to which alien proceeds	In U.S.A. Be sure to give State	City or town				Yes or No	Year	Where	Address														Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Mr George Rundle, father Montreal, Que.	Can			yes	self	over	yes	1933	[illegible]		Residence. Montreal, Que.	yes	tr	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	med	Mikasel		none
2	Mr I.B. Bourke, Husband Rock Road, Ont.	Can			yes	self	over	yes	1934	[illegible]		Residence. Rock Road, Ont.	yes	tr	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	fair	blue	none
3	Austin C. Taylor, friend. 5189 Durrard St. Vancouver, B.C.	Can			yes	self	over	yes	1934	[illegible]		Residence. B.C. 5189 Connaught Dr. Vancouver, B.C.	yes	tr	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	0	fair	brn	blue	none
4	Austin C. Taylor, friend. 5189 Durrard St. Vancouver, B.C.	Can			yes	self	over	yes	1934	[illegible]		Residence. B.C. 5189 Connaught Dr. Vancouver	yes	tr	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	fair	blue	none
5	J.H. Lithgow, friend. Eloer St. Toronto, Ont.	Can			yes	self	over	yes	1934	[illegible]		Residence. Ont. 55 Oriole Gardens, Toronto	yes	tr	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	fair	brn	brn	none
6	J.H. Lithgow, friend. Eloer St. Toronto, Ont.	Can			yes	self	over	yes	1934	[illegible]		Residence. Ont. 55 Oriole Gardens, Toronto	yes	tr	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	med	brn	blue	none
7	Alexander A. Miller, brother Chester, N.S.	Can			yes	self	over	yes	1933	[illegible]		Residence. Chester, N.S.	yes	tr	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	grey	blue	none
8	Alexander A. Miller, brother Chester, N.S.	Can			yes	self	over	yes	1933	[illegible]		Residence. Chester, N.S.	yes	tr	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	fair	blue	none
9	Alexander A. Miller, uncle Chester, N.S.	Can			yes	self	over	yes	1933	[illegible]		Residence. Chester, N.S.	yes	tr	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	fair	green	none
10	Mrs Florence Hadley, wife Front Street, Bermuda.	Ber			yes	self	over	yes	1931	[illegible]		Capt. Veal, friend. Md. 401 E. Pratt St. Baltimore	yes	tr	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	grey	blue	none
11	Mrs W.H. Hare, wife 220 Bay St. Toronto, Ont.	Can			yes	self	over	yes	1934	[illegible]		Residence. 220 Bay St. Toronto, Ont.	yes	tr	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	brn	green	none
12	Mrs J. Harper, wife 18 St Edmunds Ave. Toronto	Can			yes	self	over	yes	1934	[illegible]		Residence. Ont. 18 St Edmunds Ave. Toronto	yes	tr	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brn	blue	none
13	Mrs E.J. Gladys, wife Front, Bermuda.	Ber			yes	self	over	yes	1933	[illegible]		Mrs Ralph Jones, sister 2 [illegible] Walnut St. Phila, Pa.	yes	tr	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	med	brn	brn	none
14	A.F. West, father Shelly Bay, Bermuda.	Ber			yes	self	over	yes	1933	[illegible]		C/o Ontario Agricultural College Guelph, Ont.	yes	tr	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	med	brn	brn	none
15	Mrs O. Evans, wife Pembroke, Bermuda.	Ber			yes	self	over	yes	1933	[illegible]		C/o Mutual Brokers, P.Q. 1660 Sundal Ave. Montreal	yes	tr	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	med	grey	brn	none
16	Mrs Vesey, wife Paget, Bermuda.	Ber			yes	self	over	yes	1933	[illegible]		C/o Mutual Brokers, P.Q. 1660 Sundal Ave. Montreal	yes	tr	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	med	brn	hazel	none
17	Mr R.W. Mac-Donald, Brother 110 Euston Ave. Shawinigan	Can			yes	self	over	yes	1933	[illegible]		Residence. P.Q. 110 Euston Ave. Shawinigan	yes	tr	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blue		none
18	Mr D.F. Griffith, Brother 20 Charlton Ave. Hamilton	Can			yes	self	over	yes	1934	[illegible]		Residence. Ont. yes Ridley College, St Catharines	yes	tr	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	grey	grey	none
19	Mr D.F. Griffith, brother-in-law, Ont. 20 Charlton Ave. Hamilton,	Can			yes	self	over	yes	1934	[illegible]		Residence. Ont. yes Ridley College, St Catharines	yes	tr	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	grey	grey	none
20	Mr D.F. Griffith, uncle Ont. 20 Charlton Ave. Hamilton.	Can			yes	self	over	yes	1934	[illegible]		Residence. Ont. yes Ridley College, St Catharines	yes	tr	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	fair	brn	none
21	A.A. Grison, father Ont. 211 Russell Ave. Ottawa,	Can			yes	self	over	yes	1934	[illegible]		Residence. Ont. 184 Osgoode St. Ottawa,	yes	tr	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brn	brn	none
22	Mrs Garfield, mother, Ont. 144 Cartier Ave. Ottawa,	Can			yes	self	over	yes	1934	[illegible]		Residence. Ont. 188 Augusta St. Ottawa,	yes	tr	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	fair	blue	none
23	Mr W.B. Smith, friend. Hamilton Parish, Bermuda.	Ber			yes	self	over	yes	1933	[illegible]		Mr George C. Harper, [illegible] 220 East Washington Apt.	yes	tr	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	med	brn	blue	none
24	Gordon Somerville, son. 1 St Edmunds Dr. Toronto, Ont.	Can			yes	self	over	yes	1934	[illegible]		Residence. Ont. 1 St Edmunds Dr. Toronto,	yes	tr	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brn	brn	none
25	Gordon Somerville, Son 1 St Edmunds Dr. Toronto, Ont.	Can			yes	self	over	yes	1934	[illegible]		Residence. Ont. 1 St Edmunds Dr. Toronto,	yes	tr	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	fair	hazel	none
26	Mr Z.E. Selley, son Hamilton, Bermuda.	Ber			yes	self	over	yes	1933	[illegible]		No relative or friend, Lv. 10 La Marquis Hotel, New York.	yes	tr	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brn	brn	none
	Mrs WALDBAUER, MOTHER [illegible] ST., BERLIN, GERMANY		WEST ENGLEWOOD	N.J.	yes	self	over	yes	1933	Jan. 2	New Jersey	RESIDENCE: 630 WEST ENGLEWOOD Ave. W. ENGLEWOOD N.J.	No	Per YES	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	FAIR	med	GREY	none
	Mrs WALDBAUER, MOTHER-IN-LAW [illegible] ST. BERLIN, GERMANY		WEST ENGLEWOOD	N.J.	yes	HUSBAND	over	yes	1933	Jan. 2	New Jersey	RESIDENCE: 630 WEST ENGLEWOOD Ave. W. ENGLEWOOD N.J.	No	Per YES	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	med	GREY	none

Note.—Full text of question 20 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ALBERT R. FRANCIS MASTER *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* T.E.V. "MONARCH OF BERMUDA" *from* HAMILTON, BERMUDA, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ONE "A" *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

A R Francis

MASTER ~~XXXXXX~~

Sworn to before me this 12TH. *day of* JANUARY, *19* 34

at NEW YORK

Herbert J. Cooley

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as there in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landings, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket), or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1904–1907, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relatives or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1933

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 123

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "MONARCH OF BERMUDA." Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA., JANUARY 10th, 1934, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. JANUARY 12th, 1934.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Scott	Mabel	28		f	s	1905 Philadelphia Pa.	Naturalized 1928, in the Supreme Court, Yonkers, N.Y.	1810 Pine St. Philadelphia Pa.
2	Floyd	Anne	30		f	m	1903		154 Radford St, Yonkers, N.Y.
3	Floyd	William	1		m	s	1932 Providence, R.I.		154 Radford St, Yonkers, N.Y.
4	Thomas	Elizabeth	29		f	m	1904 Boston Mass.		17-W-9th St, New York City, N.Y.
5	Wheeler	Kaye	31		f	s	1902 Reliance Md.		425-W-23rd St, New York City, N.Y.
6	Fox	James R	32		m	s	1901 Independence Mo.		1945 Commonwealth St, Boston Mass.
7	Brendle	William A	44		m	m	1889 New York City, N.Y.		573 Edgewood Rd, W Englewood N.J.
8	Brendle	Mary	37		f	m	1896 Weehawken N.J.		573 Edgewood Rd, W Englewood N.J.
9	Riley	Mary A	44		f	s	1889 Albany, N.Y.		Clinton N.J.
10	Mac Kenzie	Elizabeth	35		f	s	1898 New Haven Conn.		Clinton N.J.
11	Crissey	Genevieve	57		f	s	1876 Warwick N.Y.		191 Washington St, Morristown N.J.
12	O'Connor	Janet	23		f	s	1910 New York City, N.Y.		64-E-86th St, New York City, N.Y.
13	Berse	David	37		m	m	1896 Jersey City, N.J.		836 Tice Place, Westfield N.J.
14	Freitag	Lawrence	33		m	m	1900 New York City, N.Y.		72 Central Blvd, Mt Vernon, N.Y.
15	Freitag	Marion	32		f	m	1901 New York City, N.Y.		72 Central Blvd, Mt Vernon, N.Y.
16	Laube	Edward J	28		m	m	1905 Buffalo, N.Y.		153 Saunders Rd, Buffalo, N.Y.
17	Laube	Ruth	25		f	m	1908 Buffalo, N.Y.		153 Saunders Rd, Buffalo, N.Y.
18	Warshawsky	David	40		m	m	1893 Cleveland Ohio.		3272 Ingleside Ave, Cleveland Ohio.
19	Warshawsky	Florence	31		f	m	1902 Cleveland Ohio.		3272 Ingleside Ave, Cleveland Ohio.
20	Stimson	Rev William	34		m	m	1899 New York City, N.Y.		1920 Panama St, Philadelphia Pa.
21	Stimson	Florence C	35		f	m	1898 Youngstown N.Y.		1920 Panama St, Philadelphia Pa.
22	Stimson	David	7		m	s	1926 Philadelphia Pa.		1920 Panama St, Philadelphia Pa.
23	Stimson	Dr Barbara	36		f	s	1897 New York City, N.Y.		25 Claremont Ave, New York City, N.Y.
24	Mc Donnell	Edward J	49		m	m	1884 Chicago Ill.		West Waldheim Rd, Pittsburgh Aspinwall, Pa.
25	Mc Donnell	June J	43		f	m	1890 Monson Me.		West Waldheim Rd, Pittsburgh Aspinwell, Pa.
26	Boomer	Margaret	41		f	m	1892	Naturalized 1917, in the District Court, Grand Rapids, Mich.	1522 Alpine Ave, Grand Rapids, Mich.
27	Roessler	John	81		m	m	1852 New York City, N.Y.		23 St Andrews Place, Yonkers, N.Y.
28	Frederich	Helen	46		f	m	1887 New York City, N.Y.		70 Hampton Rd, Scarsdale N.Y.
29	Swigart	Eugene	29		m	s	1904 Cincinnati Ohio.		170-E-Pearson St, Chicago Ill.
30	Swigart	Elizabeth	68		f	w	1865 Goshen Ind.		1003 Dane Ave, Cincinnati Ohio.

H. A. Manley Insp 1/12/34

30

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2
124 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. "MONARCH OF BERMUDA." *Sailing from* HAMILTON, BERMUDA., JANUARY 10th, 19 34, *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK, N.Y. JANUARY 12th, 19 34.

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Von Rath	Eleanor	13		f	s	1920	Father U.S. Citizen. Hamburg, Germany	3 Gracie Square, New York City, N.Y.
2	Sandford	Eugene A	29		m	m	1904 Bridgehampton L.I. N.Y.		Bridgehampton L.I. N.Y.
3	Schweitzer	Charles	25		m	m	1908 New York City, N.Y.		23-51-31st Rd. Astoria L.I. N.Y.
4	Schweitzer	Betty	28		f	m	1905 New York City, N.Y.		23-51-31st Rd. Astoria L.I. N.Y.
5	Metzger	Howard	30		m	m	1903 Yulan N.Y.		1360 Troy Ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.
6	Metzger	Elizabeth	23		f	m	1910 Brooklyn, N.Y.		1360 Troy Ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.
7	Dalton	Henry R	67		m	s	1866 Boston Mass.		490 Commonwealth Ave. Boston Mass.
8	O'Neill	Peter	44		m	s	1889	Naturalized 1919, in the Supreme Court, Washington D.C.	960 Fifth Ave, New York City, N.Y.
9	Madden	Charles J	27		m	m	1906 Boston Mass.		300 Parker Ave, Hackensack N.J.
10	Madden	Muriel	23		f	m	1910 Alpine N.J.		300 Parker Ave, Hackensack N.J.
11	Lloyd	William A	60		m	s	1873 Philadelphia Pa.		27 Beach St, Boston Mass.
12	Sharkey	John J	30		m	m	1903 W Orange, N.J.		89 Hillside Ave, Verona N.J.
13	Sharkey	Katherine	29		f	m	1904 Orange, N.J.		89 Hillside Ave, Verona N.J.
14	Sohmer	Helen J	42		f	m	1891 New York City, N.Y.		1130 Park Ave, New York City, N.Y.
15	Sohmer	Harry J	16		m	s	1917 New York City, N.Y.		1130 Park Ave, New York City, N.Y.
16	Block	Gertrude	62		f	m	1871 New York City, N.Y.		29-E-64th St, NewYork City, N.Y.
17	Russell	Beatrice	42		f	m	1891 New York City, N.Y.		230-E-48th St, NewYork City, N.Y.
18	Miller	Albert E	33		m	m	1900 New York City, N.Y.		98 Webberfield Ave, Freeport L.I. N.Y.
19	Miller	Mildred	26		f	m	1907 New York City, N.Y.		98 Webberfield Ave, Freeport L.I. N.Y.
20	~~Brewer~~	~~Leighton~~	~~38~~		~~m~~	~~m~~	~~1895 New York City, N.Y.~~		~~151-E 79th St, New York City, N.Y.~~
21	Akers	Lieut Frank	32		m	m	1901 Nashville Tenn.		Naval Air Station, Anacostia D.C.
22	Akers	Mary B	28		f	m	1905 Gallatin Tenn.		Naval Air Station, Anacostia D.C.
23	Seymour	William E	23		m	m	1910 Middletown N.Y.		~~1175 Boylston St, Boston Mass.~~
24	Seymour	Margaret	25		f	m	1908 Boston Mass.		1175 Boylston St, Boston Mass.
25	Clarage	Florence	70		f	m	1863 Grand Rapids Mich.		9367 Long Wood Drive, Chicago Ill.
26	Mortimer	Ruth	36		f	m	1897 Chicago Ill.		10310 South Hoyne Avenue Chicago Ill
27	Mortimer	Robert	8		m	s	1925 Chicago Ill.		10310 South Hoyne Ave, Chicago Ill.
28	Mortimer	Edward	11		m	s	1922 Chicago Ill.		10310 South Hoyne Ave, Chicago Ill.
29	Van Dorn	Mildred	21		f	s	1912 New York City, N.Y.		148-E-48th St, New York City, N.Y.
30	Sandaville	Ernest	38		m	m	1895 Elmira N.Y.		Middletown N.J.

LINE 20 DELETED, BREWER, LEIGHTON DID NOT SAIL.

H. S. Manley Mgr 1/12/34

21

R. Pusher
PURSER.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

125

S. S. "MONARCH OF BERMUDA." *Sailing from* HAMILTON, BERMUDA., JANUARY 10th, 1934, *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK, N.Y. JANUARY 12th, 1934.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Wasden	Dr Charles N	31		m	m	1902 Midville Ga.		317 College St, Macon Ga.
2	Wasden	Eugenia	23		f	m	1910 Macon Ga.		317 College St, Macon Ga.
3	Peniston	Cordova L	63		m	s	1870	Naturalized 1912, in the District Court, Northern Ill.	135-S-La Salle St, Chicago Ill.
4	Henkel	Carl	53		m	m	1880 Galion Ohio.		508 Park Ave, Marsfield Ohio.
5	Henkel	Olive	53		f	m	1880 Galion Ohio.		508 Park Ave, Marsfield Ohio.
6	Mudge	Archie	33		m	m	1900 St Paul Minn.		Embassy Apts, St Louis Mo.
7	Mudge	Clotilde	24		f	m	1909 St Paul Minn.		Embassy Apts, St Louis Mo.
8	Norris	Kathleen	52		f	m	1881 San Francisco Cal.		Saratoga Cal.
9	Rowan	Cora	56		f	m	1877 New York City, N.Y.		244 Riverside Drive, New York City, N.Y.
10	Tobin	Jane	55		f	m	1878 New York City, N.Y.		244 Riverside Drive, New York City, N.Y.
11	Golub	Samuel	22		m	m	1911 Boston Mass.		26 Waumbeck St, Roxbury Mass.
12	Golub	Sara	21		f	m	1912 Boston Mass.		26 Waumbeck St, Roxbury Mass.
13	Dunning	Effie M	60		f	w	1873 Washington Iowa.		49-E-75th St, New York City, N.Y.
14	Beaudoin	Alphonse J	31		m	m	1902 Biddeford Me.		73 Birch St, Biddeford Me.
15	Beaudoin	Fabeola	27		f	m	1906 Biddeford Me.		73 Birch St, Biddeford Me.
16	Thayer	Basil G	35		m	m	1898 Jefferson Barracks Mo.		West Hill Farms, Gates Mills Ohio.
17	Thayer	Katharine	33		f	m	1900 Salt Lake City, Utah.		West Hill Farms, Gates Mills Ohio.
18	Chandler	H Daland	49		m	m	1884 Boston Mass.		199 Marlboro St, Boston Mass.
19	Chandler	Ellen D	49		f	m	1884 Boston Mass.		199 Marlboro St, Boston Mass.
20	Zundell	Dr Samuel	39		m	m	1894 Fall River Mass.		332 Bluehills Parkway, Milton Mass.
21	Zundell	Blanche M	35		f	m	1898 Hyde Park Mass.		332 Bluehills Parkway, Milton Mass.
22	Rosen	Joseph	32		m	s	1901 Roxbury Mass.		332 Bluehills Parkway, Milton Mass.
23	Horowitz	Morris	26		m	m	1907 New York City, N.Y.		9427 Alstyne Ave, Elmshurst, N.Y.
24	Horowitz	Beatrice	22		f	m	1911 Brooklyn, N.Y.		9427 Alstyne Ave, Elmshurst N.Y.
25	Siegel	Emanuel	30		m	m	1903 New York City, N.Y.		235-E-22nd St, Ne York City, N.Y.
26	Barr Jr	William A	26		m	s	1907 Wilmington Del.		2412 Delaware Ave, Wilmington Del.
27	Mahaffy	Rodmond S	35		m	s	1898 Wilmington Del.		Dupont Bldg, Wilmington Del.
28	Maxwell	Clayton G	32		m	m	1901 Rochester N.Y.		46 E Gerard Blvd, Kenmore N.Y.
29	Maxwell	Janice	30		f	m	1903 Springville N.Y.		46 E Gerard Blvd, Kenmore N.Y.
30	Smith	Charlotte	27		f	s	1906 Springville N.Y.		15 Tennyson Ave, Buffalo, N.Y.

H. S. Manley Insp 1/12/34

22

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 639
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

126

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "MONARCH OF BERMUDA." *Sailing from* HAMILTON, BERMUDA., JANUARY 10th, 1934, *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK, N.Y. JANUARY 12th, 1934.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	De Roy	Samuel H	52		m	m	1881 Pittsburgh Pa.		5329 Fair Oaks St. Pittsburgh Pa.
2	De Roy	Amy	46		f	m	1887 St Louis Mo.		5329 Fair Oaks St, Pittsburgh Pa.
3	Hofheimer	Lester	53		m	m	1880 Louisville Ky.		995 Fifth Ave, New York City, N.Y.
4	Hofheimer	Corinne	41		f	m	1892 Brooklyn, N.Y.		995 Fifth Ave, New York City, N.Y.
5	Beebe	William	57		m	m	1876 Brooklyn, N.Y.		33-W-67th St, New York City, N.Y.
6	Beebe	Elswyth	33		f	m	1900 Burlington Iowa.		33-W-67th St, New York City, N.Y.
7	Wagner	William	31		m	m	1902 New York City, N.Y.		1419 Blvd, East West, New York, N.J.
8	Wagner	Mathilde	27		f	m	1906 Jersey City, N.J.		1419 Blvd, East West, New York, N.J.
9	Johnson	Edward	44		m	m	1889	Naturalized 1917, in the Eastern District Court, Philadelphia Pa.	N.Y.
10	Miller	David J	42		m	m	1891 Fairfield County Ohio		10708-97th Ave, Richmond Hills L.I.
11	Miller	Charlotte	32		f	m	1901 Cleveland Ohio.		2692 Scarborough Rd. Cleveland Hts. Ohio.
12	Huszagh	Frances	36		f	m	1897 Milwaukee Wisc.		2692 Scarborough Rd, Cleveland Hts. Ohio.
13	Huszagh	Jane	11		f	s	1922 Chicago Ill.		Southfield Point, Stamford Conn.
14	Hood	Trientje	10		f	s	1923 New York City, N.Y.		Southfield Point, Stamford Conn.
15	Connelie	Bart	43		m	m	1890 Brooklyn, N.Y.		Southfield Point, Stamford Conn.
16	Connelie	Olive	32		f	m	1901 Brooklyn, N.Y.		191 Webster Ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.
17	Goodhue	Nathaniel	21		m	s	1912 Salem Mass.		191 Webster Ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.
18	Lawrence	Amory	23		m	s	1910 Topsfield Mass.		38 Chestnut St, Salem Mass.
19	~~Oliver~~	~~Peter~~	~~33~~		~~m~~	~~m~~	~~1900 Morristown N.J.~~		Topsfield Mass.
20	~~Oliver~~	~~Katherine E~~	~~29~~		~~f~~	~~m~~	~~1904 New York City, N.Y.~~		~~160-E-83rd St, New York City, N.Y.~~
21	Robinson	Abram	27		m	m	1906 Savanah Ga.		~~160-E-83rd St, New York City, N.Y.~~
22	Robinson	Miriam	21		f	m	1912 Savanah Ga.		De Silva Hotel, Savanah Ga.
23	Alther	Clarence	37		m	m	1896 New York City, N.Y.		De Silva Hotel, Savanah Ga.
24	Alther	Bertha	24		f	m	1909 Newpaltz N.Y.		150 Vernon Ave, Yonkers, N.Y.
25	Ogden	Floyd	46		m	m	1887 Sherman Ky.		150 Vernon Ave, Yonkers, N.Y.
26	Ogden	Greta	39		f	m	1894 Rock Bridge Ill.		2034 Dahlia St, Denver Col.
27	Cohen	Sumner	25		m	m	1908 Boston Mass.		2034 Dahlia St, Denver Col.
28	Cohen	Sophia G	23		f	m	1910 Burlington Vt.		177 Winchester St, Brookline Mass.
29	Freirich	Lester	29		m	m	1904 New York City, N.Y.		177 Winchester St, Brookline Mass.
30	Hoyt	C Sherman	54		m	s	1879 Cleveland Ohio.		10-W-96th St, New York City, N.Y.
									37-W-44th St, New York City, N.Y.

LINES 19 & 20 DELETED, OLIVER, PETER & KATHERINE DID NOT SAIL.

H. L. Manley Insp 1/12/34

R. Pushie
PURSER.

83

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form G
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

57

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 127

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "MONARCH OF BERMUDA." Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA., JANUARY 10th., 19 34, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. JANUARY 12th., 19 34.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	AGE. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATIVED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Jacobs	James H	65		m	m	1868 Charlestown Mass.		455 Columbus Ave, Boston Mass.
2	Jacobs	Helena R	66		f	m	1867 Cambridge Mass.		455 Columbus Ave, Boston Mass.
3	Goldberg	Leo M	26		m	s	1907 Providence, R.I.		46 Chawmut St, Providence, R.I.
4	Whitman Jr	William	59		m	m	1874 Andover Mass.		42 Marlborough St, Boston Mass.
5	~~Francis~~	Helen	25		f	m	1908 Boston Mass.		~~81 Wells Ave, Ashmont Mass.~~
6	~~Doherty~~	Margaret	45		f	m	1888 Boston Mass.		~~81 Wells Ave, Ashmont Mass.~~
7	Hurwitz	Charles	24		m	m	1909 Boston Mass.		209 Weld St, W Roxbury Mass.
8	Hurwitz	Evelyn	22		f	m	1911 Malden Mass.		209 Weld St, W Roxbury Mass.
9	Montgomery	Walter	33		m	m	1900 Spartenburg N.Y.		Spartenburg N.Y.
10	Montgomery	Rose	25		f	m	1908 Concord N.Y.		Spartenburg N.Y.
11	Todd	Francis B	38		m	m	1895 Boston Mass.		45 Avalon Rd, Milton Mass.
12	Todd	Olivia C	32		f	m	1901 Boston Mass.		45 Avalon Rd, Milton Mass.
13	Hathaway	Helen	25		f	s	1908 Detroit Mich.		The Whittier, Detroit Mich.
14	Hathaway	Sue	19		f	s	1914 Detroit Mich.		The Whittier, Detroit Mich.
15	Altman	Benjamin	47		m	m	1886	Naturalized 1910, in the Supreme Court, New York City, N.Y.	2264 Grand Ave, Bronx, N.Y.
16	Brownfield	Joseph	34		m	m	1899	Naturalized 1930, in the Southern District Court, New York City, N.Y.	1295 Madison Ave, New York City, N.Y.
17	~~Dash~~	~~Harry~~	31		m	s	1902 New York City, N.Y.		~~1347 E 7th St, Brooklyn, N.Y.~~
18	Fessler	Rubin	42		m	m	1891	Naturalized 1925, in the Supreme Court, Bronx, N.Y.	2407 Morris Ave, Bronx, N.Y.
19	Goldfine	Samuel J	40		m	m	1893	Naturalized 1914, in the Supreme County Court, New York City, N.Y.	984 Sheridan Ave, New York City, N.Y.
20	~~Kelly~~	~~Richard F~~	26		m	s	1907 Boston Mass.		~~2 Newbury St, Roslindale, Boston Mass.~~
21	Littavin	Moses	58		m	m	1875	Naturalized 1905, in the Supreme Court, New York City, N.Y.	8280 Ocean Parkway, Brooklyn, N.Y.
22	Lonschein	Samuel	49		m	m	1884	Naturalized 1909, in the Supreme Court, New York City, N.Y.	41-24 Judge St, Elmhurst L.I. N.Y.
23	~~Swig~~	~~Simon~~	71		m	m	1862	~~Naturalized 1892, in the Southern District Court, Rankley Mass.~~	~~57 Beaconsfield Rd, Rankley Mass.~~
24	~~Swig~~	~~Fannie~~	66		f	m	1867 Boston Mass.		~~57 Beaconsfield Rd, Rankley Mass.~~
25	Schlecker	Joseph	46		m	m	1887	Naturalized 1940, in the Kings Court, Brooklyn, N.Y.	2441-86th St, Brooklyn, N.Y.
26	Waldman	Nathan	43		m	m	1890	Naturalized 1930, in the Southern District Court, New York City, N.Y.	219-E-178th St, Bronx, N.Y.
27	Weisberg	Maurice	37		m	m	1896	Naturalized 1924, in the Supreme Court, Bronx, N.Y.	973 Simpson Ave, Bronx, N.Y.
28	Yarin	Harry	33		m	m	1900	Naturalized 1928, in the Federal Court, New York City, N.Y.	105 Lincoln Rd, Brooklyn, N.Y.
29	Yarin	Esther	27		f	m	1906	Father U.S. Citizen.	105 Lincoln Rd, Brooklyn, N.Y.
30	~~Zinman~~	William S	36		m	s	1897 New York City, N.Y.		~~455 Crown St, Brooklyn, N.Y.~~

LINE 5 DELETED, FRANCIS, HELEN DID NOT SAIL.
LINE 6 DELETED, DOHERTY, MARGARET DID NOT SAIL.
LINE 17 DELETED, DASH, HARRY DID NOT SAIL.
LINE 20 DELETED, KELLY, RICHARD, DID NOT SAIL.
LINES 23 & 24 DELETED, SWIG, SIMON & FANNIE DID NOT SAIL.
LINE 30 DELETED, ZINMAN, WILLIAM DID NOT SAIL.

H. L. Manley Insp 1/12/34

R. Purdue
PURSER.

34

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 128

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "MONARCH OF BERMUDA." *Sailing from* HAMILTON, BERMUDA., JANUARY 10th, 19 34, *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK, N.Y. JANUARY 12th, 19 34.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Barrow	Lily	42		f	s	1891 Baltimore Md.		320-E042nd St, New York City, N.Y.
2	Reitzky	Dorothy	44		f	s	1889 Newark, N.J.		Grace St, Newark, N.J.
3	Heffernan	Roy	40		m	m	1893 Holyoke Mass.		46 Eliot St, Jamaica Plains, N.Y. L.I.
4	Heffernan	Kathleen	33		f	m	1900 Brookline Mass.		46 Eliot St. Jamaica Plains, N.Y. L.I.
5	Kennedy	George	28		m	m	1905 Philadelphia Pa.		6445 Greene St, Germantown Pa.
6	Kennedy	Margaret K	23		f	m	1910 Philadelphia Pa.		6445 Greene St, Germantown Pa.
7	Brown	B Osmond.	42		m	m	1891 North Abington Mass.		52 Windsor Rd, Hastings-on-Hudson, N.Y.
8	Brown	Emily	34		f	m	1899 New York City N.Y.		52 Windsor Rd, Hastings-on-Hudson, N.Y.
9	Wolk	Jacob	27		m	m	1906 Pittsburgh Pa.		Arlington Apts, Pittsburgh Pa.
10	Wolk	Annette	19		f	m	1914 Pittsburgh Pa.		Arlington Apts. Pittsburgh Pa.
11	Payne	Edward D	37		m	w	1896 New York City, N.Y.		530-E-86th St. New York City, N.Y.
12	Viette	Martin	29		m	m	1904	Naturalized 1925, in the Supreme Court, Mineola N.Y.	Syrosset L.I. N.Y.
13	Viette	Jessie	18		f	m	1915 Glencove L.I. N.Y.		Syrosset L.I. N.Y.
14	Echles	Norma	20		f	m	1913 Brooklyn, N.Y.		187 South Albrado St, Los Angeles Cal.
15	Swan	William	50		m	m	1883 New York City, N.Y.		2 Lafayette St, New Rochelle N.Y.
16	Feld	Louis W	27		m	m	1906 NewYork City, N.Y.		114 Albemarle Rd, Brooklyn, N.Y.
17	Feld	Belle	22		f	m	1911 New York City, N.Y.		114 Albemarle Rd, Brooklyn, N.Y.
18	Newman	Morris	28		m	m	1905 New York City, N.Y.		701 Empire Blvd, Brooklyn, N.Y.
19	Newman	Estelle	27		f	m	1906 New York City, N.Y.		701 Empire Blvd, Brooklyn, N.Y.
20	Luckoff	Louis H	32		m	m	1901 Detroit Mich.		2970 Fullerton St, Detroit Mich.
21	Luckoff	Ruth	30		f	m	1903 New York City, N.Y.		2970 Fullerton St, Detroit Mich.
22	Reische	Merrill	28		m	m	1905 New York City, N.Y.		1118 Ave "K", Brooklyn, N.Y.
23	Reische	Natalie	24		f	m	1909 New York City, N.Y.		1118 Ave, "K", Brooklyn, N.Y.
24	Vaughan	John	51		m	m	1882 New York City, N.Y.		306 E High St, Bound Brook, N.J.
25	Vaughan	Elma	49		f	m	1884 Stony Point, N.Y.		306 E High St, Bound Brook, N.J.
26	Berenson	Ida	21		f	s	1912 New York City, N.Y.		285 Coleridge St, Brooklyn N.Y.
27	Berenson	Rebecca	49		f	m	1884	Husband U.S. Citizen.	285 Coleridge St, Brooklyn, N.Y.
28	Silverstein	Bernard	30		m	m	1903 New York City, N.Y.		Grenada Hotel, Brooklyn, N.Y.
29	Silverstein	Estelle	23		f	m	1910 Brooklyn, N.Y.		Grenada Hotel, Brooklyn, N.Y.
30	Kaye	Samuel H	27		m	s	1906 New York City, N.Y.		390 Riverside Drive, New York City, N.Y.

Robert A. Cook
Inspector

35

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 629
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 129

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "MONARCH OF BERMUDA." Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA., JANUARY 10th, 1934., Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. JANUARY 12th, 1934.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Blum	Samuel	35		m	m	1898 New York City, N.Y.		30 Sunnyside Terrace, E Orange, N.J.
2	Loebel	Charles	35		m	m	1898 Newark, N.J.		114 Chester Ave, Bloomfield N.J.
3	Davis	Sally	32		f	s	1901 New York City, N.Y.		1151-E-10th St, Brooklyn, N.Y.
4	Falkin	Sonia	26		f	s	1907 New York City, N.Y.		474 Brooklyn Ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.
5	Mc Laughlin	Ruth	28		f	s	1905 Winchester Mass.		119 W Wyoming Ave, Melrose Mass.
6	Blackman	Robert D	56		m	m	1877 San Francisco Cal.		Hotel Roosevelt, New York City, N.Y.
7	Kelly	Jackson H	54		m	m	1879 Oswego N.Y.		610-W-141st St, New York City, N.Y.
8	Gaylor	Henry	58		m	s	1875 Albany, N.Y.		Station "B", Poughkeepsie N.Y.
9	Guptill	Bertha	40		f	m	1893 Hartford Conn.		180 Summit Ave, Rochester N.Y.
10	Hurst	Florence	24		f	s	1909 Colby Kans.		34-E-50th St, New York City, N.Y.
11	Schreiber	William	42		m	m	1891 New York City, N.Y.		1 Lehigh Ave, Newark, N.J.
12	Schreiber	Marion	37		f	m	1896 Newark, N.J.		1 Lehigh Ave, Newark, N.J.
13	Gould	Joseph	40		m	m	1893	Naturalized 1915, in the Superior Court, Columbus Ohio.	915 W Healy St, Champaigne Ill.
14	Gould	Bessie	36		f	m	1897 Jackson Ohio.		915 W Healy St, Champaigne Ill.
15	Lyon	Oliver C	48		m	m	1885 Morristown N.J.		39 North Fallerton Ave, Montclair, N.J.
16	Lyon	Elizabeth	22		f	m	1911 Bloomfield N.J.		39 North Fallerton Ave, Montclair, N.J.
17	Hawkins	Florence	52		f	m	1881	Naturalized 1930, in the Southern District Court, New York City, N.Y.	354-8-1st Ave, Mt Vernon, N.Y.
18	Emilio	Gregory D	26		m	m	1907 Roseto Pa.		Liberty St, Roseto Pa.
19	Emilio	Jennie J	24		f	m	1909 Roseto Pa.		Liberty St, Roseto Pa.
20	Hogue	Lorin L	38		m	m	1895 Montpelier Ohio.		535 Hinman Ave, Evanston Ill.
21	Hogue	Velna	32		f	m	1901 Dallas Ill.		535 Hinman Ave, Evanston Ill.
22	Trencher	Leo	33		m	m	1900 New York City, N.Y.		2401 Davidson Ave, New York City, N.Y.
23	Cooper	David	28		m	s	1905 Mt Vernon, N.Y.		23 Union Lane, Mt Vernon, N.Y.
24	Giordano	Frank	23		m	m	1910 Camden N.J.		234 Nevada Ave, Atlantic City, N.J.
25	Giordano	Joseph	50		m	m	1883 Camden N.J.		1520 Wildwood Ave, Camden N.J.
26	Driscoll	John	36		m	s	1897 New York City, N.Y.		31 Barclay St, New York City, N.Y.
27	Moizman	Alex	27		m	m	1906	Father U.S. Citizen	23-7th St, Weehawken N.J.
28	Moizman	Ida	26		f	m	1907 New York City, N.Y.		23-7th St, Weehawken N.J.
29	Smith	Marian	42		f	m	1891 New York City, N.Y.		149-4th Ave, Laurel Beach, Milford Conn.
30	Smith	Edith	16		f	s	1917 New York City, N.Y.		149-4th Ave, Laurel Beach, Milford Conn.

Herbert F. Cooper
Inspector

36

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 130

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. "MONARCH OF BERMUDA." Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA., JANUARY 10th, 1934, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. JANUARY 12th, 1934.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Hopkins	Ann	41		f	m	1892 Garden City, L.I. N.Y.		163 Oxford Blvd, Garden City, N.Y. L.I.
2	Hopkins	Adele	9		f	s	1924 Garden City, L.I. N.Y.		163 Oxford Blvd, Garden City, N.Y. L.I.
3	Burgess	Albert E	35		m	m	1898 Cambridge Mass.		62 Carleton Rd, Belmont Mass.
4	Burgess	Elizabeth M	32		f	m	1901 Randolph Mass.		62 Carleton Rd, Belmont Mass.
5	Sullivan	Grace	22		f	s	1911 Somerville Mass.		50 Dartmouth St. Somerville Mass.
6	Davis	Bessie M	39		f	m	1894 New York City, N.Y.		232 Harrison Ave, Jersey City, N.J.
7	Roth	Minnie	37		f	m	1896 New York City, N.Y.		232 Harrison Ave, Jersey City, N.J.
8	Iscol	George	31		m	s	1902 Weehawken N.J.		233 Martense St, Brooklyn, N.Y.
9	Krantz	Janet	35		f	s	1898 Waxahachie Texas.		32 Kensington Rd, Garden City, N.Y. L.I.
10	Groggins	Stanley	36		m	m	1897 Brooklyn, N.Y.		229 Garfield Place, Brooklyn, N.Y.
11	Kern	Irving	27		m	s	1906 New York City, N.Y.		1546-E-3rd St, Brooklyn, N.Y.
12	Anderson	George	36		m	m	1897 Port Deposit Md.		831 Park Ave, Baltimore Md.
13	Anderson	Sophie	29		f	m	1904 Baltimore Md.		831 Park Ave, Baltimore Md.
14	Read	Margaret	35		f	s	1898 Buffalo, N.Y.		425-E-86th St, New York City, N.Y.
15	Perry	W Merritt	41		m	m	1892 Atlanta Ga.		218-W-59th St, New York City, N.Y.
16	Kantor	Russell P	31		m	s	1902 Boston Mass.		4310-44th St, Long Island City, N.Y. L.I.
17	Brown	Edward J	27		m	s	1906 Boston Mass.		142-E-49th St, New York City, N.Y.
18	Murray	Jean	24		f	s	1909	Father U.S. Citizen.	4317-204th St, Bayside L.I. N.Y.
19	Burns	James A	75		m	m	1858 Wheeling W Va.		Llewellyn Park, W Orange, N.J.
20	King	Elsa	32		f	s	1901 Newark, N J.		49 Lincoln Ave, Newark, N.J.
21	Kramer	Albert H	37		m	m	1896 Philadelphia Pa.		5666 Diamond St, Philadelphia Pa.
22	Kramer	Sarah	35		f	m	1898 Philadelphia Pa.		5666 Diamond St, Philadelphia Pa.
23	Cohen	Jacob	37		m	m	1896 Philadelphia Pa.		527 South St, Philadelphia Pa.
24	Cohen	Bertha	35		f	m	1898 Philadelphia Pa.		527 South St, Philadelphia Pa.
25	Cohen	Estelle	10		f	s	1923 Philadelphia Pa.		527 South St, Philadelphia Pa.
26	Altman	Jerome	25		m	s	1908 New York City, N.Y.		323 Ave "P", Brooklyn, N.Y.
27	Leavy	Sidney	27		m	s	1906 Philadelphia Pa.		5948 Pine St, Philadelphia Pa.
28	Stella	Michael	43		m	m	1890	Naturalized 1917, in the County Court, New York City, N.Y.	1707 Boston Rd, New York City, N.Y.
29	Langer	George	50		m	m	1883	Father U.S. Citizen.	Woodridge N.J.
30	Siegel	Rosalind	29		f	m	1904 New York City, N.Y.		12-E-97th St, New York City, N.Y.

Robert J. Cordy
Inspector

37

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 520
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 9

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "MONARCH OF BERMUDA." *Sailing from* HAMILTON, BERMUDA., JANUARY 10th, 19 34 *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK, N.Y. JANUARY 12th, 1934

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Rachmil	Olga	21		f	s	1912 New York City, N.Y.		56-E-Fulton St, Long Beach, N.Y.
2	Bates	Paul	30		m	m	1903 Boston Mass.		4 Otis Place, Boston Mass.
3	Bates	Marie	28		f	m	1905 New York City, N.Y.		4 Otis Place, Boston Mass.
4	Todd	William B	36		m	m	1897 Columbus Ohio.		Bolton Hotel, Cleveland Ohio.
5	Todd	Marian	26		f	m	1907 Toledo Ohio		Bolton Hotel, Cleveland Ohio.
6	Brooks	Craig	21		m	m	1912 Marshall Mich.		310 North Kalamazoo Ave, Marshall Mich.
7	Brooks	Isabel	19		f	m	1914 Port Huson Mich.		310 North Kalamazoo Ave, Marshall Mich.
8	Connelly	Gertrude	39		f	s	1894 Madison N.J.		534 Standish Rd, Teaneck N.J.
9	Holland	Sidney	60		m	m	1873	Naturalized 1918, in the Union County Court, Elizabeth N.J.	682 Ocean Ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.
10	Holland	Margaret	54		f	m	1879 New York City, N.Y.		682 Ocean Ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.
11	Roggenkamper	Ilse	21		f	s	1912	Father U.S. Citizen.	5 Park Ave, Mt Vernon, N.Y.
12	Hayes	Charlotte	18		f	s	1915	Father U.S. Citizen.	5 Park Ave, Mt Vernon, N.Y.
13	Smyth	Owen	39		m	m	1894 New York City, N.Y.		122 Waverley Place, New York City, N.Y.
14	Van Bomel	Leroy A	48		m	m	1885 New York City, N.Y.		941 Park Ave, New York City, N.Y.
15	Vanderbilt	Ottilie	37		f	m	1896 New York City, N.Y.		821 Madison Ave, New York City, N.Y.
16	Gates	Virginia	33		f	s	1900 San Francisco Cal.		142-E-57th St, New York City, N.Y.
17	Black	Bertha	42		f	m	1891	Naturalized 1933, in the County Court, Freehold N.J.	319-E-50th St, New York City, N.Y.
18	Nava	Mineva	58		f	m	1875 Troy Pa.		550-W-160th St, New York City, N.Y.
19	Veap	Ida M	60		f	s	1873 Searsport Me.		305-W-45th St, New York City, N.Y.
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									38
30									

Charles J. Conley
Inspector

LINES 20 TO 30 INCLUSIVE LEFT BLANK.

L. Pughe
Purser.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

132

I, JOHN KENNEDY, Surgeon of the "MONARCH OF BERMUDA", "SAILING THEREWITH" (State whether foregoing "sailing therewith," or "employed for ... voyage thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had EIGHTEEN years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FOUR "A" in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Kennedy

Sworn to before me this 12TH. day of JANUARY, 19 34

at NEW YORK

Herbert J. Conley

Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port in the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens departing from a port of the United States,

S. S. _____ Passengers sailing from _____, _____

3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14
NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex													
Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.														
Tsuya	Sonoyo	40	✓	F	M	Married	Japan	Tsuda	Japan	Yokohama	Japan	05-85		Japan			

Scot Oriya Shop. 8th Inst.

30

LINES 2 TO 30 INCLUSIVE LEFT BLANK.

R. Tsuda
Passenger.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of crews will be filed on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

133

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., JANUARY 12th, 19 34

No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (Intended future permanent residence): Foreign country (Port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether she paid in person, whether by relative, whether by other person, or by transportation company, which, if any, and whether prepaid, or purchased)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only): Yes or No	If Yes—: Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States: Whether in possession of ticket to return to country whence he came	Whether in possession of sufficient money (or funds) to land	Whether in possession of ticket for transportation to place of destination	25 Whether polygamist	26 Whether an anarchist	27 Whether coming in pursuance of previously arranged contract or agreement to perform labor	28 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	29 Whether a prostitute or coming for an immoral purpose	30 Whether ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charitable institution	31 Whether under a contract or agreement to perform labor	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height: Feet	Inches	35 Complexion	Color of hair
1	Mrs Viola Place, wife N.J. 28 Humphrey St. Englewood	———	N.J.	Englewood	Yes	self	Yes	yes	1925	Englewood Nov. 25		Residence/wife N.J. 25 Humphrey St. Englewood	no	yes	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dk	blk
2									1933	N.J.	1933																					
3																																
4																																
5																																
6																																
7																																
8																																
9																																
10																																
11																																
12																																
13																																
14																																
15																																
16																																
17																																
18																																
19																																
20																																
21																																
22																																
23																																
24																																
25																																
26																																
27																																
28																																
29																																
30																																

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ALBERT R. FRANCIS MASTER, of the T.E.V. "MONARCH OF BERMUDA", from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FOUR "A" in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A R Francis

MASTER

Sworn to before me this 12TH. day of JANUARY, 19 34

at NEW YORK

Herbert J. Conley

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1907, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 86.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 528 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Service to Class

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 10

S. S. "MONARCH OF BERMUDA." sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA., JANUARY 10th, 1934, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. JANUARY 12th, 1934.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	Harrington	Dorothy	37		f	d	1896 Boston Mass.		Greenfield Mass.
2		Herbert J Conley Inspector							
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

S4d

LINES 2 TO 30 INCLUSIVE LEFT BLANK.

40

R. Fuchs
PURSER

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place upon this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—888

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Form No. 1

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of NEW YORK, N.Y.

JANUARY 12th, 1934

I, master of the BRITISH S. S. "ISLANDS OF BERMUDA" from port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 321 Number of seamen deserted

Number of seamen discharged 11 Seamen left in hospital (or died)

Number of seamen signed on at this port 14 Total crew this date

The above-named vessel arrived at this port JANUARY 12TH, 1934, consigned to MESSRS. FURNESS WITHY & CO.LTD.; is now lying at PIER 95 N.R. and is expected to sail JANUARY 13TH, 1934, for HAMILTON, BERMUDA via United States port of ——— First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW YORK, N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Where and when shipped.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

A R Francis
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Inspector

MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Form No. 1

Additions of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port

——, *from the port of* HAMILTON, BERMUDA, 136

| (1) Name. | (2) Age. | (3) Sex. | (4) Race. | (5) Nationality. | (6) Height. | (7) Weight. | (8) Physical marks or peculiarities or disease. | (9) Whether able to read. | (10) Age. | (11) Sex. | (12) Race. | (13) Nationality. | (14) Height. | (15) Weight. | (16) Physical marks or peculiarities or disease. | (17) Whether able to read. | (18) Age. | (19) Sex. | (20) Race. | (21) Nationality. | (22) Height. | (23) Weight. | (24) Physical marks or peculiarities or disease. | (25) Whether able to read. | (26) Age. | (27) Sex. | (28) Race. | (29) Nationality. | (30) Height. | (31) Weight. | (32) Physical marks or peculiarities or disease. | (33) Whether able to read. | (34) Age. | (35) Sex. | (36) Race. | (37) Nationality. | (38) Height. | (39) Weight. | (40) Physical marks or peculiarities or disease. | (41) Whether able to read. | (42) Age. | (43) Sex. | (44) Race. | (45) Nationality. | (46) Height. | (47) Weight. | (48) Physical marks or peculiarities or disease. | (49) Whether able to read. | (50) Age. | (51) Sex. | (52) Race. | (53) Nationality. | (54) Height. | (55) Weight. | (56) Physical marks or peculiarities or disease. | (57) Whether able to read. | (58) Age. | (59) Sex. | (60) Race. | (61) Nationality. | (62) Height. | (63) Weight. | (64) Physical marks or peculiarities or disease. | (65) Whether able to read. | (66) Age. | (67) Sex. | (68) Race. | (69) Nationality. | (70) Height. | (71) Weight. | (72) Physical marks or peculiarities or disease. | (73) Whether able to read. | (74) Age. | (75) Sex. | (76) Race. | (77) Nationality. | (78) Height. | (79) Weight. | (80) Physical marks or peculiarities or disease. | (81) Whether able to read. | (82) Age. | (83) Sex. | (84) Race. | (85) Nationality. | (86) Height. | (87) Weight. | (88) Physical marks or peculiarities or disease. | (89) Whether able to read. | (90) Age. | (91) Sex. | (92) Race. | (93) Nationality. | (94) Height. | (95) Weight. | (96) Physical marks or peculiarities or disease. | (97) Whether able to read. | (98) Age. | (99) Sex. | (100) Race. | (101) Nationality. | (102) Height. | (103) Weight. | (104) Physical marks or peculiarities or disease. | (105) Whether able to read. | (106) Age. | (107) Sex. | (108) Race. | (109) Nationality. | (110) Height. | (111) Weight. | (112) Physical marks or peculiarities or disease. | (113) Whether able to read. | (114) Age. | (115) Sex. | (116) Race. | (117) Nationality. | (118) Height. | (119) Weight. | (120) Physical marks or peculiarities or disease. | (121) Whether able to read. | (122) Age. | (123) Sex. | (124) Race. | (125) Nationality. | (126) Height. | (127) Weight. | (128) Physical marks or peculiarities or disease. | (129) Whether able to read. | (130) Age. | (131) Sex. | (132) Race. | (133) Nationality. | (134) Height. | (135) Weight. | (136) Physical marks or peculiarities or disease. | (137) Whether able to read. | (138) Age. | (139) Sex. | (140) Race. | (141) Nationality. | (142) Height. | (143) Weight. | (144) Physical marks or peculiarities or disease. | (145) Whether able to read. | (146) Age. | (147) Sex. | (148) Race. | (149) Nationality. | (150) Height. | (151) Weight. | (152) Physical marks or peculiarities or disease. | (153) Whether able to read. | (154) Age. | (155) Sex. | (156) Race. | (157) Nationality. | (158) Height. | (159) Weight. | (160) Physical marks or peculiarities or disease. | (161) Whether able to read. | (162) Age. | (163) Sex. | (164) Race. | (165) Nationality. | (166) Height. | (167) Weight. | (168) Physical marks or peculiarities or disease. | (169) Whether able to read. | (170) Age. | (171) Sex. | (172) Race. | (173) Nationality. | (174) Height. | (175) Weight. | (176) Physical marks or peculiarities or disease. | (177) Whether able to read. | (178) Age. | (179) Sex. | (180) Race. | (181) Nationality. | (182) Height. | (183) Weight. | (184) Physical marks or peculiarities or disease. | (185) Whether able to read. | (186) Age. | (187) Sex. | (188) Race. | (189) Nationality. | (190) Height. | (191) Weight. | (192) Physical marks or peculiarities or disease. | (193) Whether able to read. | (194) Age. | (195) Sex. | (196) Race. | (197) Nationality. | (198) Height. | (199) Weight. | (200) Physical marks or peculiarities or disease. | (201) Whether able to read. | (202) Age. | (203) Sex. | (204) Race. | (205) Nationality. | (206) Height. | (207) Weight. | (208) Physical marks or peculiarities or disease. | (209) Whether able to read. | (210) Age. | (211) Sex. | (212) Race. | (213) Nationality. | (214) Height. | (215) Weight. | (216) Physical marks or peculiarities or disease. | (217) Whether able to read. | (218) Age. | (219) Sex. | (220) Race. | (221) Nationality. | (222) Height. | (223) Weight. | (224) Physical marks or peculiarities or disease. | (225) Whether able to read. | (226) Age. | (227) Sex. | (228) Race. | (229) Nationality. | (230) Height. | (231) Weight. | (232) Physical marks or peculiarities or disease. | (233) Whether able to read. | (234) Age. | (235) Sex. | (236) Race. | (237) Nationality. | (238) Height. | (239) Weight. | (240) Physical marks or peculiarities or disease. | (241) Whether able to read. | (242) Age. | (243) Sex. | (244) Race. | (245) Nationality. | (246) Height. | (247) Weight. | (248) Physical marks or peculiarities or disease. | (249) Whether able to read. | (250) Age. | (251) Sex. | (252) Race. | (253) Nationality. | (254) Height. | (255) Weight. | (256) Physical marks or peculiarities or disease. | (257) Whether able to read. | (258) Age. | (259) Sex. | (260) Race. | (261) Nationality. | (262) Height. | (263) Weight. | (264) Physical marks or peculiarities or disease. | (265) Whether able to read. | (266) Age. | (267) Sex. | (268) Race. | (269) Nationality. | (270) Height. | (271) Weight. | (272) Physical marks or peculiarities or disease. | (273) Whether able to read. | (274) Age. | (275) Sex. | (276) Race. | (277) Nationality. | (278) Height. | (279) Weight. | (280) Physical marks or peculiarities or disease. | (281) Whether able to read. | (282) Age. | (283) Sex. | (284) Race. | (285) Nationality. | (286) Height. | (287) Weight. | (288) Physical marks or peculiarities or disease. | (289) Whether able to read. | (290) Age. | (291) Sex. | (292) Race. | (293) Nationality. | (294) Height. | (295) Weight. | (296) Physical marks or peculiarities or disease. | (297) Whether able to read. | (298) Age. | (299) Sex. | (300) Race. | (301) Nationality. | (302) Height. | (303) Weight. | (304) Physical marks or peculiarities or disease. | (305) Whether able to read. | (306) Age. | (307) Sex. | (308) Race. | (309) Nationality. | (310) Height. | (311) Weight. | (312) Physical marks or peculiarities or disease. | (313) Whether able to read. | (314) Age. | (315) Sex. | (316) Race. | (317) Nationality. | (318) Height. | (319) Weight. | (320) Physical marks or peculiarities or disease. | (321) Whether able to read. | (322) Age. | (323) Sex. | (324) Race. | (325) Nationality. | (326) Height. | (327) Weight. | (328) Physical marks or peculiarities or disease. | (329) Whether able to read. | (330) Age. | (331) Sex. | (332) Race. | (333) Nationality. | (334) Height. | (335) Weight. | (336) Physical marks or peculiarities or disease. | (337) Whether able to read. | (338) Age. | (339) Sex. | (340) Race. | (341) Nationality. | (342) Height. | (343) Weight. | (344) Physical marks or peculiarities or disease. | (345) Whether able to read. | (346) Age. | (347) Sex. | (348) Race. | (349) Nationality. | (350) Height. | (351) Weight. | (352) Physical marks or peculiarities or disease. | (353) Whether able to read. | (354) Age. | (355) Sex. | (356) Race. | (357) Nationality. | (358) Height. | (359) Weight. | (360) Physical marks or peculiarities or disease. | (361) Whether able to read. | (362) Age. | (363) Sex. | (364) Race. | (365) Nationality. | (366) Height. | (367) Weight. | (368) Physical marks or peculiarities or disease. | (369) Whether able to read. | (370) Age. | (371) Sex. | (372) Race. | (373) Nationality. | (374) Height. | (375) Weight. | (376) Physical marks or peculiarities or disease. | (377) Whether able to read. | (378) Age. | (379) Sex. | (380) Race. | (381) Nationality. | (382) Height. | (383) Weight. | (384) Physical marks or peculiarities or disease. | (385) Whether able to read. | (386) Age. | (387) Sex. | (388) Race. | (389) Nationality. | (390) Height. | (391) Weight. | (392) Physical marks or peculiarities or disease. | (393) Whether able to read. | (394) Age. | (395) Sex. | (396) Race. | (397) Nationality. | (398) Height. | (399) Weight. | (400) Physical marks or peculiarities or disease. | (401) Whether able to read. | (402) Age. | (403) Sex. | (404) Race. | (405) Nationality. | (406) Height. | (407) Weight. | (408) Physical marks or peculiarities or disease. | (409) Whether able to read. | (410) Age. | (411) Sex. | (412) Race. | (413) Nationality. | (414) Height. | (415) Weight. | (416) Physical marks or peculiarities or disease. | (417) Whether able to read. | (418) Age. | (419) Sex. | (420) Race. | (421) Nationality. | (422) Height. | (423) Weight. | (424) Physical marks or peculiarities or disease. | (425) Whether able to read. | (426) Age. | (427) Sex. | (428) Race. | (429) Nationality. | (430) Height. | (431) Weight. | (432) Physical marks or peculiarities or disease. | (433) Whether able to read. | (434) Age. | (435) Sex. | (436) Race. | (437) Nationality. | (438) Height. | (439) Weight. | (440) Physical marks or peculiarities or disease. | (441) Whether able to read. | (442) Age. | (443) Sex. | (444) Race. | (445) Nationality. | (446) Height. | (447) Weight. | (448) Physical marks or peculiarities or disease. | (449) Whether able to read. | (450) Age. | (451) Sex. | (452) Race. | (453) Nationality. | (454) Height. | (455) Weight. | (456) Physical marks or peculiarities or disease. | (457) Whether able to read. | (458) Age. | (459) Sex. | (460) Race. | (461) Nationality. | (462) Height. | (463) Weight. | (464) Physical marks or peculiarities or disease. | (465) Whether able to read. | (466) Age. | (467) Sex. | (468) Race. | (469) Nationality. | (470) Height. | (471) Weight. | (472) Physical marks or peculiarities or disease. | (473) Whether able to read. | (474) Age. | (475) Sex. | (476) Race. | (477) Nationality. | (478) Height. | (479) Weight. | (480) Physical marks or peculiarities or disease. | (481) Whether able to read. | (482) Age. | (483) Sex. | (484) Race. | (485) Nationality. | (486) Height. | (487) Weight. | (488) Physical marks or peculiarities or disease. | (489) Whether able to read. | (490) Age. | (491) Sex. | (492) Race. | (493) Nationality. | (494) Height. | (495) Weight. | (496) Physical marks or peculiarities or disease. | (497) Whether able to read. | (498) Age. | (499) Sex. | (500) Race. | (501) Nationality. | (502) Height. | (503) Weight. | (504) Physical marks or peculiarities or disease. | (505) Whether able to read. | (506) Age. | (507) Sex. | (508) Race. | (509) Nationality. | (510) Height. | (511) Weight. | (512) Physical marks or peculiarities or disease. | (513) Whether able to read. | (514) Age. | (515) Sex. | (516) Race. | (517) Nationality. | (518) Height. | (519) Weight. | (520) Physical marks or peculiarities or disease. | (521) Whether able to read. | (522) Age. | (523) Sex. | (524) Race. | (525) Nationality. | (526) Height. | (527) Weight. | (528) Physical marks or peculiarities or disease. | (529) Whether able to read. | (530) Age. | (531) Sex. | (532) Race. | (533) Nationality. | (534) Height. | (535) Weight. | (536) Physical marks or peculiarities or disease. | (537) Whether able to read. | (538) Age. | (539) Sex. | (540) Race. | (541) Nationality. | (542) Height. | (543) Weight. | (544) Physical marks or peculiarities or disease. | (545) Whether able to read. | (546) Age. | (547) Sex. | (548) Race. | (549) Nationality. | (550) Height. | (551) Weight. | (552) Physical marks or peculiarities or disease. | (553) Whether able to read. | (554) Age. | (555) Sex. | (556) Race. | (557) Nationality. | (558) Height. | (559) Weight. | (560) Physical marks or peculiarities or disease. | (561) Whether able to read. | (562) Age. | (563) Sex. | (564) Race. | (565) Nationality. | (566) Height. | (567) Weight. | (568) Physical marks or peculiarities or disease. | (569) Whether able to read. | (570) Age. | (571) Sex. | (572) Race. | (573) Nationality. | (574) Height. | (575) Weight. | (576) Physical marks or peculiarities or disease. | (577) Whether able to read. | (578) Age. | (579) Sex. | (580) Race. | (581) Nationality. | (582) Height. | (583) Weight. | (584) Physical marks or peculiarities or disease. | (585) Whether able to read. | (586) Age. | (587) Sex. | (588) Race. | (589) Nationality. | (590) Height. | (591) Weight. | (592) Physical marks or peculiarities or disease. | (593) Whether able to read. | (594) Age. | (595) Sex. | (596) Race. | (597) Nationality. | (598) Height. | (599) Weight. | (600) Physical marks or peculiarities or disease. | (601) Whether able to read. | (602) Age. | (603) Sex. | (604) Race. | (605) Nationality. | (606) Height. | (607) Weight. | (608) Physical marks or peculiarities or disease. | (609) Whether able to read. | (610) Age. | (611) Sex. | (612) Race. | (613) Nationality. | (614) Height. | (615) Weight. | (616) Physical marks or peculiarities or disease. | (617) Whether able to read. | (618) Age. | (619) Sex. | (620) Race. | (621) Nationality. | (622) Height. | (623) Weight. | (624) Physical marks or peculiarities or disease. | (625) Whether able to read. | (626) Age. | (627) Sex. | (628) Race. | (629) Nationality. | (630) Height. | (631) Weight. | (632) Physical marks or peculiarities or disease. | (633) Whether able to read. | (634) Age. | (635) Sex. | (636) Race. | (637) Nationality. | (638) Height. | (639) Weight. | (640) Physical marks or peculiarities or disease. | (641) Whether able to read. | (642) Age. | (643) Sex. | (644) Race. | (645) Nationality. | (646) Height. | (647) Weight. | (648) Physical marks or peculiarities or disease. | (649) Whether able to read. | (650) Age. | (651) Sex. | (652) Race. | (653) Nationality. | (654) Height. | (655) Weight. | (656) Physical marks or peculiarities or disease. | (657) Whether able to read. | (658) Age. | (659) Sex. | (660) Race. | (661) Nationality. | (662) Height. | (663) Weight. | (664) Physical marks or peculiarities or disease. | (665) Whether able to read. | (666) Age. | (667) Sex. | (668) Race. | (669) Nationality. | (670) Height. | (671) Weight. | (672) Physical marks or peculiarities or disease. | (673) Whether able to read. | (674) Age. | (675) Sex. | (676) Race. | (677) Nationality. | (678) Height. | (679) Weight. | (680) Physical marks or peculiarities or disease. | (681) Whether able to read. | (682) Age. | (683) Sex. | (684) Race. | (685) Nationality. | (686) Height. | (687) Weight. | (688) Physical marks or peculiarities or disease. | (689) Whether able to read. | (690) Age. | (691) Sex. | (692) Race. | (693) Nationality. | (694) Height. | (695) Weight. | (696) Physical marks or peculiarities or disease. | (697) Whether able to read. | (698) Age. | (699) Sex. | (700) Race. | (701) Nationality. | (702) Height. | (703) Weight. | (704) Physical marks or peculiarities or disease. | (705) Whether able to read. | (706) Age. | (707) Sex. | (708) Race. | (709) Nationality. | (710) Height. | (711) Weight. | (712) Physical marks or peculiarities or disease. | (713) Whether able to read. | (714) Age. | (715) Sex. | (716) Race. | (717) Nationality. | (718) Height. | (719) Weight. | (720) Physical marks or peculiarities or disease. | (721) Whether able to read. | (722) Age. | (723) Sex. | (724) Race. | (725) Nationality. | (726) Height. | (727) Weight. | (728) Physical marks or peculiarities or disease. | (729) Whether able to read. | (730) Age. | (731) Sex. | (732) Race. | (733) Nationality. | (734) Height. | (735) Weight. | (736) Physical marks or peculiarities or disease. | (737) Whether able to read. | (738) Age. | (739) Sex. | (740) Race. | (741) Nationality. | (742) Height. | (743) Weight. | (744) Physical marks or peculiarities or disease. | (745) Whether able to read. | (746) Age. | (747) Sex. | (748) Race. | (749) Nationality. | (750) Height. | (751) Weight. | (752) Physical marks or peculiarities or disease. | (753) Whether able to read. | (754) Age. | (755) Sex. | (756) Race. | (757) Nationality. | (758) Height. | (759) Weight. | (760) Physical marks or peculiarities or disease. | (761) Whether able to read. | (762) Age. | (763) Sex. | (764) Race. | (765) Nationality. | (766) Height. | (767) Weight. | (768) Physical marks or peculiarities or disease. | (769) Whether able to read. | (770) Age. | (771) Sex. | (772) Race. | (773) Nationality. | (774) Height. | (775) Weight. | (776) Physical marks or peculiarities or disease. | (777) Whether able to read. | (778) Age. | (779) Sex. | (780) Race. | (781) Nationality. | (782) Height. | (783) Weight. | (784) Physical marks or peculiarities or disease. | (785) Whether able to read. | (786) Age. | (787) Sex. | (788) Race. | (789) Nationality. | (790) Height. | (791) Weight. | (792) Physical marks or peculiarities or disease. | (793) Whether able to read. | (794) Age. | (795) Sex. | (796) Race. | (797) Nationality. | (798) Height. | (799) Weight. | (800) Physical marks or peculiarities or disease. | (801) Whether able to read. | (802) Age. | (803) Sex. | (804) Race. | (805) Nationality. | (806) Height. | (807) Weight. | (808) Physical marks or peculiarities or disease. | (809) Whether able to read. | (810) Age. | (811) Sex. | (812) Race. | (813) Nationality. | (814) Height. | (815) Weight. | (816) Physical marks or peculiarities or disease. | (817) Whether able to read. | (818) Age. | (819) Sex. | (820) Race. | (821) Nationality. | (822) Height. | (823) Weight. | (824) Physical marks or peculiarities or disease. | (825) Whether able to read. | (826) Age. | (827) Sex. | (828) Race. | (829) Nationality. | (830) Height. | (831) Weight. | (832) Physical marks or peculiarities or disease. | (833) Whether able to read. | (834) Age. | (835) Sex. | (836) Race. | (837) Nationality. | (838) Height. | (839) Weight. | (840) Physical marks or peculiarities or disease. | (841) Whether able to read. | (842) Age. | (843) Sex. | (844) Race. | (845) Nationality. | (846) Height. | (847) Weight. | (848) Physical marks or peculiarities or disease. | (849) Whether able to read. | (850) Age. | (851) Sex. | (852) Race. | (853) Nationality. | (854) Height. | (855) Weight. | (856) Physical marks or peculiarities or disease. | (857) Whether able to read. | (858) Age. | (859) Sex. | (860) Race. | (861) Nationality. | (862) Height. | (863) Weight. | (864) Physical marks or peculiarities or disease. | (865) Whether able to read. | (866) Age. | (867) Sex. | (868) Race. | (869) Nationality. | (870) Height. | (871) Weight. | (872) Physical marks or peculiarities or disease. | (873) Whether able to read. | (874) Age. | (875) Sex. | (876) Race. | (877) Nationality. | (878) Height. | (879) Weight. | (880) Physical marks or peculiarities or disease. | (881) Whether able to read. | (882) Age. | (883) Sex. | (884) Race. | (885) Nationality. | (886) Height. | (887) Weight. | (888) Physical marks or peculiarities or disease. | (889) Whether able to read. | (890) Age. | (891) Sex. | (892) Race. | (893) Nationality. | (894) Height. | (895) Weight. | (896) Physical marks or peculiarities or disease. | (897) Whether able to read. | (898) Age. | (899) Sex. | (900) Race. | (901) Nationality. | (902) Height. | (903) Weight. | (904) Physical marks or peculiarities or disease. | (905) Whether able to read. | (906) Age. | (907) Sex. | (908) Race. | (909) Nationality. | (910) Height. | (911) Weight. | (912) Physical marks or peculiarities or disease. | (913) Whether able to read. | (914) Age. | (915) Sex. | (916) Race. | (917) Nationality. | (918) Height. | (919) Weight. | (920) Physical marks or peculiarities or disease. | (921) Whether able to read. | (922) Age. | (923) Sex. | (924) Race. | (925) Nationality. | (926) Height. | (927) Weight. | (928) Physical marks or peculiarities or disease. | (929) Whether able to read. | (930) Age. | (931) Sex. | (932) Race. | (933) Nationality. | (934) Height. | (935) Weight. | (936) Physical marks or peculiarities or disease. | (937) Whether able to read. | (938) Age. | (939) Sex. | (940) Race. | (941) Nationality. | (942) Height. | (943) Weight. | (944) Physical marks or peculiarities or disease. | (945) Whether able to read. | (946) Age. | (947) Sex. | (948) Race. | (949) Nationality. | (950) Height. | (951) Weight. | (952) Physical marks or peculiarities or disease. | (953) Whether able to read. | (954) Age. | (955) Sex. | (956) Race. | (957) Nationality. | (958) Height. | (959) Weight. | (960) Physical marks or peculiarities or disease. | (961) Whether able to read. | (962) Age. | (963) Sex. | (964) Race. | (965) Nationality. | (966) Height. | (967) Weight. | (968) Physical marks or peculiarities or disease. | (969) Whether able to read. | (970) Age. | (971) Sex. | (972) Race. | (973) Nationality. | (974) Height. | (975) Weight. | (976) Physical marks or peculiarities or disease. | (977) Whether able to read. | (978) Age. | (979) Sex. | (980) Race. | (981) Nationality. | (982) Height. | (983) Weight. | (984) Physical marks or peculiarities or disease. | (985) Whether able to read. | (986) Age. | (987) Sex. | (988) Race. | (989) Nationality. | (990) Height. | (991) Weight. | (992) Physical marks or peculiarities or disease. | (993) Whether able to read. | (994) Age. | (995) Sex. | (996) Race. | (997) Nationality. | (998) Height. | (999) Weight. | (1000) Physical marks or peculiarities or disease. | (1001) Whether able to read. | (1002) Age. | (1003) Sex. | (1004) Race. | (1005) Nationality. | (1006) Height. | (1007) Weight. | (1008) Physical marks or peculiarities or disease. | (1009) Whether able to read. | (1010) Age. | (1011) Sex. | (1012) Race. | (1013) Nationality. | (1014) Height. | (1015) Weight. | (1016) Physical marks or peculiarities or disease. | (1017) Whether able to read. | (1018) Age. | (1019) Sex. | (1020) Race. | (1021) Nationality. | (1022) Height. | (1023) Weight. | (1024) Physical marks or peculiarities or disease. | (1025) Whether able to read. | (1026) Age. | (1027) Sex. | (1028) Race. | (1029) Nationality. | (1030) Height. | (1031) Weight. | (1032) Physical marks or peculiarities or disease. | (1033) Whether able to read. | (1034) Age. | (1035) Sex. | (1036) Race. | (1037) Nationality. | (1038) Height. | (1039) Weight. | (1040) Physical marks or peculiarities or disease. | (1041) Whether able to read. | (1042) Age. | (1043) Sex. | (1044) Race. | (1045) Nationality. | (1046) Height. | (1047) Weight. | (1048) Physical marks or peculiarities or disease. | (1049) Whether able to read. | (1050) Age. | (1051) Sex. | (1052) Race. | (1053) Nationality. | (1054) Height. | (1055) Weight. | (1056) Physical marks or peculiarities or disease. | (1057) Whether able to read. | (1058) Age. | (1059) Sex. | (1060) Race. | (1061) Nationality. | (1062) Height. | (1063) Weight. | (1064) Physical marks or peculiarities or disease. | (1065) Whether able to read. | (1066) Age. | (1067) Sex. | (1068) Race. | (1069) Nationality. | (1070) Height. | (1071) Weight. | (1072) Physical marks or peculiarities or disease. | (1073) Whether able to read. | (1074) Age. | (1075) Sex. | (1076) Race. | (1077) Nationality. | (1078) Height. | (1079) Weight. | (1080) Physical marks or peculiarities or disease. | (1081) Whether able to read. | (1082) Age. | (1083) Sex. | (1084) Race. | (1085) Nationality. | (1086) Height. | (1087) Weight. | (1088) Physical marks or peculiarities or disease. | (1089) Whether able to read. | (1090) Age. | (1091) Sex. | (1092) Race. | (1093) Nationality. | (1094) Height. | (1095) Weight. | (1096) Physical marks or peculiarities or disease. | (1097) Whether able to read. | (1098) Age. | (1099) Sex. | (1100) Race. | (1101) Nationality. | (1102) Height. | (1103) Weight. | (1104) Physical marks or peculiarities or disease. | (1105) Whether able to read. | (1106) Age. | (1107) Sex. | (1108) Race. | (1109) Nationality. | (1110) Height. | (1111) Weight. | (1112) Physical marks or peculiarities or disease. | (1113) Whether able to read. | (1114) Age. | (1115) Sex. | (1116) Race. | (1117) Nationality. | (1118) Height. | (1119) Weight. | (1120) Physical marks or peculiarities or disease. | (1121) Whether able to read. | (1122) Age. | (1123) Sex. | (1124) Race. | (1125) Nationality. | (1126) Height. | (1127) Weight. | (1128) Physical marks or peculiarities or disease. | (1129) Whether able to read. | (1130) Age. | (1131) Sex. | (1132) Race. | (1133) Nationality. | (1134) Height. | (1135) Weight. | (1136) Physical marks or peculiarities or disease. | (1137) Whether able to read. | (1138) Age. | (1139) Sex. | (1140) Race. | (1141) Nationality. | (1142) Height. | (1143) Weight. | (1144) Physical marks or peculiarities or disease. | (1145) Whether able to read. | (1146) Age. | (1147) Sex. | (1148) Race. | (1149) Nationality. | (1150) Height. | (1151) Weight. | (1152) Physical marks or peculiarities or disease. | (1153) Whether able to read. | (1154) Age. | (1155) Sex. | (1156) Race. | (1157) Nationality. | (1158) Height. | (1159) Weight. | (1160) Physical marks or peculiarities or disease. | (1161) Whether able to read. | (1162) Age. | (1163) Sex. | (1164) Race. | (1165) Nationality. | (1166) Height. | (1167) Weight. | (1168) Physical marks or peculiarities or disease. | (1169) Whether able to read. | (1170) Age. | (1171) Sex. | (1172) Race. | (1173) Nationality. | (1174) Height. | (1175) Weight. | (1176) Physical marks or peculiarities or disease. | (1177) Whether able to read. | (1178) Age. | (1179) Sex. | (1180) Race. | (1181) Nationality. | (1182) Height. | (1183) Weight. | (1184) Physical marks or peculiarities or disease. | (1185) Whether able to read. | (1186) Age. | (1187) Sex. | (1188) Race. | (1189) Nationality. | (1190) Height. | (1191) Weight. | (1192) Physical marks or peculiarities or disease. | (1193) Whether able to read. | (1194) Age. | (1195) Sex. | (1196) Race. | (1197) Nationality. | (1198) Height. | (1199) Weight. | (1200) Physical marks or peculiarities or disease. | (1201) Whether able to read. | (1202) Age. | (1203) Sex. | (1204) Race. | (1205) Nationality. | (1206) Height. | (1207) Weight. | (1208) Physical marks or peculiarities or disease. | (1209) Whether able to read. | (1210) Age. | (1211) Sex. | (1212) Race. | (1213) Nationality. | (1214) Height. | (1215) Weight. | (1216) Physical marks or peculiarities or disease. | (1217) Whether able to read. | (1218) Age. | (1219) Sex. | (1220) Race. | (1221) Nationality. | (1222) Height. | (1223) Weight. | (1224) Physical marks or peculiarities or disease. | (1225) Whether able to read. | (1226) Age. | (1227) Sex. | (1228) Race. | (1229) Nationality. | (1230) Height. | (1231) Weight. | (1232) Physical marks or peculiarities or disease. | (1233) Whether able to read. | (1234) Age. | (1235) Sex. | (1236) Race. | (1237) Nationality. | (1238) Height. | (1239) Weight. | (1240) Physical marks or peculiarities or disease. | (1241) Whether able to read. | (1242) Age. | (1243) Sex. | (1244) Race. | (1245) Nationality. | (1246) Height. | (1247) Weight. | (1248) Physical marks or peculiarities or disease. | (1249) Whether able to read. | (1250) Age. | (1251) Sex. | (1252) Race. | (1253) Nationality. | (1254) Height. | (1255) Weight. | (1256) Physical marks or peculiarities or disease. | (1257) Whether able to read. | (1258) Age. | (1259) Sex. | (1260) Race. | (1261) Nationality. | (1262) Height. | (1263) Weight. | (1264) Physical marks or peculiarities or disease. | (1265) Whether able to read. | (1266) Age. | (1267) Sex. | (1268) Race. | (1269) Nationality. | (1270) Height. | (1271) Weight. | (1272) Physical marks or peculiarities or disease. | (1273) Whether able to read. | (1274) Age. | (1275) Sex. | (1276) Race. | (1277) Nationality. | (1278) Height. | (1279) Weight. | (1280) Physical marks or peculiarities or disease. | (1281) Whether able to read. | (1282) Age. | (1283) Sex. | (1284) Race. | (1285) Nationality. | (1286) Height. | (1287) Weight. | (1288) Physical marks or peculiarities or disease. | (1289) Whether able to read. | (1290) Age. | (1291) Sex. | (1292) Race. | (1293) Nationality. | (1294) Height. | (1295) Weight. | (1296) Physical marks or peculiarities or disease. | (1297) Whether able to read. | (1298) Age. | (1299) Sex. | (1300) Race. | (1301) Nationality. | (1302) Height. | (1303) Weight. | (1304) Physical marks or peculiarities or disease. | (1305) Whether able to read. | (1306) Age. | (1307) Sex. | (1308) Race. | (1309) Nationality. | (1310) Height. | (1311) Weight. | (1312) Physical marks or peculiarities or disease. | (1313) Whether able to read. | (1314) Age. | (1315) Sex. | (1316) Race. | (1317) Nationality. | (1318) Height. | (1319) Weight. | (1320) Physical marks or peculiarities or disease. | (1321) Whether able to read. | (1322) Age. | (1323) Sex. | (1324) Race. | (1325) Nationality. | (1326) Height. | (1327) Weight. | (1328) Physical marks or peculiarities or disease. | (1329) Whether able to read. | (1330) Age. | (1331) Sex. | (1332) Race. | (1333) Nationality. | (1334) Height. | (1335) Weight. | (1336) Physical marks or peculiarities or disease. | (1337) Whether able to read. | (1338) Age. | (1339) Sex. | (1340) Race. | (1341) Nationality. | (1342) Height. | (1343) Weight. | (1344) Physical marks or peculiarities or disease. | (1345) Whether able to read. | (1346) Age. | (1347) Sex. | (1348) Race. | (1349) Nationality. | (1350) Height. | (1351) Weight. | (1352) Physical marks or peculiarities or disease. | (1353) Whether able to read. | (1354) Age. | (1355) Sex. | (1356) Race. | (1357) Nationality. | (1358) Height. | (1359) Weight. | (1360) Physical marks or peculiarities or disease. | (1361) Whether able to read. | (1362) Age. | (1363) Sex. | (1364) Race. | (1365) Nationality. | (1366) Height. | (1367) Weight. | (1368) Physical marks or peculiarities or disease. | (1369) Whether able to read. | (1370) Age. | (1371) Sex. | (1372) Race. | (1373) Nationality. | (1374) Height. | (1375) Weight. | (1376) Physical marks or peculiarities or disease. | (1377) Whether able to read. | (1378) Age. | (1379) Sex. | (1380) Race. | (1381) Nationality. | (1382) Height. | (1383) Weight. | (1384) Physical marks or peculiarities or disease. | (1385) Whether able to read. | (1386) Age. | (1387) Sex. | (1388) Race. | (1389) Nationality. | (1390) Height. | (1391) Weight. | (1392) Physical marks or peculiarities or disease. | (1393) Whether able to read. | (1394) Age. | (1395) Sex. | (1396) Race. | (1397) Nationality. | (1398) Height. | (1399) Weight. | (1400) Physical marks or peculiarities or disease. | (1401) Whether able to read. | (1402) Age. | (1403) Sex. | (1404) Race. | (1405) Nationality. | (1406) Height. | (1407) Weight. | (1408) Physical marks or peculiarities or disease. | (1409) Whether able to read. | (1410) Age. | (1411) Sex. | (1412) Race. | (1413) Nationality. | (1414) Height. | (1415) Weight. | (1416) Physical marks or peculiarities or disease. | (1417) Whether able to read. | (1418) Age. | (1419) Sex. | (1420) Race. | (1421) Nationality. | (1422) Height. | (1423) Weight. | (1424) Physical marks or peculiarities or disease. | (1425) Whether able to read. | (1426) Age. | (1427) Sex. | (1428) Race. | (1429) Nationality. | (1430) Height. | (1431) Weight. | (1432) Physical marks or peculiarities or disease. | (1433) Whether able to read. | (1434) Age. | (1435) Sex. | (1436) Race. | (1437) Nationality. | (1438) Height. | (1439) Weight. | (1440) Physical marks or peculiarities or disease. | (1441) Whether able to read. | (1442) Age. | (1443) Sex. | (1444) Race. | (1445) Nationality. | (1446) Height. | (1447) Weight. | (1448) Physical marks or peculiarities or disease. | (1449) Whether able to read. | (1450) Age. | (1451) Sex. | (1452) Race. | (1453) Nationality. | (1454) Height. | (1455) Weight. | (1456) Physical marks or peculiarities or disease. | (1457) Whether able to read. | (1458) Age. | (1459) Sex. | (1460) Race. | (1461) Nationality. | (1462) Height. | (1463) Weight. | (1464) Physical marks or peculiarities or disease. | (1465) Whether able to read. | (1466) Age. | (1467) Sex. | (1468) Race. | (1469) Nationality. | (1470) Height. | (1471) Weight. | (1472) Physical marks or peculiarities or disease. | (1473) Whether able to read. | (1474) Age. | (1475) Sex. | (1476) Race. | (1477) Nationality. | (1478) Height. | (1479) Weight. | (1

Form 500
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Cover 391

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLO

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States

Vessel "BERMUDA" *arriving at,* NEW YORK N.Y.

(1)	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5)
	Family Name	Given Name			Position in ship's company
	FRANCIS	ALBERT			MASTER
	BARYARD	LESLIE			STAFF CAPTAIN
	DUPONT	ROBARD			LST.OFFICER
	BAKEFIELD	RICHARD			JR.3RD."
	BOLTON	TOM			2ND.PURSER
	NICKSON	LESLIE			3RD. DO.
	RICHARDSON	ALAN			MESSENGER
	BROWN	THOMAS			M.A.A.
	THOMPSON	RICHARD			M.A.A.
	KIRKBY	JOHN			SURGEON
	OVER	ALBERT			CARPENTER
	SMITH	WILLIAM			CARP.MATE
	DAVIES	VINCENT			STOREKEEPER
	GRIBBIN	WILLIAM			Q.M.
	TRAINER	THOMAS			Q.M.
	WALTON	GEORGE			Q.M.
	MC KENNA	THOMAS			S.T.S.M.
	NORMAN	ALFRED			DO.
	BAILEY	STANLEY			CH. S.T.O.
	JONES	SYDNEY			3RD. DO.
	CAMILL	THOMAS			4TH. DO.
	DICKS	ERIC			5TH. DO.
	EVANS	HAROLD			CREST
	EDWARDS	JAMES			A.B.
	STUART	JAMES			A.B.
	SMITH	PERCY			A.B.
	GILBERT	JAMES			A.B.
	BRATT	DALTON			A.B.
	YEARWOOD	FITZ			A.B.
	LIGHTBOURNE	LAURIE			A.B.

FURNESS BERMUDA LINE

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
LEONARD GOUGH	28	BRITISH	17-7-32 LIVERPOOL
ROBERT REED	24	DO.	DO. DO.
GILBERT BAINES	29	DO.	DO. DO.
CHARLES BARTON	31	DO.	DO. DO.
THOMAS BRUNKER	45	DO.	DO. DO.
FRANK JONES	24	DO.	28-7-33 NEW YORK
JOHN IRVING	45	DO.	DO. DO.
ARTHUR BROWN	42	DO.	8-9-33 DO.
GEORGE FONTANA	44	DO.	12-10-33 DO.
FREDK. NIBBLE	36	BRITISH	28-12-33 DO.
THOMAS DOYLAN	26	U.S.A.	5-1-34 DO.
			DO. DO.

14—1620

[Footnotes on back hereof.]

29	MC KEEHJE	ROBERT									
30	SMITH	NATHANIEL	7		A.B.	30.12.33	BERMUDA	"	"	43	"	AFR.BLACK	"	5ft 10	167

Line 11 - deleted - did not sail. R. Pursh Purser.

BERMUDA LINE

Herbert J. Cowley
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

29

Sold by H. H. ELLIOT & SON, Inc.—150 LAFAYETTE ST., N. Y.
Form 433
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Crew 391/USC 31 Alien 360

List No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1 / 34

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representative of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "MONARCH OF BERMUDA", *arriving at,* NEW YORK N.Y., JAN 12 1934, *19*..., *from the port of* HAMILTON, BERMUDA. 136

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
FRANCIS	ALBERT			MASTER	17-7-33	LIVERPOOL ENG		YES	44	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-4	180	
DARYARD	LESLIE			STAFF CAPTAIN	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-10	160	
DUPONT	EDGARD			1ST. OFFICER	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	6-11	186	
WAKEFIELD	RICHARD			2ND. 3RD."	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-6	157	
BOLTON	TOM			2ND. PURSER	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	6-0	180	
NICHSON	LESLIE			3RD. DO.	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-11	170	
RICHARDSON	ALAN			[illegible]	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-6	158	
BOWEN	THOMAS			R.A.A.	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5-9	170	
THOMPSON	RICHARD			R.A.A.	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	6-1	220	
KENNEDY	JOHN			SURGEON	"	"	"	"	45	"	SCOT ON	"	6-0	200	
OWEN	ALBERT			CARPENTER	"	"	"	"	34	"	ENGLISH	"	[illegible]	145	
SMITH	WILLIAM			CARP.MATE	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-6	160	
DAVIES	VINCENT			STOREKEEPER	"	"	"	"	26	"	WELSH	"	5-7	145	
CHITTENDEN	WILLIAM			Q.M.	"	"	"	"	35	"	[illegible]	"	5-7	140	
TRAINER	THOMAS			Q.M.	"	"	"	"	26	"	BOSTON	"	5-5	135	
WALTON	GEORGE			Q.M.	"	"	"	"	22	"	ENGLISH	"	5-9	145	
MC NERNA	THOMAS			S.P.MAN	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-4	135	
NORMAN	ALFRED			DO.	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5-6	150	
BAILEY	STANLEY			DK. W.T.O.	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-6	150	
JONES	SYDNEY			3RD. DO.	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	6-1	145	
DANIEL	THOMAS			4TH. DO.	"	"	"	"	38	"	[illegible]	"	5-7	145	
SICKS	ERIC			5TH. DO.	"	"	"	"	18	"	ENGLISH	"	5-11	150	
EVANS	HAROLD			PORTY	26-7-33	HAMILTON	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-10	155	
EDWARD	JAMES			A.B.	"	"	"	"	36	"	AFR.ISLAND	"	5-9	165	
STUART	JAMES			A.B.	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-9	145	
SMITH	PERCY			A.B.	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-8	145	
GILBERT	JAMES			A.B.	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5-11	160	
SPRATT	DALTON			A.B.	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-6	138	
YEARWOOD	FITZ			A.B.	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-8	150	
LIGHTBOURNE	LAURIE			A.B.	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-11	155	

30

FURNESS BERMUDA LINE

Charlotte Cooley
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of crews on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I,_____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 7 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

_____
Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-9800

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

PRINTED AND SOLD BY N. S. ELLIOT & CO., INC.—120 LAFAYETTE ST., N. Y.
Form 600

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 21

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

137

Vessel "ORGARON OF BERMUDA", *arriving at,* NEW YORK N.Y., JAN 12 1934, *19*, *from the port of* HAMILTON, BERMUDA.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family Name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given Name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	BURGESS	RUSSELL			A.B.	26-7-33	BERMUDA	DO	YES	28	M	AFR.-BLACK	BRITISH	5-9	152	
2	FORD	ERIC			A.B.	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-4	166	
3	RASSELL	HENRY			A.B.	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	BRITISH	5-8	175	
4	CORRICE	JAMES			Q.M.	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	BRITISH	6-1	148	
5	TALBOT	HASTINGS			A.B.	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-11	180	
6	MORRIS	CHESTERFIELD			FIRE MEMBER	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-9	183	
7	PHILLIPS	EDWARD			MEMBER	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-5	150	
8	CUMMINGS	GEORGE			A.B.	8-8-33	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-6	145	
9	BELL	RUSSELL			A.B.	26-9-33	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-8	158	
10	ORLEY	CYRIL			A.B.	25-10-33	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-6	145	
11	[illegible]	JOHN			[illegible]	16-11-33	"	"	"	48	"	[illegible]	"	6-1	165	
12	SMITH	HERBERT			A.B.	25-11-33	"	"	"	33	"	AFR.-BLACK	"	5-6	150	
13	FORD	ALPHONSE			MEMBER	30-11-33	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-8	140	
14	WADE	HENRY			A.B.	12-12-33	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-9	150	
15	LYRON	JOHN			A.B.	21-12-33	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	6-0	160	
16	MORRIS	SINCLAIR			A.B.	21-12-33	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-4	130	
17	O'HARA	JOHN			JR.2ND.OFFICER	28-7-33	NEW YORK	"	"	42	"	ENGLISH	"	5-9	160	
18	PUGNIE	RAY			PURSER	28-9-33	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-9	150	
19	HEAT	EVENS			CLERK	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	6-0	155	
20	WOOLBRIDGE	THEODORE			BOSUN	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-6	180	
21	GONZALES	JOSEPH			BOSUN MATE	"	"	"	"	31	"	AFR.-BLACK	"	5-10	175	
22	GRIFFITHS	CORNELIUS			A.B.	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-9	168	
23	WILLS	CHARLES			A.B.	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5-6	140	
24	EDWARDS	GEORGE			A.B.	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	6-2	165	
25	EVANS	PETER			GLERK	5.8.33	"	"	"	21	"	WELSH	"	5-10	164	
26	GOODOOK	AUBREY			2ND.S.T.S.	21-10-33	"	"	"	35	"	ENGLISH	"	5-10	160	
27	VAN ZONEREN	JAN			MESS. ATTDT	"	"	"	"	37	"	DUTCH	HOLLAND	6-2	200	
28	BERITY	JOHN			SR.2ND.OFFICER	28-10-33	"	"	"	28	"	IRISH	BRITISH	6-0	150	
29	DE MERRIS	ROBERT			SR.STEWARD	22-11-33	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-8	160	
30	SMITH	NATHANIEL			A.B.	30.12.33	BERMUDA	"	"	43	"	AFR.-BLACK	"	5010	167	

29

Line 11 - deleted - did not sail. R. Trusler Purser.

BERMUDA-NEW YORK LINE

Owners

Herbert J. Cooley
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

_____
Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and sold by W. R. Elliot & Co., Inc.—120 Lafayette St., N. Y.
Form 590

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

138

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "MONARCH OF BERMUDA", arriving at, NEW YORK N.Y. 12m., JANUARY 30TH., 1928, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family Name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given Name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
FIRST.	FREEMAN	FREDERIC			M.A.A.	9-1-24	NEW YORK	NO	YES	60	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-10	170	
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Robert Conley Inspector

1

Lines 2-30 inclusive left blank. R. Hughes Custodian

ATLANTIC BERMUDA LINE

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of names on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of one hundred dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I,_____of the_____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

_____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this_____day of_____, 19

_____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

PRINTED AND SOLD BY H. R. ELLIOT & CO., INC.—120 LAFAYETTE ST., N. Y.
FORM 600

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

139

Vessel "MONARCH OF BERMUDA", arriving at, NEW YORK N.Y., JAN 12 1934, 19..., from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family Name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given Name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	HARDY	JOSEPH			CHF.ENGR	17-7-33	LIVERPOOL	NO	YES	37	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	160	
2	GIBB	THOMAS			1ST.CHF.ENGR	"	"	"	"	44	"	SCOTCH	"	6-0	165	
3	FARGUSON	WALTER			ASST STWD	"	"	"	"	39	"	WELSH	"	5-8	155	
4	PARKER	JAMES			2ND.ENGR	"	"	"	"	30	"	ENGLISH	"	5-11	179	
5	WALLABY	ALBERT			JNR.2ND."	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5-9	159	
6	FIFE	THOMAS			3RD.3RD."	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	6-1	210	
7	BULLER	STANLEY			JR.3RD."	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-10	150	
8	SIMPSON	HARPER			3RD.4TH."	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-9	160	
9	DAVIES	TOM			JR.4TH."	"	"	"	"	31	"	WELSH	"	5-8	152	
10	GRAHAM	JAMES A.C.			5TH. ENGR	"	"	"	"	30	"	ENGLISH	"	5-9	155	
11	COUSSONS	NORMAN			6TH.ENGR	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-7	138	
12	MC KINNON	JOHN			JNR.ENGR	"	"	"	"	28	"	SCOTCH	"	5-7	160	*
13	GIBBS	LEONARD			DO.	"	"	"	"	28	"	WELSH	"	6-0	145	
14	BEARDSHAW	JAMES			DO.	"	"	"	"	26	"	ENGLISH	"	5-8	152	
15	O'HAGAN	HENRY			DO.	"	"	"	"	28	"	SCOTCH	"	5-5	134	
16	CHAMBERS	ERNEST			DO.	"	"	"	"	21	"	ENGLISH	"	5-10	160	
17	BURDAS	GEORGE			CHF.REFRIG.	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-11	200	
18	CHALGRAFT	ROBERT			2ND. DO.	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	6-2	160	
19	GALLAGHER	ANTHONY			1ST.SAN.ENGR	"	"	"	"	33	"	SCOTCH	"	5-4	140	
20	MC DONALD	WILLIAM			2ND. DO.	"	"	"	"	31	"	SCOTCH	"	5-6	142	
21	TEASDALE	RICHARD			CH.ELECTRN.	"	"	"	"	33	"	ENGLISH	"	5-7	140	
22	ROSE	FRANCIS			2ND.ELECTRN.	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5-7	152	
23	ROBERTSON	JAMES			3RD. DO.	"	"	"	"	40	"	SCOTCH	"	5-8	158	
24	LEWIS	NATHANIEL			4TH. DO.	"	"	"	"	25	"	IRISH	"	5-8	150	
25	TUCKER	LAWRENCE			5TH. DO.	"	"	"	"	26	"	ENGLISH	"	6-0	155	
26	STRATHEARN	JOHN			6TH. DO.	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-11	148	
27	WATSON	ALLAN			7TH. DO.	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	6-0	150	
28	VIVIAN	GEORGE			SUPERINTEND	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-6	136	
29	WATSON	WILLIAM			LAUNDRYMAN	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-11	200	
30	TAYLOR	ROBERT			CHIEF	"	"	"	"	28	"	SCOTCH	"	6-0	176	

30

FURNESS BERMUDA LINE

Herbert J. Comley
Immigration Inspector

*See list of crews on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I,_____of the_____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

_____

Master, First or Second Officer.

*Sworn to before me this*_____*day of*_____, 19

_____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-12-00

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

PRINTED AND SOLD BY H. R. ELLIOT & CO., INC.—120 LAFAYETTE ST., N. Y.
Form 600

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 3

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "MONARCH OF BERMUDA", *arriving at,* NEW YORK N.Y., JAN 12 1934, *19*—, *from the port of* HAMILTON, BERMUDA

140

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family Name	(2) NAME IN FULL Given Name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	ADAM	HUGH			OILER	17-7-33	LIVERPOOL, ENG	NO	YES	41	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5-6	138	
2	ANDERSON	THOMAS			DO.	"	"	"	"	31	"	ENGLISH	"	5-7	145	
3	HOLLETT	JOSEPH			DO.	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-4	130	
4	KIRBEY	WILLIAM			DO.	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5-6	160	
5	HOGG	WILLIAM			DO.	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-6	154	
6	CHERRY	GILBERT			FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	24	"	SCOTCH	"	5-6	143	
7	GRAHAM	ANDREW			DO.	"	"	"	"	32	"	ENGLISH	"	5-7	148	
8	ROSS	ROBERT			DO.	"	"	YES.	"	34	"	"	"	5-8	160	reship foreign
9	MC-HUGH	JOHN			DO.	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-7	158	
10	CAMPBELL	MALCOLM			OILER	"	"	No.	"	40	"	IRISH	"	5-9	165	
11	BAIRES	GILBERT			FIREMAN	"	"	YES	"	29	"	ENGLISH	"	5-6	148	reship foreign.
12	HOOLEY	ALEX.			DO.	"	"	No:	"	26	"	SCOTCH	"	5-11	195	
13	SMITH	HENRY			WIPER	"	"	"	"	32	"	ENGLISH	"	5-10	141	
14	BULLERWELL	NORMAN			DO.	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-10	160	
15	CURRAN	WILLIAM			DO.	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-8	135	
16	ARCHBOLD	EDWARD			DO.	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-7	135	
17	TAYLOR	WALTER			MESSMAN	"	"	"	"	19	"	SCOTCH	"	5-9	148	
18	ROSS	JOHN			DO.	"	"	"	"	18	"	ENGLISH	"	5-6	130	
19	GILMOR	WILLIAM			WIPER	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-4	125	
20	CAMPBELL	WILLIAM			WIPER	29-7-33	NEW YORK	"	"	19	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-8	138	
21	DE LACY	LOUIS			FIREMAN	22-9-33	"	"	"	48	"	FLEMISH	BELGIUM	5-5	180	
22	HARBER	JACK			MESSMAN	7-10-33	"	"	"	30	"	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5-7	155	
23	BRISBANE	JOSEPH			WIPER	4-11-33	"	"	"	26	"	Scotch	"	5-7	160	
24	WILROY	EBENEZER-			DECK ENGR.	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5-6	150	
25	BLACKLEY	GUSTAV			[illegible]	22-11-33	"	"	"	[illegible]						
26	HART	WILLIAM			DO.	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-6	132	
27	BROWN	JOHN			FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-8	160	
28	DAWSON	THOMAS			DO.	28-11-33	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-8	160	
29	DYER	WILLIAM			WIPER	"	"	"	"	29	"	[illegible]	"	5-8	155	
30	MC LACHLAN	ARCHIBALD			7TH, ENGR	7-12-33	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-9	170	

28

Lines 9 & 25 - deleted - did not sail. R. Fyshe Purser

Line: FURNESS BERMUDA LINE
Owners:
Local Agents:
Master:

Herbert J. Cowley
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of names on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I,_____of the_____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

_____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this_____day of_____, 19

_____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1800

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

PRINTED AND SOLD BY H. S. ELLIOT & CO., INC.—105 LAFAYETTE ST., N. Y.
FORM 600

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "MONARCH OF BERMUDA", *arriving at,* NEW YORK N.Y., JAN 12 1934, 19..., *from the port of* HAMILTON, BERMUDA. 141

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family Name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given Name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	GRANTHAM	EDGAR			WIPER	18-12-33	NEW YORK	NO	YES	38	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7	150	
2	MC RAE	DUNCAN			6TH.ENGR.	15-8-33	BERMUDA	"	"	32	"	SCOTCH	"	5-10	170	
3	RAY	PERCY			FIREMAN	19-9-33	"	"	"	18	"	ENGLISH	"	5-6	134	
4	MORGAN	PETER			FIREMAN	25-9-33	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-6	130	
5	AITKEN	HUGH			OILER	25-10-33	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-8	160	
6	SMITH	EDGAR			FIREMAN	31-10-33	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-10	175	
7	HELLO	ARTHUR			WIPER	6-12-33	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-9	160	
PUR. 8	FLOOD	FRANK			FIREMAN	~~6-12-34~~ 6-1-34	NEW YORK	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-10	142	
FIRST 9	BAXTER	WILLIAM			WIPER	6-1-34	"	"	"	33	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	6-1	165	
FIRST 10	LISLEY	PHILIP			WIPER	6-1-34	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	6-1	200	
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

10

Herbert Cooley Inspector

Lines 11-30 ~~deleted~~ inclusive-left blank. R. Pushie Purser.

Line FURNESS BERMUDA LINE
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

_____
Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

PRINTED AND SOLD BY H. R. ELLIOT & CO., INC.—189 LAFAYETTE ST., N. Y.
FORM 500

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel T.E.V. "MONARCH OF BERMUDA", *arriving at,* NEW YORK, JAN 12 1934, *19*..., *from the port of* HAMILTON, BERMUDA

142

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family Name	(2) Given Name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	MCHAFFIE	ALEXANDER			CHIEF STWD.	17/7/33	LIVERPOOL	NO	YES	45	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-10	175	
2	THEOBLEY	FREDERICK			STAFF CHF. STEWARD	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-10	170	
3	LONSDALE	WILLIAM			SR.2ND.STWD.	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-6	165	
4	CUMMINGS	CHARLES			2ND. STWD.	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-9	170	
5	CASHMORE	THOMAS			A.BARKEEPER	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-8	160	
6	DWYER	WILLIAM			"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-9	210	
7	TAYLOR	WILLIAM			STOREKEEPER	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-10	170	
8	GRINTON	VICTOR			S.B. ATTDT.	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5-3	100	
9	MACGILLIVRAY	GEORGE			BARBER	"	"	"	"	44	"	SCOTCH	"	5-9	180	
10	MORROW	ABE			SHOP ATTDT.	"	"	"	"	35	"	IRISH	"	140	5-7	
11	BREWER	HENRY			PRINTER	"	"	"	"	30	"	ENGLISH	"	5-8	150	
12	LLOYD	HERBERT			LINEN KEEPER	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-1	176	
13	ACTON	CHARLES			A.DECK STWD.	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-8	150	
14	TALBOT	PERCY			"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-8	140	
15	VARDER	PERCY			CAFE WAITER	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-4	120	
16	WOODCROFT	REX			"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-8	150	
17	LEWRY	ALBERT			ASST. STWD.	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-7	152	
18	CRICK	ALBERT			S.H. STWD.	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-8	130	
19	STACEY	JOHN			LIBRARY STWD.	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-8	140	
20	DUNN	HERBERT			HEADWAITER	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-9	163	
21	WILLIAMS	GEORGE			"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-8	140	
22	JONES	WILLIAM			WAITER	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-9	165	
23	WYLES	BRIAN			ASST. STWD.	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-8	128	
24	BLEASE	WILLIAM			GYM ATTD.	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-0	160	
25	BARFOOT	HAROLD			POOL ATTD.	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-0	168	
26	GORTON	CHARLES			N. W. MAN	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5-7	150	
27	PHILLIPS	RONALD			ASST. STWD.	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-9	175	
28	BENNING	THOMAS			N.W. MAN	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-8	155	
29	JONES	LESLIE			OFFRS STWD.	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-8	140	
30	SHORTER	ROBERT			"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-7	110	

EW 30

Line FURNESS BERMUDA LINE
Owners
Local Agents
Master

Herbert J. Conley
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I,_____of the_____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this_____day of_____, 19__.

_____
Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

54-12400

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and sold by H. R. ELLIOT & CO., Inc.—120 LAFAYETTE ST., N. Y.
Form 590

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 8

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel T.E.V. "MONARCH OF BERMUDA", *arriving at,* NEW YORK, JAN 12 1934, *19*, *from the port of* HAMILTON, BERMUDA

143

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family Name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given Name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	HORROCKS	NORMAN			OFFRS STWD.	17/7/33	LIVERPOOL	NO	YES	18	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-6	130	
2	BAIRDRIDGE	ELIZABETH			STEWARDESS	"	"	"	"	54	F	"	"	5-4	150	
3	BLOWELEY	DAISY			"	"	"	"	"	44	F	"	"	5-6	154	
4	HARRIS	KATE			"	"	"	"	"	42	F	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-7	148	
5	~~RUSSELL~~	~~ADA~~			"	"	"	"	"	~~46~~	F	ENGLISH		5-0	140	
6	MACDONALD	ELIZABETH			"	"	"	"	"	40	F	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5-0	110	
7	THOMAS	AGNES			"	"	"	"	"	35	F	ENGLISH	"	5-4	147	
8	GARDNER	WILLIAM			CHF. LAUNDRY	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5-5	150	
9	PARRY	MICHAEL			A.LAUNDRYMAN	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5-5	150	
10	MASSICK	THOMAS			"	"	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	5-5	122	
11	JOHNSON	JOHN			"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5-7	119	
12	ROACH	JOSEPH			BELL BOY	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5-3	130	
13	ARTIS	JOHN			"	"	"	"	"	15	M	"	"	4-10	70	
14	BURREY	FREDERICK			"	"	"	"	"	15	M	"	"	4-11	88	
15	CALLISTER	TOM			"	"	"	"	"	15	M	"	"	5-3	112	
16	CALVERT	THOMAS			"	"	"	"	"	15	M	"	"	5-2	86	
17	JONES	RICHARD			"	"	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	5-2	96	
18	RAINFORD	JOHN			"	"	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	4-10	104	
19	HURLEY	WILLIAM			"	"	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	5-2	90	
20	GLASGOW	WILFRED			"	"	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	5-0	96	
21	COLLEY	WALTER			CHEF	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5-7	160	
22	FULLER	CHARLES			2ND. COOK	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5-6	150	
23	HERBERT	WILLIAM			EX.2ND.COOK	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5-8	148	
24	TOMS	ARTHUR			LARDER COOK	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5-10	155	
25	JAMES	ARNOLD			ASST. ENTREE COOK	"	"	"	"	33	M	AFR.BLK.	"	5-7	160	
26	BLACK	DAVID			ROAST COOK	"	"	"	"	41	M	ENGLISH	"	5-5	175	
27	GIBBS	CHARLES			GRILL COOK	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5-7	168	
28	CRILLEY	WILLIAM			A.LARDER COOK	"	"	"	"	38	M	WELSH	"	5-8	158	
29	PERRAL	ARCHIBALD			SOUP COOK	"	"	"	"	24	M	ENGLISH	"	5-7	136	
30	BILES	REGINALD			A.ROAST COOK	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5-2	112	

29

Line 5- deleted- did not sail. R. Pughe
Purser.

Line: FURNESS BERMUDA LINE
Owners:
Local Agents:

Herbert J. Cooley
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I,_____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

_____
Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

50-42 cc

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by H. R. ELLIOT & CO., Inc.—120 Lafayette St., N. Y.
Form 600

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 9

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel T.E.V. "MONARCH OF BERMUDA", *arriving at,* NEW YORK, JAN 12 1934, *19*, *from the port of* HAMILTON, BERMUDA 144

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family Name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given Name	(3) No. of seamen's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	BRAMERDER	GEORGE			ASST COOK	17/7/33	LIVERPOOL	No	YES	29	M	BOSTON	BRITISH	5-7	140	
2	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
3	BYRNE	JOHN			"	"	"	"	"	30	M	ENGLISH	"	5-9	150	
4	ARMSTRONG	JOHN			"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5-8	150	
5	READ	CHARLES			"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5-6	140	
6	GREGORY	HAROLD			CHF. PANTR	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5-7	162	
7	DAVIES	WALTER			1ST. PANTR	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5-7	170	
8	NOBB	JAMES			"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5-6	130	
9	McHALE	SAMUEL			"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5-6	135	
10	DOCKETT	HENRY			CREW COOK	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5-7	145	
11	DIXON	GEORGE			CHIEF BAKER	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5-10	150	
12	ELFORD	2ND. BAKER			2ND. BAKER	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5-8	140	
13	ARMSTRONG	HENRY			ASST. BAKER	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5-2	120	
14	BRADLEY	ALBERT			BAKERS BOWL.	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5-4	140	
15	MARCHANT	WALTER			1ST. ASST. CONFECTIONER	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5-5	125	
16	RANDALL	THOMAS			ASST. CONF.	"	"	"	"	24	M	IRISH	"	5-6	135	
17	SMITH	ERNEST			"	"	Direct to ships doctor		"	27	M	ENGLISH	"	5-11	140	
18	FARRELL	EUGENE			2ND. BUTCHER	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5-6	130	
19	ATKINSON	DAVID			ASST BUTCHER	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5-9	150	
20	BARON	EDWARD			"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5-11	156	
21	BARRON	REX GEORGE			2ND. BUTCHER	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5-7	135	
22	BROWN	ARTHUR			CHF. S.R.STW	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5-6	155	
23	HORROCKS	JOHN			S.R. STWD.	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5-11	160	
24	EDWARDS	JOHN			"	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5-6	140	
25	HAMILTON	WILLIAM			"	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5-8	146	
26	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	46	M	"	"	5-3	175	
27	NEWNHAM	STANLEY			"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5-9	155	
28	CLARK	WILLIAM			"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5-6	145	
29	HORLEY	THOMAS			"	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5-10	180	
30	AUSTIN	PHILIP			"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5-8	160	

28

Line 2 - deleted - did not sail.
Line 26 - renumbered sheet 16 line 24.

R. Pinches
Purser.

FURNESS BERMUDA LINE

Herbert J. Conley
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I,_____of the_____ do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

_____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this_____day of_____, 19

_____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

16-42-60

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and sold by M. S. Elliott & Co., Inc.—120 Lafayette St., N. Y.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 600

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 10

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representative of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel T.E.V. "MONARCH OF BERMUDA", arriving at, NEW YORK, JAN 12 1934, 19__, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA

145

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family Name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given Name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	DUGDALE	HARRY			B.R. STWD.	17/7/33	LIVERPOOL	NO	YES	37	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-9	156	
2	DOLAN	MICHAEL			"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-8	140	
3	BREEZE	ROBERT			"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-8	144	
4	DE MARCO	GABRIEL			"	"	"	"	"	38	"	SCOTCH	"	5-1	140	
5	DEARDMAN	HARRY			"	"	"	"	"	39	"	ENGLISH	"	5-9	168	
6	DE SANTOS	MANUEL			"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-6	148	
7	RUSSELL	HAROLD			"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-1	188	
8	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
9	BARFOOT	DANIEL			"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5-6	170	
10	HAMMOND	WILLIAM			"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-9	172	
11	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
12	DOUTHWAITE	HERBERT			"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-9	182	
13	ALLEN	FREDERICK			"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-7	144	
14	HYDRICK	MICHAEL			"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-8	158	
15	WILSON	GEORGE			"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-7	152	
16	BOLTON	ROBERT			S.H. STWD.	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-8	158	
17	RANDLES	LESLIE			ASST. STWD.	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-7	140	
18	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
19	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
20	CLARK	ALEXANDER			"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-7	155	
21	VOGS	HARRY			"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-10	165	
22	STAZICKER	HENRY			"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-9	150	
23	WHITEHEAD	HERBERT			"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-6	140	
24	PRICE	ROBERT			"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-10	145	
25	MCKIBBEN	GEORGE			"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-8	134	
26	VAUGH	SYDNEY			"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5-11	165	
27	HAYES	ARTHUR			"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-9	139	
28	VALS	GEORGE			"	"	"	"	"	28	"	[illegible]	"	5-8	159	
29	HOWLEY	GEORGE			G.H. STWD.	"	"	"	"	44	"	ENGLISH	"	5-6	186	
30	DOUGLAIR	FREDERICK			S.H. STWD.	"	"	"	"	28	"	SCOTCH	"	5-8	146	

26

Lines 8, 11, 18 & 19 - deleted - did not sail. R. Pyne Purser.

Line: FURNESS BERMUDA LINE
Owners:
Local Agents:

Herbert J. Cearley
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I,_____ of the _____ do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

_____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19

_____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-12 60

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by H. R. Hagist & Co., Inc.—120 Lafayette St., N. Y.
Form 509

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel T.E.V. "MONARCH OF BERMUDA", arriving at, NEW YORK, JAN 12 1931, 19__, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA

146

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family Name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given Name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	CLAYE	SAMUEL			1ST STWD.	17/1/30	LIVERPOOL	No	Yes	28	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7	146	
2	HARRIS	JOHN			"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-4	125	
3	STEVENS	HORACE			"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	6-1	168	
4	HOOKAWAY	HORACE			"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-7	140	
5	VINCENT	GEORGE			"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-9	168	
6	HOLMES	ERIC			"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-7	145	
7	BRERETON	JAMES			"	"	"	"	"	22	"	IRISH	"	5-8	130	
8	JAMES	EDWARD			"	"	"	"	"	35	"	ENGLISH	"	5-8	165	
9	BROWN	CYRIL			"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-11	150	
10	BERKHALL	THOMAS			"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-10	175	
11	WARNHAM	HENRY			"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-8	140	
12	CARVER	JOHN			"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-7	150	
13	GINGELL	EDWARD			"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-10	154	
14	HORSFALL	LEONARD			"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-6	135	
15	MOFFETT	BRIAN			"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-7	150	
16	STEVENS	MAURICE			"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	6-2	174	
17	CORNELL	ARTHUR			"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5-8	154	
18	DINELEY	ALFRED			"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-8	142	
19	WHITTOM	HERBERT			"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-8	168	
20	ADAMS	HARRY			"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-7	145	
21	RAYMENT	HENRY			"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-8	146	
22	LATOW	HENRY			"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-6	146	
23	FOREVER	GEORGE			"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-8	150	
24	ROWLAND	FRANK			"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-8	150	
25	KIPLING	WILLIAM			"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-6	160	
26	[illegible]	REGINALD			"	"	"	25	"	[illegible]				[illegible]		
27	HANK	RONALD			"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5-6	140	
28	PERRY	FRANCIS			"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-5	140	
29	WILSON	JOHN			"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-6	146	
30	WENTWORTH	CHARLES			R.GRILL COOK	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-9	160	

29

June 26 - deleted - did not sail. R. Jurshe Purser.

FURNESS BERMUDA LINE

Agent

Vessel

Local Agents

Owners

Herbert J. Cooley
Immigrant Inspector

*Use list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I,_____of the_____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 1 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

_____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this_____day of_____, 19

_____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-12.00

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

PRINTED AND SOLD BY H. R. ELLIOT & CO., INC.—120 LAFAYETTE ST., N. Y.
Form 600

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

147

Vessel "Empress of Bermuda", arriving at, New York N.Y., JAN 12 1934, 19[illegible], from the port of Hamilton, Bermuda

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family Name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given Name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	[illegible]	[illegible]			Asst. Cook	29.9.33	S.S."Fanad"	No	Yes	30	M	English	British	5-8	170	
2	Pedley	Lennie			Mess Attdt	26.7.33	Bermuda	"	"	22	M	"	"	5-4	130	
3	Smith	Alfred			Asst Cook	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5-8	170	
4	Cooper	Kelly			Ch.Strd. Cook	"	"	"	"	26	"	Afro-Am	"	5-8	160	
5	Hinchley-Cann	Hans Diedrich			2nd. Cook	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-8	160	
6	Bayliss	Arthur			"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-8	160	
7	Dunlop	Alfred			Steward	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-8	160	
8	Dalton	William			3rd Boy	18.9.33	"	"	"	16	"	English	"	5-0	90	
9	Dunkin	Albert			Veg. Cook	4.10.33	"	"	"	23	"	Irish	"	5-10	150	
10	Brookfield	Louis			Asst Cook	5.11.33	"	"	"	23	"	English	"	5-7	140	
11	Fowler,	Robert			Ch. Steward	26.11.33	"	"	"	30	"	Afro. Am	"	5-10	170	
12	Lilford,	Luther			"	18.12.33	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-9	145	
13	Smith	Arnold			"	21.12.33	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-6	170	
14	Hilton	Frederick			Steward	26.12.33	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-6	140	
15	Adams	Charles			2nd. Cook	29.7.33	New York	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-7	145	
16	Ryan,	Sylvester			Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-10	165	
17	Smith	Charles			"	"	"	"	"	22	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-8	140	
18	Pitcher	Frederick			"	"	"	"	"	40	"	Afro-Am	British	5-11	170	
19	Jones	Henry			D.B. Cook	"	"	"	"	40	"	Bermuda	"	5-6	130	
20	Reynolds	Charles			"	"	"	"	"	40	"	English	"	5-7	170	
21	Hopkins	Thomas			Asst Cook	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-10	165	
22	Bell	William			D.B. Cook	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-8	145	
23	Holloway	Arthur			Galley Stwd	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-10	160	
24	Gibbons	Reuben			Engine Stwd	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-10	160	
25	Ryan	Frank			Asst Stwd	6.1.34.	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-9	150	
26	Jones	Frank			2nd Ch.Steward	27.7.33.	"	"	"	40	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-7	145	
27	Symons	John			Asst Stwd	"	"	"	"	30	"	English	British	5-7	150	
28	Hilton	James			2nd Steward	"	"	"	"	22	"	Bermuda	"	5-8	145	
29	Symons	Ronald			2nd. Cook	"	"	"	"	25	"	English	"	5-8	150	
30	Simpson	Henry			"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-8	145	
					"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-9	160	

30

EMPRESS BERMUDA LINE

Herbert J. Cowley
Immigrant Inspector

*Use list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I,_____of the_____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 1 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

_____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this_____day of_____, 19

_____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1860

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Africans (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

PRINTED AND SOLD BY H. R. ELLIOT & CO., INC.—156 LAFAYETTE ST., N. Y.
Form 590

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

148

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "Monarch of Bermuda", *arriving at,* New York N.Y., JAN 12 1934, *19*34, *from the port of* Hamilton, Bermuda

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family Name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given Name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	[illegible]	Robert	✓		Asst Pantl	27.7.33	New York	No	Yes	30	M	English	English	5-6	135	
2	Wilson	Frank	✓		Asst St Steel	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-8	150	
3	[illegible]	John			[illegible]	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	
4	Campbell	Christian	✓		Stewardess	"	"	"	"	40	F	Scotch	U.S.A.	5-7	130	
5	Faulkner	Ada	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	English	"	5-6	140	
6	Osborne	Harry	✓		L.S. Steel	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	English	5-11	180	
7	Hamilton	John	✓		Asst. Steel	"	"	"	"	28	"	Afr. Negro	"	5-6	140	
8	Burrill	James	✓		Kitch. Assistant	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-6	130	
9	Smith	Cyril	✓		Asst Steel	"	"	"	"	28	"	English	"	5-7	130	
10	[illegible]	William			[illegible]	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	
11	Hay	Stanley	✓		A.B. Seam	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-8	170	
12	Smith	Joseph	✓		Asst. Steel	"	"	"	"	28	"	Afr. Negro	U.S.A.	5-6	130	
13	Burgess	Joseph	✓		Ch. Steward	"	"	"	"	35	"	English	English	5-6	140	
14	Jeffers	Victor	✓		Engineer	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-8	150	
15	Bergman	William	✓		Ch. Refrig.	"	"	"	"	40	"	Caribbean	"	5-6	140	
16	Abraham	John	✓		Fireman	"	"	"	"	25	"	Afr. Negro	"	5-6	130	
17	Field	Frank	✓		A.B. Seam	"	"	"	"	30	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-6	130	
18	Bell	Kenneth	✓		Steward	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-6	140	
19	Gardner	Alfred	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-6	140	
20	Dean	Charles	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-6	140	
21	Rogers	Carlton	✓		"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-6	140	
22	Burton	Joseph	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-6	140	
23	Gallagher	Charles	✓		Asst. Pantry	"	"	"	"	21	"	Caribbean	Barbados	5-9	150	
24	Wilson	John	✓		Asst. Cook	28.8.33	"	"	"	25	"	English	British	5-6	130	
25	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
26	Smith	Ann	✓		Stewardess	"	"	"	"	30	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-7	130	
27	Simons	John	✓		Asst. Pantry	1.8.33	"	"	"	28	"	English	British	5-6	140	
28	Archer	John	✓		Asst Steel	9.8.33	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-8	150	
29	O'Connor	Michael	✓		Trimmer	"	"	"	"	25	"	English	English	5-6	140	
30	Spencer	Ernest	✓		Asst Steel	28.8.33	"	"	"	28	"	English	"	5-6	135	

Lines 3, 10 & 25 - deleted - did not sail. R. Fusher Purser

27

FURNESS BERMUDA LINE

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Herbert J. Cawley
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

_____
Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Africans (Black)
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "Queen of Bermuda", arriving at, New York N.Y., JAN 12 1934, 19 ..., from the port of Hamilton, Bermuda

149

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family Name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given Name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of time in U.S.	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Schofield	Gordon			Asst Steward	22.9.33	New York	No	Yes	26	M	English	British	5-10	170	
2	Holloway	Matthew			Barmaid Asst.	6.1.34	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-6	140	
3	Hyde	Fred			Asst Steward	29.9.33	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-11	165	
4	Horrigan	John			"	22.9.33	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-10	155	
5	Perry	Joseph			Asst.Storekeeper	7.10.33	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-8	160	
6	Baker	Henry			Asst Steward	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-10	140	
7	Grady	Cecil			Asst Purser	15.10.33	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-8	165	
8	Brown	Arthur			H.K. Man	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5-7	135	
9	Rasmussen	Harold			Saloon Asst	27.10.33	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-7	170	
10	Mashaley	Charles			Asst Steward	27.10.33	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-7	170	
11	Gibbons	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
12	Steel	Reginald			Asst Steward	6.11.33	"	"	"	25	"	English	"	5-7	145	
13	Lyons	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
14	Rasmus	Neils			"	"	"	"	"	46	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-10	190	
15	Johnston	Charles			H.K.Man	"	"	"	"	28	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-8	150	
16	Spencer	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
17	Pemberton	Hiram			"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-10	165	
18	Bell	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
19	Fox	Albert			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
20	Hegarty	Harold			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
21	Whitecastle	John			Asst Cook	"	"	"	"	29	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-7	150	
22	Hill	Charles			H.K.Man	22.11.33	"	"	"	25	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	5-4	120	
23	Ephraim	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	45	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-10	160	
24	O'Neill	George			"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-8	155	
25	Hamden	Walter			Bellboy	29.11.33	"	"	"	14	"	English	British	5-9	95	
26	Hamilton	John			Kit. Asst	"	"	"	"	40	"	Afr.Blk	"	5-4	135	
27	Wheeler	Alfred			Asst Crew Mr.	"	"	"	"	21	"	English	"	5-11	150	
28	Partridge	Victor			Asst Steward	8.12.33	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-8	145	
29	Dobbin	Joseph			Asst Laundry	"	"	"	"	28	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-8	135	
30	Hampshire	John			"	"	"	"	"	26	"	English	British	5-7	170	

Lines 3, 11, 13, 16, 18, 19 & 23 - deleted - did not sail. R. Pugsley Purser

23

BERMUDA LINE

Herbert J. Crowley
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I,_____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ 19

_____
Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1200

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

PRINTED AND SOLD BY H. R. ELLIOT & CO., INC.—130 LAFAYETTE ST., N. Y.
Form 509

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 15

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "Monarch of Bermuda", arriving at, New York N.Y., JAN 12 1934, 19[illegible], from the port of [illegible]

150

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family Name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given Name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Coby	Julio			OnCrg. Seal.	8.28.33	New York	No	Yes	57	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-6	158	
2	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]											
3	Neighbour	Jack			Asst. Steward	"	"	"	"	25	"	English	British	5-7	158	
4	Wilson	Donald			"	6.1.34	"	"	"	26	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-11	168	
5	Schofield	Grant			"	8.12.33.	"	"	"	25	"	English	British	5-11	175	
6	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]											
7	Keenan	Arthur			"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5-8	186	
8	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]											
9	Steiger	Samuel			Asst.Steward	"	"	"	"	22	"	Hungar	Hungarian	5-6	148	
10	Thomas	James			"	"	"	"	"	28	"	Scotch	British	5-10	179	
11	Daniels	Edward			Kit. Seam	6.1.34	"	"	"	25	"	Afr.Blk	U.S.A.	5-9	168	
12	Seecombe	Kenneth			Dishwasher	6.1.34	"	"	"	20	"	"	British	5-10	192	
13	Beal	Frank			H.W. Man	16.12.33	"	"	"	25	"	U.S.A.	British	5-7	165	
14	Hutton	John			Asst Pntr	"	"	"	"	32	"	Scotch	"	5-9	150	
15	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]											
16	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	6.1.34	"									
17	Kowitt	Arthur			Asst Cook	19.12.33	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-9	145	
18	Tolmeyer	John			Asst Stwd	8.12.33	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-11	170	
19	Cunningham	William			Dishwasher	"	"	"	"	21	"	Afr. Blk	"	5-4	167	
20	McDonald	Charles			Asst Stwd	"	"	"	"	45	"	English	"	5-7	150	
21	Atherton	Leonard			Kit. Seam.	"	"	"	"	25	"	Afr. Blk	D.S.C.	5-7	150	
22	Marks	Michael			Asst Stwd	"	"	"	"	21	"	English	British	5-7	155	
23	Freeman	James			Kit, Seam.	6.1.34	"	"	"	20	"	Afr, Blk	"	5-6	140	
24	Potter	Samuel			Asst. Stwd	8.12.33	"	"	"	30	"	Scotch	"	5-8	160	
25	Aldersley	Arthur			Ch. Butcher	"	"	"	"	28	"	English	"	5-6	165	
26	Rooney	Daniel			Asst. Pntr	"	"	"	"	27	"	Scotch	"	5-8	155	
27	Haldane	William			Asst Stwd.	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5-8	165	
28	White	Archibald			"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-8	150	
29	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]											
	Knight	George			Asst Stwd	8.1.34	"	"	"	30	"	Welsh	British	5-8	160	

Lines 2, 6, 8, 15, & 29 - deleted - did not sail. R. Ryan Purser
Line 16 + renumbered - sheet #6 line 22

24

BERMUDA LINE

Herbert J. Conley
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 590

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 16

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representative of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

151

Vessel "[illegible]", arriving at, [illegible], JANUARY 12th, 19[illegible], from the port of [illegible]

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family Name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given Name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	[illegible]															
2	[illegible]	Reid	/													
3	[illegible]	Victor	/			6.1.34	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
4	[illegible]					23.12.33.	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	
5	[illegible]	[illegible]														
6	[illegible]	[illegible]				"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	[illegible]	[illegible]	
7	FORTANA	GEORGE	/													
8	FORTANA	FRANCIS	/		ABST STWD	28.12.33	"	"	"	44	"	ITALIAN	"	5-7	150	
9	[illegible]	[illegible]			DO.	"	"	"	"	22	"	U.S.A.	"	5-6	140	
10	LYON	RAY	/		[illegible]	6.1.34	"	"	"	30	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
11	[illegible]	[illegible]			STEWARD	28.12.33	"	"	"	30	"	GREEK	"	5-10	150	
12	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
13	BLAIR	THOMAS	/		ASST.LAUNDRY	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5-8	150	
P.E. 14	BROWN	WILLIAM	/		H.W.MAN	6-1-34	"	"	"	43	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7	138	
[illegible] 15	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	5-5	145	
P.E. 16	HARRIAN	WINSTON	/		KIT.HELP.	"	"	"	"	30	"	AFR.BLACK	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	
P.E. 17	BATES	CYRIL	/		ASST STWD	"	"	"	"	29	"	ENGLISH	"	5-6	135	
FIRST 18	GEICK	HAROLD	/		DO.	"	"	"	"	29	"	ENGLISH	"	5-11	140	
P.E. 19	TAYLOR	JOHN	/		DO.	"	"	"	"	32	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-9	148	
FIRST 20	BOTHMAN	SAMUEL	/		MUSICIAN	"	"	"	"	26	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-11	160	
FIRST 21	BOYLAN	THOMAS	/		ASST PANTR	"	"	"	"	22	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-7	194	
[illegible] 22	SKYNER	ERNEST	/		ASST STWD	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-11	180	
[illegible] 23	DAVIES	FREDERICK	/		ASST STWD	"	"	"	"	41	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	150	
P.E. 24	POTTS	WILLIAM	/		ASST STWD	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-7	138	
[illegible] 25	TROTT	PHILIP	/		ASST STWD	6-1-34	BERMUDA	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-8	150	
26					D'WASHER	DO.	DO.	"	"	19	"	AFR.BLACK	"	6-0	150	
27																

Closed with (391) members in Crew

17

AMERICAN CONSULATE
Hamilton Bermuda
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For journey to the United States
Date Jan 11-1934
(This validity [illegible] months from date hereof unless [illegible] shall continue to be valid for that period.)

Herbert Corley
Inspector

lines 1, 4, 5, 6, 11, 12 - deleted - did not sail
line 9 - manifested - sheet 16 line 16
line 15 - remanifested - sheet 16 line 2.

R. Purdie
Purser.

HAMILTON BERMUDA LINE

No. 30. Jan 3 1934

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

1-12-34

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Albert R. Francis Purser of the T.S.V. MONARCH OF BERMUDA do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appear below.

A R Francis

Master, Purser or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this 12th day of January 1934

Herbert J Conley

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

16-1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

16

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Thos Brakelebrunk
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—3000

Form.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

1170N

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of Paulsborough NJ
January 26th, 1934

I, master of the British (Nationality.) S. S. CLAN OGILVY
from port of Greenock, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 77 — Number of seamen deserted Nil
Number of seamen discharged Nil — Seamen left in hospital (or died) Nil
Number of seamen signed on at this port Nil — Total crew this date 77

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Paulsborough Jany 19th 1934, consigned to Messrs Ross Navarch & Co; is now lying at Paulsborough, and is expected to sail June 26th, 1934, for Kingstown & Ports via United States port of ——— First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

152

153

Sheet No. 1

VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

...representative of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a...

...from the port of Greenock 12/28/33

(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or defects	REMARKS
43	Deck	English	British	5' 10"	161 lbs	Nil	
40	Deck	do	do	5' 8½"	154 lbs	do	
33	Deck	do	do	5' 10"	165 lbs	do	
30	Deck	do	do	5' 10½"	165 lbs	do	
27	Deck	do	do	5' 8"	142 lbs	do	
49	Deck	Scotch	do	5' 5"	150 lbs	do	RH.
55	Deck	do	do	5' 6"	141 lbs	do	
32	Deck	do	do	5' 7"	142 lbs	do	
33	Deck	Scotch	do	5' 9"	158 lbs	do	
26	Deck	do	do	5' 10"	143 lbs	do	
60	Deck	English	do	5' 4"	131 lbs	do	
21	Deck	do	do	5' 7"	145 lbs	do	
19	Deck	Scotch	do	5' 10"	154 lbs	do	
21	Deck	Egyptian	do	5' 6"	145 lbs	do	
49	Deck	English	do	5' 11"	174 lbs	do	
23	Deck	do	do	5' 9"	206 lbs	do	Discharged in night by launch Nov 29
22	Deck	do	do	5' 9"	140 lbs	do	Landed at Tobago by sick [illegible]

...persons have produced ...ence of the nationalities ...name and discharge ...ement to be discharged ...They are all discharged ...on of the vessel

R Heffron

M.M. OFFICE 26 DEC 1933 GREENOCK

DELIVERED

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (9), (10), (11), and (12) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Immigrant Inspector.

14—3418

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE V

er Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the
port of the United States

British S/s **CLAN OGILVY.** arriving at New York from Philadelphia. 19

(2) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8)
Family name	Given name			When	Where		
				1933			
Brocklebank	Thomas	46	Master	18 Dec	London	No	Ja
Davey	George E. G.	25	Mate	do	do	No	Ja
Fairweather	Francis B	17	2nd Mate	do	do	No	Ja
Frambach	Roland	15	3rd do	do	do	No	Ja
Owen	Felix George	11	Wireless Op	do	do	No	Ja
Mitchell	John R	14	Carpenter	do	do	No	Ja
Palgyth	James	32	1st Eng	do	do	No	Ja
Williamson	William O.	11	2nd do	do	do	No	Ja
Munro	Edward	10	3rd do	26 Dec	Greenock	No	Ja
Mitchell	William O.	4	4th do	18 "	London	No	Ja
Paitthorpe	Ernest C	30	Steward	"	"	No	Ja
Adam	Robert McK	24	Apprentice	"	"	No	Ja
Hughes	Alexander	2½	do	"	"	No	Ja
Burgess	Stephenson	3	Cadet	18 Dec	Greenock	No	Ja
McGeorge	Norman	2½	Apprentice	do	do	No	Ja
Smith	Thomas	6	Boatswain	do	do	No	Ja
Meikle	James A.	4	do	do	do	No	Ja

The above name
satisfactory evi
stated after the
is under an agr
the United St
for the ensu

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

N I L

Master of the British S/s "Clan Ogilvy."

I certify that the above-named seamen have been discharged from the above-named vessel to my satisfaction, and that I have given them certificates of discharge, except as stated after their names.

I also certify that the above-named seamen have been engaged to serve on board the above-named vessel, and that I have given them certificates of engagement

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

...r Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

British S/S **CLAN OGILVY.** arriving at New York ~~1/12/34~~ or Philadelphia 1934, from the port of Greenock 12/28/33

153

(1) Number on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or defects	REMARKS
	Rackstraw	Thomas	46	Master	1933 19 Dec	London	No	Yes	63	Male	English	British	F in 5.10	lbs 135	Nil	
	Davey	George E. G.	25	Mate	do	do	No	Yes	40	Male	do	do	5.8½	154	Nil	
	Fairweather	Francis B.	17	2nd Mate	do	do	No	Yes	33	Male	do	do	5 10	168	Nil	
	Frambish	Roland	15	3rd do	do	do	No	Yes	20	Male	do	do	5 10½	168	Nil	
	Owen	Felix George	11	Wireless Op	do	do	No	Yes	27	Male	do	do	5 8	134	Nil	
	Mitchell	John R.	14	Carpenter	do	do	No	Yes	49	Male	Scotch	do	5 5	163	Nil	
	Blyth	James	32	1st Eng	do	do	No	Yes	55	Male	do	do	5 6	161	Nil	
	Williamson	William O.	11	2nd do	do	do	No	Yes	32	Male	do	do	5. 7	142	Nil	
	Munro	Edward	10	3rd do	26 Dec.	Greenock	No	Yes	33	Male	Scotch	do	5 9	158	Nil	
	Mitchell	William O.	4	4th do	12 "	London	No	Yes	26	Male	do	do	5 10	154	Nil	
	Pailthorpe	Ernest C.	30	Steward	"	"	No	Yes	60	Male	English	do	5 4	131	Nil	
	Adam	Robert McK.	2½	Apprentice	"	"	No	Yes	21	Male	do	do	5.7	145	Nil	
	Hughes	Alexander	2½	do	"	"	No	Yes	19	Male	Scotch	do	5 10	154	Nil	
	Burgess	Stephenson	3	Cadet	26 Dec.	Greenock	No	Yes	21	Male	Afrikaan	do	5 8	145	Nil	
	Mathewmayes	Norman	2½	Apprentice	do	do	No	Yes	19	Male	do	do	5 11	146	Nil	
	Smith	Thomas	6	Cadet	do	do	No	Yes	23	Male	English	do	5. 9	206	Tattooed in right leg in left leg	
	Mackie	James A.	4	do	do	do	No	Yes	22	Male	Scotch	do	5. 9	140	Anchor tattooed on each forearm	

per steward Insp.

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an engagement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel

R. Hebburn

M. OFFICE 28 DEC 1933 GREENOCK

17/3/34

Name of master: [illegible]

Owner: The Ocean Steam Ship Co. Ltd. Liverpool

Agent at [illegible]

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*___

_____
_____ *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 3

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

British S/S Vessel CLAN OGILVY. arriving at New York 1/12/34 and for Philadelphia, 1934, from the port of Greenock 12/28/33

154

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	No	Mahomed Ashraff	Osmanullah	7 Yrs 3 Mos	Fire Trimmer	1933 11 Oct	Calcutta	No	No	37	Male	East Indian	British	Ft in 5 4½	lbs 129	Scar left forearm. Scar left thumb	
2	No	Azimi	Rachmanullah	18	1st Trimmer	"	"	No	No	35	do	do	do	5 6	134	Scar right middle	
X 3	No	Jubidali	Sorabatali	5	2nd Trimmer	26/12/33	Greenock	No	No	28	do	do	do	5 6½	130	Mole on left cheek	
4	No	Lafatullah	Sorbar Mahomed	11	Greaser	11/10/33	Calcutta	No	No	42	do	do	do	5 4	128	Scar right wrist. Mole right forearm. RSH.	
5	No	Ewazali Ali	Mahomed Ali	4	Donkeyman	"	"	No	No	28	do	do	do	5 0½	126	Scar middle finger right hand.	
6	No	Khalek Mahd	Foizullah	12	Oileman	"	"	No	No	32	do	do	do	5 2	127	Scar right cheek bone	
7	No	Mahd Mozzin	Sorrietullah	12	Donkeyman	"	"	No	No	31	do	do	do	5 4½	129	Scar on left cheek	
8	No	Jaramtullah	Rafatullah	6	Oileman	"	"	No	No	25	do	do	do	5 3½	128	Scar left thigh	
9	No	Mobie Miani	Ismail	13	do	"	"	No	No	34	do	do	do	5 4	127	Boil	
10	No	Nazir Mahd	Hussone Alli	6	Fireman	"	"	No	No	28	do	do	do	5 3½	128	Black birth mark left cheek bone	
11	No	Confamullah	Mona Meah	7	do	"	"	No	No	31	do	do	do	5 6	134	Boil	
12	No	Mt Osmani	Motazzi Alli	6	do	"	"	No	No	21	do	do	do	5 3	126	Scar on right cheek	
13	No	Jakir Miani	Ehmed Miani	13	do	"	"	No	No	21	do	do	do	5 6	135	Black mole right cheek	
14	No	Ebrahimullah	Abdool Rasakmian	4	do	"	"	No	No	28	do	do	do	5 5	130	Scar left eyebrow	
15	No	Harmazullah	Jozaroodey	11	do	"	"	No	No	30	do	do	do	5 4	128	Mole right jaw bone	
16	No	Mohoramullah	Jorimullah	3	do	"	"	No	No	28	do	do	do	5 3½	127	Scar left cheek	
17	No	Khaleq Mahd	Nabiullah	6	do	"	"	No	No	28	do	do	do	5 6	129	Scar left cheek	
18	No	Lojia Mahd	Ebramullah	7	do	"	"	No	No	25	do	do	do	5 4½	130	Scar right cheek	
19	No	Bashirullah	Abdool Rude	5	do	"	"	No	No	24	do	do	do	5 0½	126	Scar left cheek. Mole right cheek	
20	No	Hossain Khan	Nazabulla Khan	3	do	"	"	No	No	21	do	do	do	5 3½	127	Scar right cheek	
21	No	Garibullah	Jaramoollah	2	do	"	"	No	No	24	do	do	do	5 4½	130	Scar right cheek	
22	No	Munshi	Azijubullah	1	Coal Trimmer	"	"	No	No	23	do	do	do	5 4½	134	Scar right cheek	
23	No	Doris Miani	Omdu Miani	3	do	"	"	No	No	25	do	do	do	5 3½	130	Scar inside left elbow	
24	No	Romizullah	Hoomutullah	3	do	"	"	No	No	21	do	do	do	5 0½	126	Black mole right cheek. Scar left eye	
25	No	Jobel Ali	Arjok Ali	1	do	"	"	No	No	22	do	do	do	5 0½	123	Scar right jaw bone and left neck	
26	No	Ewazullah	Arzoeullah	7 mths	do	"	"	No	No	21	do	do	do	5 6	133	Scar on forehead.	
27	No	Ahmmadullah	Jubidullah	3 Yrs	do	"	"	No	No	23	do	do	do	5 4½	127	Black mole left cheek left arm	
28	No	Haji Sonaullah	Abbool Noor	3 mths	do	"	"	No	No	20	do	do	do	5 5	130	Scar left hand	
29	No	Hajimullah	Hakimullah	3 mths	do	"	"	No	No	26	do	do	do	5 4½	131	Black mole on both eyes	
30	No	Noorullah	Montazullah	3 mths	do	"	"	No	No	20	do	do	do	5 3½	128	Scar right cheek. Mole right outer knee	
31	No	Abdool Rahoman	Mahomed Hanniff	9 Yrs 9	Pantryman	"	"	No	No	29	do	do	do	5 4½	127	Boil	

Port Atlas
Vessel The Clan Line Steamers Ltd London.
Port Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and are entitled to land in the United States. Refused to furnish full or correct information in relation to Nos. (5), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of not more than $1000 for each offense. See other side.

M. M. OFFICE 26 DEC 1933 NEW YORK

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, T. Brocklebank, Master, of the S/S CLAN OGILVY., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Thomas Brocklebank
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19___

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1929

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

British S/S Vessel CLAN OGILVY., arriving at New York 1/12/34 and/or Philadelphia, 1934, from the port of Brunsbuttel 12/28/33

155

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	No	Melone	Fazoody	Yrs	Donkeyman	1933 11th Oct	Calcutta	No	No	Yrs 41	Male	East Indian	British	F in 5 7	lbs 133	Scar right wrist and chin	
2	No	Jonab Ali	Mate Lookman	21	do	"	"	No	No	33	do	do	do	5 9	135	Black birth mark on right fore arm	
3	No	Anwar Ali	Mozuffer Ahamed	22	do	"	"	No	No	40	do	do	do	5 2	126	Scar on right side of face	
4	No	Omer	Poloo	30	Boatswain	"	"	No	No	51	do	do	do	5 2½	127	Scar on forehead	
5	No	Beehoo	Homore Ali	21	2nd do	"	"	No	No	34	do	do	do	5 5	129	Tattoo left eye Scar left upper arm	
6	No	Mate Mmoshi	Sikh Calloo	11	3rd do	"	"	No	No	34	do	do	do	5 7½	130	Scar on right eyebrow	
7	No	Anoo	Hazoodin	14	Storekeeper	"	"	No	No	39	do	do	do	5 11	125	Scar on left hand, One right knee	
8	No	Sikh Mohsin	Azimoody	11	Winchman	"	"	No	No	34	do	do	do	5 4½	129	Pitted on upper arm Scar left cheek	
9	No	Allie Noaz	Ab Rehoman	20	Sailor	"	"	No	No	41	do	do	do	5 3½	129	Scar on back of chest Scar left fore finger	
10	No	Joniff	Haiqulle	14	do	"	"	No	No	38	do	do	do	5 3½	121	Scar left thumb on joint	
11	No	Imoody Liscar	Khalil Rehomun	11	do	"	"	No	No	31	do	do	do	5 5½	125	Scar on scar	
12	No	Chand Mian	Abdul Lotiff	3	do	"	"	No	No	27	do	do	do	5 5½	129	Scar left eyebrow cut	
13	No	Koondoli	Sabad Ali	18	do	"	"	No	No	34	do	do	do	5 9	121	Scar on nose Tattoo left chest	
14	No	Goyazoody	Osmun Gunny	5	do	"	"	No	No	25	do	do	do	5 2½	127	Black mole right chin Scar right cheek	
X 15	No	Ali Mahe	Ajee Lamonty Borsiolla		do			No	No	32	do	do	do	5 9½	128	Pox [illegible]	
16	No	Mahd Ali	Mucdumi Mauk	10	do	26-12-33	Brunsch Calcutta	No	No	30	do	do	do	5 3	140	Pox. Long scar knee left.	
17	No	Maizoodin Patowari	Nazir Mauk	3	do	"	"	No	No	29	do	do	do	5 6½	130	Scar on right middle	
18	No	Koomoody	Ayder Ali	6	do	"	"	No	No	28	do	do	do	5 4	126	Scar on right forearm	
19	No	Mostand Ali	Akrome Ali	14	Sailors Cook	"	"	No	No	26	do	do	do	5 3½	128	Scar back of right forearm	
20	No	Lunoo	Ramoo	10	Sailor	"	"	No	No	38	do	do	do	5 4½	125	Scar on each forearm	
21	No	Lodoo Mondal	Ludderoody	14	Sailor	"	"	No	No	31	do	do	do	5 2	128	Scar left eye	
22	No	Abdool Ali	Mabaruckalli	28	Donkeyman	1st Nov	Bombay Mail	No	No	39	do	do	do	5 5½	130	Scar left scalf	
23	No	Lewis de Cruz	John de Cruz	12	2nd Cook	11 Oct	Calcutta	No	No	48	do	do	do	5 2	127	Pox marked face	
24	No	Ramjan	Cochee	17	Fore Lascar	"	"	No	No	32	do	do	do	5 4	128	Scar right forehead	
25	No	Mahd Cassak	Mc Sabon	15	do	"	"	No	No	34	do	do	do	5 4	127	Scar left cheek	
26	No	Golamun	Amier Ali	22	do	"	"	No	No	41	do	do	do	5 4	126	Pox marked face	
27	No	Monraj	Hosai	12	Sweeper	"	"	No	No	31	do	do	do	5 1½	125	Scar left forehead Scar right cheek	
28	No	Mandata	Ghassay	11	do	"	"	No	No	31	do	do	do	5 3	126	Mole right side of throat	
29	No	Hari Lonny	Jamis Lonny	30	Cook & Baker	"	"	No	No	35	do	do	do	5 4½	127	Scar left side of head Scar back of fingers	
30		Discharged	77 Firemen							53	do	do	do	5 6	129	Scar fore finger finger. Index finger	

AMERICAN CONSULATE No. 2117
at GLASGOW, SCOTLAND
(City) (Country)
SEEN
INGLE
Vice-Consul
DEC 27 1933
Fee $2.00 ~ Immigrant Inspector.

M.M. OFFICE 26 DEC 1933 GREENOCK

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names, and have signed an agreement to be the United States, and they are all recommended for the ...

Master

Owners' Agents

*See instructions on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

1-12-34

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master of the Barco Quiley, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appear below.

Thos Bagtheimark
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of January 1934

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1928

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

3

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Cabins

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York, 12 January 1934

I, master of the British (Nationality) S. S. PRESIDENT DRAKE(NAME OF VESSEL), from port of Sydney, Australia, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 25 Number of seamen deserted 0

Number of seamen discharged 0 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0

Number of seamen signed on at this port 0 Total crew this date 25

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 12th January 1934, consigned to Wilford & McKay Inc; is now lying at Pier B East River, and is expected to sail 13th Jan. 1934 for Halifax N S.

via United States port of Boston First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

156

Name	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on
		Nil	

IMMIGRATION SERVICE JAN 16 1934 RECD

[CONTINUED OVER]

MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

List of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at the port of Halifax N.S. via Boston 1/13/34 157

(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Nationality	Height Ft.	Weight Lbs.	Physical marks, peculiarities or defects	
31	Malo	English	Canadian	6.00	190	
28	"	Canadian	"	5. 9	150	
31	"	Scotch	"	5. 5½	125	
"	"	"	"	5. 8	160	
35	"	English	"	5. 8	140	
34	"	Canadian	"	5. 8	144	
"	"	"	"	5.11	190	
"	"	"	"	5. 9	172	
25	"	"	"	5. 8½	167	
28	"	"	"	5. 7½	158	
23	"	"	"	5. 8	150	
22	"	French Canadian		5. 7	144	
17	"	Canadian	"	5. 7½	148	
20	"	"	"	5. 5	145	
19	"	French	"	5. 7	135	
28	"	Canadian	"	5. 9	130	
19	"	Canadian	"	5. 7	130	
24	"	English	"	5. 6	140	
20	"	Irish	"	5.10	150	
28	"	Scotch	"	6. 2	190	
21	"	"	"	5. 6	134	
25	"	English	"	5. 4	130	
28	"	Canadian	"	5. 9	130	
21	"	Scotch	"	5. 7	160	
25	"	English	"	5. 4	138	
28	"	Canadian	"	5.10	162	
21	"	English	"	5. 9	150	
22	"	Scotch	"	5. 7	147	
"	"	"	"	5. 6	156	
"	"	"	"	5. 8	158	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (9), (10), (11), and (12) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

4. from the port of

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE

...ed under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by ...
part of the United States

Vessel Canadian Challenger arriving at Mar Head 19...

(1) No. of manifest immigration card	(2) Length of service on ves	(3) Position in ship, rating	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED Where	(5) Whether in possession of valid passport
	30 yrs.	Master	4.9.33	Montreal	Yes
	12 "	Chief Off.	"	"	"
	15 "	2nd Off.	21.9.33	"	"
	8 "	3rd "	4.9.33	"	"
	4 "	Carpenter	13.9.33	"	"
	21 "	Bosun	4.9.33	"	"
	10 "	A.B.	4.9.33	"	"
	26 "	"	21.9.33	"	"
	10	"	"	"	"
	5 "	"	"	"	"
	7 "	O.S.	"	"	"
	[illegible]	"	"	"	"
	1	D.B.	4.9.33	"	"
	1	"	8.9.33	"	"
	2	"	21.9.33	"	"
	2	Cabin	4.9.33	"	"
	3	"	"	"	"
	30	Ch. Eng.	5.9.33	"	"
	20	2nd Eng.	13.9.33	"	"
	8	3rd Eng.	4.9.33	"	"
	2	4th "	"	"	"
	20	Oiler	"	"	"
	15	"	"	"	"
	5	"	"	"	"
	3	Fireman	23.9.33	"	"
	17	"	4.9.33	"	"
	10	"	"	"	"
	3	"	7.9.33	"	"
	30	"	23.9.33	"	"

(6) NAME IN FULL Given name	Family name
Manuel	Wilson
Felton	Williams
Alex	Brown
William	Hackney
Horace	Roberts
Harold	Gates
Lewis	Williams
Edward	Young
Ray	Kelly
Charles	Price Green
Ernest	Schuster
Norvel	Desrosiers
Richard	Lewis
Joseph	Kinnon
Nelson	Nelson
Roy	Junior
Peter	Keith
Leslie	Hampton
Arthur	Orr
Robert	Balfour
William	Brockbridge
Tim	Leslie
James	Kavanaghin
Jack	Arnold
Mary	Mary
Alfred	Peterson
James	Lambert
Carl	Murphy
John	Dale

NATIONAL STEAMSHIPS
NATIONAL STEAMSHIPS
Wm. McKay Inc.

Name	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on
		Nil	

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

Name	Age.	Nationality	Name	Age.	Nationality
		Nil			

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness.
		Nil		

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

L B Wilson
Master.

[over]

Required by ... (1)

Mother (1)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E S Wilson, of the CANADIAN CHALLENGER, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any part or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

E S Wilson
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19___

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each such alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while the same remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor so to do, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 36 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—2329

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Local Agents Tuckett Corporation
R. L. Hague.

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Form No. 512

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Canadian Challenger, arriving at New York, 16th January, 1934, from the port of Napier NZ via Bristol 1/3/34 Panama 158

Whether a citizen of the United States (1)	No. on list (2)	NAME IN FULL: Family name (3)	NAME IN FULL: Given name (3)	No. of seaman's identification card (4)	Length of service at sea (5)	Position in ship's company (6)	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When (7)	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where (7)	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival (8)	Whether able to read (9)	Age (10)	Sex (11)	Race* (12)	Nationality (13)	Height (14)	Weight (15)	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease (16)
No	1	Gigge	Albert ✓	10 year	19 yrs.	Ch. Steward	6.9.33	Montreal	No	Yes	33	Male	Welsh	Canadian	5. 8½	170	
"	2	Larabee	Frank ✓		5 "	2nd Steward	"	"	No	"	29	Male	English	"	5. 9	150	
Yes	3	Hattie	John ✓		1 "	M.R.S.	4. 9.33	"	"	"	27	"	Canadian	"	6. 2	185	
No	4	Hibberd	William ✓		5 "	Ch.Cook	7. 9.33	"	"	"	44	"	English	"	5. 4	136	
Yes	5	Hale	Jack ✓		2 "	2nd Cook	4. 9.33	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5. 5½	112	
"	6	Thomlinson	John ✓		11 "	W.T.O	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.11	160	
	7																
	8																
	9	Closed with 35 Members of Crew.															
	10																
	11	Effective Date 1791															
	12																
	13																
	14																
	15																
	16																
	17																
	18																
	19																
	20																
	21																
	22																
	23																
	24																
	25																
	26																
	27																
	28																
	29																
	30																

No. 148
American Consulate General
SYDNEY, AUSTRALIA
(Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via Panama Canal
[illegible]
Vice Consul
Date NOV 18 1933

Master CANADIAN NATIONAL STEAMSHIPS
Owners CANADIAN NATIONAL STEAMSHIPS
Local Agents Wilford & McKay Inc.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Local Agents Cruisers Corporation
R. L. Hague.

1-12-34 S.S. Canadian Challenger

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E S Wilson of the CANADIAN CHALLENGER do hereby declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any part or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

E S Wilson
Master, Mate or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Jan 1934.

A W Dennis
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—3869

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

2

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, what and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure; and also the names of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10. for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

FRONTENAC

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PSCo. Form 11[illegible]

(Continued)—No. 1

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York

Jan 14 1934

I, master of the Norwegian (Nationality) S.S. Frontenac

from port of Las Palmas hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 31 Number of seamen deserted none

Number of seamen discharged none Seamen left in hospital (or died) none

Number of seamen signed on at this port none Total crew this date 30

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Jan. 12 1934, consigned to Tankers Corporation; is now lying at Staten Is. N.Y. and is expected to sail Jan. 14 1934, for Tampico via United States port of Galveston First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

159

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

RECD FEB 8 1934 IMMIGRATION SERVICE

[CONTINUED OVER]

17	"	Pettersen	Johan Kulkan	3	"	O. S.	1/1-33			"	"	22				5-9	163
18	"	Edvardsen	Wilhelm Johan	2	"	O. S.	28/1-33	— " —		"	"	18	"	— " —	— " —	5-10	158
19	"	Andreasen	Lorang	1	"	Deckboy	28/1-33	— " —		"	"	24	"	— " —	— " —	5-11	165
20	"	Martinsen	Johan M.	1	"	Deckboy	28/1-33	— " —		"	"	26	"	— " —	— " —	5-9	158
21	"	Kristiansen	Kristian	17	"	Pumpman	26/11-32	Montreal		"	"	39	"	— " —	— " —	5-7	155
22	"	Jensen	Olaf Falk	14	"	Donkeyman	28/1-33	Rotterdam		"	"	34	"	— " —	— " —	5-9	158
23	"	Gran	Harding Walter	9	"	Fireman	28/1-33	— " —		"	"	29	"	— " —	— " —	5-7	160
24	"	Martinsen	Kinar Wessel	3	"	— " —	28/1-33	— " —		"	"	21	"	— " —	— " —	5-9	159
25	"	Zimmermann	Harald	7	"	— " —	28/1-33	— " —		"	"	27	"	— " —	— " —	5-8	162
26	"	Karlsen	Daniel K.	4	"	— " —	28/1-33	— " —		"	"	24	"	— " —	— " —	5-10	168
27	"	Johansen	Sverre Ingar	2	"	Greaser	28/1-33	— " —		"	"	19	"	— " —	— " —	5-8	159
28	"	Kristiansen	Hakan	1	"	Engineboy	28/1-33	— " —		"	"	26	"	— " —	— " —	5-9	165
29	"	Tollefsen	Harald	21	"	Cookmate	30/10-33	Montreal	no	"	"	37	"	— " —	— " —	5-8	156
30	"	Johannesen	Per	3	"	A. B.	27/12-33	New York	no	"	"	29	"	— " —	— " —	5-9	153

Line Ore All-Frontenac

Owners Hala & Peterson, Oslo

Local Agents Tankers Corporation R. L. Hague.

W. E. Wardell
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

(Continued)

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

Vessel

(1) No. on List

FRONTENAC

JAN 2 1934

17	"	Pettersen	Johan Kristian	3	"	O. S.	29/1-33	— " —	"	"	22	"	— " —	— " —	5-9	163
18	"	Edvardsen	Wilhelm Johan	2	"	O. S.	29/1-33	— " —	"	"	18	"	— " —	— " —	5-10	158
19	"	Andreassen	Larang	1	"	Deckboy	28/1-33	— " —	"	"	24	"	— " —	— " —	5-11	165
20	"	Martinsen	Johan M.	1	"	Deckboy	29/1-33	— " —	"	"	26	"	— " —	— " —	5-9	158
21	"	Kristiansen	Kristian	17	"	Pumpman.	26/11-32	Montreal	"	"	39	"	— " —	— " —	5-7	155
22	"	Jensen	Olaf Falk	14	"	Donkeyman	28/1-33	Rotterdam	"	"	34	"	— " —	— " —	5-9	158
23	"	Gran	Hartwig Walter	9	"	Fireman.	28/1-33	— " —	"	"	29	"	— " —	— " —	5-7	160
24	"	Martinsen	Einar Wilhelm	3	"	— " —	28/1-33	— " —	"	"	21	"	— " —	— " —	5-9	159
25	"	Zimmermann	Harald	7	"	— " —	28/1-33	— " —	"	"	27	"	— " —	— " —	5-8	162
26	"	Karlsen	Daniel K.	4	"	— " —	28/11-33	— " —	"	"	24	"	— " —	— " —	5-10	168
27	"	Johansen	Sverre Ingar	2	"	Greaser	28/1-33	— " —	"	"	19	"	— " —	— " —	5-8	159
28	"	Kristiansen	Hakan	1	"	Engineboy	28/1-33	— " —	"	"	26	"	— " —	— " —	5-9	165
29	"	Tollefsen	Harald	24	"	Cookmate	30/10-33	Montreal	~~no~~	"	37	"	— " —	— " —	5-8	156
30	"	Johannessen	Per	3	"	A. B.	27/12-33	New York	no	"	29	"	— " —	— " —	5-9	153

Line: Oslo-Hull-Frontenac
Owners: Hallo Peterson, Oslo
Local Agents: Tankers Corporation
R. L. Hague.

W. E. Wardell
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of seamen on back hereof.
Norm.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (7), and (9) is punishable by a fine of two dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 510
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Crew 30 (all aliens)

Sheet No. _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "S/S FRONTENAC", arriving at New York, January 12, 1934, from the port of La Piedras, Venezuela. Jan. 4, 1934. 160

FRONTENAC

(1) No.	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	Yes	Knoben	Olen Olaf	2 Years	Master	29/11-33	Quebec	No.	Yes	43	Male	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5.11	225		
2	"	Hallset	Johan Albert	29 "	Chief Off	28/1-33	Rotterdam	"	"	46	"	— — —	— — —	5-8	220		
3	"	Bergsdalen	Sverre	18 "	2nd "	6/6-32	Montreal	"	"	35	"	— — —	— — —	5-8	160		
4	"	Knudsen	Karl Gerhard	9 "	3rd "	29/12-31	Antwerp	"	"	28	"	— — —	— — —	6-0	176		
5	"	Andreasen	Anton Fabian	24 "	Chief Eng	9/5-32	Montreal	"	"	46	"	— — —	— — —	5-10	220		
6	"	Hansen	Sverre Thorolf	24 "	2nd "	28/1-33	Rotterdam	"	"	41	"	— — —	— — —	5-10	172		
7	"	Kristiansen	John	10 "	3rd "	28/1-33	— — —	"	"	28	"	— — —	— — —	5-8	154		
8	"	Olsen	Alfgeir Kristoffer	5 "	Steward	28/1-33	— — —	"	"	25	"	— — —	— — —	5-7	142		
9	"	Karlsen	Mikal Emil	1 "	Messboy	28/1-33	— — —	"	"	17	"	— — —	— — —	5-8	159		
10	"	Lie	Henry Georg	1 "	Cook	29/1-33	— — —	"	"	18	"	— — —	— — —	5-11	162		
11	"	Iversen	Ludvig Wilhelm	5 "	Carpenter	28/1-33	— — —	"	"	53	"	— — —	— — —	5-9	163		
12	"	Stene	Einar Olaf	15 "	Boatswain	28/1-33	— — —	"	"	37	"	— — —	— — —	5-10	168		
13	"	Nordmark	Einar	2 "	A. B.	28/1-33	— — —	"	"	21	"	— — —	— — —	5-9	160		
14	"	Opheim	Olav Andreas	4 "	A. B.	28/1-33	— — —	"	"	25	"	— — —	— — —	5-8	163		
15	"	Kristiansen	Johan Olaus	2 "	O. S.	28/1-33	— — —	"	"	20	"	— — —	— — —	5-7	158		
16	"	Hansen	Aant Vilhelm	2 "	O. S.	28/1-33	— — —	"	"	21	"	— — —	— — —	5-8	161		
17	"	Pettersen	Johan Kristian	3 "	O. S.	28/1-33	— — —	"	"	22	"	— — —	— — —	5-9	163		
18	"	Edvardsen	Wilhelm Johan	2 "	O. S.	28/1-33	— — —	"	"	18	"	— — —	— — —	5-10	158		
19	"	Andreasen	Lorang	1 "	Deckboy	28/1-33	— — —	"	"	24	"	— — —	— — —	5-11	165		
20	"	Martinsen	Johan M.	1 "	Deckboy	28/1-33	— — —	"	"	26	"	— — —	— — —	5-9	158		
21	"	Kristiansen	Kristian	17 "	Pumpman	26/11-32	Montreal	"	"	39	"	— — —	— — —	5-7	155		
22	"	Jensen	Olaf Falk	14 "	Donkeyman	28/1-33	Rotterdam	"	"	34	"	— — —	— — —	5-9	158		
23	"	Grav	Harbarg Walter	9 "	Fireman	28/1-33	— — —	"	"	29	"	— — —	— — —	5-7	160		
24	"	Pedersen	Einar Wilhelm	3 "	— — —	28/1-33	— — —	"	"	21	"	— — —	— — —	5-9	159		
25	"	Zimmermann	Harald	7 "	— — —	28/1-33	— — —	"	"	27	"	— — —	— — —	5-8	162		
26	"	Karlsen	Daniel K.	4 "	— — —	28/1-33	— — —	"	"	24	"	— — —	— — —	5-10	168		
27	"	Johansen	Sverre Ingvar	2 "	Greaser	28/1-33	— — —	"	"	19	"	— — —	— — —	5-8	159		
28	"	Kristiansen	Hakon	1 "	Engineboy	28/1-33	— — —	"	"	26	"	— — —	— — —	5-9	165		
29	"	Tollefsen	Harald	24 "	Fireman	30/10-33	Montreal	~~Yes~~ no	"	37	"	— — —	— — —	5-8	156		
30	"	Johnsen	Per	3 "	A. B.	27/12-33	New York	no	"	29	"	— — —	— — —	5-9	153		

Name of vessel: The Old-Frontenac
Owner: Wilh. Wilhelmsen, Oslo
Name of master: Torkjell Torkjellsen
R. L. Hague.

W. E. Marshall
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

1-12-34

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O Kuhn Olsen, master, of the Comm. St. Jonkeer, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

O Kuhn Olsen
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12th day of January, 1934.

W. E. Hall
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

No American consulate for Pedras Negras, Newport previous port. Ex. Order 8/26/30 (Visa required)

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

16—1000

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Kanaan.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

DATE OF ARRIVAL JAN 1 C 1934

BILL No. 265603 BILLED

161

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Wilfrid Illingsbach M.D., Surgeon of the S.S. Statendam, Sailing Thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 11 yrs years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N.Y. State License, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wilfrid Illingsbach M.D.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Jan, 1934

at Hamilton Bermuda

Jan 1-12-34

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

M.H. 1/17/34 M.H. 1/24/34

Hold

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX								TOTAL PASSENGERS
				In Trans			U.S. OF U.S.A.	IN TRANSIT	UNDER 16	
1st CABIN	2			1						3
[illegible]										
[illegible]										
TOTAL	2			1						3

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	3		3
[illegible]			
[illegible]			
[illegible]			
[illegible]			
Total	3		3

29 Crew pass (2 aliens) n/c

Am Trans S/S Co

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2

(ROUND TRIPPERS)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UN[illegible]

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United States, or another insular possession thereof, must be listed on this (pink) sheet in the order of the Rating of

S. S. GATUN. Passengers sailing from NEW YORK, DEC. 28, 1933

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Write number with QIV, NIMV, PV, or RP and give station of not issued)	Issued		Date concerning verification of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if correction claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	NOT COUNTED	KIRBY	MR. ROBERT	39		M	M	CONTRACTOR	Y	ENG.	Y	Canada B.S.	ENG.	CANADA	TORONTO	Ex Reentry T.S.			LIST	CAN.	TORONTO	
2	NOT COUNTED	HELFRITZ	MR. WERNER	31		"	S	PUBLICITY MAN	"	"	"	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMANY	BERLIN	Ex Reentry Ref Pass-			DD	U. S.	N.Y. CITY	12/26/32 Buffalo & N.Y. City
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

1/12/34 - 9 40 am

41

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—220

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 2

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JAN. 12, 1933

162

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to point final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether she paid for herself, whether passage was paid by relative, whether by other person or corporation)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist				Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure only)	In U. S. A. its territories or possessions					Yes No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure												Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	R. Rudge Esq. 534 Yonge St Toronto Can.				Y	SELF	Y	Y	1929 TO 1933	N.Y	12-28-33	See 17 Riedel-de Haan 105 Hudson St.	29 Days TRANSIT								GOOD	NO	6	1	FR	BR	BLUE	
2			N.Y.	N.Y.C.	"	"	"	"					NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	"	"	6	1	"	LT	BLUE	
3																												
4																												
5																												
6																												
7																												
8																												
9																												
10																												
11																												
12																												
13																												
14																												
15																												
16																												
17																												
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—888

Line.....

Owners.....

Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master (Strike out whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S.S. Gatun, from La Ceiba, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Gustav Lean
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Jan, 1934
at N.Y. New York

H.M. Salomon
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1924

163

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Ajit Lesle Gideon, Surgeon of the U.S. Galen (Employed by the Army Transp)
(State whether Steamship, "Line Steamship," or Transport for certain vessel, or the name and line)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty Four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Law —
, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Nil in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. Gideon M.D.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of January, 1934

at Kingston, Jamaica

Serial No:

Fee $2.00

Vice CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon ... this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any alien ... in the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails ... affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "GATUN" Passengers sailing from KINGSTON, JAMAICA, B.W.I., JANUARY 3RD, 19 33

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, HQIV, PV, or RP and give number if not issued)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what suspect (or if suspect dictated, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		DIXON, ✓	FLORIBEL	47	✓	F	M	HOUSEWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	WEST INDIAN	JAMAICA	ST. MARY	RETURN PER. #941750 ✓	94/208 NEW YORK			99 U. S. A.	11/11/33 NEW YORK.
2													1/12/04 -	84 Cay							
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28			42																		
29																					
30																					

3

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—500

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 3

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.
164

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, U. S. A., JANUARY 12, 1933

No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (Intended future permanent residence): Foreign country (Not U. S.)	18 In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	18 City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether the said [illegible] himself, whether paid by relative, whether by [illegible], or prepaid)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only): Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last entry	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States: Whether the intention is to remain in the United States permanently	Whether the intention is to remain in the United States temporarily	Whether the intention is to return to the foreign country from which he came	25 Whether in the possession of a ticket to the country to which he intends to proceed from the United States	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	29 Whether coming for an immoral purpose	30 Whether married or single	31 Whether accompanied and if so by whom	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height: Feet	Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of— Hair	Eyes	37 Marks of identification
1	MR. S. M. MORRIS, 20 ST. JAMES RD. KINGSTON, JAMAICA, B.W.I.	U.S.A.	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	YES	SELF	$300 YES	YES	13	BROOKLYN	NOV 1933	MR. JACOB DIXON (HUSBAND) 134 MIDDAGH ST. BROOKLYN	Reside	Perm.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	Dark	Blk.	Blk.	scar on left eyebrow
2																													
3																													
4																													
5																													
6																													
7																													
8																													
9																													
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

34—680

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master (Strike out whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S.S. Getun, from La. Ceiba, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Gustav Lea
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Jan., 1934
at NY.

H H Mulcahy
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relatives or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Winfred Wingfield, Surgeon of the S.S. Gaten, Emily Thrush, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 4 yrs. years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N.Y. State Examiner, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon, "of the Service," or employed by owners thereof, or if the case may be)

165

Winfred D. Wingfield M.D.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Jan., 19 3[illegible]

at Nyc.

H. B. [illegible]
Insp.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—688

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a part of continental United States from a foreign port or a part of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a part of said insular possessions from a foreign part, a part of continental United... This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. GATUN Passengers sailing from ..., ..., 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give nation of not issued)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		KRAAL ✓	Crew 7/17 MR. MAARTEN	24	✓ M	S		STEWARD	ENG	DUTCH ENG.	Y	DUTCH	DUTCH	20-27 HOLLAND	ROTTERDAM	Q2015	La Ceiba	1/6/24		27 Holland	Rotterdam
2										Harold G. Malcom				1/12/34 - 9 Yrs.							
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

43

Total passengers . . . . . _____
U. S. citizens . . . . . _____
Aliens . . . . . _____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—489

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

166

Arriving at Port of _____, _____, *19*

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether the said by relatives, whether paid by the alien, whether by other persons, or by what persons, whether by transportation company, whether by employer, whether by himself, etc.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who has been in prison or in a reformatory, or in a poorhouse or supported by charity, or a person who has been supported by charity	Whether coming under contract or agreement to perform labor	Whether in possession of ticket through to final destination	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes / No	Town or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether the intending immigrant is going to join a relative in the United States	Length of time the intending immigrant intends to remain in the United States	Whether the intending immigrant intends to return to the country from which he came after a visit to the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Nothing Habitt Necessary Cath. Kneal Rollerton	Ky				Self.		Yes.	Various times in Texas	12/ 12/22		359 Lucke St. Philly.	No	Family	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No.	5	9	Med.	Br.	Bl	Tattoo Left Forearm
2																														
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—889

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S S Gatun, from La Ceiba, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G W Dr. et Leer
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Jun., 19 34
at NY

A B Amelon
Immigration Officer.

14—

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE, 1933

167

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Jos. M. Hountha, Surgeon of the Standard Fruit & SS. Co., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Toulane University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jos. M. Hountha M.D.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of January c, 1934.

at La Ceiba, Honduras

AMERICAN CONSULATE LA CEIBA, HONDURAS $2.00 STAMP

Edgar L. McGinnis, Jr.

Ser. No. 8
Fee: $2.00 American Vice Consul

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

List 14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. GATUN Passengers sailing from LA CEIBA, HONDURAS JANUARY 7, 1934, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with SQ, SBQ, PV, or RP and give station of net issued)	Issued		Date concerning verification of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if unable to read, so state)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	TRANSIT	(A) 66869/12 Engles	3/4/26 Paul	54	✓	M	M	Merchant	Y	Eng & Ger,	Y	German	German	02-12 Germany	Wald	[redacted] # 40	1/28 Cuba	12/20/33	14 299/413	1927 Hond.	La Ceiba	
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						

Hamburg 1/14/34 - 8th Cong

44

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

30—

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 4

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet may be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JANUARY 12, 19 34

168

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether the said M. [illegible] cash, whether [illegible] or [illegible], or [illegible])	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, state relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether coming pursuant to any prearranged employment	Whether ever in prison or almshouse	Whether a contract laborer	Whether coming pursuant to any order of deportation	Whether ever deported	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled (Nature, length of time, and cause)	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country to which going	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	Yes—: Year or period of years	Yes—: Where?	Yes—: Date of last arrival														Ft.	In.		Hair	Eyes	
1	Freind Sebastian Mertz Da Ceiba, Honduras	Hond.		Ceiba	Y	Self	Y	Y	in transit	1900 N.Y.	1900	Capt. McKay Business Trip, Address, Standard Fruit & S.S. Co.,, N.Y. N.Y.	60 Days.			No	No	n	n	No	No	no	no	Good	None	5	10	fair	Gr.	Bl.	5-12-34 11-12-34 9-12-34 9-15-34 None
2													Yes	2	No															
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														
31																														
32																														
33																														
34																														
35																														
36																														
37																														

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—688

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master (Master, Commanding Officer, First, or Second Officer), of the S.S. Saturn, from La Ceiba, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ——— that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ——— in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Gustav Lean
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Jan, 1934
at N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1904–1907, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

(ROUND TRIPPERS)

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

169

S. S. "GATUN" Sailing from NEWCYORK N.Y., DECEMBER 28, 1933, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y. JAN. 12 1934, 19

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	NORMAN	MR. WILLIAM L.	30		M	M	APR. 16-1903 CHARLOTTE CENTER N.Y.		11 NORTHERN BLVD.GREAT NECK NY
2	NORMAN	MRS. DOROTHY W.	31		F	M	AUG. 24-1902 FINDLEY LAKE N.Y.		DO
3	KEMP	MR. ELIAS D.	44		M	M	AUG. 4- 1889 NEW YORK CITY		201 W. 92 ST. NEW YORK CITY
4	KEMP	MRS. MARIE	39		F	M	JUNE 16-1894 NEW YORK CITY		DO
5	DOTSON	MR. CARROL B.	50		M	M	OCT. 1- 1883 DES MOINES IOWA		116 W. 227 ST.NEW YORK CITY
6	DOTSON	MRS. MABEL M.	38		F	M	NOV. 26-1895 SIOUX FALL S.D.		DO
7	DOTSON	MSTR.CARROL B.	8		M	S	APR. 21-1925 NEW YORK CITY		DO
8	WHITEHILL	MR. CLARENCE J.	31		M	M	MAR. 9- 1902 PHILADELPHIA PENN.		4232 S.160 ST.FLUSHING L.I.N.Y
9	WHITEHILL	MRS. NANCY	29		F	M	FEB. 18-1904 CHARLOTTESVILLE VA.		DO
10	CORNIBERT	MR. CHARLES A.	35		M	M	MAY 13-1898 NEW YORK CITY N.Y.		38-24 218 ST.BAYSIDE N.Y.
11	CORNIBERT	MRS. GLADYS	35		F	M	JAN. 10-1898 BETHEL OHIO		DO
12	CORNIBERT	MISS CLAIRE	7		F	S	DEC. 19-1926 NEW YORK CITY N.Y.		DO
13	TAUB	MR. EMMANUAL	29		M	M	JAN. 24-1904 NEW YORK CITY N.Y.		200 W. 16 ST. NEW YORK CITY
14	TAUB	MRS. EDNA	24		F	M	SEPT. 24-1909 NEW YORK CITY N.Y.		DO
15	STEINDLER	MR. LESLIE L.	41		M	M	JULY 8- 1891 SAN FRANCISCO CAL.		174 E 80 ST. NEW YORK CITY
16	STEINDLER	MRS. DOROTHY V.	40		F	M	MAR. 15-1892 NEW YORK CITY N.Y.		DO
17	STEINDLER	MISS DORIS M.	20		F	S	AUG. 29-1913 NEW YORK CITY N.Y.		DO
18	HURLEY	MR. EDWARD	60		M	M	JUNE 23-1872 NEW YORK CITY N.Y.		2670 BRIGGS AVE.NEW YORK CITY
19	HURLEY	MR. ALFRED	22		M	S	DEC. 31-1911 NEW YORK CITY N.Y.		DO
20	GROOVER	MR. PAUL	35		M	M	AUG. 26-1898 QUITMAN GA.		319 MAIN ST. SACO MAINE
21	GROOVER	MRS. MADELINE E.	33		F	M	JAN. 10-1900 CHIPLEY FLA.		DO
22	BARR	MISS HELEN E.	34		F	S	AUG. 22-1898 SOMERVILLE MASS.		97 HIGHLAND AVE.WINDUSTEN MASS
23	HAYES	MISS WINIFRED	45		F	S	SEPT. 16-1887 DETROIT MICHIGAN		5669 GREENWAY DETROIT MICH.
24	LENHARD	MISS BALBINA	42		F	S	SEPT. 13-1891 DETROIT MICHIGAN		1147 E.GRAND BLVD.DETROIT MICH
25	RATIGAN	MRS. BERTIE	44		F	M	JUNE 14-1889 BAD AXE MICHIGAN		11467 INDIANA AVE.DETROIT MICH
26	BUXTON	MISS JUANITA C.	30		F	S	FEB. 22-1903 TRENTON MO.		HOTEL TAFT NEW YORK CITY
27	BROWN	MR. FRANCIS M.	31		M	S	NNOV. 24-1902 MALONE NEW YORK		503 CARLTON RD.WESTFIELD NJ
28									
29									
30									

H H Mahoney. 8 15 am.

45

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
R Burns	29	U.S.C.			
W Wilson	34	British			
H Gilette	54	U.S.C.			
N Pinto	24	British			
J Brennan	32	U.S.C.			
R Hill	31	U.S.C.			
N Knibbs	37	British			
L Zugger	38	Swiss			
C Moore	29	British			
V Faulkner	37	British			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

G W K Lean
Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1013

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 500 11-01

Gatun

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York
Jan. 13th.1934, 193

I, master of the Honduran S. S. Gatun
from port of New York (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 51. Number of seamen deserted
Number of seamen discharged 10 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 1 Left In
Number of seamen signed on at this port 10 Total crew this date 51 Hospital

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Jan.12th.1934, 193, consigned to Standard Fruit & SS Co.; is now lying at Pier #19 E.River, and is expected to sail Jan.13th.1934, 193 for Kingston Ja.
via United States port of Direct First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

170

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

IMMIGRATION SERVICE JAN 15 PM NEW YORK

RECD

14-1013

17	No	Nash	Robert	✓	13	2nd. "	12-27-33	N.York	"	"	"	32	"	English	"	5-5	180		
18	Yes	Linfiesta	Albert	✓	17	3rd. "	9-5-33	"	"	"	"	37	"	West-Ind	"	6-0	210		
19	No	Cowan	William	✓	10	4th. "	12-27-33	"	"	"	"	32	"	Scotch	"	5-7	160		
20	Yes	Ali	Ben Ali	✓	13	Donkeyman	6-30-30	"	"	"	"	30	"	Arab	"	5-5	138		
21	"	Howard	Assman	✓	14	Oiler	5-2-33	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-4	140		
22	"	Ahmed	Mohammed	✓	10	"	6-20-32	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-7	148		
23	"	Ahmed	Saleh	✓	6	Fireman	5-30-31	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-4	131		
24	"	Said	Mohammed	✓	15	"	10-11-31	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-6	135		
25	"	Nassar	Mohammed	✓	14	"	6-27-31	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-8	138		
26	"	Ahmend	Abdul	✓	7	"	4-18-33	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-4	136		
27	"	Ishiman	Ali	✓	12	"	1-29-32	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-7	150		
28	"	Mohammed	Ali	✓	6	"	7-11-33	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-4	120		
29	No	Wingebach	Wilfrid	✓		Ship Dr.	12-28-33	"	"	"	"	28	"	U.S.	U.S.	5-9	140	✓	
30	Yes	Mather	Henry	✓	10	Ch.Stwd.	4-12-33	"	"	"	"	30	"	English	British	5-10	135		

Line: Standard Fruit & SS Co.
Steamer:
Local Agents

K A Mulcahy
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
T Griffin	39	British	Dec.12th.1933 New York	Rheumatism

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
A Goodhall	38	British	Jan. 6th. 1934 La Ceiba Hon.
W Cowan	31	"	Dec. 27th.1933 New York
W Wingebach	28	U.S.C.	Dec. 28th.1933 New York
S Adams	29	British	Dec. 12th.1933 New York
J Cherino	38	Dutch	Dec. 27th.1933 New York
H Coleman	39	U.S.	Dec. 12th.1933 New York
M Kraal	26	Dutch	Dec. 28th.1933 New York
N Samuels	34	U.S.C.	Dec. 28th.1933 New York
F Lied	52	U.S.C.	Dec. 28th.1933 New York

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

14-1618

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

14-1618

16			John	✓	40	Ch.Engr.	6-18-30	"	"	"	58	"	Irish	British	5-6	230		
17	No	Nash	Robert	✓	13	2nd. "	12-27-33	N.York	"	"	32	"	English	"	5-5	180		
18	Yes	Lainfiesta	Albert	✓	17	3rd. "	9-5-33	"	"	"	37	"	West-Ind	"	6-0	210		
19	No	Cowan	William	✓	10	4th. "	12-27-33	"	"	"	32	"	Scotch	"	5-7	160		
20	Yes	Ali	Ben Ali	✓	13	Donkeyman	6-30-30	"	"	"	30	"	Arab	"	5-5	138		
21	"	Howard	Assman	✓	14	Oiler	5-2-33	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-4	140		
22	"	Ahmed	Mohammad	✓	10	"	6-20-32	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-7	148		
[illegible]	"	Ahmed	Saleh	✓	6	Fireman	5-30-31	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-4	131		
[illegible]	"	Said	Mohammed	✓	15	"	10-11-31	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-6	135		
[illegible]	"	Nassar	Mohammed	✓	14	"	6-27-31	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-8	138		
[illegible]	"	Ahmend	Abdul	✓	7	"	4-18-33	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-4	136		
27	"	Ishiman	Ali	✓	12	"	1-29-32	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-7	150		
[illegible]	"	Mohammed	Ali	✓	6	"	7-11-33	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-4	120		
29	No	Wingebach	Wilfrid	✓		Ship Dr.	12-28-33	"	"	"	28	"	U.S.	U.S.	5-8	140	✓	
30	Yes	Mather	Henry	✓	10	Ch.Stwd.	4-12-33	"	"	"	30	"	English	British	5-10	135		

Name Standard Fruit & SS Co.

Vessel Agents

K B Mulany
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

G W Mc Leen
Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1618

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SUPPLEMENTARY SUPPLEMENTARY

Port of New York

Jan. 13 1934, 193

I, master of the Honduran S. S. Gatun from port of New York (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 51 — Number of seamen deserted —
Number of seamen discharged 11 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) 1 left in Hospital (included in 11 discharged)
Number of seamen signed on at this port 10 — Total crew this date 50

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Jan.12 1934, 193, consigned to Standard Fruit & SS Co.; is now lying at Pier #19 E.R., and is expected to sail Jan.13 1934, 193 for Kingston Ja. via United States port of Direct. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 171

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

RECD JAN 27 36 U.S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14-1618

17	No	Nash	Robert	13	2nd. "	12-27-33	N.York	"	"	32	"	English	"	5-5	180		
18	Yes	Lainfiesta	Albert	17	3rd. "	9-5-33	"	"	"	37	"	West-Ind	"	6-0	210		
19	No	Cowan	William	10	4th. "	12-27-33	"	"	"	32	"	Scotch	"	5-7	160		
20	Yes	Ali	Ben Ali	13	Donkeyman	6-30-30	"	"	"	30	"	Arab	"	5-5	136		
21	"	Howard	Assman	14	Oiler	5-2-33	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-4	140		
22	"	Ahmed	Mohammed	10	"	6-20-32	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-7	148		
[illegible]	"	Ahmed	Saleh	6	Fireman	5-30-31	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-4	131		
[illegible]	"	Said	Mohammed	15	"	10-11-31	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-6	135		
[illegible]	"	Nassar	Mohammed	14	"	6-27-31	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-6	138		
[illegible]	"	Ahmend	Abdul	7	"	4-18-33	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-4	136		
27	"	Ishiman	Ali	12	"	1-29-32	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-7	130		
28	"	Mohammed	Ali	6	"	7-11-33	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-4	120		
29	No	Wingebach	Wilfrid		Ship Dr.	12-28-33	"	"	"	28	"	U.S.	U.S.	5-9	140	✓	
30	Yes	Mather	Henry	10	Ch.Stwd.	4-12-33	"	"	"	30	"	English	British	5-10	135		

Line Standard Fruit & SS Co.
Name
Local Agents

H H McLaney
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
J Gordon	35	U.S.C.	Jan. 4th.1934 Kingston Ja.

Cards 51 USC 14 alien 37

Sheet No. 1

MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

KINGSTON JM. LA CEIBA HON. -- 172

Vessel SS Catun, arriving at New York, Jan. 12, 1934, from the port of Santiago Cuba Jan. 2 1934 via.

No.	(1) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)
1	Yes	MacLean	George	25 Years	Master	4-23-32	Ceiba	No	Yes	42	M	Scotch	British	6-1	230		
2	"	Henkelman	Herman	20	Ch.Mate	7-25-33	N.York	"	"	43	"	Dutch	U.S.	5-6	160	✓	
3	"	Jensen	Hans	25	2nd. "	10-17-33	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-8	150	✓	
4	"	Eccel	Guido	10	3rd. "	6-27-33	"	"	"	30	"	Italian	Italian	5-9	155		
5	"	Bodden	Arthur	5	Ch.Radio	5-30-33	"	"	"	28	"	English	U.S.	5-9	130	✓	
6	"	Gerbea	Enrique	6	2nd. "	10-3-33	"	"	"	28	"	Span-Am	"	5-6	153	✓	
7	"	Jackson	Moses	6	Bosun	6-15-31	Ceiba	"	"	26	"	AfricanB	Honduran	5-5	130		
8	"	Connor	Egbert	10	Q.M.	6-16-33	N.York	"	"	24	"	"	Nicaraguan	5-7	155		
9	"	Hennings	Lanamon	7	"	7-27-32	"	"	"	28	"	West-Ind	British	5-7	185		
10	"	Smith	Redfern	8	Sailor	4-10-33	Ceiba	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-8	145		
11	"	Higgs	Joseph	18	"	4-4-33	N.York	"	"	38	"	AfricanB	"	5-6	191		
12	"	Gordon	George	18	"	12-1-33	N.Orleans	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-8	145		
13	"	Foster	Fred	15	"	5-2-33	N.York	"	"	35	"	Span-Am	Panamanian	5-1	140		
14	No	Norbo	Aslak	5	"	12-27-33	"	"	"	22	"	Scandinav	Norwegian	5-9	155		
15	Yes	Alvarez	Alfred	1	"	6-6-33	Ceiba	"	"	20	"	AfricanB	Honduran	5-6	144		
16	"	Nicholson	John	40	Ch.Engr.	6-18-30	"	"	"	58	"	Irish	British	5-6	230		
17	No	Nash	Robert	13	2nd. "	12-27-33	N.York	"	"	32	"	English	"	5-5	180		
18	Yes	Linfiesta	Albert	17	3rd. "	9-5-33	"	"	"	37	"	West-Ind	"	6-0	210		
19	No	Cowan	William	10	4th. "	12-27-33	"	"	"	32	"	Scotch	"	5-7	160		
20	Yes	Ali	Ben Ali	13	Donkeyman	6-30-30	"	"	"	30	"	Arab	"	5-5	138		
21	"	Howard	Assman	14	Oiler	5-2-33	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-4	140		
22	"	Ahmed	Mohammad	10	"	6-20-32	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-7	148		
23	"	Ahmed	Saleh	6	Fireman	5-30-31	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-4	131		
24	"	Said	Mohammad	15	"	10-11-31	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-6	135		
25	"	Nassar	Mohammed	14	"	6-27-31	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-8	138		
26	"	Ahmend	Abdul	7	"	4-18-33	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-4	136		
27	"	Ishiman	Ali	12	"	1-29-32	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-7	130		
28	"	Mohammed	Ali	6	"	7-11-33	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-4	120		
29	No	Wingebach	Wilfrid		Ship Dr.	12-28-33	"	"	"	28	"	U.S.	U.S.	5-9	140	✓	
30	Yes	Mather	Henry	10	Ch.Stwd.	4-12-33	"	"	"	30	"	English	British	5-10	135		

Line: Standard Fruit & SS Co.

Name:

Final Agents:

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S S Gatun, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Geo M Lean
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SS Gatun, arriving at New York, Jan 12, 1934, from the port of Santiago Cuba Jan 3 1934 .. 173

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien over ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)
1	;Yes	Olsen	Tonnes	20 Yrs.	2nd. Stwd.	9-19-33	N.York	No	Yes	35	M	Scandin.	U.S.	5-7	160		
2	"	Vaneldyke	Harry	15	Ch.Cook	2-12-33	"	"	"	34	"	Dutch	Dutch	5-4	152		
3	No	Klason	John	25	2nd. "	12-27-33	"	"	"	56	"	Russian	U.S.	5-5	160		
4	Yes	Row	Alfred	14	3rd. "	12-12-33	"	"	"	39	"	AfricanB	British	5-6	155		
5	No	Cherino	John	20	Baker	12-27-33	"	"	"	38	"	Dutch	Dutch	5-5	152		
6	Yes	Duff	Gaspor	18	Pantryman	12-12-33	"	"	"	38	"	AfricanB	U.S.	5-7	159		
7	"	Adams	Sam	10	Saloonman	12-12-33	"	"	"	29	"	Irish	British	5-7	147		
8	"	Deubel	Ilse	2	Stewardess	12-12-33	"	"	"	28	F	German	German	5-8	140		
9	"	Griffin	Thomas	20	Asst.Stwd.	12-12-33	"	"	"	39	M	English	British	5-4	197		
10	"	Coleman	Henry	15	"	12-12-33	"	"	"	39	"	AfricanB	U.S.	5-6	157		
11	"	Haberlandt	Paul	8	"	8-8-33	"	"	"	26	"	German	German	5-7	145		
12	"	Schroer	Harry	2	"	4-2-32	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-9	131		
13	"	Rey	Diego	6	"	1-21-33	"	"	"	26	"	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	133		
14	"	Mulholland	Percy	16	"	9-5-33	"	"	"	30	"	U.S.	U.S.	5-7	140		
15	No	Zetina	Emilio	25	"	12-27-33	"	"	"	51	"	Span-Am	"	5-7	155		
16	"	Lied	Fred	35	"	12-28-33	"	"	"	52	"	Scandin.	"	5-6	145		
17	"	Kraal	Maarten	5 years on.	"	12-28-33	"	"	"	26	"	Dutch	Dutch	5-9	142	adm. Perm. Had C Visa	
18	"	Samuels	Nat	20 Yrs	"	12-28-33	"	"	"	34	"	U.S.	U.S.	5-8	150		
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

American Consulate. No. 2
at: Santiago de Cuba
(City) (Country)

SFEN

For the journey to the United States,

via Kingston Jamaica

(Consul.)

Date January 3, 1934.

H.W.P.

Closed with thirty forty-eight (48) members of crew including master.

Line Standard Fruit & SS Co.

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S.S. Gatun, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

G W McLean
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19___

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16—1920

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 3

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

174

Vessel SS Gatun, *arriving at* New York, Jan. 17, 19 34, *from the port of* Kingston Ja. Jan. 1 93

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever entered [illegible] from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)
1	No	Gordon	Joseph	8	Asst. Stwd.	1-4-34	Kingston	No	Yes	35	M	AfricanB	U.S.	5-11	140		
2	"	Rodriguez	Ernest	29	Sailor	1-4-34	"	"	"	41	"	"	British	5-6	145		
3		Closed with crew of Fifty (50)															
4																	
5		American Consulate															
6		at Kingston, Jamaica,															
7		(City) (Country)															
8		[illegible] the United States,															
9		via La Ceiba															
10		Vice (Consul.)															
11		Date JAN 8 1934															
12		Supplemental visa															
13		No fee prescribed															
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....
34—2320

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1933

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S. S Gatun, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16—1880

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 4

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

175

Vessel SS Catun, arriving at New York, N.Y., Jan. 17 1934, 19___, from the port of _____

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)
1	No	Goodhall	Albert	20	Sailor	1-6-34	Ceiba	No	Yes	38	M	African B	British	5-6	162		

American Consulate No. 1
La Ceiba, Honduras
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States,
via Ceiba
Edgar T. McHenry Jr.
Vice (Consul)
Date January 6, 1934

Closed with fifty-one (51) members of the crew.
H Hamilton Carey
Service No. 9
Supplementary visa — No fee prescribed.

AMERICAN CONSULATE CEIBA, HONDURAS

Line Standard Fruit & SS Co.
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

1-12-34

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S.S. Galen, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision-B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Gustav Klean
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of January, 1934

R. A. Mulcahy
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

34—1930

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

4

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Joseph Rosenbauer	25	US			
Karl Ozoles	40	Latvia			
Walter Iddens	20	US			
Frank Poleck	29	"			
Wm. C. Opal	37	"			
Harvey C.Reddell	22	"			
Henry Kritzner	32	German			
Wm. Pierce	23	US			
Anthony V.Cosco	30	"			
Wm. V. Davis	28	"			
Jens C.Olsen	41	"			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

STANDARD SHIPPING COMPANY
H. J. EGGEBORN
By [signature] Attorney.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL ARRIVING FROM FOREIGN PORT PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York
Jan. 15, 1934

I, master of the American S. S. J.H. BATTISON
(Nationality.)
from port of Tampico, Mex., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 36 Number of seamen deserted 0
Number of seamen discharged 11 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0
Number of seamen signed on at this port 11 Total crew this date 36

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Jan. 14, 1934, consigned to STANDARD SHIPPING CO.; is now lying at ; and is expected to sail Jan. 15, 1934, for Los Angeles, Cal. via United States port of Panama Canal First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where apprehended.

REGD JAN 29 1934

18	No	Niat	August	26	"	"	"	"	No	"	44	"	Finish	U.S.	5-9	195	-
19	"	Brown	Tom N.	4	"	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	U.S.	"	5-10	170	-
20	Yes	Walker	James E.	5	O.S.	"	"	"	Yes	"	28	"	"	"	5- 7	135	-
21	No	Newsome	Vardaman	3	"	"	"	"	No	"	24	"	"	"	5-0	185	-
22	Yes	Woodcock	Ernest	2	"	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-5	138	-
23	No	Wallace	Carl E.	8	Baker & 2d.Cook	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-11	165	-
24	Yes	Harper	John E.	5	Oiler	"	"	"	Yes	"	27	"	"	"	5-11	165	-
25	"	Heard	Kenneth M.	5	"	"	"	"	No	"	28	"	"	"	5-8	150	-
26	"	Kean	Thomas M.	7	"	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	Scot.	British	5-8	140	-
27	No	Bennett	Joseph H.	4	Fireman	noon 12/26/33	"	"	"	"	25	"	U.S.	U.S.	5-7	145	-
28	Yes	Aguayo	Augusto	6	"	12/27/33	"	"	"	"	24	"	P.Rico Spanish	"	5-10	168	-
29	"	Armstrong	Robert	11	"	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	Scot.	British	5-3	140	-
30	"	Lund	Sigurd	18	"	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	Scand.	U.S.	5-4	155	-

1st paper - Reship foreign.

Owners: Standard Shipping C.
" " "
Local Agents: A. L. Hague

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Req

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
James Campbell	33	British	Jacksonville, Fla. 12/27/33
Moyes P.Riddle	31	US	
James E.Walker	19	"	
Anthony Charick	19	"	
Stanley Rogalski	24	"	
John E.Harper	28	"	
Joseph Bennett	24	"	
Julius Jurgensen	41	German	
Ray Hagman	37	US	
Carl Wallace	28	"	
Joseph Parshake	40	"	

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

18	No	Niet	August	✓ 26	"	"	"	No	"	44	"	Finish	U.S.	5-9	195	-	
19	"	Brown	Tom N.	✓ 4	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	U.S.	"	5-10	170	-	
20	Yes	Walker	James E.	✓ 5	O.S.	"	"	Yes	"	28	"	"	"	5- 7	135	-	
21	No	Newsome	Vardaman	✓ 3	"	"	"	No	"	24	"	"	"	6-0	185	-	
22	Yes	Woodcock	Ernest	✓ 2	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-5	138	-	
23	No	Wallace	Carl C.	✓ 8	Baker & 2d.Cook	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-11	165	-	
24	Yes	Harper	John E.	✓ 5	Oiler	"	"	Yes	"	27	"	"	"	5-11	155	-	
25	"	Heard	Kenneth H.	✓ 5	"	"	"	No	"	28	"	"	"	5-8	150	-	
26	"	Kean	Thomas M.	✓ 7	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	Scot.	British	5-8	140	-	
27	No	Bennett	Joseph H.	✓ 4	Fireman	noon 12/26/33	"	"	"	23	"	U.S.	U.S.	5-7	145	-	
28	Yes	Aguayo	Augusto	✓ 6	"	12/27/33	"	"	"	24	"	P.Rico Spanish	"	5-10	168	-	
29	"	Armstrong	Robert	✓ 11	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	Scot.	1st paper - British	Reship foreign. 5-3	140	-	
30	"	Lund	Sigurd	✓ 18	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	Scand.	U.S.	5-4	155	-	

Line: Standard Shipping C.

Owners: " " "

Local Agents: A. L. Hagne

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Crew 36 (4 aliens)

Sheet No. 22

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel s/s J.M.DANZIGER, arriving at ~~Tampico, Mex.~~ New York, 12 Jan X 1934, 19__, from the port of ~~Jacksonville, Fla.~~ Tampico, Mex - Jan. 3, 1934.

177

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	Yes	Pershake	Joseph	20	Master	12/27/33	Jackson-ville	Paid Off No.	Yes	40	Male	U.S.	U.S.	5-10	210	-	
2	"	Hayes	Clinton W.	21	Ch.Mate	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-10	140	-	
3	No	Hunley	Leonce C.	14	2d.Mate	12/25/33	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-11	160	-	
4	Yes	O'Brien	Bernard	17	3d. "	12/27/33	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-8	185	-	
5	"	Ahrens	William H.	18	Ch.Eng.	"	"	"	"	38	"	German	"	5-11	160	-	
6	"	Starrat	Webb A.	26	1st.Asst.	"	"	"	"	46	"	U.S.	"	5-11	155	-	
7	"	Watler	William A.	11	2d.Asst.	"	"	"	"	30		Bri.	"	6-0	180	-	
8	"	Smith	George O.	7	3d.Asst.	"	"	"	"	25	"	U.S.	"	5-5	140	-	
9	"	Petersen	Albert	11	Radio	"	"	"	"	30	"	Scand.	"	5-8	145	-	
10	"	Jurgensen	Julius	22	Steward	"	"	"	"	41	"	German	1st paper. German	5-10	205	-	
11	"	Hageman	Ray	9	Ch.Cook	"	"	"	"	33	"	Scand	U.S.	5-9	160	-	
12	"	Paraz	Domingo	16	Bos'n	"	"	"	"	38	"	Spanish	"	5-7	165	-	
13	"	Pecko	Joseph	10	Pumpman	"	"	"	"	32	"	U.S.	"	5-7	170	-	
14	No.	Dirring	John	23	A.B.	"	"	"	"	41	"	Latvia	"	5-9	200	-	
15	"	Riddle	Moyer P.	8	"	"	"	"	"	30	-	U.S.	"	5-11	185	-	
16	Yes	Brothen	Walter	9	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	Scand.	"	5-8	150	-	
17	"	Campbell	James	10	"	"	"	Yes	"	32	"	Irish	1st paper British	5-9	153	-	Res.of foreign
18	No	Niet	August	26	"	"	"	No	"	44	"	Finish	U.S.	5-9	195	-	
19	"	Brown	Tom N.	4	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	U.S.	"	5-10	170	-	
20	Yes	Walker	James E.	5	O.S.	"	"	Yes	"	28	"	"	"	5- 7	135	-	
21	No	Newsome	Vardaman	3	"	"	"	No	"	24	"	"	"	5-0	185	-	
22	Yes	Woodcock	Ernest	2	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-5	138	--	
23	No	Wallace	Carl C.	8	Baker & 2d.Cook	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-11	165	-	
24	Yes	Harper	John E.	5	Oiler	"	"	Yes	"	27	"	"	"	5-11	155	-	
25	"	Heard	Kenneth H.	5	"	"	"	No	"	28	"	"	"	5-8	150	-	
26	"	Kean	Thomas M.	7	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	Scot.	British	5-8	140	-	
27	No	Bennett	Joseph H.	4	Fireman	noon 12/26/33	"	"	"	23	"	U.S.	U.S.	5-7	145	-	
28	Yes	Aguayo	Augusto	6	"	12/27/33	"	"	"	24	"	P.Rico Spanish	"	5-10	168	-	
29	"	Armstrong	Robert	11	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	Scot.	1st paper - British	5-3	140	-	Res.of foreign.
30	"	Lund	Sigurd	18	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	Scand.	U.S.	5-4	155	-	

Line: Standard Shipping C.

Owners: " " "

Local Agents: A. L. Hagen

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Joseph Pershake *Master, of the* S.S. J.M.Danziger *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

J. Pershake
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing , such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1929

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusaniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel s/s J.M.Danziger, arriving at ~~Tampico, Mex.~~ New York, Jan. 17, 1934, 19..., from the port of ~~Jacksonville, Fla.~~ Tampico, Mex. - Jan. 3, 1934

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or defects
1	Furlow	William	-	3	Wiper	12/27/33	Jackson-ville	Paid Off No	Yes	22	Male	U.S.	U.S.	5-7	160	-
2	Rowe	Sidney	-	5	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-6	138	-
3	Harvey	James	-	7	Messman	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-7	155	-
4	Robush	John	-	4	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-7	140	-
5	Rogalski	Stanley	-	4	Messboy	"	"	Yes	"	24	"	"	"	5-7	155	-
6	Charick	Anthony	-	1	"	"	"	Yes	"	19	"	"	"	5-8	165	-
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Closed with thirty-six (36) members of the crew
Ty Edwards
Mast.

No.

American Consulate at Tampico
Mexico
(Country)

SEEN
for the journey to the United States
S.S. J.M. Danziger
(Consul)

Date JAN 3 1934

This visa is valid for presentation at United States ports at any time during twelve months from date provided passport remains valid for such period

Visa granted as Non-Immigrant under Section 3 (- 7 of the Immigration Act of 1924

(Classification)

NO FEE EXACTED AND NONE COLLECTED

Line Standard Shipping Co.

Owners " " "

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

1-12-34

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Joseph Pershake Master of the S/S. J M.Dunniger, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

J Pershake
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12th day of January 1934.

W. D. Hatch
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

16—2000

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 629
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. PAN-AMERICA Sailing from Miami, Florida, January 9, 1934 Arriving at Port of New York, January 12, 1934.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL — Family Name.	NAME IN FULL — Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	AGE. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	GINION	Philip							
2	RYAN	Harold J.							
3	RYAN	Mrs. Harold J.							
4	RYAN	James							
5	SMITH	Buchanan							
6	BUSCH	George J.							
7	MARKOWITZ	Adolf E.							
8	MARKOWITZ	Jean							
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

FOR DOUBLE

FOR DOUBLE

J. M. Dolding 1/12/34 Deputy

Constance Gleason Miami Florida

46

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—666

U. S. Form 199
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. MAJESTIC sailing from NEW YORK, JANUARY 8, 19 38, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK JANUARY 12, 19 38

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
							SPECIAL PASSENGERS		
1	[illegible]	JAMES	38		M	S	April 10, 1899 New York City		27 West 11th St Manhattan N Y
2	[illegible]	SHARLOW	32		M	S	August 27th 1911 New York City		1291 East 2nd St Brooklyn N Y
3	[illegible]	RALPH	39		M	M	Sept. 10, 1898 Pelham, Mass		154 Tappan St Brookline, Mass
4	[illegible]	WILLIAM	46		M	M	May 25, 1897 Elkrock N I		Norfolk, V. I.
5	[illegible]	LEE	36		M	M	Mar. 19, 1897 Utica, N. Y.		Kingwood, N. Y.
6	[illegible]	HELEN V	34		F	M	Sep. 20, 1897 Lawrence, N. Y.		as above with husband
7	[illegible]	MAX	30		M	M		U. S. DIST. CT. NEW YORK 1937	497 Highland Ave, Orange, N. J.
8	[illegible]	MIRIAM	26		F	M		NATURALIZED II 1937	as above with husband
9	[illegible]	LEE	28		M	M		On Pelham Papers Babylon N I 1932	246 e 76th St Brooklyn N Y
10	[illegible]	EDWARD	44		M	M	Nov. 2, 1893 New York City		491 Parsons Ave Glen Rock N J
11	[illegible]	F. FREDERICK	62		M	M	Aug. 20, 1901 Concord, N. H.		Worcester, Mass
12	[illegible]	ARLEN	37		F	S	March 15, 1900 Jersey City, N. J		26 Tuttle St Jersey City N. J.
13	[illegible]	GI WILLARD	36		M	M	Nov. 18, 1901 Brookline, Mass		River House, E. 52nd St N Y C
14	[illegible]	MARION	35		F	M	May 30, 1902 Fort Dodge, Ia.		as above with husband
15	[illegible]	IRVIN	36		F	S	May 25, 1899 New York City		1010 Park Ave Manhattan N Y C
16	GOLDBERG	SAMUEL H	50		M	M		Supreme District Brooklyn N Y 1926	512 Eastern Pk. Brooklyn, N. Y.
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Line
Owners
Local Agents

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

#1 Eng

2

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. PAN AMERICA sailing from NASSAU, BAHAMAS, JANUARY 8TH, 19 24., Arriving at Port of NEW YORK JANUARY 10, 19 24.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	Crester	Charles	56	✓	M	M	Middlesborough, Eng. April 15. 1877	Supreme Court. New York. Sept. 1914	581 Parker St., Newark, N. J.
2	Crester	Anne	50	✓	F	M	Chicago, Ill. Nov. 8th, 1905		do do
3	Crester	Betty	16	✓	F	S	Newark, N. J. Mar. 31st, 1917		do do
4	Crester	Nelson	1	8	M	S	Newark, N. J. Mar. 14th, 1923		do do
5	Disbrow	Anna E	69	✓	F	W	Oldbridge, N. J. May 17th, 1864		125 Prospect St. East Orange N J
6	Oppikoffer	Albert	55	✓	M	M	Brooklyn, N. Y. March 4, 1900		284 Sterling Place, Brooklyn, N. Y.
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

4 P. 30

John Wallace Insp.

181

48

Line.....

Owners.....

Local Agents.....

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

DATE OF ARRIVAL JAN 2 1934
FILED

Encl - 12-34

Mr. Paul Ameri

1st Cabin		6
Cabin		
2nd Cabin		
Tourist		
3rd Class		
Total		6

+6 Cabin Cabin Pass n/c
8 " Cabin Pass n/c
Pass n/c
2-1

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel, STEEL TRADER, arriving at, New York, Jan 12, 1934, from the port of Sarritobal 1/4 34 HAWAIIAN ISLANDS 182

STEEL TRADER JAN 12 1934

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	ROBINSON	KARL O.			MASTER	Oct.13,1933	BALTO.	YES	YES	44	MALE	SCANDINAVIAN	U.S.	5:10	APPX. 190	
2	BOASE	LESLIE			CH.OFF.	"	"	"	"	29	"	ENGLISH	"	5:6	125	
3	TOWNSEND	CHARLES			2ND OFF.	"	"	"	"	26	"	ENGLISH	"	5:11	160	
4	CLAVEL	RAMON			3RD OFF.	OCT.25,1933	NEW YORK	"	"	39	"	SPANISH	"	5:8	140	
5	SEIVOLD	ALBERT			RDO OPR.	OCT.13,1933	BALTO.	"	"	26	"	MAGYAR	"	5:8	150	
6	PEESO	HANS			CARPT.	"	"	"	"	46	"	FINNISH	"	6:0	200	
7	RICHTERS	JOHN			BOSN	"	"	"	"	32	"	GERMAN	GERMAN	6:02	185	1st Papers
8	GAUBERT	LEWIS			A.B.	"	"	"	"	23	"	GERMAN	U.S.	5:8	140	
9	ELIASSEN	LUDVIK			A.B.	"	"	"	"	43	"	NORWEGIAN	NORWAY	5:10	165	1st. papers
10	METSOS	STEVE			A.B.	"	"	"	"	47	"	GREEK	U.S.	5:5	185	
11	TROBO	NICHOLAS			A.B.	"	"	"	"	30	"	SPANISH	SPAIN	5:5	135	1st papers.
12	SESSIONS	WILLIAM			A.B.	"	"	"	"	26	"	ENGLISH	U.S.	5:10	160	
13	GRANT	WILLIAM			A.B.	"	"	"	"	33	"	ENGLISH	U.S.	5:7	140	
14	DONNELLY	JOSEPH			O.S.	"	"	"	"	17	"	ENGLISH	U.S.	6:0	140	
15	CONJOUR	ALBERT			O.S.	"	"	"	"	16	"	FRENCH	U.S.	6:0	195	
16	EGGAN	HOUGHTON			O.S.	"	"	"	"	23	"	ENGLISH	U.S.	5:8	145	
17	BODDEN	HUGH A.			CH.ENG.	OCT.25,1933	NEW YORK	"	"	39	"	ENGLISH	U.S.	6:0	200	
18	MACDIARMID	JOSEPH			1ST ASST.	OCT.13.1933	BALTO.	"	"	29	"	SCOTCH	U.S.	5:10	187	
19	JACOBSEN	JURGEN			2ND ASST.	"	"	"	"	37	"	NORWEGIAN	U.S.	5:10	170	
20	MENENDEZ	JOHN			3RD ASST.	"	"	"	"	28	"	SPANISH	U.S.	5:8	160	
21	JOHNSON	CHARLES			OILER	"	"	"	"	21	"	ENGLISH	U.S.	6:0	150	
22	NELSON	NELS			OILER	"	"	"	"	23	"	ENGLISH	U.S.	5:11	165	
23	PEEGUE	JOSE			OILER	"	"	"	"	31	"	SPANISH	SPAIN	5:8	150	H.T. Paid
24	MCDONALD	JOHN A.			FIREMAN	DEC 14.1933	HONOLULU	"	"	38	"	SCOTCH	U.S.	5:10	192	
25	FAAS	JOHN			FIREMAN	OCT 13. 1933	BALTO.	"	"	18	"	SLOVAK	U.S.	5:10	150	
26	MOONEY	EDWIN			FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	25	"	ENGLISH	U.S.	5:6	135	
27	CLARK	DAVID			WIPER	"	"	"	"	25	"	ENGLISH	U.S.	5:8	140	
28	CIMADEVILLA	RAMON			STEWARD	"	"	"	"	47	"	SPANISH	U.S.	5:4	185	
29	ROMERO EMIGDIO	EMIGDIO			CH.COOK	"	"	"	"	32	"	PACIFIC IS.	Philippine		115	
30	ESTORINS	TEODOLO			2ND COOK	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	Philippine		120	

Line.....

Owners.....

Local Agents.....

14-1240

.....
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OF COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I,_____, of the_____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this_____day of_____19____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crew (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Africans (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavians (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1 of 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

183

Vessel STEEL TRADER, arriving at New York, Jan 12, 1934, from the port of Cristobal 1/4/34

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or defects
	31	CANDELAS	JULIO			MESSMAN	OCT. 13,1933	BALTO.	YES	YES	23	MALE	PACIFIC IS.	Philippine		130	
	32	ESPINOSA	MELCHOR			MESSMAN	"	"	"	"	29	"	SPANISH	ENGLISH	5:6	150	15th. engineer
	33	CORTES	ADRIANO			MESSMAN	"	"	"	"	25	"	PACIFIC IS.	Philippine		110	
	34	ROBUS	RUSSELL			WORKAWAY	OCT.25,1933	NEW YORK	"	"	20	"	ENGLISH	U.S.	5:10	150	
	35	DAVIS	JOHN			WORKWAY	"	"	"	"	19	"	ENGLISH	U.S.	5:10	145	
	36	JACKSON	CHESLEY			OILER	DEC 14,1933	HONOLULU	"	"	29	"	ENGLISH	U.S.	5:8	149	
	7																
	8																
	9																
	10																
	11																
	12																
	13																
	14																
	15																
	16																
	17																
	18																
	19																
	20																
	21																
	22																
	23																
	24																
	25																
	26																
	27																
	28																
	29																
	30																

paid off Jan 12 1934

BUREAU OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER
Balboa, C. Z. Date 1-4-34
SEEN
2 Sheets.
W. O. [illegible]
Deputy Shipping Commissioner

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of ports on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

1 - 22 - 34

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Steel Trader

that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage; I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

K O Gorrison

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this 12 day of January 1924

Owsley

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employes who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seamen is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian	Lithuanian.
Bohemian	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian	Russian.
English	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

DATE OF ARRIVAL ~~JAN 6 1934~~

BILL No: _____ BILLED _____ 1 Alien

I, C. Hotson, Surgeon of the British Steamer, Sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Two (2) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C. Hotson M.B.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of January, 1934

at New York

J. O'Loughlin
Immig. Insp.
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Cert. 1-12-3

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Saryian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Aliens
1st Cabin
Cabin
2nd Cabin
Tourist 3rd
3rd Class
Total

2 Names

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List ONE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port
This (yellow) sh

S. S. MAROM — Passengers sailing from Hong Kong, 15th November.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country
1	NOT COUNTED	Huang	Po Chang	26	0	M	M	Merchant	Yes	Chinese	Yes	China	Chinese	China	Canton	In Transit				China
2	NOT COUNTED	Hung	Mon Liang	20	0	M	M	do	do	-do-	do	do	do	do	do	In Transit				do
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				
31																				
32																				
33																				
34																				
35																				
36																				
37																				
38																				
39																				
40																				
41																				
42																				
43																				
44																				
45																				
46																				
47																				
48																				
49																				
50																				
51																				
52																				
53																				
54																				
55																				
56																				
57																				
58																				
59																				
60																				

all above passengers ordered to Ellis Island

Jos Loughlin, Insp

Total passengers . . . . . _____
U. S. citizens . . . . . _____
Aliens . . . . . _____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—489

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List ONE

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of ~~Boston~~ for ~~DEMERARA~~ NEW YORK, JANUARY 12, 1934

185

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid by himself, steamer, relative, other person, or by company, society, etc., or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist		Whether coming for labor, or other contract	Whether ever in prison or almshouse	Whether ever supported by charity	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country to (part of dependency)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions					Yes	If Yes—																Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
			State	City or town					Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure																			
1	Friend, Sing Poon Co., 48 Connaught Road, C.	B.G.	B.G.	Demerara	Yes	Self						Friend, Ngui Kom Sue 21 America St. George Town				No	No	No		No			Good	No			Yel.	Bl.	Br.	
2	do	B.G.	do	do	do	do						do				do	do	do		do			do	do	5	6½	do	do	do	
3																									5	6½				
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														
31																														
32																														
33																														
34																														
35																														
36																														
37																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—800

Line Blue Funnel Line

Owners Messrs Alfred Holt & Co - Liverpool

Local Agents Patterson, Zochonis & Co Ltd Boston

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Captain J. A. Stewart - Master, of the British S.S. "Haron", from Hong Kong, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two. in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John A. Stewart

MASTER Officer

Sworn to before me this 12 day of January, 1934

at New York

Geo Loughlin

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cuban or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

16—630

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL NO. 265604 BILLED JAN 16 1934

M.K.
Cards Punched 1/17/34
Clerk M.K.
Cards Removed 1/25/34
Cards Checked
Clerk

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J.L. DELMY, Surgeon of the PRESIDENT MCKINLEY, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of LAWS OF THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J.L. DELMY

Sworn to before me this 13TH day of JANUARY, 1934

at [illegible]

Marcus Shaw

Insp.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

186

Kenley

Gen 1-13-34

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED	EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX			
			U.S. Citizens	DIPLOMATS	RESIDENTS OF U.S.A.	IN TRANSIT	UNDER 16
1st CABIN							
2nd CABIN	2	1	8		2		
3rd CLASS	1	1					
TOTAL	3	1	8		2		

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

	Aliens	U.S.C.
1st Cabin		
2nd Cabin	5	8
Tourist 3rd		
3rd Class	2	
Total	7	8

No Cuts

Form 590 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. PRESIDENT MCKINLEY. Passengers sailing from HAVANA, JANUARY 10, 1934

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—: Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP, and give section of act involved)	Issued: Place	Issued: Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence: Country	*Last permanent residence: City or town, State, Province or District
RES. USA. NYC.										4.5952											
1		JOARISTI LANZAGORTA	CELESTINO	16		M	S	STUDENT	YES	SPANISH ENGLISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	NQIV 25 246 4(c) Act 1924	MADRID	8/17/32	x	U.S.A.	N.Y. PEEKSKILL,
2		JOARISTI LANZAGORTA	IGNACIO	15		M	S	STUDENT	YES	SPANISH ENGLISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	NQIV 25 246 4(c) Act 1924	MADRID	8/17/32	x	U.S.A.	N.Y. PEEKSKILL,
3		WILMOTT	FREDERICK	40		M	M	CLERK	YES	SPANISH ENGLISH 4.5952	YES	JAMAICA	WEST INDIAN	JAMAICA	KINGSTON	QIV # 8	ANTILLA	12/18/33		CUBA	PRESTON
4		WILMOTT	MARGARITA GARCIA	22		F	M	HOUSEWIFE	YES	SPANISH 4.5952	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	MAYARI	NQIV # 16	ANTILLA	1/4/34		CUBA	PRESTON
5									JAN 13 1934												
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

50

3

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 3

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sh
be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JANUARY 15, *19* 34 187

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid it himself, whether it was paid by relative, friend, other person, or by transportation company, or other corporation, society, public body, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist						Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of id
		Foreign country	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions					Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether coming to join a relative in the United States	Whether coming to join a fiancé(e) in the United States	Whether coming in pursuance of a prearranged employment in the United States											Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
			State	City or town																										
1	FA-MR. G. JOARISTI, MAXIMO GOMEZ 577, HAVANA		N.Y.	PEEKSKILL	NO	FATHER	$20	YES	1931-1933	PEEKSKILL N.Y.	12/21/33	TO ATTEND SCHOOL AT PEEKSKILL MILITARY ACADEMY	NO	YES	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DRK	BLK	BRN	
2	- DO -		N.Y.	PEEKSKILL	NO	FATHER	"	YES	1931-1933	PEEKSKILL N.Y.	12/21/33	TO ATTEND SCHOOL AT PEEKSKILL MILITARY ACADEMY	NO	YES	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DRK	BLK	BRN	
3	MO.-IN-LAW, MRS. GUILLERMINA GARCIA PERSTON, ORIENTE, CUBA		N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO				SISTER-IDA WILMOTT DE WIGGAN, 146 CENTRAL PARK W., NEW YORK	PERMANENTLY NO	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	DEFORMITY LOST FINGER LEFT HAND	5	10	DRK	BRN	BRN	
4	MO- - DO -		N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	HUSBAND	$50-	YES	NO			SIS-IN-LAW- - DO -	PERMANENTLY NO	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FR	BLK	BRN	
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—889

Line.....

Owners.....

Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. E. [illegible] MASTER of the [illegible], from HAVANA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number; and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R E Carey

MASTER

Sworn to before me this 18TH day of JANUARY, 19 54

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relatives or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1924

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, JOHN C. DEMENT, Surgeon of the PRESIDENT MCKINLEY, SAILING THEREIN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of LAWS OF THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. C. Dement

Sworn to before me this 15th day of JANUARY, 1914

at NEW YORK

Howard Lewis
Surg

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. PRESIDENT MCKINLEY Passengers sailing from CRISTOBAL, JANUARY 7, 1934

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix: number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act invoked)	Issued		Date concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (if exemption claimed, so state)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	26 [illegible]	KRIKLMAN ✓	ABRAM BER	33		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	3.5616 POLISH ENGLISH	YES	POLAND	POLISH	02-29 POLAND	WARSAW 3/2	PV 21 SEC 3(2) ACT 1924 TEMP VISIT	COLON	12/27/34	X	PANAMA 95	COLON
2										JAN 18 1934 John Crow Insp 1.15 pm											
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8						4															
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

51

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—699

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, is whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JANUARY 18, 19 34

No. on List	16 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	17 Final destination (Intended future permanent residence) Foreign country (Spell out name of country)	17 In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	17 City or town	18 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	19 By whom was passage paid? (Whether the said [illegible] or other person, [illegible] or parents, [illegible] or guardian)	20 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	21 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) Yes or No	21 If Yes— Year or period of years	21 If Yes— Where?	21 If Yes— Date of last departure	22 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	23 Purpose of coming to United States: Whether the intends to become a citizen of the United States	23 Purpose of coming to United States: Whether [illegible]	23 Purpose of coming to United States: Whether [illegible]	24 Whether a polygamist	25 Whether an anarchist	26 Whether [illegible]	27 Whether [illegible]	28 Whether [illegible]	29 Whether [illegible]	30 Whether [illegible]	31 Condition of health, mental and physical	32 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	33 Height: Feet	33 Height: Inches	34 Complexion	35 Color of hair
1	WIFE-MRS. A.B. KRSHLMAN, AMERICAN TRADING CO BLDG, COLON, R.P.	PANAMA VIA Colon			YES	SELF	$2400.00	YES				COUSIN-MRS. S. GOLDBERG, 754 E 8TH ST., NEW YORK, N.Y.	TWO			NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DRK	BLK
2								NO				Rabbi Alexander Basil Jacob Pekoff Camden, N.J.	NO		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO						
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—499

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E.R. CAGY, Master, of the [redacted], from [redacted], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [redacted] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel acting therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [redacted] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[redacted]
Master.

Sworn to before me this 15 th day of JANUARY, 19 54

at NEW YORK

[redacted]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what grounds)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other Islands of the West Indies, South or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to indicate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which a residence coupled with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence thereof. The entries in column 15 must show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, where, when, and date of last departure*).—The answer should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as New York, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, insert principal residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 429 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a part of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a part of another insular possession.

Number 102

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. PRESIDENT MCKINLEY sailing from SAN FRANCISCO, DECEMBER 28, 19 28, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK JANUARY 15, 19 29

190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	[illegible]	FLORENCE CONNELL	47		F	M	[illegible], MASS.	3/27/81		3005 COWPER ST., PALO ALTO, CALIF.
2	DAVI	VINCENT A.	23		M	M	PITTSBURG, CALIF.	10/1/04		435 WEST 11TH ST., PITTSBURG, CALIF.
3	DAVI	[illegible]ELLE	24		F	M	PITTSBURG, CALIF.	5/15/03		- DO -
4	HUTHER	GEORGE	35		M	M	NEW YORK, N.Y.	9/30/96		351 BEDFORD AVE., MOUNT VERNON, N.Y.
5	HUTHER	JEANETTE	28		F	M	JERSEY CITY, N.J.	7/8/05		- DO -
6	RICE	MAY REBECCA	70		F	WD	LEROY, ILL.	3/7/63		ROUTE 6 BOX 280, PORTLAND, ORE.
7										
8										
9										
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

NOT CITIZEN

NOT CITIZEN

Inspected Pass 12 40 PM

52

Line DOLLAR STEAMSHIP LINES INC., LTD.

Owners DOLLAR STEAMSHIP LINES INC., LTD.

Local Agents DOLLAR STEAMSHIP LINES INC., LTD.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 430 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 104

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

191

S. S. PRESIDENT MCKINLEY sailing from LOS ANGELES, DECEMBER 20, 1923, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK JANUARY 18, 1924

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	BARKER	ISABEL GARNER	35		F	M	WASHINGTON, D.C. 1/4/01		22 E. 96th St., NEW YORK, N.Y.
2	BARKER	THOMAS MCMAHAN	9		M	S	WASHINGTON, D.C. 5/22/14		- DO -
3	BARKER	ANN ASHTON	6		F	S	DEARBORN, MICH. 11/23/17		- DO -
4	BEEKLEY	MARTHA	56		F	M	LOS ANGELES, CALIF. 2/12/97		165 SO. LAS PALMAS LOS ANGELES, CALIF.
5	EAGLE	ROY	36		M	S	BEAR LAKE, PA. 5/26/97		SOUTH DAYTON, N.Y.
6	McDOWELL	LAURA	37		F	M	CHICAGO, ILL. 4/21/96		3280 MAGNOLIA AVE., RIVERSIDE, CALIF.
7	NILSSEN	GERHARD MELVIN	27		M	M	BROOKLYN, N.Y. 11/24/04		517 48th St., BROOKLYN, N.Y.
8	NILSSEN	EDNA MAY	22		F	M	SAN DIEGO, CALIF. 10/24/11		- DO -
9	PALMER	GLADYS	24		F	S	STAMFORD, CONN. 11/15/07		1525 SUMNER ST., STAMFORD, CONN.
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									53

Inspected Jan 12 4:40 PM

Line DOLLAR STEAMSHIP LINES INC., LTD.
Owners DOLLAR STEAMSHIP LINES INC., LTD.
Local Agents DOLLAR STEAMSHIP LINES INC., LTD.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—834

Form 430 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 19

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. PRESIDENT MCKINLEY sailing from ORIENTAL, JANUARY 7, 1934, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK JANUARY 18

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United
1	BAUMAN	MIRIAM RUTH	36		F	M	ALBANY, N.Y. 9/17/95		1864 PURDY ST., WESTCHESTER, N.Y.
2	FLOOD	BOLLING BYRD	18		M	S	APPOMATTOX, VA. 5/22/15		R F D #4, APPOMATTOX, VA.
3	KIMBLRIGHT	JAMES H.	18		M	S	WINCHESTER, VA. 7/5/15		715 SO. WASHINGTON ST. WINCHESTER, VA.
4	JENKINS	GLADYS McGLOCK	36		F	S	NORFOLK, VA. 8/5/05		8-12 72ND ST., NEW YORK, N.Y.
5							Winter Cruise Aug 12 40 D.14		
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									
.									

Line DOLLAR STEAMSHIP LINES INC., LTD.

Owners DOLLAR STEAMSHIP LINES INC., LTD

Local Agents DOLLAR STEAMSHIP LINES INC., L

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be mad such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—914

Form 629 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 106

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

193

S. S. PRESIDENT MCKINLEY *sailing from* HAVANA, JANUARY 10, 1934, *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK JANUARY 12, 1934

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	YRS.	MOS.						
1	BARKER	FOWLER	34		M	M	OAKLAND, CALIF.	10/22/99		22 EAST 40TH ST., NEW YORK, N.Y.
2	MCALEVY	CHARLES	23		M	S	PAWTUCKET, R.I.	11/20/10		669 BROADWAY PAWTUCKET, R.I.
3	STEVENS	JOHN FLOURNOY	22		M	S	SEWELL, CHILE	11/17/11	(FATHER A U.S. CITIZEN)	68 HIGH ST., WINCHESTER, MASS.
4	VAN AKEN	LIONEL	59		M	M	NEW YORK, N.Y.	7/4/75		HOTEL TAFT, NEW YORK, N.Y.
5							Omitted From Thurs 12 Ed			
6										
7										
8										
9										
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

55

Line DOLLAR STEAMSHIP LINES INC., LTD.
Owners DOLLAR STEAMSHIP LINES INC., LTD.
Local Agents DOLLAR STEAMSHIP LINES INC., LTD.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

34—914

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 101

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

194

S. S. PRESIDENT MCKINLEY *Sailing from* SAN FRANCISCO, DECEMBER 26, 1933, *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK JANUARY 12, 1934

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	MALLER	LEO	39		M	M	NEW YORK, N.Y. 2/6/94		51 ACACIA ST., SALINAS, CALIF.
2	MALLER	KATHERINE	33		F	M	BUTTE, MONTANA 5/1/00		- DO -
3	RIGGS	DONALD S.	40		M	M	BERKELEY, CALIF. 4/25/93		c/o AMERICAN EXPRESS CO., NEW YORK, N.Y. OR HOTEL PAFT
4	RIGGS	HARRIET	36		F	M	SAN FRANCISCO, CALIF. 7/4/97		- DO -
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
23									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									

56

DOLLAR STEAMSHIP LINES INC., LTD.

IMPORT[ANT]: Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. [Where] there one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such [list] manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 103

195

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. PRESIDENT McKINLEY Sailing from LOS ANGELES, DECEMBER 20, 19 35, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK JANUARY 15, 19 36

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	PETERSON	JEWELL	50		F	M	TULARE, CALIF. 3/8/85	12 Jan	917 SO. WINDSOR BLVD., LOS ANGELES, CALIF.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

57

DOLLAR STEAMSHIP LINES INC., LTD.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—[illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J.G. [illegible], Surgeon of the U.S. PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE, [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE LAWS OF [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens. 136

J.G. [illegible]
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 19th day of JANUARY 1914

at NEW YORK

[signature]
[illegible]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

10—22

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens

S.S. _____ Passengers sailing from _____

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14		15	
No. on list	HEAD-TAX STATUS (To be filled in by the Commissioner at destination only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Aliens— Can read	Aliens— Read what language (or if unable to read, what race or people)	Aliens— Can write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Last permanent residence*	Destination in U.S.	Ticket		Final destination (if not to U.S.)	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.									Country	City or town			Through	To		
1		[illegible] ✓	[illegible] Constantine	1		M	S	BAKER	Yes	5.4960 [illegible] ✓	Yes			08-18	[illegible]	[illegible] 9 yrs 23			✓	99 ✓	
2										John Cross Esq											
3										JAN 13 1934											
4										1, 2 pm											
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

53

Total passengers . . . . . _____
U. S. citizens . . . . . _____
Aliens . . . . . _____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JANUARY 26TH, *19* 34

197

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether able to read or write	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character	Whether ever before refused admission to the United States, or deported	Whether alien has been previously deported from the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to native country, to live permanently in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Arnold Mustaki Co., Valparaiso,Chile.	N.Y.	NEW YORK CITY	YES	HELP	$40	YES	1907 1935	N.Y.	WIFE,MRS MARMUSTAKIS, 914, POST AVE.STATEN ISLD.NEW YORK C.	YES			NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BLK.	BRN.	
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—689

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR RECORD OFFICER.

I, [redacted], of the [redacted], from [redacted], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [redacted] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel, duly [redacted], or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [redacted] in number, and that from the reports of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[redacted]

[redacted]

Sworn to before me this [redacted] day of JANUARY, 19 34

at NEW YORK

[redacted]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]."

In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies separately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company; etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1904–1907, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 34.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering questions 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, [redacted], Surgeon of the [redacted], [redacted], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [redacted] that I have had [redacted] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [redacted], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [redacted] in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

198

J. H. Bennet
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 15TH day of JANUARY, 19 94

at NEW YORK

Marshall Brown
Insp
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the [illegible] of the United States, and all aliens coming to a port of [illegible]

S. S. [illegible] Passengers sailing from [illegible]

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	16
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Last permanent residence		Final destination		Whether in possession of $50 and how much	Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Ever in prison or almshouse? Ever supported by charity? Which?
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Write	Have ticket through to ultimate destination			Country	City or town	State	City or town			
1	NEW STAY	Brot	Benjamin	37	1	M	S	Tailor	Yes	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Poland	Poland	[illegible]	[illegible]	Yes	[illegible]	No
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

JAN 18 1934

50

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of marks will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Line 4

The ... to ...

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JANUARY 18TH, 19 34 199

No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	18 Final destination (Intended future permanent residence) State	18 City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Write also part if any other person, or by any relative, friend, or other party, or prepaid)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	22 If yes— Year or period of years	22 If yes— Where?	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	24 Purpose of coming to United States: Whether in possession of a ticket to a final destination in the United States	24 Name of the alien's nearest relative or friend in the country whence he came	24 Whether the alien has been deported from the United States, and if so, how many times	25 Race or people	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	29 Whether coming to the United States to practice polygamy	30 Whether coming to the United States to perform any other immoral act	31 Color and complexion	32 Nationality of the people to which he belongs	33 Height Feet	33 Height Inches	34 Age Years	35 Color of— Hair	35 Color of— Eyes	36 Marks of identification
1	Friend,Mr.S.Spoormai, 56,Vinge,Holsum,Cuba.	Illinois	Via,New York,Montreal	Yes	Brother	$10	Yes		To Canada Intransit	Moses Uncle,Rent $ 4469, Bagleside Ave,Montreal,Canada.	Yes	Joseph Brett, 137 Maple Ave, Ridgebridge, N.J.	Yes		No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	2-17-34	Blk	Brown	Mole Right Wrist
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—889

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R.E.CAREY MASTER, of the S.S. PRESIDENT HARDING, from HAVANA CUBA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R.E.CAREY MASTER

Sworn to before me this 19TH day of JANUARY, 19 24

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entry should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 36, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

S. S. PRESIDENT MC KINLEY DOLLAR LINE arrived JANUARY 15, 1934. 19 M. from 200

Line No.	Name	Manifest Group	Manifest No.	Page	Cause or Detention	Destination	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry: Date	Page	Entry	Deportation: Date	Page	Entry	Appeals: Date	Page	Entry	Departmental and Executive Orders: Date	Record No.	Order	Deported: Date	How	Cost	Meals
C37a	1	MRAZ Cerenke	4	1	Poland Coubt. 3/3 10;00	Cross	1/15	18	TC								99290/727	Landed 1/19/34-NY				4 5 4

C

C

C

C

PRESIDENT MC KINLEY 1/15/34

Total Crew 189 Aliens 45

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AT THE TIME OF ARRIVAL

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representative of any vessel bringing such aliens at a port of the United States

Vessel PRESIDENT MCKINLEY, arriving at NEW YORK, JANUARY 18, 1936, from the port of [illegible]

(1) No.	(2) Alien (Yes or No)	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) DESERTED OR REMAINED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be again employed on this vessel	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Weight	(14) Height	(15) Whether in possession of immigration visa	(16) Remarks
1	YES	CAREY	ROBERT E.	31 Y	MASTER	12/27/35	SAN FRAN	NO	YES	53	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-7	205		
2	YES	VAN HOUTE	GERRIT	33 Y	CHIEF OFF.	DO	DO	NO	YES	50	M	[illegible]	U.S.A.	5-8	195		
3	NO	HENDERSON	JAMES M.	15 Y	1ST OFFICER	DO	DO	NO	YES	31	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-11	197		
4	YES	SMITH	JEREMIAH	18 Y	2ND OFFICER	DO	DO	NO	YES	36	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-7	180		
5	YES	PETERSON	HAROLD	2E Y	3RD OFFICER	DO	DO	NO	YES	39	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-11	200		
6	NO	GROEN	ARIE	2 Y	CARPENTER	DO	DO	NO	YES	50	M	DUTCH	U.S.A.	5-11	185		
7	YES	HOFFNER	GEORGE	10 Y	BOATSWAIN	DO	DO	NO	YES	35	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-9	188		
8	YES	BARLAND	RUSSELL F.	20 Y	BOS'N MATE	DO	DO	NO	YES	30	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-7	170		
9	YES	KLEIN	ROBERT W.	4 Y	QUARTERMASTER	DO	DO	NO	YES	23	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-5	150		
10	YES	BRADY	AUSTIN E.	4 Y	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	31	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-11	190		
11	YES	BRIGHT	E. RICHARD	5 Y	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	28	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	6-0	200		
12	YES	BOYER	KEITH B.	5 Y	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	23	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-8	150		
13	YES	[illegible]	JOSEPH	9 Y	A.B.	DO	DO	NO	YES	26	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-9	190		
14	YES	[illegible]	HARRY W.	17 Y	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	34	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	6-1	195		
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	RALPH J.	9 Y	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	26	M	[illegible]	U.S.A.	5-9	170		
16	YES	[illegible]	JOHN	10 Y	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	33	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-8	185		
17	YES	[illegible]	CHARLES A.	15 Y	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	33	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-10	187		
18	YES	PASQUALE	HENRY E.	3 Y	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	21	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-10	150		
19	YES	[illegible]	WILLIAM	1 Y	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	25	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-11	180		
20	NO	REVITT	HARRY	12 Y	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	38	M	[illegible]	U.S.A.	5-7	170		
21	NO	TWISS	WILLIAM H.	1 Y	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	30	M	[illegible]	U.S.A.	5-8	165		
22	YES	GORMAN	EDWARD	10 Y	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	35	M	[illegible]	U.S.A.	5-8	170		
23	YES	SCHUELER	EDWARD E.	10 Y	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	30	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-10	165		
24	YES	LYONS	CHESTER E.	16 Y	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	36	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-8	180		
25	YES	SORREY	JACK J.	6 Y	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	25	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-8	165		
26	YES	JOHANSON	JULIUS	10 Y	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	39	M	[illegible]	U.S.A.	5-10	167		
27	YES	[illegible]	GEORGE	14 Y	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	28	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	[illegible]			
28	YES	[illegible]	JOHN A.	30 Y	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	53	M	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			
29	[illegible]	[illegible]	WALTER E.	3 Y	O.S.	DO	DO	NO	YES	21	M	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			
30	YES	[illegible]	JOSEPH	1 Y	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	21	M	AMERICAN	[illegible]	[illegible]			

PRESIDENT MCKINLEY

JAN 13 1936

Record on this blank United States citizen and alien

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 26 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 609) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 26. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 26 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such alien seaman (unless such alien seaman be all ready to depart immediately for the original destination), or who fails to detain such alien seaman on board after such inspection or to depart such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor [illegible] to the payment of the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien [illegible] vessel, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that any alien seaman did not appear upon the subsequent manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any foreign port or place, or that he was regarded by the master of such vessel, or a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or depart such seaman as required by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seamen on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship he may cause any such alien to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16—4888

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Record on this blank United States vessel and manifest of aliens [illegible]

Form No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel PRESIDENT MCKINLEY arriving at NEW YORK JANUARY 13, 1934 from the port of [illegible]

(a) No. on list	(b) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(c) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(c) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(d) Length of service at sea	(e) Position in ship's company	(f) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(f) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(g) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(h) Whether able to read	(i) Age	(j) Sex	(k) Race	(l) Nationality	(m) Height	(n) Weight	(o) Physical marks, peculiarities, or defects	(p) [illegible]
1	YES	BRITTAIN	LEONARD G.	7 M	O.S.	12/27/33	SAN FRAN	NO	YES	34	M	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	5-8	147		
2	YES	HUME	JIMMIE	1 Y	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	19	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-8	140		
3	YES	SWEET	WALTER E.	6 Y	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	38	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-11	174		
4	YES	MAC VANAH	ROBERT	1 Y	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	20	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-6	140		
5	NO	PERRY	ROBERT	5 M	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	19	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-11	148		
6	YES	BACKSTON	BERNARD	4 Y	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	21	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-6	155		
7	NO	CHESSELET	STANLEY P.	2 Y	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	19	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-8	155		
8	NO	SHERRY	PAUL	3 Y	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	24	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-7	150		
9	YES	WILSON	FRANK A.	2 Y	CHIEF RAD.O	DO	DO	NO	YES	29	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	6-0	170		
10	NO	NUOTARI	ARTHUR H.	7 Y	2ND RADIO	DO	DO	NO	YES	27	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	6-1	200		
11	NO	IRWIN	CLARENCE W.	24 Y	CHIEF ENGINEER	DO	DO	NO	YES	47	M	CANADIAN	U.S.A.	5-10	180		
12	YES	ERICKSON	GUSTAF H.	14 Y	1ST ASST ENG	DO	DO	NO	YES	31	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-9	158		
13	YES	DEPPMAN	ARTHUR L.	11 Y	2ND ASST ENG	DO	DO	NO	YES	34	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-8	175		
14	YES	BAUER	EDWARD P.	13 Y	2ND ASST ENG	DO	DO	NO	YES	31	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-5	140		
15	YES	BROWN	CHRISTOPHER	10 Y	3RD ASST ENG	DO	DO	NO	YES	32	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-8	160		
16	YES	ATHENS	NICK	22 Y	JR. ENGINEER	DO	DO	NO	YES	38	M	GREEK	U.S.A.	5-7	150		
17	YES	FIELDS	MERLE E.	2 Y	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	30	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-7	155		
18	NO	DEMPSEY	WILLIAM A.	15 Y	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	38	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-10	155		
19	YES	JOHANNESSEN	TORLIEF P.	15 Y	CHF REF ENG	DO	DO	NO	YES	49	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-10	190		
20	YES	DASHEVSKY	ALEXANDER	10 Y	2ND REF ENG	DO	DO	NO	YES	30	M	RUSSIAN	U.S.A.	5-9	150		
21	YES	SWIFT	LOWELL	8 Y	3RD REF ENG	DO	DO	NO	YES	25	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-7	150		
22	YES	MCKENZIE	WESLEY	8 Y	CHIEF ELECT	DO	DO	NO	YES	29	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-9	150		
23	YES	CUMMING	DONALD	3 Y	2ND ELECT	DO	DO	NO	YES	29	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-9	150		
24	YES	LOWE	JAMES	10 Y	3RD ELECT	DO	DO	NO	YES	32	M	IRISH	S.P.C. IRELAND	5-8	145		
25	YES	WILSON	CHARLES	30 Y	BOOK ENG.	DO	DO	NO	YES	57	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-10	190		
26	YES	MCGILVRAY	ALEXANDER	15 Y	PLUMBER	DO	DO	NO	YES	40	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-10	150		
27	YES	BAILEY	GEORGE D.	18 Y	MACHINIST	DO	DO	NO	YES	38	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-8	165		
28	YES	MAIRE	LOUIS	8 Y	STOREKEEPER	DO	DO	NO	YES	26	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-8	150		
29	YES	ROBERTS	NORMAN B.	5 Y	WATERTENDER	DO	DO	NO	YES	28	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-9	145		
30	YES	REID	JOHN E.	12 Y	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	27	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-6	160		

DOLLAR S.S. LINER INC., LTD.

DOLLAR S.S. LINER INC., LTD.

DOLLAR S.S. LINER INC., LTD.

[signature] Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of names on back hereof.

Note—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (b), (h), (i), and (k) is punishable by a fine of two dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 26 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19__

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 509) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. Where an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 26. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom proper report has not been delivered or a true report in not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 26 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to provide on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to depart such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a stowaway, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport such seaman by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship the master may, in any case, be required to ship the seaman on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. [illegible]

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel PRESIDENT MCKINLEY, arriving at NEW YORK, JANUARY 13th, 1934, from [illegible]

203

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at port	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or defects	REMARKS
1	YES	SMITH	DONALD	[illegible] Y	WATERTENDER	11/27/33	SAN FRAN	NO	YES	22	M	CANADIAN	U.S.A.	5-6	145		
2	YES	TRUMBO	RICHARD E.	9 Y	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	28	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-7	140		
3	YES	EBSON	ORTIS J.	9 Y	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	28	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-10	145		
4	YES	CALLAHAN	JAMES	12 Y	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	33	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-10	250		
5	YES	MORRISON	ROBERT	12 Y	OILER	DO	DO	NO	YES	36	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-5	150		
6	YES	KRUEGER	EDWARD H.	4 Y	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	45	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-10	165		
7	YES	SULLAWAY	GEORGE	6 Y	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	25	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-9	185		
8	YES	ROSENBURG	NEAL	5 Y	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	30	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-8	160		
9	YES	MILLER	LEIGH	3 Y	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	21	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-10	150		
10	YES	WINTLE	JOSEPH	8 Y	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	33	M	CANADIAN	U.S.A.	5-6	155		
11	YES	GEARON	JAMES T.	4 Y	FIREMAN	DO	DO	NO	YES	26	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-9	195		
12	YES	MARTINEZ	ROY V.	3 Y	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	21	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-7	137		
13	YES	NIOZZI	EUGENE	4 Y	DO	DO	JO	NO	YES	25	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-10	180		
14	YES	LANDLER	FRANK JR.	4 Y	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	26	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-4	156		
15	YES	KOCH	NORMAN W.	3 Y	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	21	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	[illegible]			
16	YES	TAMARA	FERNAND	7 Y	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	21	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-8	150		
17	YES	GARCIA	PETE	3 Y	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	28	M	PORTO RICAN	U.S.A.	5-7	153		
18	YES	WILLS	FRED	3 Y	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	26	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-7	140		
19	YES	MARTIN	JOSEPH S.	5 Y	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	25	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	[illegible]			
20	YES	WILLIAMS	FRANK W.	5 Y	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	33	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-8	140		
21	YES	DURHAM	LORIN E.	7 Y	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	31	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-7	150		
22	YES	PEDERSEN	ERNEST	3 Y	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	22	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-7	135		
23	NO	HALGREEN	MAX	1 Y	WIPER	DO	DO	NO	YES	26	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-6	145		
24	YES	DUCK	JOHN	3 Y	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	21	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-8	150		
25	YES	VALELLA	ALBERT	13 Y	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	36	M	PORTO RICAN	U.S.A.	5-1	110		
26	YES	RYAN	ALBERT E.	5 Y	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	30	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-7	150		
27	NO	PERRY	WILLIAM JR.	3 M	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	22	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-8	161		
28	YES	NOVAK	JULIUS	5 Y	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	31	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-9	165		
29	NO	WITTLER	JOHN M.	5 Y	PURSER	DO	DO	NO	YES	26	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-9	160		
30	YES	RANFIELD	JOHN A.	4 Y	ASST. PURSER	DO	DO	NO	YES	26	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-10	150		

Line: DOLLAR S.S. LINES SNO., LTD.

Owner: DOLLAR S.S. LINES NO., LTD.

Lessee: DOLLAR S.S. LINES INC., LTD.

[signature] Assistant Inspector.

*See list of names on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 630) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16—2000

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel PRESIDENT MCKINLEY *arriving at* NEW YORK JANUARY 13 *1934 from the port of* HAVANA 204

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, deformities, or diseases	REMARKS
1	YES	ALBERT	D. LEWIS	3 Y	FREIGHT CLERK	11/27/33	SAN FRAN	NO	YES	25	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-8	135		
2	YES	ROWLAND	HERBERT M.	2 Y	ASST FRT CLK	DO	DO	NO	YES	22	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-8	140		
3	YES	VANDERDUSSEN	PETER	22 Y	STOREKEEPER	DO	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DUTCH	S.P.C. HOLLAND	6-0	209		
4	YES	DEMENT	JOHN C	5 Y	SURGEON	DO	DO	NO	YES	38	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-11	170		
5	YES	HOPKINS	ALBERT O.	25 Y	CHIEF STEWARD	DO	DO	NO	YES	48	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-7	240		
6	YES	MORROW	LEROY J.	10 Y	2ND STEWARD	DO	DO	NO	YES	37	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-6	150		
7	YES	BETHELL	HARRY	30 Y	3RD STEWARD	DO	DO	NO	YES	43	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-11	208		
8	YES	KING	JOHN J.	29 Y	STEERAGE STD	DO	DO	NO	YES	53	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-5	160		
9	YES	MURRAY	THOMAS M.	3 Y	DECK STEWARD	DO	DO	NO	YES	35	M	IRISH	U.S.A.	5-9	160		
10	YES	RAWSON	THOMAS S.	Y	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	24	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-10	170		
11	YES	SCOTT	WILLIAM	42 Y	SMK RM STEWARD	DO	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DANISH	U.S.A.	5-7	154		
12	YES	PHILLIPS	LOUISE	3 Y	STEWARDESS	DO	DO	NO	YES	44	F	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-4	147		
13	YES	SWEENEY	EDNA C.	Y	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	35	F	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-7	175		
14	YES	MILLER	MARGARET	6 Y	MANICURIST	DO	DO	NO	YES	33	F	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-10	130		
15	YES	WESTRUS	BERNARD	5 Y	BARBER	DO	DO	NO	YES	51	M	DUTCH	U.S.A.	5-5	[illegible]		
16	YES	CONSTANTINE	PETER	42 Y	WATCHMAN	DO	DO	NO	YES	60	M	ROMANIAN	S.P.C. ROMANIA	5-6	185		
17	YES	READLE	ROBERT M.	9 Y	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	36	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5-11	175		
18	YES	FLETCHER	ALEXANDER	24 Y	BUTCHER	DO	DO	NO	YES	39	M	SCOTCH	U.S.A	5-7	180		
19	YES	MORENO	VICTOR	20 Y	PANTRYMAN	DO	DO	NO	YES	40	M	CHILEAN	S.P.C. CHILE	5-5	150		
20	YES	FISHER	JACK	Y	MESSMAN	DO	DO	NO	YES	22	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-5	125		
21	YES	BROSAMLE	GEORGE R.	2 M	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	9	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-9	160		
22	YES	TWOHIG	EDWARD J.	2 M	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	21	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-9	147		
23	YES	HEBERT	ARMAND	Y	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	31	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-10	150		
24	YES	LA BREE	KENDRICK	2 M	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	20	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-10	183		
25	YES	LEE	LOW	Y	WAITER	DO	DO	NO	YES	28	M	CHINESE	U.S.A.	5-7	140		
26	YES	YEUNG	BARK YUEN	Y	WAITER	DO	DO	NO	YES	40	M	CHINESE	U.S.A.	5-7	140		
27	YES	FONG	GOK HING	2 M	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	22	M	CHINESE	U.S.A.	5-5	135		
28	YES	GEE	CHONG SING	1 Y	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	44	M	CHINESE	U.S.A.	5-8	120		
29	YES	ONE	CHEE SHIM	1 Y	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	58	M	CHINESE	U.S.A.	5-5	130		
30	NO	CHUN	CHEW	1 Y	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	23	M	CHINESE	U.S.A.	5-9	130		

Line: DOLLAR S.S. LINES INC., LTD.
Owners: DOLLAR S.S. LINES INC., LTD.
Local Agents: DOLLAR S.S. LINES INC., LTD.

Immigrant Inspector.

*Use list of names on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OF VESSEL TO LIST OF MASTER, CREW

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any part or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 26 of the Act of February 5, 1917, embodied [illegible], rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

_____
(Master, First or Second Officer)

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19__

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 669) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 26. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 26 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 26 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 26 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the temporary departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has forwarded such seaman (which he is hereby authorized to do) to a hospital for physical examination by the medical officer, or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such examination or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, unless such discharge may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or the payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—3329

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moorish
Croatian	North American Indian
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Swede, and Danish)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Hungarian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (North)	Turkish
Italian (South)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

Sheet No. 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representative of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel PRESIDENT MCKINLEY, *arriving at* NEW YORK, JANUARY [illegible], 19 34, *from the port of* HABANA

205

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of residence in U.S.	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Visible marks of identification, or disfigurement	(16) REMARKS (Including personal effects over $500, Head Tax)
1	NO	YOUNG	SUNG GUM	1 Y	WAITER	12/27/33	SAN FRAN	NO	YES	19	M	CHINESE	U.S.A.	5-7	135		
2	YES	LEONG	YAU CHUN	1 Y	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	29	M	CHINESE	U.S.A.	5-7	135		
3	YES	DONG	SUCK FOON	1 Y	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	33	M	CHINESE	U.S.A.	5-4	130		
4	NO	YOUNG	CHO	5 Y	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	22	M	CHINESE	U.S.A.	5-7	150		
5	YES	LY	GONG	1 Y	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	43	M	CHINESE	U.S.A.	5-9	175		
6	YES	LOUIE	MEE	1 Y	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	42	M	CHINESE	U.S.A.	5-3	125		
7	YES	WONG	AH TAI	1 Y	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	31	M	CHINESE	U.S.A.	5-5	115		
8	YES	LEE	BOW NGEOW	1 Y	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	27	M	CHINESE	U.S.A.	5-6	160		
9	YES	WONG	BOOK JIM	1 Y	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	26	M	CHINESE	U.S.A.	5-6	120		
10	YES	YEE	CHOCK WEE	1 Y	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	21	M	CHINESE	U.S.A.	5-5	120		
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Vessel: DOLLAR S.S. LINES INC., LTD.

Owners: DOLLAR S.S. LINES INC., LTD.

Local Agents: DOLLAR S.S. LINES INC., LTD.

Immigrant Inspector.

*Use this list of names on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (9), (11), and (12) is punishable by a fine of two hundred dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 669) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer of the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16—2222

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Local Agents

Entered on this block [illegible]
foreign port or a port of the insular possessions
of continental United States, or a port of [illegible]

[illegible] of Labor
[illegible]

Sheet No. 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel PRESIDENT MCKINLEY, arriving at [illegible] JAN 13 1934 19__, from the port of [illegible]

(1) No. on list	(2) Write whether members of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) [illegible]
1	~~Steward~~ P.C.	KWOK	LEUNG		SALOON #.1.	10/17/33	HONGKONG	NO	YES	31	M	CHINESE	CHINA	5-1	105	SCAR LEFT SIDE HEAD	
2		WONG	KAN		CHIEF COOK	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5-3	115	LARGE SCAR LEFT F'HEAD	
3		LAU	HING		2ND. COOK					36	M			5-4	115	SCAR RIGHT HEAD IN HAIR	
4		CHAN	FOOK		3RD. COOK					38	M			5-4	110	MOLE LEFT MOUTH	
5		YEUNG	YUEN		4TH. COOK					26	M			5-4	125	SCAR CENTER HEAD UPPER	
6		CHAN	CHEE		5TH. COOK					28	M			5-1½	115	FACE POCK MARK	
7		YUEN	FAT		#.2. BUTCHER					42	M			5-8	125	HAIR MOLE FRONT LEFT EAR	
8	P.C. ~~FIRST~~	LO	DAI		#.3. DO					26	M			5-3½	125	SCAR LEFT UPPER F'HEAD	
9	P.C. ~~FIRST~~	TAM	FAT		CHIEF BAKER					44	M			5-3½	125	PIT LEFT CHEEK	
10		TAM	YAU		2ND. DO					24	M			5-3	125	SMALL SCAR CENTER F'HEAD	
11		KAM	YAU		3RD. DO					29	M			5-7	120	LARGE PIT BOTH TEMPLE	
12		MUK	YUNG		2ND. PANTRYMAN					36	M			5-3	105	MOLE LEFT SIDE FACE NEAR N	
13		CHUNG	KIT		3RD. DO					29	M			5-1	115	SCAR LEFT SIDE NECK IN HAI	
14		TAM	TAI		4TH. DO					32	M			5-4	130	PIT MARK OVER LEFT EYEBROW	
15		LEE	CHAU		5TH. DO					22	M			5-4	120	PIT LEFT CHEEKBONE	
16		WU	CHUEN		SCULLERY					38	M			5-5	135	PIT FRONT LEFT EAR	
17		CHAN	SANG		DO					48	M			5-5	135	MOLE ON RIGHT NECK	
18		CHEUNG	HUNG		DO					41	M			5-3	105	TWO SMALL MOLES TOP RIGHT EAR	
19		YEUNG	FOOK		DO					25	M			5-4½	125	P'TTED FACE	
20		NG	KAM		#.1. LAUNDRYMAN					32	M			5-5	115	SEVERAL PIN MOLES LEFT CHEEK	
21		YUEN	CHEE		#.2. LAUNDRYMAN					29	M			5-4	115	PIN MOLE LEFT EAR	
22		WONG	KIN		#.3. LAUNDRYMAN					35	M			5-6	110	LARGE SCAR LEFT SIDE F'HEAD	
23		TAM	HAI		LAUNDRY-HELPER					41	M			5-5½	135	PIT CENTER FOREHEAD	
24	P.C. ~~SECOND~~	WONG	KONG		DO					36	M			5-5	120	MOLE RIGHT SIDE OF NOSE	
25	P.C. ~~FIRST~~	LAM	NING		#.1. PAINTER					31	M			5-4½	120	MOLE RIGHT CHEEK	
26		SIN	CHEUNG		ASST. PAINTER					25	M			5-5	115	SCAR LEFT MOUTH	
27		NG	SHING		INTERPRETER					38	M			5-8	150	SCAR RIGHT TEMPLE	
28	P.C. ~~FIRST~~	YEE	KONG		STG. #.1. COOK					47	M			5-5	150	SCAR LOWER RIGHT CHEEK	
29		CHEUNG	WING		STG. #.2. COOK					47	M			5-5	120	SCAR BETWEEN EYEBROWS	
30		HO	MING		STG. #.3. COOK					38	M			5-6	115	SCAR LEFT SIDE NECK UPPER	

Discharged in Hong Kong

Ship [illegible]
Master [illegible]
Local Office [illegible]

Immigrant Inspector.

* Use list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 599) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 7

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel PRESIDENT MCKINLEY, arriving at _____, _____, 19___, from the port of _____

207

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or diseases	(16) REMARKS
1		KOK	CHAU		SAL.WAITER	10/17/33	HONGKONG	NO	YES	38	M	CHINESE	CHINA	5-4	120	SCAR ON FOREHEAD	
2		LEUNG	CHANG		DO	"	"	NO	YES	23	M	"	"	5-6	120	SCAR LEFT FOREHEAD	
3	FIRST P.E	CHAN	NG		DO	"	"	NO	YES	43	M	"	"	5-5½	130	SCAR CENTER FOREHEAD	
4		LAM	CHING		DO	"	"	NO	YES	30	M	"	"	5-5	120	PIT SCAR BOTH JAW	
5		LEE	CHE		DO	"	"	NO	YES	30	M	"	"	5-5	110	LEFT EARLOBE PIERCED	
6		CHAN	MAN CHAN		DO	"	"	NO	YES	42	M	"	"	5-3	135	LARGE BLACK MOLE BASE N.K	
7		TSANG	HUNG		DO	"	"	NO	YES	34	M	"	"	5-8	130	PIT LEFT CHEEK	
8		HUE	TAM		DO	"	"	NO	YES	46	M	"	"	5-9	165	GOLD TEETH UPPER & LOWER	
9	P.E FIRST	TSE	KWAI		DO	"	"	NO	YES	41	M	"	"	5-7	135	SCAR FRONT LEFT EAR	
10		LAM	YAU		DO	"	"	NO	YES	21	M	"	"	5-6	115	PIT RIGHT CHEEK	
11	P.E FIRST	TSE	KOW		DO	"	"	NO	YES	38	M	"	"	5-4	130	BLACK MOLE UP OUT EYEBROW	
12	P.E FIRST	LEE	BING		DO	"	"	NO	YES	28	M	"	"	5-6½	145	2 MOLES RIGHT NECK	
13	P.E FIRST	CHAN	SANG		DO	"	"	NO	YES	30	M	"	"	5-6	120	SCAR BELOW R.EAR	
14		CHAN	KWONG YUEN		DO	"	"	NO	YES	25	M	"	"	5-6½	115	SCAR BEHIND LEFT EAR	
15	P.E FIRST	KWONG	WAN		DO	"	"	NO	YES	28	M	"	"	5-5	115	LARGE SCAR LEFT JAW	
16	P.E FIRST	LEUNG	SZE		DO	"	"	NO	YES	37	M	"	"	5-6	125	SCAR LEFT SIDE HEAD	
17		WONG	NG		DO	"	"	NO	YES	39	M	"	"	5-5	120	SCAR LEFT FOREHEAD	
18		AU	FUNG		DO	"	"	NO	YES	31	M	"	"	5-4	120	SMALLPOX FACE NOTICED	
19		LI	BUN		DO	"	"	NO	YES	41	M	"	"	5-5	135	SCAR ON LEFT FOREHEAD	
20		LAI	LAM		DO	"	"	NO	YES	36	M	"	"	5-3	125	SCAR CORNER LEFT EYE	
21		CHANG	BUN		DO	"	"	NO	YES	27	M	"	"	5-4	125	FLESH MOLE TOP RT.EAR	
22	P.E FIRST	NG	LUN		DO	"	"	NO	YES	31	M	"	"	5-8	120	BLUE SPOT UNDER R.EYE	
23	FIRST P.E	CHAN	SUI		DO	"	"	NO	YES	32	M	"	"	5-6	115	SCAR ON CHIN	
24		CHANG	CHEN		DO	"	"	NO	YES	33	M	"	"	5-5	115	MOLE BEHIND LEFT EAR	
25		LEE	PO		DO	"	"	NO	YES	27	M	"	"	5-4	125	PIT SCAR UNDER RIGHT EAR	
26	P.E FIRST	CHECK	LAM		DO	"	"	NO	YES	43	M	"	"	5-4½	115	1ST JOINT LITTLE FINGER L	
27	FIRST P.E	KWOK	BING FAI		DO	"	"	NO	YES	19	M	"	"	5-4½	115	PIT OUTSIDE EYE LEFT EYE	
28		LO	YEE		PRINTER	"	"	NO	YES	38	M	"	"	5-4	120	SCAR CENTER FOREHEAD	
29		TOM	LAM		CARPENTER	10/13/33	SHANGHAI	NO	YES	25	M	"	"	5-4	125		
30																	

United States Ship

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

1-13-34

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER, OR PILOT

I, B. E. BAREY, MASTER of the [illegible] PRES. MCKINLEY, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

B. E. Barey
Master, First or Second Officer, or Pilot

Sworn to before me this JAN 13 1934 day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

Hunter Pearson
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or emergency, or such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who shall fail to deliver any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport such seaman by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman by reason of persecution feared by him, he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—2249

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

7

Form 13
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

1st. Class.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "SHERIDAN" Sailing from RIO DE JANEIRO 24th, Dec: 19 33, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK January 13, 1934

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	Brandl	John	45	3	M	S.	U.S.P.P. 755233 issued at Washington March 16-1933	27th Dec: 33. Rochester New York	46 Cutler St Rochester New York
2									
3							H Smith 1/13/1934		
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL No. BILLED JAN 16 1934

Jan 1-13-3

St Helen

1st Cabin
Cabin
2nd Cabin
Tourist
3rd Class
Total

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

W. P. Norman

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Form 433.

Sheridan

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR.
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

PORT OF New York

27th Jan: , 1934

I, master of the British (Nationality) S.S. "SHERIDAN"
from port of Santos, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 46 Number of seamen deserted 0
Number of seamen discharged 0 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0
Number of seamen signed on at this port 0 Total crew this date 38

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 14th Jan: , 1934, consigned to Lamport & Holt Line; is now lying at Pier 14 Hoboken, and is expected to sail 28th Jan: , 1934, for Santos
via United States port of Direct First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

209

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

FEB 3 1934 RECD

18	"	Pinheiro	Manoel	17	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/6	155	Nil
19	"	Ferreira	Gil	11	"	24/10/33	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/7	149	Nil
20	~~Jose~~	~~Carpo~~	~~Delormundo~~	~~3~~	~~O.S.~~	~~26/10/33~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~26~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5/9~~	~~151~~	~~Nil~~ Paid (consul) Pernambuco
21	"	Gonzaga	Omar	16	Don KeyMan	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/8	162	Nil
22	"	Bishop	Herold	15	Greaser	"	"	"	"	38	"	African	B. W. I.	5/7	165	Nil
23	"	Silva	Jose' Dio	21	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	Portuguese	Brasil.	5/6	142	Turn in. Righy Eye
24	"	Dias	Ernenstino	19	Firman	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/5	140	Nil
25	"	Santos	Raymundo	7	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	African	"	5/7	152	Nil
26	"	Silva	Manoel	26	8	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5/8	151	Nil
27	"	~~Silva~~	~~Joaquiy~~	~~18~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~35~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5/8~~	~~148~~	~~Nil~~ Paid (consul) Santos Dec. 18
28	"	~~Santos~~	~~Victor~~	~~28~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~42~~	~~"~~	~~S~~	~~"~~	~~5/10~~	~~330~~	~~Nil~~ Paid (consul) Nov. 15
29	"	Machado	Antonio	15	Trimmer	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/9	158	Nil
30	"	~~Pecego~~	~~Rivaldo Manoel~~	~~26~~	~~Fireman~~	~~22/11/33~~	~~Para'~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~36~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5/7~~	~~146~~	~~Nil~~ Paid (consul) Ceara Nov.

Crew 38 all aliens

Line
Owners
Local Agents
14—1249

H. Smith
Immigrant Inspector.
1/13/1934

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

2

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

3

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—continued.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

"	Pinheiro	Manoel	17	"	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/6	151	Nil
"	Ferreira	Gil	11	"	24/10/33	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/7	149	Nil
~~Jose~~	~~Serpa~~	~~Belermundo~~	~~3~~	~~U.S.~~	~~20/10/33~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~30~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5/9~~	~~151~~	~~Nil~~ Paid off (Consul) Pernambuco
"	Gonzaga	Cmar	16	Don KeyMan	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/8	162	Nil
"	Bishop	Harold	15	Greaser	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	African	B. W. I.	5/7	165	Nil
"	Silva	Jose Dio	21	"	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	Portuguese	Brasil.	5/6	142	Turn in. Righy Eye
"	Dias	Ermenstino	19	Firman	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/5	140	Nil
"	Santos	Raymundo	7	"	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	African	"	5/7	152	Nil
"	Silva	Manoel	26	S	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5/8	151	Nil
"	~~Silva~~	~~Joaquim~~	~~18~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~35~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5/8~~	~~148~~	~~Nil~~ Paid (Consul) Santos Dec. 18
"	~~Santos~~	~~Victor~~	~~28~~	~~S~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~42~~	~~"~~	~~S~~	~~"~~	~~5/10~~	~~220~~	~~Nil~~ Paid (Consul) Pernambuco Nov. 15
"	Machado	Antonio	15	Trimmer	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/9	158	Nil
"	~~Pecego~~	~~Firelde Manoel~~	~~26~~	~~Firman~~	~~22/11/33~~	~~Para'~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~36~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5/7~~	~~146~~	~~Nil~~ Paid (Consul) Ceara Nov.

Crew 38
all aliens

H. Smith
Immigrant Inspector.
1/13/1934

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name	Age.	Nationality	Name	Age.	Nationality

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

W E Norman
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

RECEIVED
JAN 4 1934
U. S. Immig. Insp.
PHILADELPHIA, PA.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of Philadelphia Pa.
Jan 24, 1934

I, master of the British (Nationality) S. S. "Sheridan" from port of New York via Norfolk Va. hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 38 — Number of seamen deserted none
Number of seamen discharged none — Seamen left in hospital (or died) none
Number of seamen signed on at this port none — Total crew this date 38

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 23rd Jan, 1934, consigned to International Mercantile Marine Co; is now lying at Chester Pa, and is expected to sail Jan 25, 1934, for New York via United States port of ____ First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

210

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14-1613

69245

18	"	Pinheiro	Manoel	17	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/6	151	Nil
19	"	Ferreira	Gil	11	"	24/10/33	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/7	149	Nil
20	"	Serpa	Delarmindo	3	O.S.	29/10/33	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/9	151	Nil
21	"	Gonzaga	Omar	16	Don Keyman	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/8	162	Nil
22	"	Bishop	Harold	15	Greaser	"	"	"	"	38	"	African	B. W. I.	5/7	165	Nil
23	"	Silva	José Dio	21	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	Portuguese	Brasil.	5/6	142	Turn in. Righy Eye
24	"	Dias	Ermenatino	19	Fireman	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/5	140	Nil
25	"	Santos	Raymundo	7	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	African	"	5/7	152	Nil
26	"	Silva	Manoel	26	3	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5/8	151	Nil
27	"	Silva	Joaquim	16	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/8	148	Nil Paid (Consul Santos Dec 18)
28	"	Santos	Victor	28	6	"	"	"	"	42	"	6	"	5/10	22c	Nil Paid (Consul Nov. 15)
29	"	Machado	Antonio	15	Trimmer	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/9	158	Nil
30	"	Braga	Fivaldo Manoel	26	Fireman	22/11/33	Para'	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/7	146	Nil Paid (Consul Ceara Nov.

Crew 38
all aliens

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
14—1240

H Smith
Immigrant Inspector.
1/13/1934

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

14-1613

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14-1613

18	"	Pinheiro	Manoel	17	"	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/6	151	Nil	
19	P.E.																	
20	Mr	Ferreira	Gil	11	"	24/10/33	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/7	149	Nil	
21	~~Jos~~	~~Carpo~~	~~Belarmundo~~	~~3~~	~~U.S.~~	~~28/10/33~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~28~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5/9~~	~~151~~	~~Nil~~	Paid off (Consul) Pernambuco
22	"	Gonzaga	Cesar	16	Don KeyMan	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/8	162	Nil	
23	"	Bishop	Harold	15	Greaser	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	African	B. W. I.	5/7	165	Nil	
24	"	Silva	Jose Dio	21	"	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	Portuguese	Brasil.	5/6	142	Turn in. Righy Eye	
25	"	Dias	Ernenstino	19	Firman	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/5	140	Nil	
26	"	Santos	Raymundo	7	"	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	African	"	5/7	152	Nil	
27	"	Silva	Manoel	26	8	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5/8	151	Nil	
28	"	~~Silva~~	~~Joaquim~~	~~18~~	"	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/8	148	Nil	Paid
29	"	Santos	Victor	28	8	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	8	"	5/10	32c	Nil	Paid (Consul) Santos Dec. 18
30	"	Machado	Antonio	15	Trimmer	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/9	158	Nil	Paid (Consul) Pernambuco Nov. 6
	"	~~Prenpo~~	~~Fivelde Manoel~~	26	Firman	22/11/33	Para'	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/7	146	Nil	(Consul) Ceara Nov.

Crew 38
all aliens

H Smith
Immigrant Inspector.
1/13/1934

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

211

Vessel "SHERIDAN", arriving at New York, Jan 13, 1934, from the port of Santos 12/22/1933

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at this port	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	Yes	Norman	William E.	40	Master	20/10/33	New York	No	Yes	62	M	English	Bristh	5/8	175	Nil	
2	"	Birch	Arthur	26	Chf Officer	"	"	"	"	42	"	Scotch	"	5/7	168	Nil	
3	"	Arrowsmith	John	20	2nd "	"	"	"	"	36	"	English	"	5/9	155	Nil	
4	"	Metcalfe	Benjamin M.	9	3rd "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/8	152	Nil	
5	"	Young	Joseph	37	Chf Engr	"	"	"	"	59	"	"	"	5/7	154	Nil	
6	"	Harrison	William	31	2nd "	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5/6	139	Nil	
7	"	Taylor	John	20	3rd "	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/7	169	Nil	
8	"	O'Brien	William	11	4th "	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/8	146	Both Arms Tattooed	
9	"	Riches	Eric	3	Radio OPR	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/8	144	Nil	
10	"	Moar	Samuel	18	Chfstd	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/8	165	Nil	
11	"	Spooner	Gordon	21	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	44	"	African	Brit. I.	5/10	154	Nil	
12	"	Conlon	Patrick	24	Bos'un	"	"	"	"	43	"	Irish	Bristh	5/9	152	Nil	
13	"	Nunez	Carlos	19	Sailor	"	"	"	"	39	"	Spanish Panamanian		5/9	149	Nil	
14	"	Santos	Waldemiro	18	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	Portuguese	Brasil.	5/6	151	Nil	
15	"	Souza	Jose' C.	17	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/7	154	Nil	
16	"	Pereira	Olavio A.	16	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/1/2	149	Nil	
17	"	Oliveira	Baptista	14	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/8	155	Nil	
18	"	Pinheiro	Manoel	17	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/6	151	Nil	
19	P.E.	Ferreira	Gil	11	"	24/10/33	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/7	149	Nil	
20	~~Yes~~	~~Serpa~~	~~Belermundo~~	~~3~~	~~O.S.~~	~~26/10/33~~	"	"	"	~~30~~	"	"	"	~~5/9~~	~~151~~	~~Nil~~	Paid off (Consul) Pernambuco
21	"	Gonzaga	Omar	16	Don Keyman	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/8	162	Nil	
22	"	Bishop	Harold	15	Greaser	"	"	"	"	38	"	African	B. W. I.	5/7	165	Nil	
23	"	Silva	Jose' Dio	21	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	Portuguese	Brasil.	5/6	142	Turn in. Righy Eye	
24	"	Dias	Ernenstino	19	Fireman	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/5	140	Nil	
25	"	Santos	Raymundo	7	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	African	"	5/7	152	Nil	
26	"	Silva	Manoel	26	2	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5/8	151	Nil	
27	"	~~Silva~~	~~Joaquim~~	~~18~~	"	"	"	"	"	~~35~~	"	"	"	5/8	~~148~~	Nil	Paid (Consul) Santos Dec. 18
28	"	~~Santos~~	~~Victor~~	~~28~~	"	"	"	"	"	~~42~~	"	"	"	~~5/10~~	~~220~~	Nil	Paid (Consul) Nov. 15
29	"	Machado	Antonio	15	Trimmer	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/9	158	Nil	
30	"	~~Duarte~~	~~Rivaldo Manoel~~	~~26~~	Fireman	~~22/12/33~~	Para'	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/7	146	Nil	Paid (Consul) Ceara Nov.

Crew 38 all aliens

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

H. Smith
Immigrant Inspector.
1/13/1934

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Wm E. Norman, *of the* Br. S.S. Sheridan, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

Wm E. Norman
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 649) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

16—1923

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Sheridan, arriving at New York, Jan 13, 1934, from the port of Santos 12-22-33

212

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at [illegible]	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	Yes	Barbosa	Antonio	21	Trimmer	20/10/33	New York	No	Yes	39	M	African	Brasilian	5/7	147	Nil	
2	"	Jesus	Agnello Silva de	18	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/7	144	Nil	
3	"	Oyarzun	Juan	20	"	22/11/33	Buenos Aires	"	"	46	"	Spanish	Chile	5/6	151	Tattoo Rd. Left arm.	
4	"	Guaros	Raymundo	6	Art. Std	20/10/33	New York	"	"	26	"	Portuguese	Brasilian	5/6	136	Nil	
5	"	Nieszialski	Edward	11	"	"	"	"	"	30	"		Polish	5/8	161	Nil	
6	"	Monteiro	Similio	17	Ship's Cook	"	"	"	"	34	"	African	Portuguese	5/7	152	Nil	
7	"	[illegible]	Antonio	9	2nd "	"	"	"	"	28	"	Portuguese	Brasilian	5/8	153	Nil	
8	"	Santos	Baldoino	1	Cabin Boy	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/6	151	Nil	
9		Closed with thirty-eight (38) members															
10		of Crew, including that of Master															
11		Para, Brazil															
12		(City) (Country)															
13		for entrance to the United States															
14		S.S. Sheridan															
15		South Brazilian ports															
16		George E. Sutton															
17		Service No. 129				NOV 21 1933											
18		Fee $2.00															
19		M 32,800															
20																	
21																	
22						Signed on at	1933	Pernambuco.									
23	P.E. No	De Mello	Cicero Dias	13	Fireman	Decber 6	Pernambuco	No	Yes	34	M	African	Brazilian	5-8	154		
24	P.E. "	Paulo	Jose Deodato	10	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-9	159		
25	P.E. "	Rocha	Demetrio	8	OS	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-7	135		
26	P.E. "	Santos	Jose	9	2nd Cook	"	"	"	"	24	"	Portuguese	Portug.	5-6	141		
27		SUPPLEMENTARY VISA															
28		AMERICAN CONSULATE PERNAMBUCO, BRAZIL — for entrance to the United States — Brazilian ports — George J. Haering, Consul — DEC 6 1933				This list in two sheets bears the names of 38 men reported in all as members of the crew, including the master. George J. Haering, GEORGE J. HAERING, American Consul.											
29																	
30																	

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

F. L. Smith
Immigrant Inspector.
1/13/1934

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Wm. P. Norman, *of the* Br. S.S. Sheridan, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

Wm. P. Norman

Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by A. S. Rossell, 109-111 Water Street, N. Y.
Form 433

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 3

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

213

Vessel "SHERIDAN", arriving at, New York, Jun. 13, 1934, from the port of Santos 12-22-1933

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	Whether in ship presents identification	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
			voyage	Years												
1	Vilemsi	Jesus	PE No	18	Fireman	19th Dec: 1933	Santos	No	Yes	36	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	138	Tattooed both arms
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

SUPPLEMENTARY VISA

AMERICAN CONSULATE No. 122
at Santos (City) Brazil (Country)

SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via Rio de Janeiro
Vice Consul
Date December 22, 1933

No fee prescribed

THIS LIST OF 3 SHEETS, BEARS THE NAMES OF 32 MEN REPORTED AS MEMBERS OF THE CREW.
(Including Master)

H Smith
1/13/1934

Immigrant Inspector.

Line Lamport & Holt Line
Owners Lamport & Holt Line
Local Agents

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

1-13-34

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William E Norman Master, of the British S/S "SHERIDAN", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

W.E. Norman
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Jan, 1934

F.H. Smith.
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXHIBIT VOLUME 11708, January 10-13, 1954

RECORD OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS

1706

VOLUME 11206

Date	Vessel	Port	Total Crew	Crew Sheets	Total Sheets
January	1934				
13	Volendam	Rotterdam	179	7	21
	Livingston Roe	Aruba	36	2	2
	Mariana	Jobos P.R.	34	2	2
	Malacca	Mamonal	34	2	2
	Tractor	Fiel	25	1	1
	West Selene	Buenos Aires	30	2	2
14	Drottningholm	Gothenburg	199	7	27
	Frankfurt	Bremen	47	2	2
	Morro Castle	Havana	184	6	8
	Markland	Liverpool N.S	30	1	1
	Rio Tambo	North Head	8	1	1
	Veragua	Havana	116	5	7
15	Virginia	Havana	317	11	22
	Athelqueen	Manila	33	1	1
	Colombia	Port au Prince	98	4	8
	Gulfstate	Las Piedras	36	2	3
	Oranje Nassau	Amsterdam	66	4	16
	Rosario	San Juan	33	2	4
	Schodack	Dunkirk	33	2	3
	Tokai Maru	Porto Colombia	62	3	8
16	Oriente	Havana	153	6	13

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

MANIFEST VOLUME 11706, January 13-16, 1934

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by....University Microfilms..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this thirty-first... day of August, 1943.....

.....

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

August 31, 1943
Date

.....
Camera Operator

DATE OF ARR... BILL No. 265605 FILED JAN 1 1934

Cards Punched 1/18/34
Clerk
Cards Removed
Cards Checked 1/25/34

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Thos. N. Cassidy, Surgeon of the ss. " VOLENDAM ", sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Georgetown University Washington D.C., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of January, 1934

at New York, N.Y.

Thos. N. Cassidy

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

1

11706

13-14-15-16

1-13-34

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX								TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	Steerage	U. K.	Italy			UNDER 16		
1st CABIN	4		1	5	7	2				19
2nd CABIN										
3rd CLASS										
TOTAL	6		1	18	6					31
	10			11	2			1		24
	20		1	37	8			1		74

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Rusaniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	12	7	19
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd	13	18	31
3rd Class	12	12	24
Total	37	37	74

ac

4-0 2-1
7-0 8-3
5-2 5-3
16-2 15-1

Form 506
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 5

IN TRANSIT

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "VOLENDAM". Passengers sailing from ROTTERDAM, JANUARY 3rd, 1934.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		BRAVO	LEONARDO	42		M	M	CONSUL CUBA	YES	ENGLISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	SANTIAGO	02-83 3/7/D N.I.234	Amsterdam	Jan.2.34.		27 Holland	Amsterdam	
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

5

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 5

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JANUARY 13, 1934.

No. on List	16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether ulen paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Can he perform labor, and if so, what kind or profession has he?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See Note at foot of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
			Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure														Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	FRIEND: Mr.Arevido, Koningin-neweg.146. Amsterdam.		CUBA	NO	Self		Yes	Yes	1928	in transit to Canada.			IN TRANSIT TO CUBA	no		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	brn.	brn.	none
2																															
3																															
4																															
5																															
6																															
7																															
8																															
9																															
10																															
11																															
12																															
13																															
14																															
15																															
16																															
17																															
18																															
19																															
20																															
21																															
22																															
23																															
24																															
25																															
26																															
27																															
28																															
29																															
30																															

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G.J.Barendse Master, of the ss. " VOLENDAM ", from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ——— in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G.J.Barendse

Master.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of January, 19 34.

at New York, N.Y.

Joseph [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1929

3

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Thos. M. Cassidy, Surgeon of the ss. " VOLENDAM ", sailing therewith, (State whether foregoing "sailing therewith" or "employed by" aforesaid Steamer, as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Georgetown University Washington D.C., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Thos. M. Cassidy

Sworn to before me this 13 day of January, 19 34

at New York,N.Y.

Joseph McGarrigle

Insp

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 4

REENTRY PERMITS

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. VOLENDAM. Passengers sailing from ROTTERDAM, January 3rd, 1934

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix: number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP, and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Verbeet	Gerrit	40		m	m	merchant	yes	Dutch	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Rotterdam	RP945825 948762	Washington D.C.	Nov 21 1933		U.S.A.	New York, N.Y.
2		do	Louise A.	38		f	m	none	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	RP945826 948763	do	do		do	do
3		do	Martinus G.	11					born in New York, N.Y. on July 28, 1922												
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

08-27

Jacob Singer Insp. B. Cstms. 8/15 AM

2

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—499

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 4

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JANUARY 13, 19 34.

4

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether else paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, church, public body, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether the intends to go to live in a country whose ties are with the Republic from which he is coming to the United States	Length of time the intends to remain in the United States	Whether the intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	mother:Mrs.Verbeet ,Spaarnhout , Haarlem	-	N.Y.	New York	-	self	yes	yes	1920 1933	N.Y.	Dec. 12 1933	home:35 Ward Ave ,Tompkensville ,State Island ,N.Y.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	bro	bro	none
2	mother-in-law	-	do	do	-	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	no	do	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	7	do	blo	blue	do
3												do																		
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—880

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G.J. Barendse Master, of the ss. "VOLENDAM" from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Study whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

G.J. Barendse
Master.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of January, 1934

at New York, N.Y.

Joseph P. Savage
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

5

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Thos. H. Cassidy, Surgeon of the ss."VOLENDAM", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Georgetown University Washington D.C., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Thos. H. Cassidy.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of January, 19 34

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

Joseph P. Murray
Dep

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 3

NON IMMIGRANTS

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. VOLENDAM. Passengers sailing from ROTTERDAM, January 3rd, 1934

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL: Family name	3 NAME IN FULL: Given name	4 Age: Yrs.	4 Age: Mos.	5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—: Read	8 Able to—: Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	8 Able to—: Write	9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 †Race or people	11 Place of birth: Country	11 Place of birth: City or town, State, Province or District	12 Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section if not involved)	13 Issued: Place	13 Issued: Date	14 Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	15 *Last permanent residence: Country	15 *Last permanent residence: City or town, State, Province or District
1	DIPLOMAT	Jhr.Dr.Van Haersma de With	H. M.	49				Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary of the Netherlands								Accred Diplt	Prague	12/14/33		27	
2	DIPLOMAT	do	Sophie L.													" #15	"	12/14/33		27	
3	TRANSIT	Bonne	Cornelis	43		m	m	professor	yes	Dutch	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Ilpendam	PV 220	Amsterdam	Dec.21, 1933		D.E.I.	Batavia
4	TRANSIT	do	Johanna	41		f	m	housewife	do	do	do	do	do	do	The Hague	PV 222	do	do do		do	do
5	TRANSIT	Ruesch	Paul	27		m	s	chemist	do	do	do	Switzerland	French	Switzerland	St.Gallen	PV 204	do	Dec.1, 1933		Holland	Deventer
6	TRANSIT	Kruytbosch	Hendrik A.	44		m	m	merchant	do	do	do	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Leyden	PV 228	Rotterdam	Dec.13, 1933		do	The Hague
7	TRANSIT	Robotham	Sydney J.	41		m	m	do	do	English	do	England	British	England	Birmingham	PV 53	Hamilton Bermuda	June 1 1933		England	Birmingham
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

3

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—480

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 3

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York, JANUARY 13, 19 34

No. on List	16 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (Intended future permanent residence): Foreign country via (port of debarkation)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether cash sent by passage, relative, friend, or other person, or by transportation company, society, State, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only): Yes/No	If Yes—Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, state relationship	24 Program of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to go to some other country after a temporary visit in the United States	Length of time the alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether the alien is to be returned to the country from which he came at the expense of the United States	25 Race (country of origin or race as given on page 1)	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	29 Polygamous wife (not sister) accompanying or following husband	30 Whether coming in pursuance of an order, permit, or admission number previously granted	31 Whether previously excluded and deported (state when and where)	32 Condition of physical	33 Defects, if any, physical or mental	34 Height: Feet	Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of: Hair	Eyes	37 Marks of identification
1																																		
2																																		
3	father: Mr J.Bonne, Rembrandt laan 1, Soest, Holland	Holl. via N.Y.	-	-	no	self	yes	yes	1915-1919	Wash-ington, D.C.	Dec. 1919	New Weston Hotel & Rockefeller Foundation, New York, N.Y.	yes	7 wks.	no	no		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	dark blo	brn	none
4	father-in-law: do	do	-	-	no	husband	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do		do	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	8	do	blo	blue	do
5	father: Mr H.Russch, 13, Fichterweg, St.Gallen, Switzerland	do	-	-	no	self	do	no	-	-	-	Bruce George Hotel bus.rel: Lucidol Corp. 293 Lexkin Street, Buffalo, N.Y.	do	do	no	no		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	no	6	-	do	do	blue	grey scar chin
6	wife: Mrs.D.P.Kruytbosch,	do	-	-	no	do	do	yes	May-Sept. 1929	all over	Aug. 1929	bus.rel: M.S.Kallenhorn & Co, Wallstreet 82, New York, N.Y.	do	6 wks	no	no		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	no	6	1	do	dark blo	blue green	
7	Van Boetzelaerlaan 172, The Hague																																	
8	wife: Mrs. Rabotham, Birmingham.	England	via	New York	no	do	do	do	June 1933	N.Y.	July 9, 1933	Lexington Hotel, New York, N.Y.	do	7 wks	no	no		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	10	do	grey	brn	none
9																																		
10																																		
11																																		
12																																		
13																																		
14																																		
15																																		
16																																		
17																																		
18																																		
19																																		
20																																		
21																																		
22																																		
23																																		
24																																		
25																																		
26																																		
27																																		
28																																		
29																																		
30																																		

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—28b

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G.J.Barendse Master, of the ss/ s YOLENDAM s, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G.J.Barendse
Officer. MASTER.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of January, 19 34

at New York, N.Y.

Joseph D'Lauzi
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 3 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Thos.M. Cassidy, Surgeon of the ss. " VOLENDAM ", sailing therewith, (State whether "arriving" or "sailing therewith," or "employed by vessels thereof," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Georgetown University Washington D.C.

, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Thos. M. Cassidy.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of January, 19 34

at New York, N.Y.

Joseph X Flannagan
Insp.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2

QUOTA & NON QUOTA

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. VOLENDAM Passengers sailing from ROTTERDAM, January 3rd, 1934

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Bach	Cornelis G.	62		m	m	none	yes	Dutch	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Kampen	QIV 7	Rotterdam	Oct.6'33		Holland	Castricum
2		do	Antje	60		f	m	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Amsterdam	QIV 8	do	do		do	do
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Jacob Singer Insp. 8-29 am

4

2

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—480

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 2

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

8

Arriving at Port of New York, January 13, 19 34.

No. on List	16 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	17 Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) — Foreign country via (port of departure)	17 In U. S. A., its territories or possessions — State	17 City or town	18 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	19 By whom was passage paid? (Whether cities paid by relatives, whether paid by self or other person, or by transportation company, agency, society, or government)	20 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	21 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) — Yes or No	21 If Yes— Year or period of years	21 If Yes— Where?	21 If Yes— Date of last departure	22 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	23 Purpose of coming to United States — Whether the intends to go to some one in the United States	23 Purpose of coming to United States — Whether in possession of a ticket for passage to final destination in the United States	23 Purpose of coming to United States — Whether the intends to go to some other country after a visit to the United States	24 Persons who have been deported and are coming under warrant of the Secretary of Labor (See footnote to Rule 5 of this regulation)	25 Whether a polygamist	26 Whether an anarchist	27 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See footnote to Rule 5 of this regulation)	28 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or assisted by any one to come to the United States	29 Whether excluded and deported within one year	30 Whether excluded and deported at any time	31 Condition of health, mental and physical	32 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	33 Height — Feet	33 Height — Inches	34 Complexion	35 Color of — Hair	35 Color of — Eyes	36 Marks of identification
1	brother: Mr. J. H. Bach, Monnikerdammerplantsoen 22, Amsterdam	-	N.Y.	Jamaica	-	self	$150	yes	1897	Rhinecliff, N.Y.	Feb. 27 193-	to 19 Augusta Apts. Lexington Ave. & 25th St. New York, N.Y.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	ruddy	blue	scar in the neck
2	brother-in-law: do	-	do	do	-	husband	do	do	1931	do	do	daughter: Mrs. M. C. Marsh, 8280 159th Street, Jamaica, N.Y.	no	do	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	3	do	do	bro	none
3												do																	
4																													
5																													
6																													
7																													
8																													
9																													
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—699

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G.J.Barendse Master, of the ss. "ROTTERDAM", from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike out whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

G J Barendse
Master.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of January, 1934
at New York, N.Y.

Joseph P. Cunningham
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1930

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. VOLENDAM Sailing from ROTTERDAM, January 3rd, 1924, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JANUARY 13, 1924

No. on List	Name in Full: Family Name	Name in Full: Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Struyk	Cornelius	33		m	m		Sept 27, 1929 District Court of Albert Lea of Freeborn County, Minn.	Hollandale, Minn.
2	do	Hilda	30		f	m	Kalamazoo, Mich. Nov. 27, 1903		do
3	Loring	Eugene	58		m	m	Chicago, Ills. Sept. 7, 1875		10 W 96th Street, New York, N.Y.
4	Eberhardt	Ernest T.	46		m	m		Feb. 11, 1913 Eastern District Court, of N.Y. County, Brooklyn, N.Y.	405 Upper Mountain Ave, Upper Montclair, N.J.
5	Goldeman	Erich	39		m	m		Dec. 1918 U.S. Supreme Court of N.Y. County	400 E 52nd Street, New York, N.Y.
6	do	Florence	28		f	m	New York, N.Y. Jan. 18, 1905		do
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Jacob Singer Esq.

8 AM

5

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should de recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

10

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Thos. M. Cassidy, Surgeon of the s.s. " VOLENDAM ", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Georgetown University Washington D.C., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Thos M. Cassidy.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of JANUARY, 1934

at NEW YORK N.Y.

Joseph D. Savage
Insp

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

34—889

Form 500C
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 4
QUOTA & NON-QUOTA

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United. This (Eight leaves) sheet is for the feeling of

S. S. VOLENDAM. Passengers sailing from ROTTERDAM, JANUARY 3RD, 1934

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Able to— If unable to read, state cause	Able to— Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Vis. Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Write number with QIV, NIV, IV, or RP and give name of an issued)	Issued: Place	Issued: Date	Date commercial verification of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence: Country	*Last permanent residence: City or town, State, Province or District
1		BAEHREN	GERTRUD	21		F	S	SERVANT-GIRL	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	WILLICH	QIV 256	ROTTERDAM	NOV. 24TH 1933		HOLLAND	DEN HAAG
2		KATTEN	ILSE	20		F	S	STUDENT NURSE	DO	DO "	DO	DO	Hebrew	DO	STADT	QIV-19545	STUTTGART	NOV. 15TH 1933		GERMANY	FRANGFORT ON MAIN
3		THOMASIAN	LUCIA K.T.A.	53		F		HOUSEWIFE TO [illegible]	[illegible]	NO	NO	IRAQ	ARMENIAN	TURKEY	FRANKENBERG DIARRHEIA	[illegible]	BAGHDAD IRAQ.	BACK TO BAGHDAD 1933?		IRAQ	BAGHDAD
4									GOING TO HOME												
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

20-12
12
53

930 Amer

6

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—259

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 4

NUMBER OF NON-QUOTA
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JANUARY 13, 19 34.

11

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent address)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether the alien has the amount of money in his possession required by law, and if not, by whom furnished, and how much)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Persons coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming under contract or agreement to perform labor	Whether in possession of ticket through to ultimate destination	Whether coming to join a husband	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, or other physical defect, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country of which a citizen or subject	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes—: Year or period of time	If Yes—: Where?	If Yes—: Date of last arrival		Whether able to read	Whether able to write	Age									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	FATHER·K·BAEHREN·88 HORST WESSELSTR·WILLICH·GERMANY		N·Y·	NEW ROCHELLE	YES	VIDE COL·MORE 25	NO				TO	UNCLE·R·STRAUSS·82 BAY VIEW AVE·NEW ROCHELLE·N·Y·	NO	ALW	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BRN	BLUE	NONE
2	UNCLE·N·LINDHEIM·17 LAGER STR·FRANCFORT ON MAIN·		DO	NEW YORK	-	SELF 50	DO	NO			TO	BROTHER·A·KATTEN·2515 8TH AVE·[redacted] Astoria, L.I.	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	9	DO	BLD	BLUE	NO
3	BROTHER: DIKRAN KRIKORIAN C.O. IRAQ RAILWAYS BAGDAD.	-	N.J.	WEST NEW YORK	NO	SELF 200	NO					SON: MR. HAGOP THOMASIAN 634 BERGENLINE AVE. WEST NEW YORK N.J.	NO	ALW	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	8	DARK	GREY	BR.	MOLE
4																												
5																												
6																												
7																												
8																												
9																												
10																												
11																												
12																												
13																												
14																												
15																												
16																												
17																												
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G.J.Barendse Master *, of the* ss. " VOLENDAM " *, from* Rotterdam *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 3 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

G.J.Barendse
MASTER.

Sworn to before me this 13 *day of* January *, 19*34

at New York, N.Y.

Hugh D. Young
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independently of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

12

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Thos. H. Cassidy, Surgeon of the ss. " VOLENDAM ", sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon, "duly licensed" or "authorized by consular officer," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Georgetown University Washington D.C., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Thos. H. Cassidy.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of January, 19 34

at New York N.Y.

Joseph D. Sammon
Insp.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

List 3

PERMITS TO REENTER

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United

This (light blue) sheet is for the Rating of

S. S. VOLENDAM Passengers sailing from ROTTERDAM, JANUARY 3RD, 19 34

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	NAME IN FULL: Given name	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—: Read	Able to—: Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Able to—: Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	Place of birth: City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with CIV, NIV, PV, or RP and give series of not blanks)	Issued: Place	Issued: Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence: Country	*Last permanent residence: City or town, State, Province or District
1		DE JAGER	FRANS (H.J.)	36		M	M	HOTEL KEEPER	YES	DUTCH 1-1605	YES	HOLLAND	DUTCH	HOLLAND	ROTTERDAM	RP 938598 APP 942171	WASH.	SEPT.25TH 1933		U.S.A.	NEW YORK.N.Y.
2		KREEKELS nee Jaans	CATHRINA or Catherine	78		F	WD	HOUSEW.	DO	DO "	DO	DO	DO	DO						DO	
3		RIETVELD	CORNELIUS	52		M	M					U.S.A.	NATURALIZED SEPT.27TH 1929 SUPERIOR COURT OF FREEBORN CY. ALBERT LEA MINN.		KOOG ON ZAAN	RP 937778 AP940130	DO	SEPT.19TH 1933		DO	WEST ROXBURY. MASS.
4		RIETVELD	CORNELIA	51		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	DUTCH 1-1605	YES	WITHOUT	DUTCH	HOLLAND	LEKKERKERK	RP 940189 APP 943487	WASH.	OCT.9TH 1933		U.S.A.	CLARIXGROVE. MINN.
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					

7

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—200

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 3

PERMITS TO REENTER
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

13

Arriving at Port of New York, January 13 19 34.

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether cash, draft, or money order sent by himself, by other person named, by transportation company, by charitable institution, by relative, by friend, by employer, or by whom)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Persons who believe in or advocate the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Persons who are members of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government	Persons who advocate or teach the unlawful destruction of property	Whether coupled and deformed	Whether partial and deformed or one hand	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure														Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	FATHER·F·H·J· DE JAGER·		N·Y·	NEW YORK	-	SELF	MORE	YES	1921-33·SEP·27·	NEW YORK·N·Y·		WIFE·L· DE JAGER·986 FOX STR·NEWYORK·N·Y·	NO	ALW	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BRN	BRN	NONE
2	16 RUBENSSTR·ROTTERDAM·																													
3	COUSIN·C·J·J·STAM·WIL-HELMINASTR·NIJVERDAL·HOLLAND·		MASS·	WEST ROXBURY	YES	DO	DO	YES	1860-1933·SEP·27·	WEST ROXBURY·MASS·		HOME·51 BEECH STR· WEST ROXBURY·MASS·	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5	3	DO	GREY	GREY	DO
4	BROTHER·P· BOOY·LEKKERKERK·		MINN·	CLARIX-GROVE	YES	SELF	MORE	YES	1921-33·NOV·4·	CLARIXGROVE·MINN·		HOME·STAR ROAD·CLARIX-GROVE·MINN·	NO	ALW	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FAIR	BRN	BLUE	SQUINTING
5	HOLLAND·											DO · DO																		
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—250

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G.J.Barendse Master
(Only Master, Mate, First, or Second Officer)
, of the ss. " NOORDAM " , from ROTTERDAM , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G.J.Barendse
Master.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of January , 19 34

at New York, N.Y.

Joseph F. Cunningham
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Vaccinations of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Thos. M.Cassidy, Surgeon of the SS. " WOLENDAM ", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Georgetown University Washington D.C.

, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Thos M. Cassidy

Sworn to before me this 13 day of January, 19 34

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

Joseph V. Fennessy

Inspector

Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oath

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

14

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2
NON-IMMIGRANTS

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a part of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United
This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. VOLENDAM Passengers sailing from ROTTERDAM, JANUARY 3RD, 1934

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with CIV, NQV, PV, or RP and give number of an hundred)	Issued		Date concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (if complete "Read" on this page)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	DIPLOMAT	HASIEBER	JOSEF	17		M	S	SUITE OF THE AMBASSADOR OF THE NETHERLANDS AT WASHINGTON, D.C.				OZECHO SLOVAKIA				256 3/1	Prague	12/14/33			
2	DIPLOMAT	PAROULEK	FERDINAND	24		M	S	DO				DO				257 3/1	"	"			
3	DIPLOMAT	STERCL	LUDWIK	38		M	M	DO				DO				259 3/1	"	"			
4	DIPLOMAT	STERCLOVA	ANNA	28		F	M	DO				DO				258 3/1	"	"			
5	DIPLOMAT	WASSERBACHER	ANTON	26		M	S	DO				AUSTRIA				255 3/1	"	"			
6	DIPLOMAT	WASSERBACHER	MARIA	23		F	S	DO				DO				254 3/1	"	"			
7	TRANSIT	DE GROOT	PIETER	36		M	M	BULB DEALER	YES	DUTCH	YES	HOLLAND	DUTCH	HOLLAND	NOORDWIJK	PM 339	ROTTERDAM	DEC. 22 1933		HOLLAND	NOORDWIJK
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					

01-06
01-27
03
03
02-27

8

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 2.
NON-IMMIGRANTS

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JANUARY 13, 19 34

15

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (State whether by himself, by relative, whether prepaid by relative, friend, or employer, etc., and if by relative, his name and address)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Person following occupation (specify)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether ever in prison or almshouse; if so, how long and when?	Whether a person who has been deported and who has applied for a visa	Whether coming under contract or agreement to perform labor	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country; city (post of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Final destination	Last permanent residence	Whether in transit through the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1												ROYAL NETHERLAND LEGATION																		
2												WASHINGTON D.C.																		
3												do.	do.																	
4												do.	do.																	
5												do.	do.																	
6												do.	do.																	
7	WIFE E. DE GROOT 21 DUIN-	NETHERLANDS			YES	SELF	MORE	YES	SEVERAL TIMES.			BUSINESSRELATION CO REX CO	YES	M.NG		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BLD	GREY	NONE
8	WEG NOORDWIJK ON SEA.								LAST DEP. FEBR. 1933. NEW YORK N.Y.			INC. 7 MOORESTR. NEW YORK N.Y.																		
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

34—699

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G.J.Hasendse Master, of the SS."ROTTERDAM", from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature] Master.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of January, 19 34

at NEW YORK N.Y.

[signature] Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1924

Form 536 C
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

16

S.S. VOLENDAM Sailing from ROTTERDAM, JANUARY 3RD, 1934, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JANUARY 13, 1934

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	BEEDE	MERRILL G.	25		M	S	APRIL 10TH 1908.NEWTON.MASS.		22 HAWTHORNE ROAD.WELLESLEY HILLS.MASS.
2	BEEDE	MIRIAM	29		F	S	NOV.17TH 1904.WORCESTER.MASS.		DO DO
3	HOOGLAND	ARIE J.	44		M	M		APR.27TH 1920.COUNTY COURT OF NOBLES CY. WORTHINGTON.MINN.	256 N.15TH STR.PATERSON.N.J.
4	HOOGLAND	NELLIE	43		F	M		CITIZEN BY HUSBANDS PAPERS	CARE OF MR. J. DE NOBEL. DO DO
5	HOOGLAND	NELLIE	17		F	S	FEBR. 11TH 1916.MAGNOLIA.MINN.		DO DO
6	HOOGLAND	GRIETJE	13		F	S	JULY 29TH 1920. DO DO		DO DO
7	HOOGLAND	PETER	9		M	S	JULY 15TH 1924 DO DO		DO DO
8	HOOGLAND	ARIE J.	8		M	S	SEPT. 12TH 1925 DO DO		DO DO
9	PERDAEMS	GERARDUS J.	54		M	M		APR.15TH 1925.COUNTY COURT OF STARK CY. DICKINSON.N.DAK.	SOUTH HEART.N.DAK.
10	PASTOOR	EDWARD	48		M	M		OCT. 8TH 1915.DISTRICT COURT OF TWIN FALLS CY. TWIN FALLS.IDAHO.	AMSTERDAM.IDAHO.
11	STAKENBURG	SARA	51		F	S		NOV. 30TH 1925.DISTRICT COURT OF SUFFOLK CY. BOSTON.MASS.	167 POND STR.RANDOLPH.MASS.
12	WIJNEKES	HENDRIK	53		M	M		[illegible] 1919.SUPREME COURT OF QUEENS CY. LONG ISLAND CITY.N.Y.	43[illegible] 158TH STR.[illegible]
13	MITCHELL	FLORENCE E.	21		F	S		CITIZEN BY PARENTAGE	80 HIGH STR.GLEN RIDGE.N.J.
14	MITCHELL	ANNIE R.	20		F	S		DO DO	DO DO
15	SCHEUER	HARRY	50		M	M	DEC. 19TH 1883.NEW YORK.N.Y.		CARE OF H.HUBERT.45-55 40TH ST. LONG ISLAND CITY.N.Y.
16	SCHEUER	CLARA	50		F	M		CITIZEN BY MARRIAGE 1918	DO DO
17	SMITH	JOHN	73		M	WD		OCT.1ST 1900.COUNTY COURT OF ROCKLAND CY. NEW CITY.N.Y.	CENTENARY.NEW YORK.N.Y.
18							Hdm attorney 1/13/33 – 8 cy		
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									9

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Thos. F. Cassidy, Surgeon of the s.s. S. NIEUWAM A sailing [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Georgetown University Washington D.C., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Thos. F. Cassidy

Sworn to before me this 13 day of JANUARY, 1934

at New York, N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 4

NEW - AMST.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United States, or another insular possession, must be listed. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "VOLENDAM" NEW-AMST. Passengers sailing from ROTTERDAM, JANUARY 2nd, 19 33

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigrant Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Data required with Col. VIII, IX, or X and the words of an Order)	Issued		Date examining certificate of Surgeon, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language he chooses (if cannot read, so state)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		[illegible] ✓	crew 5/8/ [illegible]	48	✓	M	M	WAITER	YES	[illegible]	YES	[illegible]	[illegible]	20-12 [illegible]			P			[illegible]	
2										Holländisch.		1/13/33 - 9 Cm		BAVARIA							
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27			10																		
28																					
29																					
30																					

21

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—499

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver this manifest to the immigration officer.
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JANUARY 13, 19 34.

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36	37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket through to final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether she paid for herself, husband, father, mother, grandfather, grandmother, guardian, relative, friend, or employer)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less how much	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Persons coming to United States			Sex	Married or single	Age	Can read	Can write	Height		Color of—		Nationality
		Foreign country to which alien belongs	In U. S. A. its last permanent residence					No.	If Yes— Year or period	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Final destination	Last permanent residence									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
			State	City or town																								
1	UNCLE: MR.L.MUNSTERER MUNICH, SOMMERSTRASSE 17	ger	CAL.	CENTER-VILLE	NO	NORWAY LINE		SEVERAL TIMES			SEPT 1933.	WIFE MRS.E.MUNSTERER CENTERVILLE CAL. P.O.BOX 272	NO	ALTERED	NO	NONE	NO	NO			NO	5	7				
2								AS STEWARD ON HOLLAND-AMERICA STEAMERS																			
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—620

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, G.J. Barendse Master, of the M. [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel acting under the [illegible] employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature] Signature of Master.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of [illegible], 1924 at New York, N.Y.

[signature] Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RE," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Particulars of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1904–1907, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Thos. B. Cassidy, Surgeon of the [illegible], sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Georgetown University Washington D.C., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Thos. B. Cassidy

Sworn to before me this 13 day of January, 19 24.

at New York, N.Y.

Joseph A Garvey

Inspr

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 522 (6)
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

List 4

09

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United States, or the (Alaska) Panama Canal Zone.

S. S. VOLENDAM Passengers sailing from ROTTERDAM, JANUARY 3RD, 1934

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa (Quota Visa, with date issued, and No., or IC and date issued, or Nonquota)	Issued		Last permanent residence* (This column for use of Government officials only)	"Last permanent residence"	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (if exception claimed, or what proof)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	TRANSIT 4-1-34	WECHGELAAR	JOHANNES	28		M	S	BANKCLERK	YES	DUTCH	YES	HOLLAND	DUTCH	HOLLAND	ROTTERDAM	TRANSIT VISA N.L. 3/3. 38	ROTTERDAM	JAN. 2ND 1934		CANADA	MONTREAL
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					

11

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

20—69

ERICA LINE.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver this manifest to the immigration officer
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JANUARY 13, 19 34. 20

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether the amount has been remitted, whether paid in full or in part, whether by himself, by friends, relatives, employer, or prepaid)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether coming under contract to perform labor	Whether in possession of ticket through to final destination	Whether ever in prison or almshouse	Whether a stowaway	Can read	Can write	Height		Color		Marks of identification
		Foreign country to which (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions					Yes or No	If Yes—																				
			State	City or town					Time or period of years	Where?	Date of last arrival															Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	FATHER.MR.WECHGELAAR. 17 VLIEGENVANGERLAAN.THE HAGUE.	CANADA ROUSES POINT			NO	SELF	NO	YES	IN TRANSIT			HOME. C.O BANK OF MONTREAL MONTREAL QUE.	IN TRANSIT TO CANADA			A	GOOD	NO					5	10	FAIR	BRO.	BRO.	NONE	
2																													
3																													
4																													
5																													
6																													
7																													
8																													
9																													
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

Note.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliates with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—689

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G J. Barendse Master, of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have [illegible] of said vessel during the voyage thereunto, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature] Master.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of January, 1934.

at New York, N.Y.

[signature] Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Roma, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Vessel's name of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relatives or friends*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 34.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Thos. E. Cassidy, Surgeon of the S.S. "COLUMBIA", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Georgetown University, Washington D.C., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Thos. E. Cassidy.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of January, 1934

at New York, N.Y.

Joseph V. Lamunga

Insp.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

21

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List 9

55

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of the United States coming from

S.S. VOLENDAM Passengers sailing from ROTTERDAM, JANUARY 3RD

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	NAME IN FULL: Given name	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Able to— Read what language (or if cannot read, state race)	Able to— Write	Nationality (Country to which alien belongs politically, or if stateless, so state)	Race or people	Place of birth: Country	Place of birth: City or town, State, Province or Region	Final destination (City and State)	Vessel: Name	Vessel: Line	Remarks
1		STALS	JACOB	84		M	WD	NONE	YES	DUTCH	YES	HOLLAND	DUTCH	HOLLAND	ROTTERDAM	QUOTA 11	ROTTERDAM	12.	
2		BARKETT	ABRAHAM	25		M	M					U.S.A.	CIRCUIT COURT OF FLORIDA.	JACKSONVILLE FLA.	JUNE 1931.				
3		DO.	MUDALLAL	15		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	ARABIAN	YES	SYRIA	CAUCASIAN	SYRIA	ZAIDAL. HOMS	NONQUOTA 62	BEIRUT	12.8.33.	
4		ELIAN -HALLOUL ELIAN	HELEN YAZAGI	78		F	WD	NONE	NO	Zentsch TO SON	NO	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	QUOTA 13	DO.	12.21.33.	
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			

12

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of crews will be found on the back of this sheet.

ERICA LINE.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK January 13, 1934.

No.	Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none, then in country of which a citizen or subject	Final destination: State	Final destination: City, etc.	Whether holding ticket through to final destination	By whom passage paid	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where			Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, name and complete address, and if relative, state relationship	Personal description: Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to read	Able to write	Nationality	Race or people	Last permanent residence	Ever in prison or almshouse	Ever a polygamist	Ever anarchist	Ever in any kind of institution for mental defectives	Deformed or crippled	Height	Complexion	Color of hair	Color of eyes	Visible identification marks
							Yes or No	Where	When																				
1	COUSIN.A.G.HOLLAARDT. 40 SCHIEBROEKSCHESINGEL.HILLEGERSBERG.	N.J.	JERSEY CITY	NO	SELF	90	NO	YES	1880.AUG.1930. JERSEY CY.N.J.	SON.I.L. 128 ARMSTRONG AVE. JERSEY CY.N.J.	NO	ALN.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	HERNIA.	NO	5	7	FAIR	GRE	GRY	ACCID
2										HOME. 255 WOODBINE STR. JACKSONVILLE FLA.																		
3	FATHER.IBRAHIM ZAHOUR. ZAIDAL.SYRIA.	FLA.	JACKSON VILLE	NO	HUSBAND	125.	NO			DO. DO.	NO	ALN.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BRO.	BRO.	NONE
4	NO RELATIVES	DO.	DO.	NO	SELF	170	DO.	NO																				
5										SON.NEMER ELIAN.2824 MAINSTREETMJACKSONVILLE FLA.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	4	9	DO.	RED	BRO.	NONE
6																												
7																												
8																												
9																												
10																												
11																												
12																												
13																												
14																												
15																												
16																												
17																												
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

Any alien who (1) is an anarchist; or (2) is a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliates with any organization entertaining a belief in, teaching or advocating the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or disbelieving in or opposed to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any agency thereof, or of any such officer by reason of his or their official character,

16-400

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, A.J. Bärendsen, master, of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have [illegible] of said vessel sailing therewith, or any surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Baerendsen

Sworn to before me this 13 day of January 13 1934

at New York, N.Y.

Joseph P. Savage

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect or the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Vessel's name of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and part of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1906–1907, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Thos. N. Cassidy, Surgeon of the S.S. "ROTTERDAM", sailing therewith, (State whether by steam or sail, or name of line, as required by immigration officers at the seaport from which the vessel sails) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Georgetown University Washington D.C., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Thos. N. Cassidy

Sworn to before me this 13 day of JANUARY, 19 34.

at New York, N.Y.

Joseph V. Fanning

Inspr.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List 2

ORDER NO. 5149.1.A

HOLLAND-AM

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States or another insular possession, must be listed on this (white) sheet in the following manner:

S. S. VOLENDAM Passengers sailing from ROTTERDAM, JANUARY 3RD, 1934.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Write number with M, SBC, PL, or SP, and the series of the issuance)	Issued		Date concerning application for visa, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read and write language (or if exception, indicate)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		DE BOER	LAMMERT	31		M	M	FARMER	YES	DUTCH	YES	HOLLAND	DUTCH	HOLLAND	SNEEK FR.	938918	RE-ENTRY PERMITS.			U.S.A.	HYNES CAL.
2		DO.	JELTJE wife	23		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	DO.	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	ABBEGA FR.	940844 1819	WASH.D.C.	9.12.33.		HOLLAND	ABBEGA FR.
3		BOSMAN	SIEMEN	27		M	S	FLORIST	YES	DO.	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	YOORSCHO.	934204	WASH.D.C.	8.18.33.		U.S.A.	YOORSCHOTEN N.Y.
4		DE BOER	PETER	35		M	M	FARMER	YES	DO.	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	TEN S.G.	937770					
5		DO.	GRACE wife	32		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	DO.	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	NIEUWE-SCHANS GR.	941274 941890	DO.	12.19.33.		DO.	DO.
6	U.S.C.	DO.	PETER	7		M	S					U.S.A.		U.S.A.	BOOGEZAND GR.	941275 944891	DO.	DO.		DO.	DO.
7	U.S.C.	DO.	GRACE	3		F	S					DO.		DO.	OWATONNA MINN. OCTOBER 28TH 1926. JANUARY 17TH 1930.		CRYSTAL LAKE IOWA.				
8		WELZ	WILLEMINA	33		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	DUTCH	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	HOLLAND	ROLLE O.	918737 923335	WASH.D.C.	JUNE 8TH 1933		U.S.A.	LYNDEN WASH.
9	UNDER 16	DO.	RUDOLF son	6		M	S	NONE	YES	DO.	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	ZANDVOORT N.H.	919780 923336	DO.	JUNE 8TH 1933		DO.	DO.
10		BLOCK	ARTHUR	44		M	S	MECHANIC	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	KROME	780115	DO.	7.2.34. EXT. TO JAN.9TH 1934.		GERMANY	BERLIN
11										Home always											
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					

13

No. 10. Mr. Arthur Block cancelled; did not sail.
The Purser.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

RICA LINE.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver his manifest to the immigration officer
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, OCTOBER 13, 19 34. 24

No. on List	16 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	17 Final destination (Intended future permanent residence) Foreign country of ultimate destination	17 In U. S. (or its insular possessions) State	17 In U. S. (or its insular possessions) City or town	18 Whether ticket was paid by him	19 By whom was passage paid? (State the name and address of person who purchased ticket, if not paid for by himself)	20 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	21 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	21 If Yes—Year or period of years	21 If Yes—Where?	21 If Yes—Date of last arrival here	22 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, state relationship	23 Purpose of coming to United States	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled, state cause	34 Height		35 Color	
																								Ft.	In.	Hair	Eyes
1	FATHER.HENDRIK DE BOER. AMALIA STR.59.SNEEK FR.		CAL.	HYNES	YES	SELF	$50	NO				HOME. BOX 539. HYNES CAL.	NO	ALWYES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FAIR	BLO.
2	FATHER I.L. DO.		DO.	DO.	NO	HUSBAND	NO	YES	1928-10.21.33. HYNES CAL.			DO. DO.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	7	DO.	BLO.
3	FATHER.C.BOSMAN.ORANJELUST 13. VOORBURG. HOLLAND.		N.Y.	YONKERS	NO	SELF		NO				ADO.S.UNTERMEYER.GREY STONE ESTATE.NEAR YONKERS N.Y.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	6	1	DO.	BLO.
4	SISTER.M.SMIT.BRETANNIE KADE OUDE PEKELA GR.		IOWA.	CRISTAL LAKE	NO	SELF		DO.	YES	1920-11.4.33. YONKERS N.Y.		HOME. CRISTAL LAKE IOWA.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	10	DO.	BLO.
5	SISTER I.L. DO.		DO.	DO.	NO	HUSBAND		YES	DO.	DO.		DO. DO.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	6	DO.	BLO.
6												DO. DO.															
7												DO. DO.															
8	FATHER.G.W.V.D.GRONDEN. DAHLIASTR.15.ZWOLLE. O.		N.Y.	LYNBROOK	NO	SELF		NO	YES	1928-7.1.33. LYNBROOK N.Y.		HUSBAND.E.WELZ.53 EVER-GREEN AVE. LYNBROOK N.Y.	NO	ALWYES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BLO.
9	GR.FATHER DO.		DO.	DO.	NO	MOTHER		YES	DO.	DO.		FATHER DO.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	8	DO.	BLO.
10	SISTER.ELSE.BLOCK.KLOP. STOCKSTR.15.BERLIN.		N.Y.	NEW YORK		SELF		NO	YES	1933-1934. NEW YORK			NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	8	DO.	BLO.
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

...full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, ...erved in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of ...with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches ...ssary, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any ...government because of his or their official character.

30—33

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

U.S.

I, [illegible] Master, of the [illegible], [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely and truly declare, that I have made a careful examination of said vessel, and the [illegible] employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]

Sworn to before me this 13 day of JANUARY 13 [illegible]

at New York, N.Y.

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens belonging in the third class and the so-called "first class," whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 1 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. Entries are for use of Government officials only.

Column 2 (*Age*).—The age of each alien should be expressed in years or months. Infants under one year of age should state their age in months. Persons 1 year of age, but under 2 years, should state their age as 1 year or 12 months.

Column 3 (*Sex*).—Enter opposite each name whether M (male) or F (female).

Column 4 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widow), or D (divorced).

Column 5 (*Calling or occupation*).—Every entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as, for example: Civil engineer, farmer, engineer, laborer, clerk, miner, mason, mechanic, brass polisher, steel worker, tailor, weaver, tinner, etc. Do not put simply as engineer, polisher, molder, tinner, etc., without proper designation.

A laborer should be entered as such, whether common laborer or farm laborer, regardless of the nature of his labor, as farm laborer, coal miner, etc.

A person living with relatives or others, without definite occupation, should be entered as "Housework, at home."

A person, except a child, who works for a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make such corrections on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 6 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 7 (*Nationality*).—Question 7 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., comprehending of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, America, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—Name city, town, province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Last permanent residence*).—Traffic should number of document with abbreviation "Q.V.," "Non-Q.V.," or "N.," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Non-Quota Immigration Visa, Transport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, be section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, such as consular.

Column 14 (*Port of entry*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1904–1907, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relatives or friends*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 429 B
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England 16—218)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of the United States from a foreign port or a port of the other possessions of the United States, and also citizens returning at a port of the United States from a temporary visit to a foreign country, or a port of another insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(Not for Immigrant Aliens)

29

S. S. VOLENDAM sailing from ROTTERDAM, January 3rd, 1931, Arriving at Port of [illegible] N.Y., January 14 1931

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, giving State or Territory or Possession (or District of Columbia); IF NATURALIZED, PLACE OF BIRTH (City or Town and State or Country).	IF NATURALIZED, Where and When.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Porta	Hattie	57		F	Wd		Common Pleas Court of Passaic County, Passaic N.J. July 2nd 1906.	Home: Manhattan Court St. Dudley N.J.
2	Traas	Marinus	36		M	M		Court of Hancock County, Garner Iowa. [illegible] 1930.	Home: R.4, Forest City, Iowa.
3	Zaa[illegible]	Johanna	36		F	S		Court of [illegible] County, Detroit Mich. [illegible] 1931.	Home: 141 North Harrington Street, Detroit Mich.
4	Zuidhof	Peter	59		M	M		Court of Hancock County, Garner Iowa. December 2nd 1930.	Home: Cristal Lake Iowa. Box 60.
5	Brendel	Amalia	27		F	M	Bloomfield N.J. July [illegible] 1906.		Home: 217 E.Passaic Ave. Bloomfield N. J.
6	do.	Ronald	2		M	S.	Montclair N.J. October 12th 1931.		do. do.
7	Kelly	Herbert	31		M	M	Nebraska Filley, July 18th 1902.		Home: 1811 Central Ave. Nebraska City Nebr.
8	do.	Louise	30		F	M	Snell Wyo. December 26th 1903.		do. do.
9	Aboosh	Taufik	51		M	M		Federal Court of Pittsburgh Pa. October 1922.	Wife: Emmy Aboosh, 642 Dow Ave. Pittsburgh Pa.
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Inspected 8:05 am

11

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form C
U.S. Department of Labor
Immigration Service

Required

Transferred from ss. "..." to ss. "Veendam"

| (1) No. on list | Sta... mast... list voya... | Name. | Age. | Nationality. | Last permanent residence. | Whether in possession of valid passport. | Whether in possession of immigration visa. | Whether in possession of certificate of identity. | Whether in possession of certificate of admission. | Whether in possession of certificate of registry. | Whether in possession of certificate of naturalization. | Whether in possession of certificate of citizenship. | Whether in possession of certificate of nationality. | Whether in possession of certificate of domicile. | Whether in possession of certificate of residence. | Whether in possession of certificate of birth. | Whether in possession of certificate of marriage. | Whether in possession of certificate of death. | Whether in possession of certificate of divorce. | Whether in possession of certificate of adoption. | Whether in possession of certificate of guardianship. | Whether in possession of certificate of trusteeship. | Whether in possession of certificate of bankruptcy. | Whether in possession of certificate of insolvency. | Whether in possession of certificate of liquidation. | Whether in possession of certificate of dissolution. | Whether in possession of certificate of merger. | Whether in possession of certificate of consolidation. | Whether in possession of certificate of reorganization. | Whether in possession of certificate of recapitalization. | Whether in possession of certificate of restructuring. | Whether in possession of certificate of refinancing. | Whether in possession of certificate of debt restructuring. | Whether in possession of certificate of debt refinancing. | Whether in possession of certificate of debt consolidation. | Whether in possession of certificate of debt reorganization. | Whether in possession of certificate of debt recapitalization

Sheet No.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Fritz Waltenberger	49	Germany	Rotterdam, January 3rd 1934.
Johannes de Jonge	29	Holland	do. do. (Transferred to ss. "Bilderdijk" at Norfolk.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14—1613

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

14—1613

VOLENDAM JAN 3 1934 RACINE

18	Yes	Kuiper	Maarten	43	Sailor	..	..	..	..	..	39	..	..	..	5'10	83	
19	"	Petrescu	Thoma	27	..	..	..	..	..	..	55	..	..	..	5'10	78	
20	"	Dijkman	Hendrik J.	20	..	..	..	..	..	..	43	..	ROUMANIAN		5'8"	70	
21	"	v.Amerongen	Gerardus C.	19	..	..	..	..	..	..	43	..	Dutch	Holland	5'8"	65	
22	"	Karreman	Nicolaas A.	31	..	..	..	..	..	..	26	..	..	..	5'10	72	
23	"	Verschoor	Pieter	17	..	..	..	..	..	..	46	..	..	..	5'5"	65	
24	"	v.Beelen	Jacob	28	..	..	..	..	..	..	35	..	..	..	5'9"	65	
25	"	Beekhuizen	Gijsbert	30	..	..	..	..	..	..	47	..	..	..	5'10	80	
26	"	Pronk	Klaar	11	..	..	..	..	..	..	45	..	..	..	5'9"	75	
27	"	v.d.Vliet	Daniel M.	30	..	..	..	..	..	..	23	..	..	..	5'10	63	
28	"	Rosbergen	Gerardus	15	..	..	..	..	..	..	49	..	..	..	5'11	70	
29	"	de Jager	Nicolaas	22	..	..	..	..	..	..	29	..	..	..	5'11	65	
30	"	v.Assen	Gijn	5	O.S.	..	..	..	..	..	43	..	..	..	5'8"	65	
											22				5'9"	56	

Line HOLLAND AMERICA LINE

Owners

Local Agents

Med. Asst. Operator Clarence J. Wickers examined, did not sail the Surgeon.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information on columns (5), (6), (7) and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

(Crew 25 - all aliens) Original Sheet No. 82

Total 179 - 154 c.

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to [redacted] officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "VOLENDAM", arriving at NEW YORK, JANUARY 13, 1934, from the port of Rotterdam. 27

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea (years)	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	Yes	Barendse	George J.	31	Master	28-12-33	R'dam	No	Yes	49	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'9"	80		
2	NO	Kleyn	Cornelis N.	25	Ch.Officer	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'10	83		
3	Yes	Brands	Rene	20	2nd "	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'10	88		
4	NO	v.Voorthuysen	Willem L.A.	16	2nd "	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	6'	75		
5	Yes	Hogervorst	Hendrik	15	3rd "	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'10	85		
6	"	v.d.Berg	Carl J.	14	4th "	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'10	75		
7	"	Pilken	Dirk	1	4th "	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8"	65		
8	"	Wielders	Johannes P.	13	Wirel.Oper.	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'10	75		
9	Yes	v.Kuik	Michiel H.	20	Wirel. Oper.	28-14-33	R'dam	No	Yes	39	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'9"	70		
10	"	Vermijs	Hendrikus	33	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'9"	76		
11	"	de Glopper	Hubertus C.	34	Boatsmate	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'8"	65		
12	"	Bood	Herman	21	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	6'	91		
13	NO	de Jonge	Johannes	7	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'10	73		
14	Yes	Spong	Robert C.B.	24	Quartermaster	"	"	"	"	43	"	W.Indian		5'10	70		
15	"	Zevenbergen	Arie	29	"	"	"	"	"	56	"	Dutch		5'9"	83		
16	"	v.d.Berg	Johannes F.	36	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"		5'9"	76		
17	NO	Politiek	Wytse	30	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"		5'10	83		
18	Yes	Kuiper	Maarten	43	Sailer	"	"	"	"	55	"	"		5'10	76		
19	"	Petrescu	Thoma	27	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	ROUMANIAN		5'8"	70		
20	"	Dijkman	Hendrik J.	20	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	Dutch	Holland	5'8"	65		
21	"	v.Amerongen	Gerardus C.	10	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"		5'10	72		
22	"	Karreman	Nicolaas A.	31	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"		5'9"	65		
23	"	Verschoor	Pieter	17	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"		5'9"	65		
24	"	v.Baelen	Jacob	28	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"		5'10	80		
25	"	Boekhuizen	Gijsbert	30	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"		5'9"	75		
26	"	Pronk	Klaar	11	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"		5'10	63		
27	"	v.d.Vliet	Daniel M.	30	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"		5'11	70		
28	"	Rosbergen	Gerardus	15	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"		5'11	65		
29	"	de Jager	Nicolaas	22	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"		5'8"	65		
30	"	v.Assen	Glijn	5	O.S.	"	"	"	"	22	"	"		5'9"	56		

VOLENDAM JAN 13 1934 PR PE RACTS

Line
Owners HOLLAND AMERICA LINE
Local Agents

Jacob Singer
Immigrant Inspector.

No 1 - Wirel Operator Johannes P. Wielders, garçon, did not sail the Purser.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (1), (6), (7) and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Sheet No. _____

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OF VESSEL

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a „workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1 of 8 sheets

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "WOLLENDAM" arriving at ... on the ... day of JAN 1926, 19..., from the port of ...

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at port (years)	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	Yes	Rijstdijk	Henk	5	O.Boy	28-10-25	Rdam	No	Yes	19	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'9"	68		
2	"	Visser	Leendert	2 m.	Boy	--	--	--	--	17	--	--	--	5'5"	93		
3	"	Triel	Klaas	9	Sailer	--	--	--	--	33	--	--	--	5'10"	82		
4	"	Kiesaink	Willem	35	Ch.Engineer	--	--	--	--	54	--	--	--	5'9"	82		
5	NO	Demand	Johannes J.	23	2nd --	--	--	--	--	43	--	--	--	5'10"	78		
6	Yes	Hennig	Pieter P.	22	2nd --	--	--	--	--	40	--	--	--	5'10"	185		
7	"	Blom	Henricus J.J.	12	3rd --	--	--	--	--	32	--	--	--	5'10"	70		
8	"	Schuurman	Jacob A.	13	3rd --	--	--	--	--	33	--	--	--	5'10"	89		
9	NO	Nieuh	Pieter	6	4th --	--	--	--	--	26	--	--	--	5'10"	70		
10	Yes	Vink	Jan G.H.	6½	4th --	--	--	--	--	28	--	--	--	5'8½"	70		
11	"	Boerbook	Johannes J.	6½	4th --	--	--	--	--	28	--	--	--	5'10"	86		
12	"	Dongelen	Hendrik J.	6½	4th --	--	--	--	--	25	--	--	--	5'10"	86		
13	"	Rutter	Daniel J.	3 m.	Asst.Cook	--	--	--	--	25	--	--	--	5'10"	86		
14	"	Beurier	Simon	21	Steward	--	--	--	--	45	--	--	--	5'10"	86		
15	"	Lem	Jan	11	Asian (black)	--	--	--	--	30	--	--	--	5'10"	86		
16	"	Schellerijk	Hendrik	5	Asiatic	--	--	--	--	25	--	--	--	5'10"	86		
17	"	Franken	Klaasen	20	Asiatic	--	--	--	--	30	--	--	--	5'10"	86		
18	"	Over	Pieter	7	Asiatic	--	--	--	--	25	--	--	--	5'10"	86		
19	"	Vd.Heuvel	Cornelis	32	Asiatic	--	--	--	--	45	--	--	--	5'10"	86		
20	"	de Kymik	Cornelis	35	Asiatic	--	--	--	--	45	--	--	--	5'10"	86		
21	"	Lemos	Jose P.L.	12	Asiatic	--	--	--	--	25	--	--	--	5'10"	86		
22	"	Roumanie de	Jan	28	Asiatic	--	--	--	--	30	--	--	--	5'10"	86		
23	"	Vd.Viet	Klaasen	30	Asiatic	--	--	--	--	30	--	--	--	5'10"	86		
24	"	Barbanian (Roumania)	Willem	28	Asiatic	--	--	--	--	30	--	--	--	5'10"	86		
25	"	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)	Dirk	23	Asiatic	--	--	--	--	25	--	--	--	5'10"	86		
26	"	Vd.Veendoorn	Hermanus A.Th.	36	Asiatic	--	--	--	--	45	--	--	--	5'10"	86		
27	"	Gabry	Johannes	20	Asiatic	--	--	--	--	30	--	--	--	5'10"	86		
28	"	Salma	Dirk	25	Asiatic	--	--	--	--	30	--	--	--	5'10"	86		
29	"	Mendez	Pieter A.	15	Asiatic	--	--	--	--	25	--	--	--	5'10"	86		
30	"	Kogi	Antonio Hermanos	15	Asiatic	--	--	--	--	25	--	--	--	5'10"	86		
			Joshua H.	15	Asiatic	--	--	--	--	25	--	--	--	5'10"	86		

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

West Indian (except Cuban)
Cuban
Filipino
Hindu
Japanese
Korean
Lithuanian
Magyar
Mexican
Montenegrin
Moravian
Pacific Islander
Polish
Portuguese
Roumanian
Russian
Ruthenian (Russniak)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Scotch
Servian
Slovak
Slovenian
Spanish
Spanish-American
Syrian
Turkish
Welsh
Asian (black)
Asiatic
Asiatic
Asiatic

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port

Form No. 6

LIST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

I, _____, _____ of the _____ of the _____

do solemnly swear that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew now employed on the said vessel from _____ port or place during her present voyage, and that I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 6, subdivision (B), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19__

_____
Immigrant Inspector

No. on list	Family name	Given name	NAME IN FULL: Master, First or Second Officer	Length of service at this port (years)	Position on ship	Nationality	Race	Sex	Age	Whether able to read or write	Whether in good health or diseased	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where born	When last landed in U.S.	Last permanent residence before coming to U.S.	Intended future permanent residence	Final destination	Whether in possession of $50 cash	Whether going to join relative or friend	Ever in U.S. before? If so, when?	Ever in prison or almshouse? If so, where?	Ever a polygamist?	Ever an anarchist?	Ever connected with any organization teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government?	Ever a believer in the practicability or desirability of the overthrow by force or violence of the government of the United States?	Ever committed a crime? Nature of offense?	Whether coming under contract or agreement to perform labor in the United States	Whether assisted by others to come, and if so, by whom	Whether in possession of ticket to final destination	Whether ever deported, and if so, when and why	Whether previously refused a visa, and if so, when and where	Whether coming to join a husband, wife, father, mother, grandparent, child over 16, brother or sister, and if so, what relative, name and address of such relative	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities or disease	REMARKS
1	Yes	Hiedelik	Doan	5	O.S.																													
2	"	Visser	Leendert	2 m.	Boy																													
3	"	Tviel	Klaas	9	Sailor																													
4	"	Hissink	Willem	35	Ch.Engineer																													
5	No	Dorsad	Johannes L.	23	2nd																													
6	Yes	Weenig	Pieter P.	22	2nd																													
7	"	Blom	Hendrikus L.	19	3rd																													
8	"	v'Leersum	Jacob	13	3rd																													
9	No	Mleeb	Pieter	6	4th																													
10	Yes	Vink	Jan G.	5½	4th																													
11	"	Noordhoek	Johannes L.	4½	4th																													
12	"	Bergsma	Hendrik L.	6½	4th																													
13	"	Meijer	Daniel L.	3 m.	Boy																													
14	"	Lamaker	Herman	21																														
15	"	Koos	Kornelis	17																														
16	"	Zijlstra	Hendrik	5																														
17	"	Tsenkos	Abraham	20																														
18	"	Mavrogeniades	Pieter	7																														
19	"	v.d.Hoek	Cornelis	32																														
20	"	de Kwaadsteniet	Johannes L.	39																														
21	"	Lamaker	Jan P.M.L.	17																														
22	"	de Haan	Jan	23																														
23	"	v.Vliet	Nicolaas	25																														
24	"	Heijen	Willem	22																														
25	"	v.Zandvoort	Dirk	21																														
26	"	Sobrev	Hermanus A.Th.	30																														
27	"	Galema	Johannes	20																														
28	"	Pak	Pieter A.	15																														
29	"	Ahmedbeyli	Antonio	15																														
30	"	Hegai	Jacobus H.	15																														

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 609) shall not be resigned on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival at any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed and in lieu of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the collection district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom complete information of the character specified is not furnished. The sum of $ 1,000 for each alien concerning whom complete information is not furnished as above required, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, until it remains unpaid, nor shall bond that be cancelled or satisfied: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the list required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, and deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The master, steamship agent, consignee, owner, or charterer of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to obtain or detain any alien seaman required by such immigration laws to be detained on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman, or who fails to detain any alien seaman for all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the said immigration officer, or who fails to deliver any such alien seaman for such inspection or to deport such seaman as required by such immigration laws, or who fails to deliver the list of alien seamen required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of 1917 to the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival, or who fails to deliver to the collector of customs of the district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear before the immigration officer at the time of the departure of the vessel from the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of failure to detain or deliver such seaman as required by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Jan	Korean.	Kaas
Armenian.	Hendrik	Lithuanian.	
Bohemian.		Magyar.	
Bosnian.	Abraham	Mexican.	
Bulgarian.	Pieter	Montenegrin.	
Chilean.	Cornelis	Moravian.	
Croatian.		Pacific Islander.	
Cuban.	Cornelis	Polish.	
Dalmatian.	Jan P.M.L.	Portuguese.	
Dutch.	Jan	Roumanian.	
East Indian.	Nicolaas	Ruthenian.	
English.	Willem	Ruthenian (Russniak).	
Finnish.		Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).	
Flemish.	Dirk	Scottish.	
French.	Hermanus A.Th.	Servian.	
German.		Slovak.	
Greek.	Johannes	Slovenian.	
Hebrew.	Pieter A.	Spanish.	
Herzegovinian.	Antonio	Spanish American.	
Irish.	Jacobus H.	Syrian.	
Italian (north).		Turkish.	
Italian (south).		Welsh.	
Japanese.		West Indian (except Cuban).	

Immigrant Inspector

Original

Sheet No. 82

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 3.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "VOLENDAM", arriving at NY JAN 13 1934, 19..., from the port of Rotterdam.

29

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea (years)	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	Yes	Rijl	Brand	5	Trimmer	28-12-33	Rdam	No	Yes	30	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'10	75		
2	"	Keesen	Wilhelmus	7½	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'9"	71		
3	"	dan Adel	Jan C.	7	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'9"	70		
4	"	Bohmke	Wilhelm	5	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	GERMAN		5'9"	70		
5	"	Bar	Marinus W.	7	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	Dutch	Holland	5'9"	70		
6	"	Andriessen	Daniel	7	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'9"	69		
7	"	Janssens	Francois	12	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'9"	70		
8	"	v.Velzen	Johannes A.	4½	Boilerboy	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	6'	90		
FIRST 9	NO	Vermeer	Pieter H. X	0	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'9"	70		
10	Yes	Cassidy	Thomas E.	¼	Clerk	"	"	"	"	33	"	AMERICAN		5'11	74		
11	"	Kwakernaat	Antonie	22	Nurse	"	"	"	"	59	"	Dutch	Holland	5'10	80		
12	"	Castel	Daniel	3 m.	Boy	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'8"	67		
13	"	Bruis	Adrianus	15	Purser	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	6'	85		
14	"	Otto	Johannes G.	40	Prov.master	"	"	"	"	59	"	"	"	6'	100		
15	"	Lagrange	Lambertus W.H.	7	Adj.Purser	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'10	77		
16	"	Scheffer	Johan Ph.H.	14	Chief Stew.	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'10	90		
17	"	de Brouwer	Marti nus J.C.	13	Ass.Ch.Stew.	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'9"	70		
18	"	Schut	Bernardus A.	15	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'10	72		
19	"	v.d.Graaf	Aris	26	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	6'	100		
20	"	de Winter	Jacob L.	12½	Baggagemaster	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'9"	62		
21	"	Steggerda	Hendrikus	11	Barber	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'10	70		
22	"	de Graaf	Michiel	39	"	"	"	"	"	59	"	"	"	5'9"	70		
23	"	Spits	Nicolaas	10	Printer	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'8"	62		
24	"	v.d.Vos	Willem	4½	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'10	67		
25	"	Mooiman	Willem	3½	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'9"	60		
26	"	Groen	Dirk G.	11	Storeservant	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'9"	85		
27	"	Veterings	Henri P.	16	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'8"	68		
28	"	de Boer	Cornelis	21	Linenkeeper	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5'11	120		
29	"	Vink	Leendert	10	Steward	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'11	90		
30	"	de Ruiter	Pieter	8	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'9"	65		30

Line HOLLAND AMERICA LINE

Owners

Local Agents

Jacob Finger
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7) and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*__

_____ *Master, First or Second Officer.*

_____ *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 669) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Aleuts (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Moorish
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish and Swedish)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Hungarian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

Original

Sheet No. 82

Form 600
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 4.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "NOORDAM", arriving at NEW YORK, JAN 13 1934, 19..., from the port of Rotterdam.

30

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea (years)	Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(5) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	Yes	Bode	Johannes	11	Steward	28-12-33	Rdam	No	Yes	31	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'9"	85		
2	"	Berghout	Coenradus H.	8	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'9"	80		
3	"	Batterman	Dirk	7	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'10	75		
4	"	Pluym	Jacobus P.	8	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'11	90		
5	"	Pijnacker	Johan	5	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'10	65		
6	"	Ilichan	Willem	22	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'8"	65		
7	"	Spijkerman	Gerrit	44½	"	"	"	"	"	63	"	"	"	5'9"	85		
8	"	de Groot	Jan	8	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'10	70		
PE 9	NO	Bodes	Jacobus H.	10	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'6"	60		
PE 10	"	Buchem	Wilhelm G.	6½	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	GERMAN	5'5"	55		
11	Yes	Vergers	Hendrik	6	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	Holland	5'11	74		
12	"	Putters	Johannes H.	6	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'10	72		
13	"	Roogenboom	David	10	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'9"	67		
14	"	Hennink	Gerrit J.	4	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'9"	75		
15	"	Renier	Adolph F.	12	"	"	"	"	"	61	"	"	"	5'10	72		
16	"	Drijver	Johannes A.	14	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'10	82		
17	"	Nab	Willem A.	34	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'10	80		
18	"	v.d.Heydt	Lambert G.	28	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'9"	67		
PE 19	NO	Klaverdijk	Cornelis P.J.	12	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'8"	80		
20	Yes	v.d.Wal	Julius A.C.	15	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8"	65		
PE 21	NO	v.Bruinisse	Cornelis	10	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'9"	65		
22	Yes	v.Kampen	Gerardus P.A.	4½	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'9"	67		
23	"	Bouwer	Hermannus	4½	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'9"	68		
24	"	Kluver	Hendrikus J.	2	"	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5'9"	71		
25	"	Westers	Jacobus	41	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'9"	70		
26	"	v.d.Eng	Gerardus F.	31	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'9"	68		
27	"	Tegelaar	Gerardus C.	4	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'9"	62		
28	"	v.d.Vis	Thomas	4	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'9"	70		
29	"	v.Breugel	Adriaan	24	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'11	70		
30	"	Droogleever	Cornelis R.	4	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'9"	68		

Line HOLLAND AMERICA LINE

Owners

Local Agents

Jacob Singer
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7) and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Original Original

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port

Form "VOLUNTARY"

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ *of the United States* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

| No. on list | Family name | Given name | Nationality | Last permanent residence | Sex | Age | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to read and write | Able to spell | Able to read | Able to write | Able to read | Able to write | Able to read | Able to write

Sheet No. 82

FORM. 660
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Sheet No. 5.

Vessel "VOLENDAM", arriving at NY JAN 13 1934, 19..., from the port of Rotterdam. 31

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea (years)	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	Yes	Jochems	Roelof	32	Steward	28-12-33	R'dam	No	Yes	54	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'10	99		
2	"	Wegbrands	Wilhelmus	33	"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5'11	85		
3	"	Hegedoorn	Rombout	5	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'10	70		
4	"	de Wit	Bastiaan	3½	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'9"	60		
PE 5	NO	Yzerman	Cornelis	5	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'10	60		
6	Yes	Stelk	Leonard	3	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'9"	65		
7	"	Elshof	Albertus J.	¼	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'9"	65		also [illegible] paid off [illegible]
XX 8	WORKAWAY	Waltenberger	Fritz	8	"	"	"	Yes	"	48	"	GERMAN		5'9"	76		
9	Yes	Warman	Matthews P.	19	"	"	"	No	"	37	"	Dutch	Holland	5'10	94		
10	"	Slijp	Pieter	10	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'9"	68		
11	"	Noorlander	Jacobus	30	"	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5'10	86		
12	"	Chaffart	Eugene J.	7	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'8"	65		
13	"	Verkooke	Jacobus M.	7	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'9"	68		
14	"	Vink	Cornelis	11	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	6'	90		
15	"	Barendregt	Gerrit P.	14	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'7"	85		
16	"	Boomsma	Jacobus	9	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'11	76		
17	"	de Hoog	Eugenius W.	9	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	Tall	90		
18	"	Corvelayn	Francois M.	24	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'9"	72		
19	"	Sterken	Gerrit W.	4	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'9"	65		
C 20	"	Ligthart	Johannes H.	24	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'9"	65		
21	"	Lucassevich	Johannes	23	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'9"	66		
C 22	"	Buch	Julius G.	½	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'8"	50		
23	"	de Boer v.Veelderen	Roelofke	23	Stewardess	"	"	"	"	58	Female	"	"	5'10	85		
PE 24	NO	V.Veen	Everdina	14	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'9"	70		
PE 25	"	Bijkerk	Klasina A.	7	"	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5'5"	80		
PE 26	"	v.d.Veen	Maria A.	14	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'10	70		
27	Yes	Sonnevelt	Neeltje	4	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'10	55		
28	"	Goos	Johannes M.G.	18	Bandmaster	"	"	"	"	53	Male	"	"	5'9"	79		
C 29	"	Steete	Karel M.	3½	Musician	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'10	80		
30	"	Bekker	Okko J.	15	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'10	83		

30

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents HOLLAND AMERICA LINE

Jacob Singer
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7) and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Original Manifest Sheet No. 82

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____ *Master, First or Second Officer.*

_____ *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a „workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN-SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form. 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Original Triplicate Sheet No. 82

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Sheet No. 6.

Vessel "ROTTERDAM", arriving at NY JAN 13 1934, 19..., from the port of Rotterdam. 32

	(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at port (years)	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	1	Yes	Zeegers	Aloisius J.	2	Musician	28-12-33	Rdam	No	Yes	27	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'9"	70		
PE	2	NO	Stakelenburg	Cornelis J.	14	Chief Cook	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'11	85		
PE	3	"	Spaat	Henricus J.	9	Ass.Ch.Cook	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'8"	85		
	4	Yes	Martinot	Jean P.	5½	Cook	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'9"	85		
PE	5	NO	v.Arom	Hubertus H.Th.	25	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'10	96		
PE	6	"	Hagenaars	Adrianus A.	20	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'8"	78		
	7	Yes	Bocker	Emil H.	9	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'10	80		
	8	"	Kreutzberg	Peter J.	4	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	GERMAN		5'9"	80		
	9	"	den Hartigh	Adrianus	4	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	Dutch	Holland	5'10	67		
PE	10	NO	v.Loon	Arboldus W.P.	19	"	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5'8"	63		
	11	Yes	Schaefer	Johan D.	9	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'10	80		
	12	"	de Keyzer	Johannes	4	Cook's Mate	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	6'	75		
	13	"	Rayer	Marinus	6	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'11	78		
	14	"	Platteschorre	Jacobus	6	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'12	70		
	15	"	den Hollander	Arie J.	7	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'11	78		
	16	"	Andersson	Peter	5	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8"	72		
	17	"	v.Eyk	Gerrit J.	17	Butcher	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'11	78		
	18	"	Haarselhorst	Johannes G.	32	Baker	"	"	"	"	62	"	"	"	5'10	80		
	19	"	v.d.Pluym	Antonius A.H.	6	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'8"	67		
C	20	"	v.Elswijk	Adrianus W.	8	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'8"	63		
	21	"	Ewons	Willem	14	Potatopeeler	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'9"	73		
XC	22	NO	Postema	Arend	12	Wirel.Oper.	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	6'	65		
	23	Yes	Sinke	Jan	19	Pantryman	"	"	"	"	37½	60	"	"	5'10	80		
PE	24	NO	Vlasblom	Arie	12	Steward	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'10	82		
	25	Yes	Zwiep	Johannes	25	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'8"	63		
	26	"	v.Duyn	Frederik J.C.	9½	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'6"	60		
PE	27	NO	v.Bommel	Josephus M.G.	3	Baker	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'10	78		
	28	Yes	Gremsma	Onne L.	8	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	Dutch	Holland	5'11	76		
PE	29	NO	Dom	Kornelis	9	Steward	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8"	70		
PE	30	"	Overhand	Leendert	4													

Baker 28-12-33 Rdam No Yes 49 Male Dutch Holland 5'11 76

No 28. Baker Neo Gremsma ... The Purser

Line HOLLAND AMERICA LINE
Owners
Local Agents

Jacob Seeger
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7) and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

PRINTED AND SOLD BY A. L. RUSSELL, INC., 47 WEST ST., N. Y.
FORM 500

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*__

_____ *Master, First or Second Officer.*

_____ *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689)-shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a „workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

PRINTED AND SOLD BY A. L. RUSSELL, INC., 49 WEST ST., N. Y.

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Form. 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Sheet No. 1.

Vessel "YOLENDAM", arriving at NY JAN 13 1934, 19..., from the port of Rotterdam. 33

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at age (years)	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	YES	DE LIGT	JACOB	23	COOK	11/2/1933	R'DAM	NO	YES	40	MALE	DUTCH	HOLLAND	5'10	170		Cancelled
2																	
3	If a member of crew stays behind for some reason, one of the following men "standing by" will be signed on before departure.																
PS 4	NO	de Planque	Johannes H.	20	Sailor	28-12-33	Rdam	No	Yes	43	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'8"	62		
5	"	v.Dalsum	Gerard	6	Trimmer	--	--	--	--	28	"	"	"	5'9"	60		
FIRST 6	"	Seton	Christiaan	0	Bailarboy	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'9"	60		
7																	
8	Closed with Nehundred and eighty one (181) names on list																
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

AMERICAN CONSULATE ROTTERDAM. SEEN JAN 2 1934 for the journey to the United States via ... HALLECK L. ROSE American Vice Consul.

AMERICAN CONSULATE [redacted] ROTTERDAM, NETHERLANDS.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION ... ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

NAVY SEAMEN

No 4. Johannes H. de Planque
No 5. Gerard van Dalsum } Cancelled, did not sail
No 6. Christiaan Seton } The Purser.

Line .....
Owners HOLLAND AMERICA LINE
Local Agents .....

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7) and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

1-13-34

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, G. J. BARENDSE Master of the 'VOLENDAM', do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of JANUARY, 1934

G. J. Barendse
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a „workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russnink).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Albert M. Popp	41	US			
August Fink	38	"			
Ira Bennett	21	"			
Kenneth F.Lambert	24	"			
Glover T.Ferguson	21	"			
Wm. F.Sherry	32	"			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

STANDARD SHIPPING COMPANY
H. J. ESSELBORN
By: [signature] Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Form 509

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Livingston Roe

Port of New York

Jan. 15, 1934

I, master of the American (Nationality.) S. S. LIVINGSTON ROE from port of Aruba, D.W.I., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 36 — Number of seamen deserted -
Number of seamen discharged 6 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) -
Number of seamen signed on at this port 6 — Total crew this date 36

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Jan. 13, 1934, consigned to STANDARD SHIPPING CO.; is now lying at ____, and is expected to sail Jan. 15, 1934, for BAYTOWN, TEXAS via United States port of DIRECT. First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW YORK

34

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

JAN 24 24

RECO

18	"	Pinero	Eduardo	14	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	Span	Span	5- 8	160	
19	"	Partek	John	2	"	U.S.	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	Amer	Amer	5- 9	165	
20	"	Sanborn	Fred	3	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5- 7	155	
21	"	Dziedzec	Bronislaus	1	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5- 8	140	
22	"	Williams	Carl	10	"	Oiler	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	6- 2	160	
23	"	Demmel	Paul	15	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	U.S.C. ~~Amer~~	Nat. Cert. 3236687 German	5- 7	180	X
24	"	Brogden	Harry	30	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	Amer	Amer	5- 7	155	
25	"	Gamboa	Porfirio	15	"	Fireman	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	U.S.C. ~~Sp Am~~	Nat. Cert. 2805602 Sp Amer	5- 5	150	
26	"	Saghy	Louis	4	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	Amer	Amer	5- 5	160	
27	"	Anglin	George	12	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-11	175	
28	"	Myers	Watson	14	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5- 7	195	
29	"	Thompson	George	8	"	Wiper	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	6- 1	165	
30	"	Savage	William W	1 Mo	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-10	150	

Crew 36
aliens 5

Line Standard Shipping
Owners Standard Shipping
Local Agents " "

H. Smith
Immigrant Inspector.
1/13/1934

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 67 West St., N. Y.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Form 500

U. S. Dep
Immig

Requ

LIVINGTON ROE

JAN 13 1934

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

(1) No. on list	Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
1	George Thompson	30	US	12/22 New York
2	Paul Demmel	44	"	
3	Eduardo Pineiro	42	Spain	
4	Charles G. Wason	33	US	
5	John Moraes	35	Brazil	
6	Robert H. Ewe	25	Germany	
7				
8				
9				
10				
11				
12				
13				
14				
15				
16				

14—1619

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

PRINTED AND SOLD BY J. L. RUSSELL, INC., 67 WEST ST., N. Y.
FORM 600

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

FORM 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

35

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SS Livingston Roe, arriving at New York NY, Jan. 13, 1934, from the port of Curaçao D.W.I. 1/5/1934

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	Coastwise	Cook	Harold L	10 Yrs	Ch Mate	12/22/33	New York	Paid Off	Yes	27	Male	English	American	5-10	150		
2	"	Andreassen	Hans	15 "	2nd "	"	"	" "	"	41	"	Scan.	"	5-10	170		
3	"	LaCarna	James	10 "	3rd "	"	"	" "	"	31	"	W. Ind	"	5- 8	160		
4	"	Hendricksen	Jacob	25 "	Ch Eng	"	"	" "	"	52	"	Scan.	"	5- 7	190		
5	"	Angel	Laughton D	8 "	1st Asst.	"	"	" "	"	29	"	Amer.	"	5- 5	175		
6	"	Bylsma	Myles M	12 "	2nd "	"	"	" "	"	39	"	"	"	5- 9	174		
7	"	Mason	Charles G	10 "	3rd "	"	"	" "	"	33	"	"	"	5-11	195		
8	"	Faught	John B	4 "	Radio	"	"	" "	"	23	"	"	"	6- 3	180		
9	"	Burke	William J	15 "	Steward	"	"	" "	"	43	"	"	"	5- 8	195		
10	"	Cavine	Joseph O	12 "	Ch Cook	"	"	" "	"	41	"	"	"	5- 8	155		
11	"	Ingvaldsen	John	15 "	Bos'n	"	"	" "	"	40	"	Scan	"	5-10	170		
12	"	Moraes	John	6 "	Pumpman	"	"	" "	"	35	"	Sp. Am	Brazilian	5-10	169	H.T.P. June 4-1925	/
13	"	Reyes	Pedro	9 "	A B	"	"	" "	"	30	"	Sp "	Sp Hond	5- 8	155	H.T.P. July 24-1928	/
14	"	Ewe	Robert	4 "	"	"	"	" "	"	25	"	Ger.	German	5- 8	170	First papers 20877	/
15	"	Hooper	Everett	4 "	"	"	"	" "	"	23	"	Amer	Amer	5- 8	166		
16	"	Carty	John J	12 "	"	"	"	" "	"	38	"	Irish	"	5- 8	159		
17	"	Yuska	Anthony	4 "	"	"	"	" "	"	23	"	Amer	"	6- 2	150		
18	"	Pinero	Eduardo	14 "	"	"	"	" "	"	42	"	Span	Span	5- 8	160	Applying for 1st papers receipt No 2-295023	
19	"	Partek	John	2 "	D'B	"	"	" "	"	20	"	Amer	Amer	5- 9	165		
20	"	Sanborn	Fred	3 "	"	"	"	" "	"	23	"	"	"	5- 7	155		
21	"	Dziedzec	Bronislaus	1 "	"	"	"	" "	"	18	"	"	"	5- 8	140		
22	"	Williams	Carl	10 "	Oiler	"	"	" "	"	30	"	"	"	6- 2	160		
23	"	Demmel	Paul	15 "	"	"	"	" "	"	44	"	U.S.C.	Nat. Cert. 3236687 German	5- 7	180		X
24	"	Brogden	Harry	30 "	"	"	"	" "	"	44	"	Amer	Amer	5- 7	155		
25	"	Gamboa	Porfirio	15 "	Fireman	"	"	" "	"	44	"	U.S.C.	Nat. Cert. 2805602 Sp Amer	5- 5	150		
26	"	Saghy	Louis	4 "	"	"	"	" "	"	23	"	Amer	Amer	5- 5	160		
27	"	Anglin	George	12 "	"	"	"	" "	"	34	"	"	"	5-11	175		
28	"	Myers	Watson	14 "	"	"	"	" "	"	36	"	"	"	5- 7	195		
29	"	Thompson	George	8 "	Wiper	"	"	" "	"	30	"	"	"	6- 1	165		
30	"	Savage	William W	1 Mo	"	"	"	" "	"	41	"	"	"	5-10	150		

Crew 36
aliens 5

Line Standard Shipping
Owners Standard Shipping
Local Agents " "

H. Smith
Immigrant Inspector.
1/13/1934

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIVINGSTON ROE JAN 13 1934

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, M F Bosse *of the* Livingston Roe *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

M F Bosse
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*___

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

16—1268

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 67 West St., N. Y.
Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Sheet No. 2

Vessel SS Livingston Roe, arriving at New York N.Y., Jan 13, 1934, from the port of Cuba Docks 1/5/34

36

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	Coastwise	Newton	Walter M	4 Yrs	2nd Cook	12/22/33	New York	Paid Off	Yes	23	Male	Amer	Amer	5-11	160		
2	"	Fernandez	Rogelio	4 "	Messman	"	"	"	"	30	"	Span	Span	5- 4	140		Seaman's Cert. 438 971
3	"	Besso	Frank	8 "	Messman	"	"	"	"	28	"	Amer	Amer	5- 7	145		
4	"	Donach	William	1 "	Messboy	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5- 8	165		
5	"	Lopez	Francisco	12 "	Messboy	"	"	"	"	41	"	Sp Am	"	5- 7	160		
6	"	Besse	Wesley F	24 "	Master	"	"	"	"	41	"	Amer	"	5-10	160		
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

H. Smith
1/13/1934

Line Standard Shipping
Owners " "
Local Agents " "

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

MARIANAO JAN 1 1934
RACTC

PRINTED AND SOLD BY R. L. RUSSELL, INC., 67 WEST ST., N. Y.

82

1-13-34

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W F Bosse, of the SS Livingston Roe, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

W F Bosse
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Jan., 1934

H. Smith
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

16—1929

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Ysabela Antonio	45	U S A			
Rafael Capuyan	27	"			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

E. Jacobsen
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the proper immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $20 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Form 600

SUPPLEMENTERY

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

U.S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE RECEIVED JAN 29 1934 New Orleans, La.

PORT OF NEW ORLEANS
JANUARY 26 1934, 19

I, master of the AMERICAN (Nationality.) S.S. "M A R I A N A"
from port of MOBILE, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 34 — Number of seamen deserted NONE
Number of seamen discharged 2 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) NONE
Number of seamen signed on at this port 2 — Total crew this date 34

The above-named vessel arrived at this port JANUARY 25 1934, 19 , consigned to NEW YORK & PORTO RICO S S CO; is now lying at GOV NICHOLL'S ST, and is expected to sail JANUARY 26 1934, 19 , for SAN JUAN, P R
via United States port of DIRECT First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW YORK

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 37

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

RECD FEB 6 PM

17		QUINN	BURT	✓	SRD "	"	"	"	"	24	M						
18		SEPEHO	PEDRO	✓	OILER	"	"	"	"	44	M	SPANISH (1st paper)	SPAIN	5-5	180		/
19		PIMENTEL	MIGUEL	✓	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	PORTO RICAN	U S A				
20		VAN GELDER	MICHAEL	✓	"	"	"	"	"	18	M	Dutch	"				
21		FERNANDEZ	GERVASIO	✓	FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	51	M	SPANISH (1st paper)	SPAIN	5-6	175		/
22		PERERA	OCTACLIO	✓	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	SPAN AM (1st paper)	BRAZIL	5-7	165		/
23		VARELA	PABLO	✓	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	PORTO RICAN	U S A				
24		PEREZ	JOSE	✓	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	SPANISH (1st paper)	SPAIN	5-6	170		/
25		COLON	RAMON	✓	"	"	"	"	"	42	M	PORTO RICAN	U S A ✓				
26		VAZQUEZ	JOSE	✓	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-11	190		/
27		SANCHEZ	MARCELINO	✓	COAL PASSER	"	"	"	"	44	M	SPANISH (1st paper)	SPAIN	5-7	160		/
28	FIRST	PIMENTEL	JUAN	✓	"	1/2/34	JOBOS, PR	"	"	23	M	PORTO RICAN	U S A				
29		FERNANDEZ	SILVO	✓	"	12/22/33	NEW ORLEANS	"	"	25	M	PORTO RICAN	U S A				
30		LAURENCE	RICHARD	✓	STEWARD	"	"	"	"	40	M	W IND	Dutch (1st paper) HOLLAND	5-8	190		/

Line NEW YORK & PORTO RICO S S CO
Owners NEW YORK & PORTO RICO S S CO
Local Agents NEW YORK & PORTO RICO S S CO

W. E. Kalaher
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Req

(1)

No. on list

MARIANAS

JAN 1

W7

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Jose Ortiguerra	23	U S A	12/22/33 - NEW ORLEANS
Mariano Polpollo	37	"	" "

Printed and Sold by A. L. RUSSELL, INC., 47 West St., N. Y.
Form 650
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

U. S. DEP
IMMIG

Requ

(1)
No. on list

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
N					
O					
N					
E					

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

30—1918

Form 599

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF NORFOLK, VA

JANUARY 17 1934, 19

I, master of the AMERICAN (Nationality.) S. S. "MARIANA"
from port of NEW YORK, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 34 — Number of seamen deserted NONE
Number of seamen discharged NONE — Seamen left in hospital (or died) NONE
Number of seamen signed on at this port NONE — Total crew this date 34

The above-named vessel arrived at this port JANUARY 17 1934, 19, consigned to BERWIND - WHITE COAL MINING CO; is now lying at H. & W. COAL TIPPLE, and is expected to sail JANUARY 18 1934, 19, for NEW ORLEANS #4
via United States port of MOBILE. First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW YORK

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

38

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
N			
O			
N			
E			

RECEIVED
JAN 18 1934
U. S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE
NORFOLK, VA

JAN 18 1934

RECD

34—1918

MARIANA JAN 1

18		SEPENO	PEDRO	✓	OILER	"	"	"	"	44	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-5	180	
19		PIMENTEL	MIGUEL	✓	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	PORTO RICAN	U S A			
20		VAN GELDER	MICHAEL	✓	"	"	"	"	"	18	M	Dutch	"			
21		FERNANDEZ	GERBASIO	✓	FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	51	M	SPANISH (1st paper)	SPAIN	5-6	175	
22		PERERA	OCTACLIO	✓	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	SPAN AM (1st paper)	BRAZIL	5-7	165	
23		VARELA	PABLO	✓	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	PORTO RICAN	U S A			
24		PEREZ	JOSE	✓	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	SPANISH (1st paper)	SPAIN	5-6	170	
25		COLON	RAMON	✓	"	"	"	"	"	42	M	PORTO RICAN	U S A			
26		VAZQUEZ	JOSE	✓	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-11	190	
27		SANCHEZ	MARCELINO	✓	COAL PASSER	"	"	"	"	44	M	SPANISH (1st paper)	SPAIN	5-7	160	
28	FIRST	PIMENTEL	JUAN	✓	"	1/2/34	JOBOS, PR	"	"	23	M	PORTO RICAN	U S A			
29		FERNANDEZ	SIXTO	✓	"	12/22/33	NEW ORLEANS	"	"	25	M	PORTO RICAN	U S A			
30		LAURENCE	RICHARD	✓	STEWARD	"	"	"	"	40	M	W IND	Dutch (1st paper) HOLLAND	5-8	190	

Line NEW YORK & PORTO RICO S S CO
Owners NEW YORK & PORTO RICO S S CO
Local Agents NEW YORK & PORTO RICO S S CO
15-2249

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

PRINTED AND SOLD BY A. L. RUSSELL, INC., 47 WEST ST., N. Y.
FORM 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

2

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
N				
O				
N				
E				

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
N			
O			
N			
E			

14—1612

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

3

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
N			
O			
N			
E			

14—1612

18		SEPENO	PEDRO	✓		OILER	"	"	"	"	44	M	SPANISH (1st paper.)	SPAIN	5-5	180	
19		PIMENTEL	MIGUEL	✓		"	"	"	"	"	26	M	PORTO RICAN	U S A			
20		VAN GELDER	MICHAEL	✓		"	"	"	"	"	18	M	Dutch (1st paper)	"			
21		FERNANDEZ	GERBASIO	✓		FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	51	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-6	175	
22		PERERA	OCTACLIO	✓		"	"	"	"	"	38	M	SPAN AM (1st paper.)	BRAZIL	5-7	165	
23		VARELA	PABLO	✓		"	"	"	"	"	34	M	PORTO RICAN	U S A			
24		PEREZ	JOSE	✓		"	"	"	"	"	35	M	SPANISH (1st paper)	SPAIN	5-6	170	
25		COLON	RAMON	✓		"	"	"	"	"	42	M	PORTO RICAN	U S A ✓			
26		VAZQUEZ	JOSE	✓		"	"	"	"	"	32	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-11	190	
27		SANCHEZ	MARCELINO	✓		COAL PASSER	"	"	"	"	44	M	SPANISH (1st paper)	SPAIN	5-7	160	
28	FIRST	PIMENTEL	JUAN	✓		"	1/2/34	JOBOS, PR	"	"	23	M	PORTO RICAN	U S A			
29		FERNANDEZ	SIXTO	✓		"	12/22/33	NEW ORLEANS	"	"	25	M	PORTO RICAN	U S A			
30		LAURENCE	RICHARD	✓		STEWARD	"	"	"	"	40	M	Dutch (1st paper) W IND	HOLLAND	5-8	190	

Line NEW YORK & PORTO RICO S S CO
Owners NEW YORK & PORTO RICO S S CO
Local Agents NEW YORK & PORTO RICO S S CO
14—1612

W. E. Hakala
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

PRINTED AND SOLD BY A. L. RUSSELL, INC., 47 WEST ST., N. Y.
FORM 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
N					
O					

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 47 West St., N. Y.
Form 600

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

2

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
N				
O				
N				
E				

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
N			
O			
N			
E			

16—1618

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

3

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
N			
O			
N			
E			

16—1618

18		SEPENO	PEDRO	✓	OILER	"	"	"	"	24	M	(1st paper.)					
19		PIMENTEL	MIGUEL	✓	"	"	"	"	"	44	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-5	180		
20		VAN GELDER	MICHAEL	✓	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	PORTO RICAN	U S A				
21		FERNANDEZ	GERBASIO	✓	FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	18	M	Dutch	"				
22		PERERA	OCTACLIO	✓	"	"	"	"	"	51	M	(1st paper) SPANISH	SPAIN	5-6	175		
23		VARELA	PABLO	✓	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	(1st paper. SPAN AM	BRAZIL	5-7	165		
24		PEREZ	JOSE	✓	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	PORTO RICAN	U S A				
25		COLON	RAMON	✓	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	(1st paper) SPANISH	SPAIN	5-6	170		
26		VAZQUEZ	JOSE	✓	"	"	"	"	"	42	M	PORTO RICAN	U S A ✓				
27		SANCHEZ	MARCELINO	✓	COAL PASSER	"	"	"	"	32	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-11	190		
28	FIRST	PIMENTEL	JUAN	✓	"	1/2/34	JOBOS, PR	"	"	44	M	(1st paper) SPANISH	SPAIN	5-7	160		
29		FERNANDEZ	SIXTO	✓	"	12/22/33	NEW ORLEANS	"	"	23	M	PORTO RICAN	U S A				
30		LAURENCE	RICHARD	✓	STEWARD	"	"	"	"	25	M	PORTO RICAN	U S A				
										40	M	Dutch W IND	(1st paper) HOLLAND	5-8	190		

Line NEW YORK & PORTO RICO S S CO

Owners NEW YORK & PORTO RICO S S CO

Local Agents NEW YORK & PORTO RICO S S CO

16—1618

W. E. Hahaker
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

PRINTED AND SOLD BY A. L. RUSSELL, INC., 47 WEST ST., N. Y.
FORM 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

CITIZENS: 26
ALIENS: 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

(Crew 34 (8 aliens)

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel AMERICAN S S "MARIANA" *arriving at* NEW YORK JANUARY 13 *19* 34, *from the port of* JOBOS, P R - JANUARY 6 1934

40

MARIANA
JAN 1 1934
RACIO

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States)
1		ZEUTHEN	CHRISTIAN	✓	MASTER	12/22/33	NEW ORLEANS	BOTH	YES	60	M	Scan	U S A				
2		HURLSTONE	IVAN	✓	CH OFF	"	"	"	"	30	M	Eng.	"				
3		SPAULDING	RALPH	✓	2ND "	"	"	"	"	33	M	Ist	"				
4	P E FIRST	LOMBARD	FORREST	✓	3RD "	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"				
5		WELLENS	JULES	✓	PURSER	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"				
6		ABRAHIM	ALEX	✓	BOSUN	"	"	"	"	37	M	FILI PINO	"				
7		NIRVES	AGAPITO	✓	A B & CARP.	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"				
8		MENZATE	SIXTO	✓	A B	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"				
9		AHMEDO	TAMIL	✓	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"				
10		BACOLI	PIO	✓	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"				
11		ASILO	JUAN	✓	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"				
12		ORTIGUERRA	JOSE	✓	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"				
13	FIRST	POLLOLLO	MARIANO	✓	O S	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"				
14		DE PIPER	PETER	✓	CH ENGR	"	"	"	"	60	M	Dutch	"				
15		GIBSON	HUGH	✓	1ST ASST	"	"	"	"	25	M	Ist	"				
16		MOSS	GEORGE	✓	2ND "	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"				
17		QUINN	BURT	✓	3RD "	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"				
18		SEPENO	PEDRO	✓	OILER	"	"	"	"	44	M	SPANISH (1st paper.)	SPAIN	5-5	180		/
19		PIMENTEL	MIGUEL	✓	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	PORTO RICAN	U S A				
20		VAN GELDER	MICHAEL	✓	"	"	"	"	"	18	M	Dutch	"				
21		FERNANDEZ	GERBASIO	✓	FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	51	M	SPANISH (1st paper)	SPAIN	5-6	175		/
22		PERERA	OCTACLIO	✓	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	SPAN AM (1st paper.	BRAZIL	5-7	165		/
23		VARELA	PABLO	✓	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	PORTO RICAN	U S A				
24		PEREZ	JOSE	✓	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	SPANISH (1st paper)	SPAIN	5-6	170		/
25		COLON	RAMON	✓	"	"	"	"	"	42	M	PORTO RICAN	U S A ✓				
26		VAZQUEZ	JOSE	✓	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-11	190		/
27		SANCHEZ	MARCELINO	✓	COAL PASSER	"	"	"	"	44	M	SPANISH (1st paper)	SPAIN	5-7	160		/
28	FIRST	PIMENTEL	JUAN	✓	"	1/2/34	JOBOS, PR	"	"	23	M	PORTO RICAN	U S A				
29		FERNANDEZ	SIXTO	✓	"	12/22/33	NEW ORLEANS	"	"	25	M	PORTO RICAN	U S A				
30		LAURENCE	RICHARD	✓	STEWARD	"	"	"	"	40	M	Dutch W IND	(1st paper) HOLLAND	5-8	190		/

Line NEW YORK & PORTO RICO S S CO
Owners NEW YORK & PORTO RICO S S CO
Local Agents NEW YORK & PORTO RICO S S CO
14-6249

W. E. Hahsl
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

PRINTED AND SOLD BY J. L. RUSSELL, INC., 417 WEST ST., N. Y.
FORM 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C ZEUTHEN - MASTER, of the AMERICAN S S "MARIANA", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

C. Zeuthen
Master

Sworn to before me this THIRTEENTH day of JANUARY, 19 24

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

PRINTED AND SOLD BY A. L. RUSSELL, INC., 67 WEST ST., N. Y.
Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel AMERICAN S S "MARIANA" *arriving at* NEW YORK JANUARY 13 *1934, from the port of* JOBOS, P R - JANUARY 6 1933

41

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States)
1		CASIMIR	BENJAMIN	✓	COOK	12/22/33	NEW ORLEANS		YES	34	M	Dutch (St paper) W IND	HOLLAND	5-2	150	/	
2		ZUNIGA	JOSE	✓	MESS MAN	"	"	"	"	66	M	"	U S A				
3		VEGA	MONSERRATE	✓	"	"	"	"	"	21	M	PORTO RICAN	"				
4		ZUNIGA JR	JOSE	✓	MESS BOY	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"				
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

W. E. Kalsbeck.
Asst.

Line NEW YORK & PORTO RICO S S CO

Owners NEW YORK & PORTO RICO S S CO

Local Agents NEW YORK & PORTO RICO S S CO

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16-2369

PRINTED AND SOLD BY A. L. RUSSELL, INC., 47 WEST ST., N. Y.
FORM 609

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

1-13-34

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C ZEUTHEN - MASTER, of the AMERICAN S S "MARIANA", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

C. Zeuthen.
Master, ~~Chief Officer~~

Sworn to before me this THIRTEENTH day of JANUARY, 1934

W. E. Hatch.
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Vessel sailing constwise					
under Enrollment and License.					

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
		none		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
			Total crew was paid off.

14-1613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14-1613

18	Wimberg	George		12 "	3rd " "	"	"	"	"	31				5-6	132	
19	Larson	Gustave H.		4 "	Pumpman	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5-7	128	
20	Muschel	Henry		2 "	Oiler	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-8	130	
21	Gurry	James		2 "	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-8	129	
22	Smith	Hewitt W.		1½ "	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-8	126	
23	McAllister	John		½ "	Fireman	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-9	132	
24	Haslett	George E.		5 "	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-11	134	
25	Devitt	Joe		2 "	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-7	137	
26	Hamon	Freyland		½ "	Wiper	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-11	145	
27	Ghizzoni	Joseph		1 "	"	12-26-33	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-11	143	
28	Miller	Gust		6 "	Steward	12-25-33	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-6	126	
29	Gonia	Steve		4 "	Ch. Cook	"	"	"	"	38	"	Greece	"	5-6	128	
30	Omen	George		3 "	2nd "	12-26-33	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-6	131	
										39	"	English	"	5-2	124	

Line C. D. Mallory & Co.
Owners Malacca S/S Co.
Local Agents C. D. Mallory & Co, 11 Broadway N.Y.

H. Smith
Immigrant Inspector
1/13/1934

Crew 34
aliens 1

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

PRINTED AND SOLD BY R. L. RUSSELL, INC., 47 WEST ST., N. Y.
FORM 590

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. One

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

43

Vessel Malacca, arriving at New York, January 13, 1934, from the port of (MANUAL) 1/4/1934 Cartagena, Colombia.

(1) No. in line	(2) NAME IN FULL Family Name	(2) NAME IN FULL Given Name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Tapayanis	George		18 Years	Master	12-25-33	N. York	Paid off	Yes	36	Male	Greece	U. S.	5'-6"	130	
2	Tiacori	Antonio		12 "	Ch. Mate	"	"	"	"	30	"	English	"	5'-11"	143	
3	Johansen	Theo.		11 "	2nd Mate	"	"	"	"	37	"	Den	"	5'-6"	145	
4	Chase	James W.		4 "	3rd Mate	"	"	"	"	34	"	English	"	5'-11"	148	
5	Rodriguez	David		11 "	1st A.B.	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'-6"	190	
6	Branham	Ambles		3 "	A.B.	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'-9"	141	
7	Lahza	Alfred		7 "	A. B.	"	"	"	"	40	"	Russian	"	5'-9"	136	
8	Lavender	Harlan		2 "	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	English	"	5'-8"	128	
9	Foster	Alfred, S.		15 "	"	"	"	"	"	59	"	B.W.I.	"	5'-11"	146	
10	Gibson	Glen. B.		4 "	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	English	"	5'-10"	135	
11	Steward	Frank		12 "	"	12-26-33	"	"	"	45	"	Irish	"	5'-4"	130	
12	Jammick	Hugo		2 "	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	Estonia	Estonia	5'-7"	129	Rest ship foreign
13	Trochesset	James C.		3 "	O. S.	12-25-33	"	"	"	21	"	English	U. S.	5'-8"	130	
14	Adair	Marion		1/2 "	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'-7"	132	
15	McAllister	Roy E.		15 "	Ch. Engineer	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'-9"	137	
16	Jackson	Leonard		5 "	1st Asst "	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'-8"	142	
17	Ciolkosz	Stanislaus		7 "	2nd " "	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'-6"	132	
18	Wimberg	George		12 "	3rd " "	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'-7"	128	
19	Larson	Gustave A.		4 "	Pumpman	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'-9"	130	
20	Muschel	Henry		2 "	Oiler	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'-8"	129	
21	Gurry	James		2 "	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'-8"	126	
22	Smith	Hewitt W.		1 1/2 "	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'-9"	132	
23	McAllister	John		1/2 "	Fireman	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'-11"	134	
24	Haslett	George E.		5 "	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'-7"	137	
25	Devitt	Joe		2 "	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'-11"	145	
26	Hamm	Weyland		1/2 "	Wiper	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'-11"	143	
27	Ghizzoni	Joseph		1 "	"	12-26-33	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'-6"	126	
28	Miller	Gust		6 "	Steward	12-25-33	"	"	"	38	"	Greece	"	5'-6"	128	
29	Gonis	Steve		4 "	Ch. Cook	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'-6"	131	
30	Omen	George		3 "	2nd "	12-26-33	"	"	"	39	"	English	"	5'-2"	124	

Crew 34
aliens 1

Line C. D. Mallory & Co.
Owners Malacca S/S Co.
Local Agents C. D. Mallory & Co, 11 Broadway N.Y.

H Smith
Immigrant Inspector
1/13/1934

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

MALACCA
JAN 13 1934
TRACTOR

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Geo. Papayanis of the S/S Malacca, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Geo. Papayanis
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

_____
Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and sold by R. L. Russell, Inc., 49 West St., N. Y.
Form 600

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

44

Vessel Malacca, arriving at New York, January 13, 1934, from the port of (MAMONAL) Cartagena, Columbia.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family Name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given Name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Salata	Joe		2 Years	Messman	12-25-33	N York	paid off	Yes	29	Male	English	U.S.	5-6	125	
2	Sakowsky	Adolph		"	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-8	127	
3	Paraskevas	Harris		3 "	"	12-26-33	"	"	"	48	"	Greece	"	5-9	144	
4	Knutt	Hjalmar		5 "	Carpenter	12-25-33	"	"	"	40	"	Finnish	"	5-7	148	
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

H Smith
1/13/1934

Line C. D. Mallory & Co.
Owners Malacca S/s Co.
Local Agents C. D. Mallory & Co 11 Broadway. N.Y.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

1-13-34

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Geo. Papayanis of the S/S Malacca, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Geo. Papayanis
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Jan., 1934

H. Smith
Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1948

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by A. L. Bu...
FORM 600 11-31

Tractor

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York

I, master of the German (Nationality) S. S. Tractor Jan 15th, 1934
from port of Hamburg, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 25 — Number of seamen deserted —
Number of seamen discharged — — Seamen left in hospital (or died) —
Number of seamen signed on at this port — — Total crew this date 25

The above-named vessel arrived at this port New York Jan 13th, 1934, consigned to Arnold Bernstein S/S Co Inc; is now lying at Weehawken, and is expected to sail Jan 15th, 1934 for Bilbao Spain via United States port of —. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN 45

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
		nil	

14-1618

RECD JAN 17 24 U.S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE STATEN ISLAND

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
		nil			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1618

Fitschmann	Max	✓	21	3	Steward	11.12.33.	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'6" 140
Ilijin	Iwan	✓	15	10	Fireman	9.12.33	"	"	"	38	"	Russian	"	5'8" 180
Strumpel	Max	✓	16	4	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	German	"	5'7" 175
Peters	Ernst Clemens	✓	14	4	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'4" 135
Petersen	Ernst	✓	15	10	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'5" 165
Behens	Willy	✓	18	2	Trimmer	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'5" 165
Vongeren	Hans	✓	17	8	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'6" 160
Gringel	Heinrich	✓	24	10	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'6" 165

twentyfive names. One sheet.

I certify that the above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names, and none of them are under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

For the master
Daniel Milberg
I.V. [illegible]

W. E. Wakely
Immigrant Inspector.

Line A-B Line
Owners Arnold Bernstein Schiffahrtsgesellschaft m.b.H., Hamburg
Local Agents Daniel Milberg

AMERICAN CONSULATE
at HAMBURG, GERMANY
SEEN No. 128
For the Journey to the United States
via —
Vice Consul
Date December 12, 1933
Number No. 6671
Fee $ 2.-

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITA

Name	Age	Nationality	When and wh[illegible] signed on	Sickness
		nil		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
		nil	

14-1013

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

DISCHARGED SEA[illegible]

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
		nil	

14-1013

Fitschmann	Max	21	5	Steward	11.12.33								
Iljin	Iwan	15	10	Fireman	9.12.33	"	"	"	5[illegible]	Russian	"	5'8"	180
Sturmpol	Max	16	4	"	"	"	"	"	30	German	"	5'7"	175
Petera	Ernst Clemens	14	4	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	5'4"	135
Petersen	Ernst	18	10	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	5'5"	165
Dehens	Willy	18	2	Trimmer	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	5'5"	165
Vongeren	Hans	17	8	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	5'6"	160
Gringel	Heinrich	24	10	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	5'6"	165

I certify that the above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names, and none of them are under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

twentyfive names. One sheet.

For the master
Daniel Milberg
H. Wilhelmsen

W. E. Hahn
Immigrant Inspector.

AMERICAN CONSULATE
at HAMBURG, GERMANY
SEEN No. 128
For the Journey to the United States
via
Vice Consul
Date December 12, 1933

Line A-B Line
Owners Rhederei Bauschinteln Hellthusen & Co., Hamburg
Local Agents Daniel Milberg

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Printed and Sold by A. J. Russell, Inc., 18 Water St., N. Y.
Form 598

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

(Crew 25 - all aliens) Original

Sheet No. 82

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel o/s "Tractor", arriving at, New York, Jan. 13, 1934, from the port of Kiel 12/13/33.

46

(1)	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Leidig	Alfred	0	25	Master	8.12.33	Kiel	no	yes	40	Male	German	German	5'8"	180	
2	v.Minden	John	1	25	I.Officer	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'8"	175	
3	Krüger	Hans	2	18	II.Officer	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7"	165	
4	Pahl	Hans	22	16	III.Officer	9.12.33.	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'8"	135	
5	Willmann	Adolf	3	25	I.Engineer	11.12.33.	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'4"	170	
6	Dehn	Willy	4	35	II.Engineer	8.12.33.	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'6"	164	
7	Paulsen	Hans	5	13	III.Engineer	9.12.33.	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'7"	165	
8	Hans Moal	Hans	23	2	Assistent	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'6"	165	
9	Hanke	Wilhelm	20	15	Cook	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'6"	190	
10	Wopniechowski	Johannes	19	8	Steward	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'7"	155	
11	Lange	Walter	6	22	Bootsmain	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'8"	170	
12	Ziegler	Otto	7	5	Carpenter	11.12.33.	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'4"	160	
13	Hammschild	Friedrich	8	12	Sailor	9.12.33.	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'7"	175	
14	Lohmann	Kurt	9	20	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'6"	150	
15	Ehlers	Henry	10	5	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'5"	136	
16	Schwarz	Walter	11	3	Boy	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'6"	145	
17	Conrad	Hans	12	2	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'6"	135	
18	Fitschmann	Max	21	3	Steward	11.12.33.	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'6"	140	
19	Iljin	Iwan	15	10	Fireman	9.12.33	"	"	"	36	"	Russian	"	5'8"	180	
20	Sternpol	Max	16	4	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	German	"	5'7"	175	
21	Petern	Clemens Hans	14	4	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'4"	135	
22	Petersen	Ernst	18	10	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'5"	165	
23	Behms	Willy	18	2	Trimmer	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'5"	165	
24	Vongeren	Hans	17	8	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'6"	160	
25	Gringel	Heinrich	24	10	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'6"	165	

I certify that the above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names, and none of them are under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

twentyfive names. One sheet.

For the master
Daniel Milberg
By [illegible]

W. E. Kalsch.
Immigrant Inspector.

AMERICAN CONSULATE
at HAMBURG, GERMANY
SEEN No. 128
For the Journey to the United States
via [illegible]
[illegible]
VICE CONSUL
Date December 12, 1933

Line A-B Linie
Owners Bruno Bauschinteltschaft m.b.H., Hamburg
Local Agents Daniel Milberg

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

1-13-34

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master of the S/S Tractorite, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

A. Reiang
Master (or First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of January, 1934

W. E. Walsh
U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

16—4800

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

(1)

No. on list

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14—1815

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

H. C. McNamara
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1913

Form 3 8 W Selene 1/6

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF Norfolk + N'News

I, master of the American (Nationality.) S. S. West Selene, Jan. 20th, 1934.
from port of Los Angeles, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 30 — Number of seamen deserted —
Number of seamen discharged — — Seamen left in hospital (or died) —
Number of seamen signed on at this port — — Total crew this date 30

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Jan 17th 1934, 192 , consigned to Taylor + Andrews; is now lying at Pier 4 N'News., and is expected to sail Jan 20th 1934, 192 , for Baltimore - to American Ports via United States port of Balto: Phila + N'York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 49

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

RECEIVED
JAN 25
U. S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE
NORFOLK, VA.

FEB 2 54
RECD

14—1913

17	[illegible]														
18	Emerson	Emmitt			3rd.	"	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5	5
19	Moore	Garnett C.			Oiler	"	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5	8
20	Tomchuk	Daniel			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	Russian	"	5	8
21	Bugent	Leo			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	U.S.A.	"	5	7
22	Mahoney	Daniel			W. T.	"	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5	10
23	Jason	Philip			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5	4
24	Canepa	Frank			"	Nov. 1		Jack.'	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5	11
25	Santivez	John			Fireman	Oct. 28		Balto.	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5	9
26	Blaisdell	Albert			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5	7
27	Frink	Alyward			"	Nov. 1		Jack.'	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5	8
28	Tickner	James R.			Steward	Oct. 28		Balto.	"	"	"	44	"	English	"	5	8
29	Uwaldt	Roland W.			Cook	"	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	U.S.A.	"	5	8
30	Stone	Herbert			Messman	"	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5	8

Discharged DEC 12 1934

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL BUENOS AIRES, ARGENTINA

Crew 30 all U.S.C.

Line Am Reg"
Owners U S S B
Local Agents

H. Smith
Immigrant Inspector.
1/13/1934

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Wm. Haak	39	Russ. (Nat.)			
Henry Johnston	38	U. S.			
J. E. Delehray	40	U. S.			
John Crandall	40	U. S.			
Theo Rykowski	26	U. S.			
Yon Balbiaan	38	Holland (Nat.)			
Walter Lestrange	38	U. S.			
James Mathews	43	U. S.			
E Dempsey	37	U. S.			
John Cividanes	35	Spain (Nat.)			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

H. C. McNamara

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

11706 W. Selene 1/15

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York

Jan 15th, 1934

I, master of the Am. Steamer S.S. Wm O Elmore from port of La. Angeles, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 30 29 — Number of seamen deserted —
Number of seamen discharged 9 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) —
Number of seamen signed on at this port 10 — Total crew this date 30

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Jan. 15th 1934, 192, consigned to G H Sprague & Sons Inc.; is now lying at Pier 34 Brooklyn, and is expected to sail Jan 15th 1734, 192, for La Angeles via United States port of Norfolk & other ports. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

47

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

RECEIVED JAN 8 1934 U.S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE SEATTLE, WASH.

18	Pearson	Emmitt		3rd.	"	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5	8	
19	Moore	Garnett C.		Oiler	"	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5	8	
20	Tkachuk	Daniel		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	Russian	"	5	8	
21	Wright	Leo		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	U.S.A.	"	5	7	Discharged DEC 12 1934 AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL BUENOS AIRES, ARGENTINA
22	Mahoney	Daniel		W. T.	"	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5	10	
23	Jones	Philip		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5	4	
24	Canepa	Frank		"	Nov. 1	Jack.	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5	11	
25	Sanditzer	John		Fireman	Oct. 28	Belfast	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5	7	Failed to join Buenos Aires
26	Blaisdell	Albert		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5	7	
27	Frink	Alyward		"	Nov. 1	Jack.	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5	8	
28	Zickmer	James R.		Steward	Oct. 28	Belfa.	"	"	"	"	44	"	Engineer	"	5	8	
29	Ewalt	Roland W.		Cook	"	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	U.S.A.	"	5	8	
30	Stone	Herbert		Seaman	"	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5	8	

Crew 30 all U.S.C

Line Am Rep
Owners U S S B
Local Agents

H. Smith
Immigrant Inspector.
1/13/1934

*Give list of crews on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF Baltimore, Md. Jan. 24th 1934 192

I, master of the Limmaco (Nationality) S. S. West Alton, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

from port of Rio Janeiro

Total crew at time of arrival 30

Number of seamen discharged 3 — Number of seamen deserted ——

Number of seamen signed on at this port 3 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) ——

Total crew this date 29

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Paul Tilsinger	26	U. S.	Baltimore Oct. 28th 1933.
Emmitt Emerson	33	U. S.	" "
Daniel Mahoney	29	U. S.	" "
Philip Canepa.	29	U. S.	" "
Alyward Brink	37	U. S.	" "
Philip Jason.	33	U. S.	" "
Roland Uyeldt.	34	U. S.	" "
Herbert Stone	30	U. S.	" "
Grigsby Keetch	20	U. S.	" "

34—1218

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Paul Adams	32	U.S.	Baltimore Oct. 28, 1933
Ernest Edmonson	33	U.S.	
Frank Connelly	29	American	

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

H. C. Mac Namara
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1913

DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF Baltimore Md.
Jan 24th 1934

I, master of the American (Nationality.) S. S. West Eklene, 192
from port of Los Angeles, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 30 — Number of seamen deserted —
Number of seamen discharged 3 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) —
Number of seamen signed on at this port 2 — Total crew this date 29

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Jan 21st 1934, 192, consigned to Roosevelt Steamship Co.; is now lying at B+O pier 6, and is expected to sail Jan 24th 1934, 192, for So American Ports. via United States port of Phila + N'York. First port of call in United States this voyage was N'York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 48

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

REC'D FEB 2 1934

Maloney	Daniel			W. 2.	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5	10	
Jason	Philip			"	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5	4	
Canepa	Frank			"	Nov. 1		Jack.'	"	"	29	"	"	"	5	11	Failed to join Vessel in
Santivoo	John			Fireman	Oct. 28		Balto.	"	"	30	"	"	"	5	9	
Blaisdell	Albert			"	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5	7	
Frink	Alyward			"	Nov. 1		Jack.'	"	"	37	"	"	"	5	8	
Pickner	James R.			Steward	Oct. 28		Balto.	"	"	44	"	Englan*	"	5	8	
Uwelat	Roland W.			Cook	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	U.S.A.	"	5	8	
Stone	Herbert			Messman	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5	8	
X	X	X		X												

Crew 30 all U.S.C.

Line Am Rep"
Owners U S S B
Local Agents

H. Smith
Immigrant Inspector.
1/13/1934

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 599
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Printed and Sold by McClean & Co. New York.

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

50.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel West Selene, arriving at [redacted], New York 1-13 1934, from the port of Buenos Aires 12/15/33

(1) No. on list

2

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Daniel Tomchuk	36	Rus. (Nat.)	Ha Baltimore Oct 28th 1933
Francis O'Brien	27	American	Santos Brazil Dec 20th 1933
Burton Ebelke	29	— " —	Baltimore Oct 28th 1933.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

14—1810

3

SEAMEN [redacted]—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14—1838

23	Jason	Philip			"	" "	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5	11	
24	Canepa	Frank			"	Nov. 1	Jack.'	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5	11	Failed to join Buenos Aires
25	Santivez	John			Fireman	Oct. 28	Balto.	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5	9	
26	Blaisdell	Albert			"	" "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5	7	
27	Frink	Alyward			"	Nov. 1	Jack.'	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5	8	
28	Pickmar	James R.			Steward	Oct. 28	Balto.	"	"	"	44	"	England*	"	5	8	
29	Uwelet	Roland W.			Cook	" "	"	"	"	"	34	"	U.S.A.	"	5	8	
30	Stone	Herbert			Messman	" "	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5	8	
X	X	X			X												

Crew 30
all U.S.C.

Line "Am Rep"
Owners U S S B
Local Agents .....

H. Smith
Immigrant Inspector.
1/13/1934

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 509
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Printed and Sold by McClean & Co.
New York.

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

50

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel West Selene, arriving at [illegible], New York 1-13-1934, from the port of Buenos Aires 12/15/33

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	McNamara	Hugh O.			Master	Oct 28 1933 Oct. 28	Balto.	Yes.	Yes	50	Male	Irish	U.S.A.	5	6	
2	Beke	Charles			1st. Officer	" "	"	"	"	36	"	Belgian	"	5	8	
3	Dowd	Frank S.			2nd. "	" "	"	"	"	30	"	U.S.A.	"	5	7	
4	Dungan	George T.			3rd. "	" "	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5	10	
5	Eastman	Damon L.			Radio Opr.	" "	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	4	10	
6	Pajunen	Julius			A. B.	" "	"	"	"	47	"	Russian	"	5	10	
7	Weninger	Joseph W.			"	" "	"	"	"	37	"	U.S.A.	"	5	11	
8	Trockiy	George			"	" "	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5	8	
9	Cramer	William O.			"	" "	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5	11	
10	Fitzgerald	Tom			"	" "	"	"	"	41	"	Irish	"	5	9	
11	Schultzsky	Michael			"	" "	"	"	"	32	"	U.S.A.	"	5	7	
12	Sheike	Bertus R.			O. S.	" "	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	6	2	
13	Filsinger	Paul			"	" "	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5	8	
14	Carr	John E.			"	" "	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5	5	
15	Meyer	Gunther			Chief Engr.	" "	"	"	"	38	"	German	"	5	8	
16	Eaton	Clarence S.			1st. "	" "	"	"	"	39	"	U.S.A.	"	5	20	
17	Knarr	Sharon V.			2nd. "	" "	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5	10	
18	Emerson	Emmitt			3rd. "	" "	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5	6	
19	Moore	Garnett O.			Oiler	" "	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5	8	
20	Tomchuk	Daniel			"	" "	"	"	"	39	"	Russian	"	5	8	
21	Nugent	Leo			"	" "	"	"	"	21	"	U.S.A.	"	5	7	Discharged DEC 12 1933
22	Mahoney	Daniel			W. T.	" "	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5	10	
23	Jason	Philip			"	" "	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5	4	
24	Canepa	Frank			"	Nov. 1	Jack.'	"	"	29	"	"	"	5	11	Failed to join Buenos Aires
25	Santivoo	John			Fireman	Oct. 28	Balto.	"	"	30	"	"	"	5	9	
26	Blaisdell	Albert			"	" "	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5	7	
27	Frink	Alyward			"	Nov. 1	Jack.'	"	"	37	"	"	"	5	8	
28	Tickner	James R.			Steward	Oct. 28	Balto.	"	"	44	"	English	"	5	8	
29	Ewaldt	Roland W.			Cook	" "	"	"	"	34	"	U.S.A.	"	5	8	
30	Stone	Herbert			Messman	" "	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5	8	
X	X	X	X		X											

Crew 30
all U.S.C.

Line Am Rep"
Owners U S S B
Local Agents .....

H. Smith
Immigrant Inspector.
1/13/1934

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19....

Master, First or Second Officer.

.....Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegaly landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employes who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seamen is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OF PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian	Lithuanian.
Bohemian	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian	Russian.
English	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 590
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Printed and Sold by McClure Co. Inc. New York.

Sheet No. 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

51

Vessel WEST SELKIRK, arriving at ~~Rio de Janeiro~~ New York, Jan. 13, 1934, from the port of ~~Santos~~ Buenos Aires 12-15-33

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Kostoh	Grigsby			Messman	1933 Nov. 1	Jack.	Yes	Yes	20	Male	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5	11	

Original

AMERICAN CONSULATE at Rio de Janeiro, Brazil (City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States via ...
Date Nov. 21, 1933
Geo. A. Gaulkhart
THIS LIST IN 2 SHEETS BEARS THE NAMES OF 31 MEN, REPORTED AS MEMBERS OF THE CREW, (INCLUDING MASTER)
AMERICAN VICE CONSUL

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL, Buenos Aires, Argentina. No. ...
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
Douglas Flood
American Vice Consul.
Date DEC 13 1933
No fee Prescribed.

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
BUENOS AIRES, ARGENTINA
DEC 13 1933
THIS LIST IN 2 SHEETS BEARS 30 NAMES LISTED AS MEMBERS OF THE CREW, INCLUDING THE MASTER.
Douglas Flood
AMERICAN VICE CONSUL

AMERICAN CONSULATE, SANTOS, BRAZIL
NOV 23 1933
(NO CHANGES IN CREW AT SANTOS)

Supplementary

19	O'Brien	Francis R.			Fireman	Dec. 20, 1933	Santos	Yes	Yes	30	M	U.S.A.	American	5'11"		

SUPPLEMENTARY VISA

AMERICAN CONSULATE at Santos (City) Brazil (Country) No. 128
SEEN
For the journey to the United States via Rio de Janeiro, Pernambuco & Ceara.
American Vice Consul
Date December 30, 1933
No fee prescribed

THIS LIST, IN 2 SHEETS, BEARS THE NAMES OF 30 MEN REPORTED AS MEMBERS OF THE CREW.
(Including Master)

H. Smith
1/13/1934

Line ...
Owners ...
Local Agents ...

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

MASTER'S OR SECOND OFFICER'S DECLARATION

I, H C McNamara, of the S/S West Selene, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought or shipped aboard said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

H C McNamara
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Jan, 1934

H. Smith
Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 632) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employes who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing steerage shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving steerage is a "readmeny" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian	Lithuanian.
Bohemian	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian	Russian.
English	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

DATE OF ARRIVAL JAN 1 1934
BILL NO. 65606

Cards Pulled 1/20/34 EC
Clerk M.M.
Cards Inspected 1/25/34
Cards Compared EC
Cards Filed

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Georg Holmberg, Surgeon of the T. S. "Drottningholm" employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Georg Holmberg

Sworn to before me this 4th day of Jan 1934.

at NEW YORK

H. Hamilton
Insp

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Jan 1-14-34

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	Head Tax										TOTAL PASSENGERS
		Ge.	U.S. Line	Other Lines	In transit	U.S. entry	Dep.			Under 16		
1st CABIN	10			1	2	12	2					27
CABIN												70
2nd CABIN	11					9						
TOURIST												78
3rd CLASS	47	1			4	29				2		
TOTAL	68	1		1	6	50	2			2		175

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	15	12	27
Cabin	11	9	20
2nd Cabin			
Tourist	49	29	78
3rd Class	75	50	125
Total			

1 City plaw. insl.

8-0	5-1
7-0	7-0
25-3	15-6
40-3	27-7

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 5

Examined by
Technical Advisers

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Drottningholm" Passengers sailing from Gothenburg, 4. JAN. 1934, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix: number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Date concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Tholand	Nils Kristian Gustaf	35		M	M	Engineer	yes	1-7598 English Swedish	yes	Sweden	Scand.	08-35 Sweden	Gothenburg	Ap.945280 Rp.941508	Washington	Oct.19,1933		99 U.S.A.	New York, N.Y.
2		do	Dolores Edna	34		F	M	H.wife	yes	English	yes	do	English	70-15 England	Cardiff	4598 QI.	Stockholm	Dec.21,1933		do 15	do
3														H.Clearwaters 9 30 Am		Imp 1/4/34					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

15

5

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—400

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JAN 14 1934, *19* 53

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence*)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by his employer, society, steamship agency, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist				Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions					Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure												Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
			State	City or town																								
1	Father, Gustaf Börjesson Olivedalsgatan 17, Gothenburg	N.Y.	New York		yes	self	yes	yes	1932 1933	New York N.Y.	1932	Home, 122 E. 42nd str. New York, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1½	fair	brown	grey	none
2	Father-in-law. do do		N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1923 1933	New York N.Y.		Home, do do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	grey	none
3																												
4																												
5																												
6																												
7																												
8																												
9																												
10																												
11																												
12																												
13																												
14																												
15																												
16																												
17																												
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—699

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Melcher Ronström, Master, of the T. S. "Drottningholm" from GOTHENBURG, do
(State whether Master, Purser, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Jon Ronström

MASTER ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 14th day of Jan., 1934

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read, and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "RV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 000

62
4

54

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Georg Holmberg, Surgeon of the T. S. "Drottningholm", employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Georg Holmberg

Sworn to before me this 14th day of Jan., 1934

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Drottningholm Passengers sailing from Gothenburg, Sweden, Jan 4th, 19 34

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with CSV, NSIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued: Place	Date	Date concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence: Country	City or town, State, Province or District	
1	[illegible]	Reusing	Helena Florence	36		F	M.	H.wife	yes	English	yes	Canada	English	Canada	Montreal, Que.	126 NI	Helsingfors	Jan. 3rd 1934.		Finland	Helsingfors	
2	U.S.Cit.	do	Andrew	2		M	S	Child	Holds U.S. citizenship as per Passport No. 126, iss. by American Consulate at Helsingfors on Dec. 5th 1933.													
3		Lenning	Karl Alvar	36		M	M	Civil engineer	yes	English Swedish	yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Eskilstuna	156 NI	Stockholm	Dec. 29. 1933		Sweden	Stockholm	
4		Munters	Carl Georg	36		M	M	Civil engineer	yes	English Swedish	yes	do	do	do	Dala-Järna	158 NI	Stockholm	Dec. 29, 1933		do	do	
5	TRANSIT	Ekman	Carl	50		M	M	Merchant Consul	yes	English Swedish	yes	do	do	do	Göthenburg	78 NI.	Gothenburg	Jan. 2. 1934		do	Gothenburg	
6	TRANSIT	do	Hina	42		F	M	H.wife	yes	English Swedish	yes	do	do	do	Säre	79 NI.	Gothenburg	Jan. 2. 1934		do	Gothenburg	
7		Bache	Louis Christian	39		M	M	Manager	yes	English Norwegian	yes	Norwegian	do	Norway	Dramman	Ap.949799 Rp.946286	Reading-Ron	Nov. 23. 1933		Norway	Oslo	
8		do	Ellen Maria	35		F	M	H.wife	yes	English Norwegian	yes	do	do	do	do	139 NI	Oslo	Jan. 3rd. 1934		do	do Oslo	
9		Weber	Elisabeth	50		F	M	Artist	yes	English Hungarian	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Budapest	254 NI	Vienna	Sept. 20. 1933	K-242-67	Hungary	Vienna	
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

03-80 — NI 3/4/34 — Dec 5, 1933. — 10

02-35 — NI 3/4/34 — 7 299/478 — 35

08-28 — NI 3/4/34 — 1565/79

05-28 — NI 3/4/34

03-19 — NI 3/4/34 — K-242-67 — 19

H. L. Lennandell. Insp. 9:10 Am 1/4/34

16

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—400

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 4

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, January 14th, 1934.

55

No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (Intended future permanent residence) Foreign country via (port of departure)	18 In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether she paid by herself, whether paid for by relatives, whether paid for by some other person, or by whom otherwise, stating name, address, relationship, if any, to passenger, and amount paid by each such person)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?
1	Husband, Russell Reusing, Polisöv.24,Helsingfors.		Finland		no	self	yes yes
2	.....						
3	Wife, Herta Lenning, Yamadisvägen 34, Stockholm		Sweden	3	yes	self	yes yes
4	Wife, Anna Munters, Strandvägen 35, Stockholm		Sweden		yes	self	yes yes
5	Brother, Albert Ekman Nerasesund.3		Sweden		no	self	yes yes
6	Brother-in-law. de de		Sweden		no	self	yes no
7	Father, Harald Bache Drammen, Norway		N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes yes
8	Father-in-law do		Norway		no	husband	yes yes
9	Husband, E.Weber Elisabethstrasse 47,Buden b/Wien	Austria			no	self	yes yes
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

No. on List	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States	25	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28	29	30	31	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height Feet	Height Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	37 Marks of identification
1	yes yes	1926 1929	Akron, Ohio		Father-in-law.Andrew Reusing, 813 Elmore Ave Akron,Ohio.	4 yes mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	blue	none
3	yes yes	1929	New York N.Y.		Electrolux-Servell Corp. 51 E.42 str.New York,N.Y.	3 yes mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	fair	blonde	blue	none
4	yes yes	1929	New York N.Y.		Electrolux Servel Corp. 51 East 42 st.New York,N.Y.	3 yes mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	light	blue	none
5	yes yes	1931	New York N.Y.		Friend, Hilmars.Landbeck, 21 State Str.New York,N.Y.	1 yes mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	fair	brown	blue	none
6					Friend. do do	1 yes mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blonde	blue	none
7	yes yes	1933	New York N.Y.		Friend Benitte E-Bebar 580,5th Ave,N.Y.C.	no yrs	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	blond	grey	none
8	yes yes	1933	do		do do	yes mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fair	brown	blue	none
9	yes yes	1931 1932	New York N.Y.		Cousin Anna Fherner, Elisabeth, N.J.	yes mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	grey	none

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—630

Line.....

Owners.....

Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Melcher Renström, Master, of the T. S. "Drottningholm", from GOTHENBURG, do
(Strike out that Master, Pilot, or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Jac Renström
MASTER ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 14 th day of Jan, 1934.

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1924

63.

56

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Georg Holmberg, Surgeon of the T. S. "Drottningholm", employed by owners thereof, (Strike out those words if the Surgeon is employed by owners thereof, or the name may be inserted, as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Georg Holmberg

Sworn to before me this 14 th day of Jan., 1934

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Drottningholm" Passengers sailing from Gothenburg, 4, JAN. 1934, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Date concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	DIPLOMAT	von Post	Emilia Margareta	30		F	S	Consular Clerk	yes	English French Swedish	yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Gävle	Diplomatic Visa 326	Stockholm	29 Dec. 1933		Sweden	Stockholm	
2	DIPLOMAT	Romero Silva	Emilio	45		M	S	Major	yes	Spanish	yes	Mexico	Indian	Mexico	Oaxaca	Diplomatic visa 329	Stockholm	Dec. 29, 1933.		do	do	
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

01-35
01-31
01-32
Ellenandel. Insp 9:40 Am 1/4/34

17

3

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† *List* of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—420

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 3

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or [illegible]

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JAN 14 1934, *19* 57

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether else paid in part passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship.	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist				Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of Identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions					Yes or No	If Yes—														Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
			State	City or town					Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure																	
1	Father, Richard von Post, Tullinge,		Sweden		no	self	yes	no				Swedish Legation, 2249 R.Street,N.W. Washington, D.C.	yes 9mthsne	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	blue	none
2	Friend,Alfonso de Rosenzweig Diaz, Tyrgatan 6, Stockholm.		Mexico		no	self	yes	no				Going Home, Mexcico D.F. Mexico	In transit to Mexico.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	fair	dark	brown	none
3																												
4																												
5																												
6																												
7																												
8																												
9																												
10																												
11																												
12																												
13																												
14																												
15																												
16																												
17																												
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—[illegible]

Line.....

Owners.....

Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Melcher Rønström, Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* T. S. "Drottningholm" *, from* GOTHENBURG *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* Swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 3 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

J. M. Rønström

MASTER ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 14th *day of* Jan *, 19* 34

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relatives or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1924

64
No

58

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Georg Holmberg, Surgeon of the T. S. "Drottningholm", employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

Georg Holmberg

Sworn to before me this 14th day of Jass, 1934

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United States, or another insular possession, must be listed. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Drottningholm" Passengers sailing from Gothenburg, 4 JAN 1934 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (File number with QIV, 9007, IV, or RP and give number of re-issue)	Issued		Name connecting continuation of headings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	"Last permanent residence"		O
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (if complete blank, write none)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District	
1		Nelson	Alfrida	47		F	S	H.keeper	yes	English Swedish	yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Skepparslöv	Ap.918688 Rp.914311	Washington	May 23, 1933		U.S.A.		
2		Dalossy	Ellen	35		F	S	Opera-singer	yes	English	yes	Checko-slovakia	Checko-slovakia	Checko-slovakia	Prag	Ap:929665 RP.927578	Washington	July 7,1933		do		
3		Christensen	Harald	31		M	S	Engineer	yes	Danish	yes	Denmark	Scand.	Denmark	Randers	AP 712638 Rp.707819	Washington	April 25, 1931		do		
4															Hplommeer							
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						O
20																						
21																						O
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						D
29																						
30																						D

18

2

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JAN 14 1934, 19 59

15	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
Line No.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none, then the name and address of friend to whom alien is going	Final destination (Insular possession or State)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much	Whether coming under contract	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, state relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining, advocating, or teaching any of the above-mentioned doctrines	Whether a prostitute or coming for an immoral purpose	Whether afflicted with or suffering from a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease	Whether a person who has been convicted of or admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude	Whether coming under offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or arrangement to perform labor in the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification	
		Port	State	City or town				Port of last permanent residence	When	Where	Object of visit		Means of support	Length of time in the United States	Whether in possession of a ticket to a final destination in the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes		
1	Father, Nils Jonsson Gards Klpinge.	Ill.	Dement		self			1924	Dement, Ill.			Friend, Lambert Larson, Bd. 3, Dement, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dfairlight	blue	none	
2	Friend, Granacin 24, Prog.	N.Y.	New York		self			1922	New York, N.Y.			Metropolitan Opera, New York, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fairblonde	brown	none	
3	Father Fredrik Christensen Nedkongade 2, Malmo.	N.Y.	New York		self			1924	New York, N.Y.			Hans L. Christensen, 704 Alden Str. Fort Atkinson Wisc.	no	583 Carlton Ave Brooklyn ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fairblond	blue	none	
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

Section 2 of the Act of October 16, 1918, reads: Whenever the President shall find that the coming of aliens into the United States is prejudicial to the public interests, or that such aliens are members of or affiliated with any organization entertaining a belief in, or teaching or advocating the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or that they are members of or affiliated with any organization which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

10—28

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Melcher Renström, Master, of the T. S. "Drottningholm", from GOTHENBURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

John Renström
MASTER ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of Jan., 1934.

at NEW YORK

H. H. Thomson
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 650
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

60

S. S. "Drottningholm" Sailing from Gothenburg, 4. JAN. 1934, 19__, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK JAN 14 1934, 19__

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Rydberg	Ingeborg	47		F	S		Holds Cert.of Nat.iss. at Circuit Court, held at Palm Beach,Fla. Dec.19,1927 No.2750818.	Box 404, Palm Beach, Fla.
2	Sörlie	Carl Asbjörn	47		M	M		Holds Cert.of Nat.iss.at.Superior Court Worcester,Mass. on Sept.28,1921. No.	Norton Company, Worcester, Mass.
3	Arpi	Lillie	39		F	S		Holds Cert.of Nat.iss.at Fairfield Court, Stamford, Conn. Sept.17, 1931, No.3512286	26 Lincoln Ave. Greenwich, Conn.
4	Hultman	John Alfred	72		M	M		Holds U.S.Passport,iss.by Dept. of State, Wash,D.C. on May 23,1933. No. 21041.	49 Walter Street. San Francisco,Calif.
5	do	Margaret wife	69		F	M		do do May 23,1933 No. 21042.	do
6	Myhr	Andrew	60		M	M		Holds Cert.of Nat.iss. District Court, New York,N.Y.July 31, 1900 No.21-257	110 St. James Place, Brooklyn, N.Y.
7	Sundt	Theresa	48		F	M	July 31, 1886, Wakefield, Nebr.		1730 Exchange Bldg. Seattle, Wash.
8	Hertzberg	Sidney	23		M	S	~~Jan.30,1910~~ Jan.30,1910 Nyb.		989 Tinton Ave, New York, N.Y.
9	Lundbergh	Holger	37		M	S		Holds passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash.D.C. June 16,1930.No. 275200	551-5th Ave, New York, N.Y.
10	Peterson	Gustaf	56		M	M		Holds Cert.of Nat.iss.at Common Pleas Court, Hollidaysburg,Pa.April 12,1910.No.66082.	1614 Summer Str. Philadelphia,Pa.
11	do	Caroline wife	48		F	M	Febr.6, 1884, Philadelphia,Pa.		do
12							K Clearance Dup 8:35 Am 1/4/34		
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									13
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—800

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

61

I, Georg Holmberg, Surgeon of the T. S. "Drottningholm"; employed by owners thereof (State whether Surgeon "attached thereto" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Georg Holmberg

Sworn to before me this 14th day of Jan., 1934.

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

34—28

Form 522 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF L[illegible]
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 5

Examined by
Technical Advisors

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "DROTTNINGHOLM" Passengers sailing from GOTHENBURG, JAN 4 1934, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Lönngren	Edith	36		F	M	H.wife	yes	Swedish	yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Löjo	53 QI	Helsingfors,	Dec. 28, 1933.		U.S.	South Milwaukee, Wisc.
2		Falter	George	34		M	M	Placer-miner	yes	English	yes	Yugoslavia	Yugoslavia	Yugoslavia	Debeljaia	546, QI	Helsingfors,	Jan. 2, 1934		Russia	Moscow
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28			20																		
29																					
30																					

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—480

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

62

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JAN 14 1934, *19*

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination ("Intended future permanent residence")			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Age in years of all aliens admitted to the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming for purpose of any other immoral purpose, or in violation of any law regulating the importation of aliens into the United States	Whether married or single	Whether accompanied and deposited with any alien	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether alien intending to become a citizen of the United States	Length of residence in the United States	Whether alien admitted to the United States as a returning resident									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Cousin, Alina Wickeman, Riddaregatan 7, Helsingfors		Wisc.	S. Milwaukee	no	self	yes	yes	1928 1933	S. Milwaukee, Wisc.		Husband, Bruno Lönngren, 601 Milwaukee av. S. Milwaukee, Wisc.	no			no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	dark	blue	none
2	Wife, Tania Falter, Afghanistan Consulate, Moscow.		Conn.	S. Norwalk, Conn.	no	self	yes	yes	1901 1931	Bingham, Utah		Father, Alexander Foldeak, 2 Quintard ave. S. Norwald, Conn.	no			no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	12	fair	brown	brown	none
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—490

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Melcher Renström, Master, of the T. S. "Drottningholm", from GOTHENBURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER

Sworn to before me this 14th day of Jan., 1934.

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

63.

4

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Georg Holmberg, Surgeon of the T. S. "Drottningholm" employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

63

Georg Holmberg

Sworn to before me this 14th day of Jan, 1934

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 4

Examined by
Technical Advisers

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a part of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "DROTTNINGHOLM" Passengers sailing from GOTHENBURG, JAN 14 1934, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Magnusson ✓	Gösta Reinhold	25		M	S	dentist	yes	English German Swedish	yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Uddevalla	1812 QI.	Gothenburg,	Oct. 24, 1933		Sweden	Uddevalla
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

20-35

21

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—480

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JAN 14 1934, 19 64

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, public body, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether ever deported	Whether ever applied for and denied visa	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether going to join a relative in the United States	Length of time in the United States	Whether going to join a relative in the United States											Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Father, Anders P.Magnuson S.Drottninggatan 9,Uddevalla	N.Y.	New York	yes		self	yes	yes	1929 1933	New York N.Y.		Cousin, Mrs.Paul Sundheimer, 405 E.54 str. New York,N.Y.	no			no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	dark	blue	none
2																														
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—220

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Melcher Renström, Master, of the T. S. "Drottningholm", from GOTHENBURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike whether Master, Purs., or Second Officer)

J. M. Renström

MASTER ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 14th day of Jan., 1934.

at NEW YORK

H. B. Mulcahy

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

C1.

Ap 3/

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Georg Holmberg, Surgeon of the T. S. "Drottningholm" employed by owners thereof (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

65

Georg Holmberg

Sworn to before me this 14th day of Jan, 1934

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

2

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 3

Examined by Technical Advisers

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "DROTTNINGHOLM", Passengers sailing from GOTHENBURG, JAN 4 1934, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Date concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Hasselbom	Mary	76	✓	F	W	H.worker	yes	English Swedish	yes	Sweden	Irish. 08—13	Ireland	Limerick	95 NQI 4B.	Gothenburg	Dec.29,1933		U.S.A.	Berwyn, Ill.
2		Scheutz	Torsten Vilhelm	24	✓	M	S	Student	yes	English Swedish	yes	do	Scand. 18—35	Sweden	Linköping	42 NQI 4E	Stockholm	Dec.20,1933		Sweden	Stockholm
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27			22																		
28																					
29																					
30																					

3

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—488

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this list must be typewritten or [illegible]

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JAN 14 1934, 19 66

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence*)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, city, county, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist					Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure														Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Daughter, Lillie Karlson Forshult		Ill. ~~Berwyn~~		no	self	yes	yes	1877 1933	Berwyn, Ill.	10	Daughter, Hillevi Nelson, 3501 Hyland ave., Berwyn, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	grey	blue	none
2	Mother, Märta Scheutz, Bragevägen 12, Stockholm.	Student Sweden			no	self	yes	no				Ryan Flying School, Lindbergh Field, San Diego, Calif.	yes		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	[illegible]	-	fair	[illegible]	blue	none
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—400

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Melcher Renström, Master, of the T. S. "Drottningholm", from GOTHENBURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Here whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

[signature]
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 14th day of Jan., 1934.

at NEW YORK

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

62

67

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Georg Holmberg, Surgeon of the T. S. "Drottningholm", employed by owners thereof (State whether Surgeon "hereto" or "aboard" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Georg Holmberg

Sworn to before me this 14th day of Jan., 1934.

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "DROTTNINGHOLM", Passengers sailing from GOTHENBURG, JAN 4 1934, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with (SV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Aarhuis	Gerd	24		F	S	H.worker	yes	English Norwegian	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Sigerfjord	AP.908277 RP.903233	Washington	Apr.22,1933		U.S.A.	4/1933 Locust Valley, L.I.N.Y.
2		Wallin	Gustav Knock	25		M	S	Waiter	yes	English Swedish	yes	Sweden	do	Sweden	Högsjö	Ap.893166 Rp.887993	Washington	Feb.15,1933		do	2/1933 New York,N.Y.
3		Anderson	Anna Victoria	28		F	S	H.worker	yes	English Swedish	yes	do	do	do	Norberg	Ap.889912 Rp.885144	Washington	Jan.26,1933		do	2/1933 Brooklyn,N.Y.
4		Hallberg	Edith	35		F	M	H.wife	yes	English Swedish	yes	do	do	do	Linköping	Ap.941836 Rp.938573	Washington	Sept.26,1933		do	10/1933 Chicago,Ill.
5		Tapper	Gunhild Ruth	27		F	S	Nurse	yes	English Swedish	yes	do	do	do	Borlänge	Ap.912846 Rp.907566	Washington	May 5,1933		do	5/1933 New York,N.Y.
6		~~Christensen~~	~~Harald~~	~~31~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Engineer~~	~~yes~~	~~English-Danish~~	~~yes~~	~~Denmark~~	~~do~~	~~Denmark~~	~~Randers~~	~~Ap.712658 Rp.707819~~	~~Washington~~	~~Apr.23,1931~~		~~do~~	~~New York,N.Y.~~
7		Nelson	Lydia	29		F	S	nurse	yes	English Swedish	yes	Sweden	do	Sweden	Morup	Ap.917817 Rp.911901	Washington	May 17,1933		do	6/1933 New York,N.Y.
8																					
9																					
10		Line 6, Christensen, Harald, transferred to Cabin manifest No.2, line 3, before leaving Gothenburg.																			
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Purser

£3

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—490

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JAN 14 1924, *19* 68

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether else paid for by passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether deformed or crippled (specify cause)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether coming pursuant to any prearranged employment, and if so, by whom (specify)	Whether coming pursuant to any assisted passage, and if so, by whom (specify)	Whether ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity	Whether coming pursuant to any contract or agreement to perform labor in the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure														Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Father, Ole Aarhuus Sigerfjord.	L.I. N.Y.	Locust Valley	yes	self		35	yes yes	1929 1933	New York N.Y.		Aunt.Greta Abrahamsen, Locust Valley, L.I.N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	brown	none
2	Father, Olef Wallin Ramvik.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self		27	yes yes	1927 1933	New York N.Y.		Sister, Agnes Norman, 536 W. 112 str.New York,N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	light	blue	none
3	Father, Victor Anderson, Norberg.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self		50	yes yes	1922 1933	Brooklyn N.Y.		Aunt, Sigrid Magnussen, 1670 E.31st Str.Brooklyn,N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	blonde	blue	none
4	Mother, Matilda Larsson Borgmästaregatan 4,Linköping	Ill.	Chicago	no	self		100	yes yes	1923 1933	Chicago Ill.		Husband, Andrew Hallberg, 7911 Manister ave,Chicago	no	Ill. ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	blue	none
5	Father, Algot Tapper, Borlänge.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self		50	yes yes	1926 1933	New York N.Y.		Friend, Milda Persson, 28 W.83 St.New York,N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	blonde	blue	none
6	~~Father, Fredrik Christenson Baadhusstrade 2, Randers.~~	N.Y.	New York	yes	self			yes yes	~~1924~~ 1931	New York, N.Y.			no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	blonde	blue	none
7	Mdother, Augusta Nelson Rådhusgatan 10,Halmstad.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self		100	yes yes	1926 1933	New York, N.Y.		Sister, Alda Nilsson, 620 W.115 str.New York,N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blonde	blue	none
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—488

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Melcher Rønström, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the T. S. "Drottningholm", from GOTHENBURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Rønström
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 14th day of Jan., 1934.
at NEW YORK

H. B. Mulcahy
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 436 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. DROTTNINGHOLM sailing from GOTHENBURG, JAN 4TH, 1934, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK JAN 14, 1934

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
1	Nilsson	Betty	50		F	S		Holds passport iss by Dept.of State,Wash. D.C. February 28th, 1933 No. 577974.	132 E. 45th str. New York, N.Y.
2	Andersson	Carl H.	34		M	M		Holds Passport, iss. by Dept. of State, Wash.D.C. Jan.9, 1933. No. 571338	151 St. Marks Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.
3	Andersson	Erick Alfred	60		M	M		Holds Cert.of Nat.iss. Supreme Court, Concord,N.H. Nov.2, 1900. No number	155½ North Main str. Concord, N.H.
4	Eklund	Anna-Jean	38		F	S	Sept. 28, 1895, Gold Hill, Colo.		618 University Ave. Boulder, Colo
5	Peterson	Rose	78		F	S	Oct. 26, 1855, Brewster, N.Y.		1021 - 1st ave. Rockford, Ill.
6	Swanson	Edith	40		F	S	Apr. 16, 1894, Quincy, Mass.		29 Belle ave. Troy, N.Y.
7	Howard	Anna Louisa	58		F	M	June 10, 1874, Williamville, N.Y.		Bay ave.East Neck, Huntington,L.I.N.Y.
8	Scheffer	Nanny	33		F	M		Holds Passport, iss by Dept. of State, Wash,D.C. Aug.2,1932, No. 545251.	1150 Wice ave. Bronx,N.Y.
9	Tendziulis,	Pola	32		F	S		do do Jan.16,1932 No. 459574.	730 W. 62nd str. Chicago,Ill.
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—814

68

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

70

I, Georg Holmberg, Surgeon of the T. S. "Drottningholm" employed by owners thereof, (State whether Surgeon "duly shipped" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nine in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Georg Holmberg

Sworn to before me this 14th day of Jan, 1934

at NEW YORK

H B Smedberg
Insp'l

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a part of continental United States from a foreign port or a part of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a part of said insular possessions from a foreign part, a part of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "DROTTNINGHOLM" Passengers sailing from GOTHENBURG, JAN 4 1934, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with IV, NIV, PV, or RP, and give station if not issued)	Issued		Date concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	TRANSIT	Antola	Fanny Elvi	29		F	S	H.worker	yes	English Finnish	yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Laitila	635 In transit to Canada	Montreal Que.	3/18/34		80	1978	
2	TRANSIT	Kaisla	Arne Uljas	17		M	S	Errand-boy	yes	Finnish	yes	do	do	do	Åbo	48 do	Gothenburg	1/3/34		10	Finland	Åbo
3	TRANSIT	do	Else Elise	16		F	S	schoolar	yes	Finnish	yes	do	do	do	do	49 do	do	do 2/3		60	do	do
4	TRANSIT	Tenkku	Laina Sivia	30		F	S	H.worker	yes	English Finnish	yes	do	do	do	Laitila	47 do	do	do 2/3		80	1929	Canada Montreal, Que
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27			25																			
28																						
29																						
30																						

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

34—488

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 9

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or p

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

71

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JAN 14 1924, 19

No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (Intended future permanent residence) Foreign country viz: (Port for dependency)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid?	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States	25	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28	29	30	31	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height Feet	Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of— Hair	Eyes	37 Marks of identification
											3x3 Drybill Rd. Bly - Kaisa Hann.																		
1	Mother, Awanda Antola, Laitila, Vaimare	Transit to Canada			no	self	yes	no			Friend, Bertha Hankkala, 756 Versailles str.Montreal.Que.	In transit to Canada		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	blue	none
2	Father, Uno Kaisla, Slottsgatan 32, Abo	Transit to Canada			no	see col. 23	yes	no			Mother, Hildi M.Kaisla, Venerville Hotel,Quebec,Que.	In transit		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	light	blue	none
3	Father, do do	Transit to Canada			no	see col. 23	/	no			Mother, do do do	In transit		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	blue	none
4	Mother, Pauline Tenkku. Laitila	Transit to Canada			no	self	yes	no			Friend, Bertha Hankkala, 756 Versailles str.Montreal,Qu.	In transit		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brownish	grey	none
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—889

Line.....

Owners.....

Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Melcher Renström, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the T. S. "Drottningholm", from GOTHENBURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of Jan., 1934

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

16—

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relatives or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

65

8

72

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Georg Holmberg, Surgeon of the T. S. "Drottningholm", employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had ____ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Georg Holmberg

Sworn to before me this 14th day of Jan, 1934

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—420 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE, 1933

Form 502 P
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 8

Examined by
Technical Advisors

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "DROTTNINGHOLM" Passengers sailing from GOTHENBURG, JAN 4 1934, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Type number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP, and give number if not limited)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Kuru ✓	Emilie ✓	23	✓	F	S	Domestic Worker	yes	Estonian	yes	Estonia	Esthonian 20-09	Esthonia	Keinawald	11 QI. ✓	Reval	Nov. 28, 1933			Esthonia	Reval
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28			26																			
29																						
30																						

8

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—400

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JAN 14 1924, 19 73

Examined by Technical Advisors

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether else paid by passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by his other person, or by his transportation, society, employer, lodge, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist					Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions					Yes / No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure														Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	MOther, Kroet Kuru Kaina wald. Kaspari p.ag.	Hiiumaa,	N.Y. Bronx	yes	see col. 23.	25	no				Brother, John Kurro, 730 Prospect ave. Bronx, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blonde	blue	none
2																														
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—880

Line.....

Owners.....

Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Melcher Renström, Master, of the T. S. "Drottningholm", from GOTHENBURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, Pilot, or Second Officer)

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of Jan, 1934

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relatives or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

62.

4

7

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

74

I, Georg Holmberg, Surgeon of the T. S. "Drottningholm", employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Georg Holmberg

Sworn to before me this NEW YORK day of Jan, 1934

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List 7

Examined by
Technical Advisers

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United States, or another insular possession, must be listed on this manifest. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "DROTTNINGHOLM" Passengers sailing from GOTHENBURG, JAN 4 1934, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Data number will appear on Qtr. Insp. Pt. or Sup. and give name of col District)	Issued		Date concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read and write language or dialect spoken in this country	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District	
1		ANDERSSON Anderson	Ernst Ingvar	30		M	S	Engineer	yes	English Swedish	yes	Sweden	Scand.	20-35 Sweden	Kyrko-bipinge	1820 QI	Gothenburg	Dec.29,1933		35 Sweden	Trälleborg	
2		Johanson	Emma Lovisa dec 1/6	74		F	W.	H.wife	yes	Swedish	yes	do	do	20-35 do	Munktorp	30 QI	Stockholm	Dec.6,1933		35 do	Kungs-Barkarö	
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						D
19																						
20																						D
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						D
28			27																			D
29																						
30																						

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JAN 14 1924, 19 75

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether she paid it herself, amount if paid by relative, whether paid by other person or by any corporation, society, church, club, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist						Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled; Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure														Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Brother, Thure Anderson Köpingegatan 13, Trälleborg		L.I.	Freeport	no	self	$500 yes	yes	1928 1933	Freeport, L.I.N.Y.		Friend, John Green, 800 Swenson Pl. Freeport, L.I.N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	dark	brown	none
2	Daughter, Ellen Ostlin Kungsgr.		Calif.	Oakland	no	self	yes	yes	1928 1930	Oakland Calif.		Daughter, Mary Austin, 463, 29 Str. Oakland, Calif.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	grey	blue	none
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—689

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Melcher Renström, Master, of the T. S. "Drottningholm", from GOTHENBURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike out whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

J. Renström
MASTER ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 14th day of Jan., 1924,

at NEW YORK

A. Malone
Immigration Officer.

14—69

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

67
p 15
6

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

76

I, Georg Holmberg, Surgeon of the T. S. "Drottningholm", employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, XIX in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Georg Holmberg

Sworn to before me this 14th day of Jan., 1934.

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—650 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1933

Form 2892
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "DROTTNINGHOLM" Passengers sailing from GOTHENBURG, JAN 4 1934, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Write number with QUV, NQUV, PV, or RP and give number of not issued)	Issued		Date concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read and write language (or if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Blacharz / Beck /	Pinkus / Morris /	39	✓	M	M	operator	yes	Russian English	yes	None	Hebrew	Russia	Minsk	93 NQI	Riga	Oct. 1, 1933		U.S.A.	Bronx, N.Y.
2		Silander /	Kalle Charlie	33	✓	M	M	laborer	yes	Finnish English	yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Lappee	39 NQI	Helsingfors, Jan. 2, 1934.			do	Coal Center, Pa.
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

23

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

77

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JAN 14 1924, *19*

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether she paid for self, passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist						Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions					Yes / No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether the intends to be a permanent resident of the United States	Length of time the intends to remain in the United States	Whether the intends to return to the country whence he came after the expiration of the period for which admitted										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	Brother, William Baak																													
1	Moscow, Preobragenskiwval 24,	N.Y.	Bronx	yes	self	yes	yes	1922 / 1932	Bronx, N.Y.			Aunt, Tillie Papier, 1326 Kilten ave. Bronx, N.Y.	no	every	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	blue	none
2	Uncle, Teoder Landen, Korvola, Kunsakoski	Pa.	Coal Center	no	self	$40	yes	yes	1914 / 1931	Coal Center, Pa.		Wife, Hilja Silander, Rd. 1. Coal Center, Pa.	no	every	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	grey	none
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—699

Line.....

Owners.....

Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Melcher Renström, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the T. S. "Drottningholm", from GOTHENBURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Melcher Renström

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 th day of Jan, 1934.

at NEW YORK

H B Mulcahy

Immigration Officer.

14—699

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

6 13

78

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Georg Holmberg, Surgeon of the T. S. "Drottningholm" employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Georg Holmberg

Sworn to before me this 14th day of Jan., 1934.

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List 5

Examined by Technical Advisers

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the Rating of

S. S. "BROTTNINGHOLM" Passengers sailing from GOTHENBURG, JAN 4 1934, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Write number with CIV, NQIV, IV, or RP and give number of not limited)	Issued		Date concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [if exception dictated, or what given]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Lagerström	Erik Einar	30		M	M	Decorator	yes	English Swedish	yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Stockholm	36 NQI	Stockholm	Nov. 17, 1933		U.S.A.	Hempstead L.I.
2		Johnson	Elof Bernhard	42		M	M	Mason	yes	English Swedish	yes	do	do	do	Litslena	93 NQI	Gothenburg	Dec. 29, 1933		do	Red Bank, N.J.
3		do	Ella Sigrid	32		F	M	H.wife	yes	English Swedish	yes	do	do	do	Länglöt	94 NQI	Gothenburg	Dec. 29, 1933		do	do
4	U.S.Cit.	do	Shirley Eleonora	4		F	S	Claims U.S. Citizenship as per Certificate of Birth.							Stockholm						
5		Karlsson	August	54		M	S	Farmer	yes	English Swedish	yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Kiaby	29 NQI	Stockholm	Oct. 19, 1933		U.S.A.	Allendale N.Dak.
6		Knutsson	Ernst Edvin	62		M	W.	Iron-worker/	yes	English Swedish	yes	do	do	do	Fellingsbro	43 NQI	Stockholm	Dec. 21, 1933		do	Bridgeport Conn.
7		Olsson	Johan Elis	34		M	S	Handy-man	yes	English Swedish	yes	do	do	do	Ore	NQI	Stockholm	Dec. 19, 1933		do	New York, N.Y.
8		Stonestrom	Ida Maria	37		F	M	H.wife	yes	English Swedish	yes	do	do	do	Skog	40 NQI	Stockholm	Dec. 2, 1933		do	Minneapolis, Minn.
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

23

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—4[illegible]

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JAN 14 1924, 19 79

16	17	18			19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether the said person, whether he has the money with him, whether sent for by relatives, whether paid by any other person, or by any railroad, steamship, immigrant society, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist					Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country to final destination	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions					Yes or No	If Yes—																				
			State	City or town					Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure														Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Father, Oscar Carlson, Stockholmsvägen 9, Enskede.		L.I.	Hempstead	no	self	yes	yes	1923	Hempstead, L.I.		Wife, Josephine Lagerström, 226 Front str. Hempstead, L.I.	no	every yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	dark	blue	none
2	Brother, Sigfrid Johnsen Husberg, Enköping.		N.J.	Red Bank	no	self	yes	yes	1920	Red Bank, N.J.		Friend, Peter Holst, 16 High str. Red Bank, N.J.	no	every yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	½	fair	dark	blue	both hands
3	Brother-in-law. do do		N.J.	Red Bank	no	self	yes	yes	1922	Red Bank, N.J.		Friend, do do	no	every yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	blue	none
4	.....																												
5	Brother, Per Karlson Västra Tegup.		Wisc.	Amery	yes	self	yes	yes	1928	Allendale, N.Dak.		Brother-in-law. Nels Johnson, Amery, Wisc.	no	every yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	grey	blue	none
6	Sister, Hilma Wallin Storagatan 28, Västerås		Conn.	Bridgeport	no	self	yes	yes	1902	Bridgeport Conn.		Son, Herbert Knutsen, [illegible] Bridgeport, Conn.	no	every yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	dark	dark	brown	none
7	Brother, Olof Olsen Heden, Orsa.		N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1922	New York, N.Y.		Sister, Augusta Beck, 32 W. 108 Str. New York, N.Y.	no	every yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	½	fair	cendra	grey	none
8	Father, Viktor Bodell, Hemstanäs, Holmsveden		Minn.	M'polis	no	self	yes	yes	1928	M'polis, Minn.		Husband, Harald Stenestrom, 2818 Bryant ave. No. M'polis, Minn.	no	every yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	blonde	blue	none
9																													
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—889

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Melcher Renström, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the T. S. "Drottningholm", from GOTHENBURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. M. Renström

MASTER ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of Jan., 1934

at NEW YORK

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

bH.

H

37-41-28

80

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Georg Holmberg, Surgeon of the T. S. "Drottningholm", employed by owners thereof (State whether employed by owners, agents, consignees, or charterers, or employed by company (General), or the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Georg Holmberg

Sworn to before me this 14th day of Jan., 1934.

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

10—[illegible] U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE [illegible]

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or from another insular possession, must be listed on this manifest. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "DROTTNINGHOLM" Passengers sailing from GOTHENBURG, JAN 4 1934, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give number of the Consulate)	Issued		Date concerning verification of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Fagerberg	Gladys	30		F	M	H.wife	yes	English Swedish	yes	Sweden	Scand.	Canada	Waterville Que.	80 NI	Gothenburg	Jan.3,	1934.	Sweden	Borås
2	UNDER 16	do	Doris DTR		11	F	S	child	-		-	do	do	Sweden	Borås	80 NI	Gothenburg	Jan.3,	1934	do	do
3		Weber	Elisabeth	50		F	M	Artist	yes	~~English~~ Hungarian	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Budapest	254 NI	Vienna	Sept.20,1933		Hungary	Vienna
4																					
5																					
6																					
7		Line 3, Weber Elisabeth, transferred to Cabin Manifest No. 4, line 7, before leaving Gothenburg																			
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

30

Purser.

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—420

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JAN 14 1931, 19

81

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether the cash in any person, whether paid by any relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any society, organization, employer, or corporation)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist						Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country to which (port or place)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure														Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Husband, Bertil Fagerberg Kallbäckseryd, Berås		Sweden		yes	self	yes	yes	1924 1932	Springfield Mass.		Sister, Elsie Hamburg, Southwick, Mass.	yes	3 Mos.		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	dark	brown	none
2	Father, do do		Sweden		yes	mother	/	no				Aunt, do do	yes	6 Mos.		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair	light	blue	none
3	Elisabethstrasse 47, Buden b/Wien		Austria		no	self	yes	yes	1931 1932	New York N.Y.		Cousin, Anna Thurner, Elizabeth, N.J.	yes	6 months		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	grey	none
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—889

Line.....

Owners.....

Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Melcher Renström, Master, of the T. S. "Drottningholm", from GOTHENBURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, Purser, or Commanding Officer)

J. M. Renström

MASTER ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of Jan., 1934.

at NEW YORK

B. B. Nelson

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relatives or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16
1st 3/16

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Georg Holmberg, Surgeon of the T. S. "Drottningholm" employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

82

Georg Holmberg

Sworn to before me this 14th day of Jan., 1934.

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oath)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—[illegible]

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BROTTNINGHOLM" Passengers sailing from GOTHENBURG, JAN 4 1934, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with IMV, NIMV, PV, or RP and give number of set issued)	Issued		Date concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exception claimed, no what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	U.S.C.	Benson	John Bernhard	38	✓	M	M	Holds U.S. Citizenship as per Cert. of Nat. iss. at Supreme Court, Bronx, N.Y. on July 14, 1920 No. 1420467															
2		do	Gerda Maria	38	✓	F	M	H wife	yes	English Swedish	yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Pajala,	Ap.808104 Rp.802535	Washington	Apr.11,1932		U.S.A.	Arlington, N.J.	
3	U.S.C.	do	Gertrude	5	✓	F	S	Child	Holds U.S. Citizenship as per Certificate of Birth.													
4	U.S.C.	do	Barbro Sylvia	4	✓	F	S	Child	Holds U.S. Citizenship as per Certificate of Birth.													
5		Carlson	Folke Albin	30	✓	M	M	Painter	yes	English Swedish	yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Gothenburg	Ap.858898 Rp.852642	Washington	Aug.1 1932		U.S.A.	New York, N.Y.	
6		Johanson	Fritz Walter	29	✓	M	S	writer	yes	English Swedish	yes	do	do	do	Floby	Ap.741411 Rp.737410	Washington	July 6,1931		do	Detroit, Mich.	
7		Swanson	Richard	17	✓	M	S	Student	yes	English Swedish	yes	do	do	do	Katrineholm	Ap.934217 Rp.930825	Washington	July,26 1933		do	Chicago, Ill.	
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

H Benson 10'0"

C1

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

83

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JAN 14 1924, 19

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination ("Intended future permanent residence")			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether she paid for herself, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether coming by reason of offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor of any kind in the United States	Whether a prostitute or coming for an immoral purpose	Whether ever deported or excluded	Whether coming under contract to labor	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	Years or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Visiting the United States as a temporary visitor for business or pleasure	To join a husband, wife, parent, or child	In the United States or elsewhere										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	....,.....erstorp.																													
2	Mother, Assarina Pedro Oderljunga, Perstorp.		N.J.	Arlington	no	self	yes	yes 1927 1932		Arlington, N.J.		Home, 694 Devon st. Arlington, N.J.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	blue	none
3	.....																													
4	.....																													
5	Wife, Klara Carlson Korsgatan 10, Vänersborg		N.Y.	New York	yes	self	940 yes	1930 1932		New York N.Y.		Home, 130 E. 55th str. New York, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	brown	brown	none
6	Brother, Arvid Johanson Kvänum		Mich.	Detroit	no	self	950 yes	1923 1931		Detroit, Mich.		Uncle, Otto Landell, 1015 Bishop road, Detroit, Mich.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blonde	blue	none
7	Mother, Gerda Svensson Fredsgatan 43, Katrineholm		Ill.	Chicago	no	see col. 23.	yes	yes 1923 1933		Chicago Ill.		Father, Axel Swanson, 3955 Sheridan Rd. Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	blue	none
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—420

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Melcher Renström, Master, of the T. S. "Drottningholm", from GOTTENBURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

J. Renström

~~MASTER Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 14th day of Jan., 1934.

at NEW YORK

A. Bruckmann

Immigration Officer.

14—688

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

C. I.

No. 21

84

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Georg Holmberg, Surgeon of the T. S. "Drottningholm" employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Georg Holmberg

Sworn to before me this 14th day of Jan, 1934

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. DROTTNINGHOLM. Passengers sailing from GOTHENBURG SWEDEN, JANUARY 4TH 1934, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—: Read	Read what language (if exception stated on what grant)	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Write number with GV, NIV, PV, or RP, and give number of act issued)	Issued: Place	Date	Date concerning verifications of findings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence: Country	City or town, State, Province or District	
1		Gerstam	Ernst Otto	44		M	M	Carpenter	yes	English Swedish	yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Hässjö	AP.784443 RP.788083	Washington, D.C.	Febr. 19, 1932.		U.S.A.	Framingham, Mass.	
2		Hedberg	Carl Victor	33		M	M	Inneworker	yes	English Swedish	yes	do	do	do	Ekeby	AP.894404 RP.897403	Washington, D.C.	July 14, 1932		do	Chicago Ill.	
3		do	Inez (Maria)	28		F	M	H.Wife	yes	English Swedish	yes	do	do	do	Ekeby	AP.894405 RP.897404	Washington, D.C.	July 14, 1932		do	do	
4		Johnson	Margaret Gunvor	23		F	S	Houseworker	yes	English Swedish	yes	do	do	do	Säby	AP.894406 RP.906186	Washington, D.C.	Apr. 27, 1933		do	Jamestown, N.Y.	
5		Larson	Anna Gunhild	26		F	S	H.worker	yes	English Swedish	yes	do	do	do	Ockelbo	AP.923923 RP.926961	Washington, D.C.	Aug. 16, 1933		do	Ashland, Mass.	
6		Olson	(Bernt) Henry V.	27		M	S	Milk-driver	yes	English Swedish	yes	do	do	do	Skön	AP.923951 RP.926988	Washington, D.C.	Oct. 19, 1933		do	Minneapolis Minn.	
7		Smith	Edith Malvina	33		F	M	Wife	yes	English Swedish	yes	do	do	do	Filipstad	AP.923952 RP.926989	Washington, D.C.	June 14, 1933		do	do	
8	UNDER 16	do	Alice Karin	9		F	S	Child	yes	English	yes	do	do	do	Mora	AP.923953 RP.926990	Washington, D.C.	June 14, 1933		do	do	
9		Zaar	Sven Anders Herman	28		M	S	Baker	yes	English Swedish	yes	do	do	do	Hässjö	AP.923954 RP.926991	Washington, D.C.	June 6, 1933		do	Lynn, Mass.	
10		Alfredsson	Hildur Amalia	41		F	M	H.wife	yes	Swedish	yes	do	do	do	Färnebo	Ap.943340 Rp.940148	Washington	Oct. 9, 1933		do	Braddock, Pa.	
11		Andersson	Anna Martina	29		F	M	H.wife	yes	English Swedish	yes	do	do	do	Djura	Ap.911369 Rp.906581	Washington	May 3rd 1933		do	Chicago Ill.	
12		Andersson	Valborg Alice (Linderstrom)	25		F	M	H.wife	yes	English Swedish	yes	do	do	do	Guldsmeds-hyttan	Ap.896307 Rp.891394	Washington	March 6, 1933		do	Summit, N.J.	
13		Benson	Olof	30		M	S	farm-laborer	yes	English Swedish	yes	do	do	do	Alvsbög	AP.929808 Rp.926874	Washington	July 6, 1933		do	Ringwood, Ill.	
14		Hansson	Otto Agaton	33		M	M	Steward	yes	English Swedish	yes	do	do	do	Gothenburg	Ap.930156 Rp.926120	Washington	June 30, 1933		do	Port Washington, L.I. N.Y.	
15		Johnson	John Hilding	25		M	S	Mechanic	yes	English Swedish	yes	do	do	do	Sunne	AP.798596 RP.798085	Washington	March 29, 1933		do	Chicago, Ill.	
16		Olsson	Edmund Sture	9		M	S	child	yes	English	yes	do	do	do	Piteå	AP.930566 Rp.926575	Washington	July 3, 1933		do	Seattle, Wash.	
17		Sundberg	Emma Lydia	22		F	S	H.worker	yes	English Swedish	yes	do	do	do	Sunne	Ap.901883 Rp.898712	Washington	Apr. 4, 1933		do	Worcester Mass.	
18		Lindén	Birgit Selma	22		F	S	Clerk	yes	English Swedish	yes	do	do	do	Lycksele	Ap.931944 Rp.928411	Washington	July 12, 1933		do	Brooklyn, N.Y.	
19		Sjödin	Ruth Maria	23		F	S	H.worker	yes	English Swedish	yes	do	do	do	Grundsunda	AP.897605 Rp.892509	Washington	March 14, 1933		do	Ardmore Penna.	
20		Lyon	Bessie Christina	64		F	W	H.wife	yes	English Swedish	yes	do	do	do	Ljungs	Ap.942892 Rp.940662	Washington	Oct. 17, 1933		do	Denver, Colo	
21		Johnson	Axel Theodore	29		M	S	painter	yes	English Swedish	yes	do3	do	do	Motala	Ap.852439 Rp.849329	Washington	July 20, 1932		do	Woodside L.I.	
22		Lundqvist	Carl Arvid	59		M	M	Farmer	yes	English Swedish	yes	do	do	do	Gudmundrå	Ap.930040 Rp.935533	Washington	Aug. 30 1933		do	W. Stoughton, Mass.	
23		do	Auguste Elisabet	52		F	M	H.wife	yes	English Swedish	yes	do	do	do	Bälsted	Ap.930041 Rp.935534	Washington	Aug. 30 1933		do	do	
24		Joks	Martha Marie	43		F	M	Housewife	yes	English Esthonian	yes	Esthonia	Esthonia	Esthonia	Tartu	Ap.910708 Rp.905960	Washington	May 2, 1933.		do	New York, N.Y.	
25		Murro	Elise Amalie	39		F	M	H.wife	yes	English Esthonian	yes	do	do	do	Viljandi	Ap.910146 Rp.905255	Washington	Apr. 28 1933		do	do	
26	U.S.C.	do	Elmoth	6		M	S	Claims U.S. Citizenship as per Certificate of Birth.								USC						
27	U.S.C.	do	John	5		M	S	Claims U.S. Citizenship as per Certificate of Birth.								USC						
28		Masurka	Wasil	47		M	M	Water workm.	yes	English Russian	yes	Russian	Polish	Russia	Grodus	Ap.941406 Rp.938006	Washington	Sept. 21, 1933		U.S.A.	Pontiac, Mich.	
29		Murmi	Waino (Vilho)	24		M	S	Waiter	yes	English Finnish	yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Mellilä	Ap.895420 Rp.890580	Washington	Mar. 3, 1933		do	Duluth, Minn.	
30																						

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 2

The entries on this [illegible] must be typewritten or p[illegible]

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

85

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JAN 14 1934, 1934.

No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination ("Intended future permanent residence"): Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether she paid by herself, husband, father, other relative, friend, or other person, or by her employer, steamship company, society, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only): Yes—No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States	25 Whether a polygamist	26 Whether an anarchist	27 Whether coming under contract to perform labor	28 Whether an idiot	29 Whether deaf and dumb	30 Whether blind	31 Whether crippled	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled; Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height: Ft.	Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of: Hair	Eyes	37 Marks of identification
1	Wife, Elsa M. Gerstam, Bregatan 3, Nässjö		Mass.	Framingham.	no	self	yes	yes	1929-1932	Framingham Mass.		Home, Framingham, Mass.	no everyes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	dark	brown	none
2	Father, Axel V. Hedberg, Box 357, Boxholm.		Ill.	Chicago	no	self	yes	yes	1926 1932	Chicago Ill.		Home, 5745 Lansing Park Blvd. Chicago, Ill.	no everyes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	brown	brown	none
3	Father-in-law. do do		Ill.	Chicago	no	self	yes	yes	1927 1932	Chicago, Ill.		Home, do do	no everyes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	gray	none
4	Father, Ernst Johanson Björkdalen, Sonnon		N.Y.	Jamestown	no	self	yes	yes	1928 1933	Jamestown N.Y.		Aunt, Anna Carlsen, R.F.D. 1, Jamestown, N.Y.	never yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	hazel	none
5	Father, Olof Larsen Mo, Ockelbo.		Mass.	Ashland	no	self	yes	yes	1928 1933	Ashland Mass.		Employer, Mr Homer Goring 42 Chestnut Str. Ashland Mass.	no everyes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	gray	none
6	Father, Bernt L. Olsen A. 332, Sundsvall,		Minn.	Minneapolis	no	self	yes	yes	1928 1933	M'polis Minn.		Home, 2507 Nicollet Ave. Minneapolis, Minn.	no everyes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	blue	none
7	Aunt, Kristina Eriksen Bomäs, Mora		Minn.	Minneapolis	no	self	yes	yes	1924 1933	M'polis Minn.		Husband, Emil Smith, 3733 Minnehaha ave. Minneapolis, Minn.	no everyes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	blue	none
8	Aunt, do do do		Minn.	Minneapolis	no	mother	yes	yes	1924 1933	M'polis Minn.		Father, do, do do	no everyes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair	blonde	blue	none
9	Mother, Hilma Zaar, Nässjö.- Parkgatan 32.		Mass.	Lynn	no	self	yes	yes	1922 1933	Lynn, Mass.		Uncle, Herman Zaar, 40 Magnals Str. Lynn, Mass.	no everyes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brown	blue	none
10	Friend, Anna Johanson Gustafsberg, Finshyttan		Pa.	Braddock	no	self	yes	yes	1924 1933	Braddock, Pa.		Husband, Johan Alfredsson, 802 Second st. Braddock, Pa.	no everyes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	blue	none
11	Father Gustaf Östling Djura, Swedan.		Ill.	Chicago	no	self	yes	yes	1929 1933	Chicago Ill.		Husband, Axel Andersen, 7850 Constance st, Chicago, Ill.	no everyes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fair	corn	robin	none
12	Mother, Alma Lindström Guldsmedshytten.		N.J.	Summit	no	self	yes	yes	1928 1933	Summit N.J.		Husband, Nils Andersen, 322 Walnut str. Summit, N.J.	no everyes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	blonde	blue	none
13	Father, Anders Bengtsen Ustarp, Alvsbög, Vessigebro		Ill.	Ringwood	no	self	yes	yes	1922 1933	Ringwood Ill.		Friend, Carry Johnson, Ringwood, Ill.	employer	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	blonde	brown	none
14	Father, Otto Hanson 2. Långgatan 35, Gothenburg		L.I.	Port Washington.	no	self	yes	yes	1920 1933	Port Washington, L.I. N.Y.		Friend, Carl Olsen, 85 Main str. Port Washington, L.I. N.Y.	no everyes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	gray	none
15	Father, Magnus Olsen Gunnerud, Sunne.		Ill.	Chicago	no	self	yes	yes	1926 1932	Chicago Ill.		Brother, Ernest Johnson, 2224 Eastwood ave. Chicago, Ill.	no everyes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	fair	dark	blue	none
16	Mother, Mimi Olsen Dombäck, Husum.		Wash.	Seattle	no	see col. 17.	yes	yes	1926 1933	Seattle Wash.		Aunt, Mrs. Evert Oakson, 2316 Minor ave. N. Seattle, Wash.	no ever yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	8	fair	brown	blue	none
17	Sister, Anna Sundberg Tosseberg, Stöpafors		Mass.	Worcester	no	self	yes	yes	1929 1933	Worcester Mass.		Brother, Josef Sundberg, 37 Fairhaven road, Worcester, Mass.	no everyes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	light	gray	none
18	Aunt, Vilma Söderberg Ammäns Förråd, Stockholm 14.		N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	25	yes	1920 1933	Brooklyn N.Y.		Father, Per Lindén, 969-64th Str. Brooklyn, N.Y.	no everyes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blonde	hazel	none
19	Mother, Johanna Sjödin dRex 120, Husum		Pa.	Ardmore	no	self	50	yes	1927 1933	Ardmore Pa.		Friend, Sidney Hogan, 117, Llanfair Rd. Ardmore, Pa.	never yet	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blonde	gray	none
20	Sister, Ida Sjökvist, Elvgatan 8, Lidköping.		Colo.	Denver	no	self	yes	yes	1893 1933	Denver Colo.		Home, 8 Lowell Blvd (Barnum) Denver, Colo.	no everyes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	gray	blue	none
21	Mother, dTea Johnson Oskarslund 3, Motala.		L.I.	Woodside	no	self	10	yes	1924 1932	Woodside N.Y.		Home, 3120 - 43rd ave. Woodside, L.I.	no everyes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brown	blue	none
22	Father, Gustaf Lundqvist, Hggsjö, Ramvik.		Mass.	West Stoughton	no	self		yes	1923 1933	W. Stoughton Mass.		Home, 85 Island Str. Box 71, West Stoughton, Mass.	no everyes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	dark	brown	none
23	Father-in-law. do do		Mass.	West Stoughton	no	self		yes	1923 1933	W. Stoughton Mass.		Home, do do do	no everyes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	gray	blue	none
24	Husband, Samuel Jeks, Nardi 14, Reval.		N.Y.	New York	yes	self	25	yes	1930 1933	New York, N.Y.		Friend, Alice Hendriksen 217 E. 52 Str., New York, N.Y.	no everyes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	ruddy	gray	gray	none
25	Mother, Amalie Oberschneider, Pikk 51-3, Tartu.		N.Y.	Bronx	no	self	25	yes	1926 1933	Bronx N.Y.		Husband, John Kurre, 730 Prospect Ave. Bronx, N.Y.	no everyes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blonde	brown	none
26	.....																												
27	.....																												
28	Friend, S. Korhonen, S. Kajen 16. Helsingfors		Mich.	Pointiac	no	self		yes	1913 1933	Pontiac Mich.		Wife, Egnas Masurka, No. 300, Harrison str. Pontiac, Mich.	no everyes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	gray	blue	none
29	Father, Juho Nurmi, Mellila. Finland		Ohio	Columbus	no	self		yes	1929 1933	Duluth Minn.		Brother, Otto Nurmi, 445 N. Gay st. Columbus, Ohio	no everyes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	brown	blue	none
30																													

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—699

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Melcher Renström, Master, of the T. S. "Drottningholm", from GOTHENBURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. M. Renström

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of Jan, 1974.

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 16 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 38.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

Form 432 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. DROTTNINGHOLM sailing from GOTHENBURG JANUARY 6TH, 1934, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK JANUARY 86, 1934

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
1	Agrell	Harry Carl Fritz	38	✓	M	M		Holds Cert.of Nat.iss. Common Pleas Court, Freehold, N.J. July 7,1930. No. 3341105	960,5th ave. New York, N.Y.
2	Edlund	Edwin	43	✓	M	S		Holds Passport, iss.by American Consul General, Stockholm,Sweden, Aug.1.1932. No. 25.	1391 Parnet str. Rockford, Ill.
3	Pettersson	Hellie	47	✓	F	M		Holds Cert.of Nat.iss.Common Pleas Court, Jersey City,N.J. Mar.9,1918. No. 828848.	439 E. 71st str. New York, N.Y.
4	Rodillas	Leon	36	✓	M	M	[illegible]	Holds Passport iss.by Dept. of State, Wash,D.C. Sept.15, 1933, No. 28.	925 Le Land ave, Chicago, Ill.
5	Simons	Ingla Charlotta	52	✓	F	M		Holds Passport iss.by Dept. of State, Wash.D.C. Mar.28, 1933, No. 3555	36 Thorne ave. Hempstead, L.I.,N.Y.
6	Austin	Marie	40	✓	F	M		Husband's Cert.of Nat.iss. Circuit Court, Sioux Fall,S.Dak. Sept.8,1919,No.1234911	463 - 29th St. Oakland, Calif.
7	Carlson	Carl	66	✓	M	W		Holds Passport iss.by Dept. of State, Wash,D.C. July 1, 1932. No. 533100	3654 N.Lockwood ave. Chicago,Ill.
8	Carlson X	Victor	41	✓	M	S		do do Apr. 5, 1930. 190771.	Caspian, Mich.
9	Elf	Carolina	63	✓	F	W		Holds Cert.of Nat.iss. Connly Court./Husband's/ De Kalb,Ill. Oct.15,1900.No.number.	Y.W.C.A. 1710 Prospect ave Cleveland, Ohio
10	Oakson	Hildur Teresia	37	✓	F	M		Holds Cert.of Nat.iss. District Court, Seattle,Wash. July 11,1931, No. 3474224	2316 Minor ave. N. Seattle, Wash.
11	Holmgren	Carl Vilhelm	40	✓	M	M		Holds Cert.of Nat.iss. District Court St.Cloud,Minn.Dec.2, 1919, No.1010775	St. Cloud, Minn.
12	Olson	Ada	40	✓	F	S		Holds Passport iss.by Dept.of State, Wash,D.C. Febr.6,1933. No. 575352	2445 Riverside Place, Los Angeles, Calif.
13	Tomkus	Joseph	39	✓	M	M		do do Apr.13,1933 No. 7143.	Jan str. 4 1 Waterbury, Conn.
14	Alto	Saimia	27	✓	F	M	Jan. 1, 1906, Daisytown, Pa.		Box 537, Daisytown, Pa.
15	do	Sulo	10	✓	M	S	Mar.29,1924, Daisytown, Pa.		do
16	Anderson	Dorothy	34	✓	F	M		Holds Husbands Cert.of Nat. District Court, Denver,Colo. Apr. 8,1912, No. 114605.	1160 Race str. Denver,Colo.
17	Beck	Minnie	32	✓	F	M		Holds Passport iss.by Dept. of State, Wash,D.C, June 2, 1932, No. 512832.	1326 Fulton ave. Bronx, N.Y.
18	do	Eaftoliyy	3	✓	F	S	March. 19, 1930, New York, N.Y.		do
19	Kattunan	Arthur Rudolph	20	✓	M	S	Febr.15, 1913, Brookton, Minn.		721 Barr ave. Chicago,Ill.
20	Nilson	Hedvig	20	✓	F	M	Aug.12, 1913, Morton, Wash.		Vasilla, Alaska.
21	Fakka	Leo John	18	✓	M	S	Jan. 21, 1915, New Castle, Penn		412 Maxwell Ave. Maxwell, Pa.
22	Stgen	Augusta	49	✓	F	M	Au	Holds Passport, iss.by American Consulate, Helsingfors,Apr.1, 1933, No. 95.	737- 43rd str Brooklyn, N.Y.
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									
31									
32									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

34-634

Form 600 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11

14—614

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 67 11

S. S. Drottningholm sailing from Gothenburg, Jan 4th, 1934, Arriving at Port of New York January 14th, 1934

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	THOMSON	JOHN	27	✓	M	S	November 11th, 1906, New York, N.Y. H.B.M.S. Co.	/S t o w a w a y/	3, Page Str., New Haven, Conn.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									24

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—614

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—577

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

S. S. DROTTNINGHOLM Sailed ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 88

from _____ for _____ 19__, M.

	Item No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	Head Tax	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl.	Remanded	Admitted.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Dep.	MEALS.
30m	1	ANDERSSON Ernst Ingvar	7	1		SEED. A.of.L. 10:00	WITHDRAWN			1/15 5 RC 10 27						

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

RECD JAN 19 34 IMMIGRATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York

January 17th, 1934

I, master of the Swedish S.S. "Drottningholm"
from port of Gothenburg, Sweden (Nationality.), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 199 Number of seamen deserted one
Number of seamen discharged one Seamen left in hospital one
Number of seamen signed on at this port none Total crew this date 198

The above-named vessel arrived at this port January 14th, 1934, consigned to Swedish American Line, New York; is now lying at Pier 97 N.River, and is expected to sail January 17th, 1934, for Gothenburg, Sweden
via United States port of First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 89

DESERTING SEAMEN.

	Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Bathsteward				
335	Bengtsson Bror Erik W.	21	Sweden	Gothenburg 1/3-1934

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1.

For the port of GOTHENBURG, SWEDEN. 98

(9) Number on list	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
57	MALE	SCANDINAVIAN	SWEDISH	5/10	202		
39	"	"	"	5/11	176		
39	"	"	"	6/1	215		
34	"	"	"	5/10	165		
27	"	"	"	6/1	182		
39	"	"	"	5/11	176		
39	"	"	"	5/7	150		
31	"	"	"	5/8	141		
41	"	"	"	6/1	242		
36	"	"	"	5/7	132		
51	"	"	"	5/8	149		
32	"	"	"	5/7	180		
43	"	"	"	5/7	156		
42	"	"	"	5/8	171		
31	"	"	"	5/9	176		
37	"	"	"	5/8	172		
52	"	"	"	5/8	167		
30	"	"	"	5/8	127		
28	"	"	"	5/11	149		
25	"	"	"	5/9	154		
25	"	"	"	5/11	158		
25	"	"	"	5/10	154		
"	"	"	"	6/1	176		
25	"	"	"	6/-	178		
25	"	"	"	5/7	154		
18	"	"	"	5/11	158		
29	"	"	"	5/7	154		
19	"	"	"	5/9	162		
30	"	"	"	5/6	151		
17	"	GERMAN	"	5/7	147		

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (9), (10), (11), and (12) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form G. A. L. 18 a. 1000 cc. 10-31.

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EM

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the U... arrival ...

Vessel S.S. "GOTTENBORG", arriving at ... YORK

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	Sharp... Whe...
1		[illegible]	JOHAN ELGHER		MASTER	1/3-
2		[illegible]LANDER	JOHN LEONARD		CHIEF OFFICER	
3		JOHNSSON	KARL GUSTAFSSON		2:ND SENIOR	
4		CLAESSON	KARL OTTO		" JUNIOR	
5		KARLSSON	ELF IVAR ROBSON		3:RD SENIOR	
6		LILIENBERG	OVE		" JUNIOR	
7		[illegible]BERGRANT	KARL [illegible]		WIRELESS OP.	
8		ERLANDSSON	INGVAR ESAIAS		"	
9		KARLSSON	KARL HJALMAR		CHIEF BOS'N	
10		ELIASSON	IVAR REINHOLD		2:ND "	
11		SAUERLIN	KARL ALBERT		CARPENTER	
12		LYSTRÖM	AXEL GOTTFRID		QUARTERMASTER	
13		AHLBERG	GEORG KRISTOFFER		"	
14		KARLSSON	JOHAN KONRAD		"	
15		[illegible]	[illegible]		"	
16		KARLSSON	GUNNAR ELOF		A/B SEAMAN	
17		PETTERSSON	EMIL		"	
18		HALMGREN	NILS		"	
19		ANDERSSON	AXEL RAGNAR		"	
20		LJUNG	PER ERIK		"	
21		JOHANSSON	MARTIN HERMAN		"	
22		SVENSSON	GUNNAR VILELM		"	
23		ELMANSSON	KARL OSKAR		"	
24		SÄFSTRÖM	KARL JOHAN		ORD. SEAMAN	
25		GUSTAFSSON	GÖSTA OLOF EINAR		"	
26		STENWRETH	ÅKE		"	
27		SVENSSON	BERNT LINHARD		"	
28		ÖSTERBLAD	VIKTOR LEONARD		"	
29		PETTERSSON	OSKAR GUSTA VILH.		"	
30		GORSKI	GÜNTHER HANS		SEAMAN	

A.-B. SVENSKA AMERIKA LINIEN.
" "
SWEDISH AMERICAN LINE. GOTHENBURG.
NEW YORK CITY.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
Seaman Hansson Karl Johan	19	Sweden	Gothenburg, 1-3-1934	Appendicites

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
3:rd Officer Junior Lilienberg Ove	39	Sweden	Gothenburg, 1-3-1934

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

124	98		KARL VALLENTIN	"	STOKER	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	8/-	180	
125	99		MAGNUSSON	NILS MAGNUS	"	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/9	172	
0		PLEASE NOTE ONLY 29 NUMBERS ON THIS MANIFEST. NO.2 IS VACANT ON VESSEL'S LEAVING GOTHENBURG.															

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (5), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form. S. A. L. 126 a.-10000 on. ctr. M.

Form 6
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. "DROTTNINGHOLM", arriving at NEW YORK, JANUARY 17, 1934, from the port of GOTHENBURG, SWEDEN.

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1		REMSTRÖM	JOHAN MELCHER		MASTER	1/3-34	GOTHENBURG	NO	YES	57	MALE	SCANDIN.	SWEDISH	5/10	202		
2		NORDLANDER	JOHN LEONARD		CHIEF OFFICER	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/11	176		
3		JOHNSSON	KARL VALDEMAR		2:ND SENIOR	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	6/1	215		
4		CLAESSON	KARL OTTO		" JUNIOR	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/10	165		
5		KARLING	ELF IVAR BISON		3:RD SENIOR	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	6/1	182		
6		LILJENBERG	OVE		" JUNIOR	"	"	PAID OFF	"	39	"	"	"	5/11	16[illegible]		To Shanghai.
7		E[illegible]NBRANT	KARL A[illegible]		WIRELESS OP.	"	"	NO	"	39	"	"	"	5/7	150		
8		ERLANDSSON	INGVAR ESAIAS		"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/8	141		
9		KARLSSON	KARL HJALMAR		CHIEF BOS'N	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	6/1	242		
10		ELIASSON	IVAR REINHOLD		2:ND "	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/7	152		
11		GAUNDERLIN	KARL ALBERT		CARPENTER	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5/8	149		
12		NYSTRÖM	AXEL GOTTFRID		QUARTERMASTER	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/7	180		
13		WAHLBERG	GEORG KRISTOFFER		"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/7	156		
14		KARLSSON	JOHAN KONRAD		"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/8	171		
15		LSV	KARL ALRIN		"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/9	176		
16		KARLSSON	GUNNAR ELOF		A/B SEAMAN	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/8	172		
17		PETTERSSON	EMIL		"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5/8	167		
18		MALMGREN	NILS		"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/8	127		
19		ANDERSSON	AXEL RAGNAR		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/11	149		
20		LJUNG	PER ERIK		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/9	154		
21		JOHANSSON	MARTIN HERMAN		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/11	158		
22		SVENSSON	GUNNAR VILHELM		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/10	154		
23		HERMANSSON	KARL OSKAR		"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	6/1	176		
24		SÄFSTRÖM	KARL JOHAN		ORD. SEAMAN	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	6/-	178		
25		GUSTAFSSON	GÖSTA OLOF EINAR		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/7	154		
26		STENWRETH	ÅKE		"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/11	158		
27		SVENSSON	BERNT LINHARD		"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/7	154		
28		ÖSTERBLAD	VIKTOR LEONARD		"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/9	162		
29		PETTERSSON	OSKAR GÖSTA VILH.		"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/6	151		
30		GORSKI	GÜNTHER HANS		SEAMAN	"	"	"	"	17	"	GERMAN	"	5/7	147		

A.-B. SVENSKA AMERIKA LINIEN.
" " " . GOTHENBURG.
Agents SWEDISH AMERICAN LINE, NEW YORK CITY.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form S. A. L. 126 a. 10000 en. obj. 31.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, or FIRST or SECOND OFFICER

I, ... , of the ..... , do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 19 ....

..... Master, First or Second Officer.

..... Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seamen (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 22 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).

Arabian.

Armenian.

Bohemian.

Bulgarian.

Chinese.

Croatian.

Cuban.

Dalmatian.

Dutch.

East Indian.

English.

Finnish.

French.

German.

Greek.

Hebrew.

Irish.

Italian (North).

Italian (South).

Japanese.

Korean.

Lithuanian.

Magyar.

Mexican.

Pacific Islander.

Polish.

Portuguese.

Roumanian.

Russian.

Ruthenian (Russniak).

Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).

Scotch.

Servian.

Slovak.

Spanish.

Spanish American.

Syrian.

Turkish.

Welsh.

West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 508
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Drottningholm, arriving at NY, JAN 14 1934, 19, from the port of

	(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	1	NO P.E.	OLOFSSON	OLOF HILMER		SEAMAN	1/3 34	GOTHENBURG	NO	YES	33	MALE	SCANDIN.	SWEDISH	6/-	171		
2	2		V A C A N T			"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/10	155		
3	3		LANDSTEDT	CARL VIKTOR ALEXIS		"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/8	154		
4	4		ANDERSSON	KARL ARVID		MESSBOY	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/9	147		
5	5		JOHANSSON	AXEL ERIK		"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/10	127		
101	6		JANSSON	CLAES VILHELM		CHIEF ENGIN.	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5/10	170		
102	7		CHRONWALL	AXEL EMANUEL		1:ST "	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5/10	182		
103	8		SJÖSTRÖM	ERIK ALBERT		2:ND SENIOR	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/8	180		
104	9		LJUNGBERG	ERIK EDVARD		" JUNIOR	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/11	175		
105	10		KARLSSON	ERNST THEODOR		3:RD SENIOR	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	6/-	150		
106	11	P.E.	HOLMSTRÖM	ELON OSVALD		" JUNIOR	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/10	149		
107	12		HANSSON	KARL ARTHUR REINH.		4:TH SENIOR	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/10	195		
108	13		ANDERSSON	GÖSTA		" JUNIOR	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/10	156		
109	14		HALLIN	HJALMAR		5:TH ENGIN.	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5/9	132		
110	15		SJÖBERG	KARL JULIUS		6:TH "	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5/11	176		
111	16		HOLM	NILS VILHELM		ELECTRICIAN	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	6/-	167		
112	17		ANDERSSON	EMIL GUNNAR		MACHINIST	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5/7	150		
113	18		JOHANSSON	JOHN HILDER		"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/11	156		
114	19		BERNTSSON	ENAR		STOREKEEPER	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/9	155		
115	20		JÖNSSON	EVERT JULIUS		GREASER	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/9	170		
116	21		KARLSSON	ERNST ADOLF		"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/8	170		
117	22		MALMBERG	KNUT EUGÉN		"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/9	150		
118	23		BJÖRKEGREN	EDVIN SEVERIN		"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/11	170		
119	24		JOHANSSON	ADOLF SIGFRID		"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/6	170		
120	25		KARLSSON	ERNST WALLENTIN		"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/9	172		
121	26		NILSSON	FRANS MAURITZ		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/6	160		
122	27		TÖRNQVIST	PER AXEL		"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/8	165		
123	28		JOHANSSON	CARL AXEL		"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	6/2	170		
124	29		HÅKANSSON	KARL VALLENTIN		STOKER	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	6/-	180		
125	30		MAGNUSSON	NILS MAGNUS		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/9	172		
126			PLEASE NOTE ONLY 29 NUMBERS ON THIS MANIFEST. NO.2 IS VACANT ON VESSEL'S LEAVING GOTHENBURG.															

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (5), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form S. E. L. 130 — 1000 m. chi. 31.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

..... *Master, First or Second Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzogovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Drottningholm, arriving at NY, JAN 14 1934, 19, from the port of

92

	(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
126	1	No ✓ PL	EKSTRÖM	KARL DANIEL		STOKER	1/3-34	GOTHENBURG	NO	Yes	21	MALE	SCANDIN.	SWEDISH	5/11	162		
127	2		PETTERSSON	HANS JOSEF JAKOB		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/8	170		
128	3		HARRISSON	JOHN EMIL		"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/10	165		
129	4	No ✓ PL	RÖNNBLOM	JONAS VALDEMAR		"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/10	187		
130	5	No ✓ PL	HOLM	KARL ARNE		"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/4	150		
131	6		FLINK	ALBERT MARINUS		"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/10	168		
132	7		JOHANSSON	JOHAN SIGFRID		"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/7	150		
133	8		BENGTSSON	KARL AXEL HARALD		MESSBOY	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/9	169		
134	9		ÅSTRÖM	NILS THURE		"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/10	132		
135	10		PERSSON	GUSTAF MANFRED		"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5/6	130		
136	11		GUSTAFSSON	DAN AXEL LAMBERT		FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/10	171		
137	12		BERGMAN	OSKAR VALDEMAR		"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5/10	158		
201	13		LAGERWALL	HENRIK EUGÉN		PURSER	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5/8	143		
202	14	No ✓ PL	HOLMBERG	ERIK GEORG		DOCTOR	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5/9	204		
203	15		HENRIKSSON	MARTA KRISTINA		NURSE	"	"	"	"	31	FEM.	"	"	5/5	118		
205	16		SANDBERG	BJÖRN		MED. ATTEND.	"	"	"	"	45	MALE	"	"	5/5	167		
206	17		LINDQVIST	ANNA LISA		LINENKEEPER	"	"	"	"	47	FEM.	"	"	5/6	140		
207	18		UHLIN	ARNE		CASHIER	"	"	"	"	43	MALE	"	"	5/10	160		
208	19		BERGMAN	KARL HELMER		CLERK	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/6	143		
210	20		SILFVERSTOLPE	HERBERT GUDMUND		"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/11	156		
211	21		NORD	NILS GÖSTA		STOREKEEPER	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/8	160		
212	22		BERGMAN	OSKAR ERIK		ASS. "	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/5	138		
214	23		LÖFGREN	JOHAN FREDRIK		PRINTER	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/10	163		
216	24		KLOCKHOFF	SARA INGEBORG		SHOP GIRL	"	"	"	"	31	FEM.	"	"	5/4	133		
217	25		HÄGGLUND	OSKAR FERDINAND		CARPENTER	"	"	"	"	43	MALE	"	"	5/7	162		
218	26		LECKSTRÖM	KARL JOHAN		MUSIC LEADER	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5/5	195		
219	27		KRISTIANSSON	JACOB GEORG		MUSICIAN	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5/8	171		
220	28		FAGBERG	ARVID ISIDORUS		"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	6/-	161		
[illegible]	29		ANDERZÉN	FRITIOF		"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5/10	176		
[illegible]	30		JANSSON	ERIK HARRY		"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	6/1	220		

Master
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form S. A. L. 116 a. 10000 m. ehi. 31.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....

Master, First or Second Officer.

.....

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Form 603
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Gothenburg, arriving at NY JAN 14 1934, 19..., from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
223 1		LUNDBERG	JOHN EDGAR FOLKE		MUSICIAN	1/3-34	GOTHENBURG	NO	YES	37	MALE	SCANDIN.	SWEDISH	6/1	182		
226 2		SMITH	GÖSTA		BARBER	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	6/1	215		
227 3		HERMANSSON	ESKIL REINHOLD		ASS."	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/11	141		
231 4		JONASSON	ASTRID LINNÉA		" "	"	"	"	"	24	FEM.	"	"	5/8	149		
234 5		GULLSTRAND	FRANS GEORG		POST OFFICIAL	"	"	"	"	44	MALE	"	"	6/-	184		
235 6		ANDERSSON	OLOF VALDEMAR		ASS. "	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	6/2	160		
251 7		LINDSTRÖM	FRANS AUGUST		CHIEF COOK	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5/9	213		
252 8		ANDERSSON	ARVID JOEL LUDVIG		COOK	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/5	143		
253 9		JOHANSSON	BROR GEORG HELGE		"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	6/-	158		
254 10		SYBERG	EINAR FREDRIK		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/10	147		
255 11		HANSSON	FILIP VERNER		"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/11	150		
256 12	P.E.	JONSSON	ALF TAGE		KITCHENBOY	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/7	143		
257 13		JOHANSSON	ERNST BIRGER		"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/8	143		
258 14		STOLPE	STEN RAGNAR VILH.		"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/7	121		
259 15		MELLQVIST	NILS HUGO		"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/11	145		
260 16		QVINT	HILDING		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	6/2	158		
265 17		SJÖSTEDT	JOHN EVALD		COOK	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/11	162		
266 18		HERMANSSON	GUSTAF HARRY		"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/11	161		
267 19		JOHANSSON	GUSTAF EINAR		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/8	147		
269 20		SMITH	ERIK VALFRID		KITCHENBOY	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/9	160		
270 21		PETTERSSON	CARL OLOF FRITIOF		"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	6/1	171		
271 22		OLSSON	NILS RAGNAR		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/9	149		
278 23		SAMUELSSON	GUNNAR MAGNUS		PANTRYMAN	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	6/-	185		
279 24		JOHANSSON	ANDERS BERTIL		ASS. "	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/9	138		
280 25		GUSTAFSSON	AXEL OSKAR ALEXIS		" "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/5	123		
281 26	P.E.	HERNQVIST	JOHAN AXEL GUNNAR		BUTCHER	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	6/-	200		
282 27		ANDERSSON	NILS GÖSTA		ASS. "	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/9	138		
284 28		ANDERSSON	KARL		BAKER	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/8	154		
285 29		NYBERG	ARVID OSBORN		ASS."	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/6	134		
286 30		WALLA	SVEN BERTIL		CONFECTIONER	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/11	165		

Line .....
Customs .....
Local Agents .....

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (5), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form S. A. E. 136 a. 10000 ex. 6t. 32.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... arrival at port of the United States ..... of the ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19.....

..... Master, First or Second Officer.

..... Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 6
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 5.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel DROTTNINGHOLM arriving at N.Y. JAN 14 1934, 19..., from the port of ... 94

	(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
287	1		BLOMQVIST	KARL ERIK ALFRED	✓	ASS. CONFECTIONER	1/3-34	GOTHENBURG	NO	YES	22	MALE	SCANDIN.	SWEDISH	6/1	147		
301	2		GAUFIN	JOHAN	✓	CHIEF STEWARD	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/7	138		
302	3		MÅRTENSSON	JOHN LUDVIG	✓	WAITER	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/8	150		
303	4		KRANTZ	ERNST OVE	✓	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/8	151		
304	5		LARSSON	SVEN MÅRTEN	✓	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/4	118		
308	6		SKÖLDBERG	ERIK ALGOT	✓	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/9	147		
310	7		SKOGLUND	SVEN ERIK	✓	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/10	147		
326	8		BARTHOLDSSON	SVANTE BERTIL	✓	ASS."	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/11	165		
330	9		TÄNGSTEDT	KLAES DOUGLAS	✓	BARMAN	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/6	120		
331	10		SVENSSON	HJALMAR LINUS	✓	BEDSTEWARD	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5/7	149		
332	11		BERG	OLOF	✓	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/4	136		
333	12		VACANT			"	"	"	"	"	~~xx~~	"	"	"	~~x/x~~	~~xxx~~		
335	13		BENGTSSON	BROR ERIK VILHELM	✓	BATHSTEWARD	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/10	154		
336	14		KJERRULF	BIRGIT	✓	BATHSTEWARDESS	"	"	"	"	22	FEM.	"	"	5/6	140		
338	15		TANNLUND	BRITTA INGEBORG	✓	STEWARDESS	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/11	151		
339	16		NYBERG	MARGARETA MARIA	✓	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/-	112		
341	17		MAGNUSSON	KNUT HOLGER	✓	DECKSTEWARD	"	"	"	"	33	MALE	"	"	5/9	170		
342	18		LUNDSTRÖM	CARL GÖSTA	✓	ASS. "	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/8	165		
343	19		WIBERG	EDGAR ALLAN	✓	BUGLER	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/4	118		
346	20		BENGTSSON	AXEL ROBERT	✓	BARTENDER	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5/9	170		
347	21		BERNTSSON	BROR GÖSTA	✓	ASS. "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/11	158		
348	22		ANDERSSON	KARL GOTTFRID	✓	PANTRYMAN	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/11	138		
350	23		BJÖRKMAN	NILS GUNNAR	✓	PANTRYBOY	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/8	154		
351	24		NORDÉN	KARL GUSTAF	✓	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/10	149		
352	25		NYBERG	GÖSTA ADOLF	✓	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/4	129		
360	26		ANDERSSON	KLAS EDVARD	✓	WATCHMAN	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5/10	160		
401	27		ENGSTRÖM	GUSTAF ANDERS	✓	STEWARD	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5/9	182		
402	28		MATHIASSON	SVEN VALLENTIN	✓	WAITER	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/10	154		
403	29		SÖDERMAN	STIG HUGO VIKING	✓	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/8	132		
404	30		KRONHOLM	NILS ERIK EUGÉN	✓	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/5	133		

PLEASE NOTE ONLY 29 NUMBERS ON THIS MANIFEST. NO. 12 IS VACANT ON VESSEL'S LEAVING GOTHENBURG.

AMERICAN CONSULATE GOTEBORG

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

.....
Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (5), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form. S. A. L. 116 a. 16000 ex. cht. 31.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ *, of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *, 19* _____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzogovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 436
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 8.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel DROTTNINGHOLM, arriving at NY, JAN 14 1934, 19, from the port of Gothenburg

95

	(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
407	1		HULTGREN	ALLAN GEORG		WAITER	1/3-34	GOTHENBURG	No	Yes	26	MALE	SCANDIN.	SWEDISH	5/9	143		
408	2		WESTERBERG	ESKIL HENRIK		"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/11	158		
410	3		ENGMAN	NILS HARRY		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	6/-	160		
411	4		JOHANSSON	BROR ALARIK		"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5/8	140		
426	5		OLSSON	CHARLES KRISTIAN		BEDSTEWARD	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/9	151		
427	6		NYGREN	RAGNAR EVERT		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/11	128		
428	7		SAMUELSSON	GUSTAF EINAR		"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/11	173		
429	8		BENGTSSON	BENGT GÖSTA		"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/11	132		
430	9		NILSSON	ERNST		"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5/10	187		
431	10		LUTTEMAN	GILLIS EVERT		BATHSTEWARD	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/11	162		
435	11		GRÖNROOS	SUOMA AUGUSTA		STEWARDESS	"	"	"	"	31	FEM.	FINNISH		5/6	187		
445	12		KARLSSON	CARL ERIK		DECKSTEWARD	"	"	"	"	24	MALE	SCANDIN.	SWEDISH	5/7	136		
447	13		ÖBERG	GUSTAF ADOLF		BARTENDER	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5/9	150		
449	14		GUSTAFSSON	FRANS AXEL		PANTRYMAN	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/11	165		
450	15		ANDREASSON	OLOF EMANUEL		PANTRYBOY	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/9	140		
451	16		ANDERSSON	ÅKE ALEXANDER		"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/9	127		
452	17		CARLSSON	FOLKE SIXTEN		"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/11	149		
453	18		ARONSSON	NILS GEORG		"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/9	136		
501	19		JOHANSSON	GUSTAF ARTHUR		STEWARD	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/9	150		
502	20		ÖSTERLUND	JOSEF TORSTEN		WAITER	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/4	127		
503	21		DAHLIN	HARALD EUGÉN		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/5	143		
504	22		OLAUSSON	JOHN ALBERT		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/9	129		
505	23		GUSTAFSSON	RUNE TORSTEN		"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/8	142		
506	24		FALK	FRIDOLF HENRY		"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	6/-	167		
507	25		SVENSSON	SVEN JOHAN HELGE		"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	6/1	170		
508	26		JOHANSSON	TORSTEN BERTIL		"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/9	160		
509	27		EK	GUNNAR GUSTAF		"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/7	169		
516	28		CRAMER	GUNNAR MAGNUS		BEDSTEWARD	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/10	158		
517	29		LARSSON	GÖSTA VIKTORINIUS		"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/5	134		
522	30		HEDÉN	ELSA SVANHILD		STEWARDESS	"	"	"	"	37	FEM.	"	"	5/9	162		

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form. S. A. L. 116 n. 10000 ex. okt. 33.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

..... *Master, First or Second Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ..... *, 19* ..

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzogovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 520

Form 6
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 7.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. "DROTTNINGHOLM", *arriving at* NEW YORK, JANUARY 14, 1934, *from the port of* GOTHENBURG, SWEDEN.

96

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
525 1	P.E.	MÅRTENSSON	SIGNE ANNA MARGARETA		STEWARDESS	1/5-34	GOTHENBURG	NO	YES	29	FEM.	SCANDIN.	SWEDISH	5/3	132		
526 2		LINDAHL	TAGE AUGUST		BARTENDER	"	"	"	"	32	MALE	"	"	5/8	154		
527 3		JOHANSSON	PER JOHAN OSKAR		ASS. "	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	6/-	163		
528 4		KARLMAN	SVEN ALBIN		PANTRYMAN	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	6/-	202		
529 5	P.E.	JANSSON	ERIK ALVAR		PANTRYBOY	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/7	136		
530 6		JÖNSSON	KARL AXEL		"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/9	132		
531 7		ERIKSSON	THORSTEN GEORG		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	6/-	165		
534 8		UPONEN	GÖSTA JEAN		WATCHMAN	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/11	213		
535 9		ANDERSSON	SVEN BERTIL		SANITARYMAN	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/5	154		
551 10		SOLLANDER	SVANTE HARALD		STEWARD	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5/10	182		
556 11		KJELLGREN	ALFONS TEOFIL		WAITER	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/10	156		
559 12		DAHL	ARNE VALTER		"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/11	145		
565 13		ANDERSSON	OSKAR FREDRIK		BEDSTEWARD	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/10	145		
566 14		PERSSON	ESKIL PER		"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/11	140		
577 15		GUSTAFSSON	KARL ALGOT		PANTRYMAN	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	6/-	149		
578 16		ANDERSSON	SVEN ALLAN DANIEL		PANTRYBOY	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	6/1	171		
579 17		KRONWALL	ARNE OLOF GERHARD		"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/11	132		
582 18		KARLSSON	OLOF ALFRED		WATCHMAN	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/11	189		
583 19		SJÖSTEDT	NILS ERNST HILDING		SANITARYMAN	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/10	150		
42 20	NO	HANSSON	KARL JOHAN		SEAMAN	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	6/2	184		
333 21		HOLMBERG	JOHN ARVID		BEDSTEWARD	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	6/1	167		
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Cleared with 199 members of crew.

No. 79

AMERICAN CONSULATE AT GOTEBORG
SWEDEN
SEAMAN
For the journey to the United States.
(Consular Visa Stamp)
January 7, 1934.
(Date)
Serv. No. 10
Ges. Reg. Nr. 760.

AMERICAN CONSULATE
1934
SWEDEN

SEAMEN SIGNED ON

Line A.-B. SVENSKA AMERIKA LINIEN.
Owners " " " . GOTHENBURG.
Local Agents SWEDISH AMERICAN LINE. NEW YORK CITY.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form S. A. L. 116 n. 10000 ex. okt. 33.

1-14-34

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. M Ronshom, Master, of the S/S Drottningholm, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of Jan 1934

J M Ronshom
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom any failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzogovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—1813

Form 599 Frankfurt 115

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

RECEIVED JAN 22 1934

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF WILMINGTON (PHILADELPHIA)

JAN 21 1934, 19

I, master of the GERMAN (Nationality.) S. S. FRANKFURT

from port of BREMEN, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 47 — Number of seamen deserted —

Number of seamen discharged 47 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) —

Number of seamen signed on at this port — Total crew this date 47

The above-named vessel arrived at this port JAN 18 1934, 19, consigned to DICHMANN, WRIGHT & PUGH, INC.; is now lying at GENL CHEMICAL CO CLAYMONT; and is expected to sail JAN 21 1934, 19, for TAMPICO MEXICO

via United States port of — First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW YORK

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN. 97

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

no changes

FEB 5 P.M.

RECD

14—1813

69200

19	GIMBEL	WILHELM	✓	"	15	II.	"	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5'7"	194	"
20	BRANDT	KARL	✓	"	13	III.	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'7"	170	"
21	BUCHHOLZ	HEINRICH	✓	"	10	IV.	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'11"	186	"
22	SCHULZ	KURT	✓	"	3	ENG.ASS.	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'9"	132	"
FIRST 23	BOEME	HELMUT	✓	"	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	6'-"	168	"
24	SCHUM CHER	WALTER	✓	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'10"	159	"
25	WALENTA	RUDOLF	✓	"	13	STOREKEEPER	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'9"	162	"
26	WEIGAND	FRIEDRICH	✓	"	8	FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'7"	148	"
27	KURTHS	ARTHUR	✓	"	6	"	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'10"	172	"
28	SPIESS	ALFONS	✓	"	6	"	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'5"	162	"
29	FIEDLER	GUSTAV	✓	"	28	"	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'9"	147	"
30	HORNIG	FRITZ	✓	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'6"	162	"
																5'9"	159	

(30)

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

Druckerei Paul Moehlke, Hamburg 8.

W. E. Walsh
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Hild
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all aliens employed who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

10—6955

Form 599

Frankfurt 1/S

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

U.S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE — RECEIVED — FEB 16 193[illegible] — New Orleans, La.

Port of New Orleans, La.

2/15/34, 192

I, master of the German (Nationality.) S.S. FRANKFURT

from port of New Orleans, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 47 — Number of seamen deserted none
Number of seamen discharged none — Seamen left in hospital (or died) none
Number of seamen signed on at this port none — Total crew this date 47

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 2/9/34, 192, consigned to Richard Meyer Company; is now lying at St Andrew Street, and is expected to sail 2/15/34, 192, for Bremen and Hamburg via United States port of Philadelphia. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York, N. Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 98

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

FEB 19 34

RECD

190

FRANKFURT JAN

18	BLANKE	ERNST	✓	"	37	I.ENG.	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5'7"	194	"
19	GIMBEL	WILHELM	✓	"	15	II. "	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'7"	170	"
20	BRANDT	KARL	✓	"	13	III. "	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'11"	186	"
21	BUCHHOLZ	HEINRICH	✓	"	10	IV. "	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'9"	132	"
22	SCHULZ	KURT	✓	"	3	ENG.ASS.	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	6'-"	168	"
FIRST 23	BOEMR	HELMUT	✓	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'10"	159	"
24	SCHUM CHER	WALTER	✓	-	5	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'9"	162	"
25	WALENTA	RUDOLF	✓	"	13	STOREKEEPER	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'7"	148	"
26	WEIGAND	FRIEDRICH	✓	"	8	FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'10"	172	"
27	KURTHS	ARTHUR	✓	"	6	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'5"	162	"
28	SPIESS	ALFONS	✓	"	6	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'9"	147	"
29	FIEDLER	GUSTAV	✓	"	28	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'6"	162	"
30	HORNIG	FRITZ	✓	-	4	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'9"	159	"

(30)

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

Druckerei Paul Moehlke, Hamburg 4.

W. E. Whalen
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.— Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPIT...

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
		mil			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—2855

Form 500 — Frankfurt

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New-York

I, master of the German S. S. D. "Frankfurt" 17. January, 1934
from port of New York (Nationality.), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 47 — Number of seamen deserted /
Number of seamen discharged / — Seamen left in hospital (or died) /
Number of seamen signed on at this port / — Total crew this date 47

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 14. January, 1934, consigned to North German Lloyd; is now lying at Pier 86, and is expected to sail 17. January, 1934, for Philadelphia via United States port of ——— First port of call in United States this voyage was New-York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		mil	

99

JAN 22 34 RECD

14—1613

18	BLANKE	ERNST	✓	"	37	I.ENG.	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5'7"	194	"
19	GIMBEL	WILHELM	✓	"	15	II. "	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'7"	170	"
20	BRANDT	KARL	✓	"	13	III. "	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'11"	186	"
21	BUCHHOLZ	HEINRICH	✓	"	10	IV. "	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'9"	132	"
22	SCHULZ	KURT	✓	"	3	ENG.ASS.	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	6'-"	168	"
FIRST 23	BOEME	HELMUT	✓	"	-	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'10"	159	"
24	SCHUM CHER	WALTER	✓	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'9"	162	"
25	WALENTA	RUDOLF	✓	"	13	STOREKEEPER	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'7"	148	"
26	WEIGAND	FRIEDRICH	✓	"	8	FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'10"	178	"
27	KURTHS	ARTHUR	✓	"	6	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'5"	162	"
28	SPIESS	ALFONS	✓	"	6	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'9"	147	"
29	FIEDLER	GUSTAV	✓	"	28	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'6"	162	"
30	HORNIG	FRITZ	✓	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'9"	159	"

(30)

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

Druckerei Paul Moehlke, Hamburg 8.

W. E. Hahn
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
		mil		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		mil	

14—1612 [CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		mil	

14—1612

18	BLANKE	ERNST	✓	"	1	BOY	"	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'6"	148	"
19	GIMBEL	WILHELM	✓	"	37	I.ENG.	"	"	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5'7"	194	"
20	BRANDT	KARL	✓	"	15	II. "	"	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'7"	170	"
21	BUCHHOLZ	HEINRICH	✓	"	13	III. "	"	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'11"	186	"
22	SCHULZ	KURT	✓	"	10	IV. "	"	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'9"	152	"
FIRST 23	BOEME	HELMUT	✓	"	5	ENG.ASS.	"	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	6'-"	168	"
24	SCHUM CHER	WALTER	✓	"	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'10"	159	"
25	WALENTA	RUDOLF	✓	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'9"	162	"
26	WEIGAND	FRIEDRICH	✓	"	13	STOREKEEPER	"	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'7"	148	"
27	KURTHS	ARTHUR	✓	"	8	FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'10"	172	"
28	SPIESS	ALFONS	✓	"	6	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'5"	162	"
29	FIEDLER	GUSTAV	✓	"	6	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'9"	147	"
30	HORNIG	FRITZ	✓	"	28	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'6"	162	"
			✓	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'9"	159	"

(30)

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

Druckerei Paul Moehlke, Hamburg 8.

W. E. Walsh
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Original

Crew 47 (all aliens)

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel FRANKFURT, arriving at NEWYORK NY JAN 14 1934, JANUARY 14th, 19 34, from the port of BREMEN GERMANY 12/28/33
Hamburg 12/28/33

100

FRANKFURT JAN

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	HIRD	HEINRICH	✓	42 ~~33~~ MISSING	MASTER	27.12.33	BREMEN	NO	YES	56	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5'9"	215	NONE
2	KIRMSS	GERHARD	✓	33	I.OFF.	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'8"	210	"
3	HILDEBRANDT	GEORG	✓	17	II. "	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'7"	146	"
4	BAUM	HEINRICH	✓	13	III. "	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'10"	163	"
5	SCHMIDT	HEINZ	✓	11	IV. "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7"	198	"
6	BREMER	ERICH	✓	17	BOATSWAIN	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'6"	154	"
7	KOERNER	KARL	✓	10	CARPENTER	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"
8	KUNTZSCH	OTTO	✓	10	A.S.	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'10"	158	"
9	SCHANZE	BERTHOLD	✓	9	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7"	163	"
10	SCHOOF	WALTER	✓	9	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'6"	165	"
11	EINBECK	HANS	✓	4	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8"	155	"
12	HOOP	WILHELM	✓	8	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'5"	142	"
13	HINRICHS	BERNHARD	✓	12	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'6"	145	"
14	WOLF	ERNST	✓	4	O.S.	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'6"	152	"
15	SPIESS	RUDOLF	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'10"	169	"
16	KELLERMANN	FRITZ	✓	3	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'6"	148	"
17	SCHWIERING	KARL	✓	1	BOY	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'5"	132	"
18	BLANKE	ERNST	✓	37	I.ENG.	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5'7"	194	"
19	GIMBEL	WILHELM	✓	15	II. "	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'7"	170	"
20	BRANDT	KARL	✓	13	III. "	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'11"	186	"
21	BUCHHOLZ	HEINRICH	✓	10	IV. "	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'9"	132	"
22	SCHULZ	KURT	✓	3	ENG.ASS.	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	6'-"	168	"
23	BOEMR	HELMUT	✓	-	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'10"	159	"
24	SCHUM CHER	WALTER	✓	5	"	"	"	"	"	23 ~~XIII~~	"	"	"	5'9"	162	"
25	WALENTA	RUDOLF	✓	13	STOREKEEPER	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'7"	148	"
26	WEIGAND	FRIEDRICH	✓	8	FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'10"	172	"
27	KURTHS	ARTHUR	✓	6	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'5"	162	"
28	SPIESS	ALFONS	✓	6	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'9"	147	"
29	FIEDLER	GUSTAV	✓	28	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'6"	162	"
30	HORNIG	FRITZ	✓	4	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'9"	159	"

(30)

FIRST

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

W. E. Wakeley
Immigrant Inspector.

Druckerei Paul Moehlke, Hamburg 8.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... , of the . . . . . , to declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

. . . . . *Master, First or Second Officer.*

Sworn to before me this . . . . . day of . . . . . , 19 . . . .

. . . . . *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on wich he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

101

Vessel FRANKFURT, *arriving at* NEWYORK JAN 14 1934 JANUARY, *19* 34, *from the port of* BREMEN

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	31	GERECHT	BRUNO	✓	11	FIREMAN	27.12.33	BREMEN	NO	YES	30	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5'9"	168	NONE
	32	BLAESSING	RUDOLF	✓	5	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'5"	158	"
	33	ANDERSEN	MAX	✓	12	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'7"	182	"
	34	SIEVERS	HANS	✓	5	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"
	35	WEIDE	WALTER	✓	4	COALPASSER	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'9"	162	"
	36	LUBINSKI	FRANZ	✓	4	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'9"	172	"
	37	RODENBERG	FRIEDRICH	✓	3	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'9"	162	"
	38	MARCZINZAK	EDMUND	✓	4	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8"	142	"
	39	BADER	WILHELM	✓	4	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'9"	163	"
	40	STRUCK	WERNER	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'10"	159	"
FIRST	41	EICHFELD	JOSEF	✓	-	BOY	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	168	"
	42	ZIEGER	OSKAR	✓	33	I.COOK	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5'6"	159	"
	43	KORTE	FRIEDRICH	✓	8	BAKER	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'7"	160	"
	44	GRYPO	JOHANNES	✓	3	BOY	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'10"	175	"
	45	MOELLER	WILLI	✓	9	I.STEWARD	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'8"	181	"
	46	KUBCK	WILHELM	✓	4	M.STEWARD	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'9"	159	"
	47	WALZAK	JOSEF	✓	1	BOY	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8"	152	"
	18						"	"									"
	19						"	"									"
	20						"	"									"
	21						"	"									"
	22						"	"									"
	23						"	"									"
	24						"	"									"
	25						"	"									"
	26						"	"									"
	27						"	"									"
	28						"	"									"
	29						"	"									"
	30						"	"									"

Service No. 3329

Closed with (47) members of the crew.

Two (2) pages.

Paid $ 2.00 U.S.Cy.

AMERICAN CONSULATE AT BREMEN, GERMANY.

SEEN

For the journey to The United States

L. S. Gresham

American Vice Consul.

Dated. December 28th, 1933."

McEwable
Dept.

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Druckerei Paul Moehlke, Hamburg 8.

1-14-34 Original

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master of the German S/S Frankfurt, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, Purser or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of January 1934.

W. E. H. Clarke.
U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

Pier 86
N.R.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on wich he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

FILED
JAN 7 1934

Cards Pulled 1/17/34 M.W.
Clerk
Cards Removed 1/25/34
Cards Checked re

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dewitt C. Van Zile, Surgeon of the SS Morro Castle, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

102

D.C. Van Zile MD

Sworn to before me this 14th day of January 1934

at New York, N. Y.

H. S. Manbury
Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Cancelled
Can 1-14-34

NOTE.—If no surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT TAX	PAID TAX COLLECTED	EXEMPT FROM TAX	TOTAL PASSENGERS
			U.S. citizens returning to U.S.	
1st CABIN			3 1 1	5
CABIN				
2nd CABIN				
3rd CLASS				
TOTAL			3 1 1	5

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

			Total
1st Cabin	2	3	5
Cabin			
3rd Cl			
Tourist			
3rd Cl			
TOTAL	2	3	5

re
N. Y.

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United States, must be listed on this manifest. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MORRO CASTLE. Passengers sailing from HAVANA, CUBA., JANUARY 11TH, 1934

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	NAME IN FULL: Given name	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Able to— Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Able to— Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	Place of birth: City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued: Place	Issued: Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence: Country	*Last permanent residence: City or town, State, Province or District	
RES. USA. RES.		GONZALEZ ✓	JESUS	51	✓	M	M	BROKER	YES	SPAN. ENG.	YES	SPAIN	SPANIARD	SPAIN 08-34	ASTURIAS	Ret Res NONE	NONE	NONE		U.S.A. 99	NEW YORK.	
2	DIPLOMAT	MEYER ✓	JOAQUIN	26	✓	M	S	SECRETARY to Legation of Cuba in London DIPLOMAT	YES	SPAN. ENG.	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA 83	TRINIDAD	Diplo-Class NONE	NONE	NONE		CUBA 83	HAVANA	
3														H. L. Manley Mngr 1/14/34 8 45							
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

85

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—480

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 3X

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

103

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. N.Y., JANUARY 14TH, 1934

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom passage paid? (Whether also paid for by person, whether by relative, whether by agent or by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, State, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist					Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions					Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure														Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
			State	City or town																										
1	BROTHER.MR.MARCELINO GONZALEZ 37 SAN IGNACIO STREET. HAVANA. CUBA.		N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1914 1933	N.Y.	SEPT 1933	HOME. c/o Gonzales Bros. 86 Worth St. N.Y.C. ~~ROCHESTER. NEW YORK.~~	NOB	RESTES	Perm.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR	GRY	BRN	NONE
2	MOTHER.MRS.MARIA PLASS CALZ.49-BET.G.Y H.VED.CUBA.	ENG.		LONDON	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1933	N.Y.	AUG. 1933	TRANSIT TO LONDON.ENG.VIA HOTEL ASTOR. NEW YORK.	YES	HWK	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	1½	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—698

Line.....

Owners.....

Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Robert R. Wilmett Master of the SS Nieuw Amsterdam from Havana, Cuba do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)

R R Wilmett
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of January 1924, 19

at New York, N. Y.

H. L. Wanley
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1924

Form 609
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 104

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "MORRO CASTLE" *Sailing from* Havana. Cuba., January 11th, 1934, *Arriving at Port of* New York. N.Y. January 14th, 1934

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Houston	Pilar	54		F	M		Husband American Citizen. — 9-15-04	5th Avenue Hotel. New York. N.Y.
2	Green	James O.	57		M	M	Nashville, Tenn. March. 4.1886		453-79th Street, Brooklyn. N.Y.
3	Dougherty	Harry V.	58		M	M	Cressona, Pa. October, 16.1876		46 Coleridge. Brooklyn. N.Y.
4							H. S. Manley Insp 1/14/34 8 15 am.		
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									38

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—6[illegible]

Required

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

94	Ad[illegible]							
95	Wil[illegible]							
96	Geo[illegible]							
97	Raymond [illegible]							
98	Sanford [illegible]							
99	Raphael [illegible]							
100	Wil[illegible]							
264	Andrew [illegible]							
510	Isaac [illegible]							
511	Nic[illegible]							
512	Sir[illegible]							
513	Solchon [illegible]							

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT NEW YORK AS OF JANUARY 14, 1934

I ack[illegible] ... a fine of $10 for ... accurate ... I will rep[illegible] ... this port,

Master.

SC

IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. [illegible] ... consignee, o[illegible] ... all aliens ex[illegible] ... respectively ... of such infor[illegible] ... of such owne[illegible] ... such alien h[illegible] ... apprehensio[illegible] ... to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1939

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York, N. Y.
Jan. 14,1934, 19

I, master of the American (Nationality.) S. S. Morro Castle
from port of Havana, Cuba, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 154 — Number of seamen deserted None
Number of seamen discharged 15 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) None
Number of seamen signed on at this port 18 — Total crew this date 157

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Jan. 14,1934 consigned to New York and Cuba Mail SS Co.
now lying at Pier 14, N.R. and is expected to sail Jan. 14 ,1934, 19 , for Havana, Cuba
via United States ports of — First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

196

JAN 21 34

RECD

16		HARJU	WILLIAM	✓	BOSUN	27		USA
17		MAKRES	JAMES	✓	STOREKPER	34		USA
18		BERNHERT	WILLIAM	✓	A B SEAMAN	29		USA
19		FORNARI	JULIAN	✓	DO	39	CHILE	CHILE 5-5 137
20		DIAZ	ARMANDO	✓	DO	45		USA
21		PALURA	ANDREW	✓	DO	29		USA
22		BATALI	ETTORI	✓	DO	38		USA
23		MASON	BERNARD	✓	DO	29		USA
24		CARROLL	PHILLIP	✓	DO 11/11/33	39		USA
25		LIGHTFOOT	GEORGE	✓	DO 11/18/33	31		USA
26		CHARLES	TOM	✓	DO 12/2/33	49	ENGLISH	G B 5-7 159
27		KENNEDY	JOSEPH	✓	DO 12/23/33	34		USA
28	F.T.	DICKINSON	THOMAS	✓	DO 1/7/34	30		USA
29	F.T.	KING	JOHN	✓	DO 1/7/34	29		USA
30	F.T.	CONGREVE	FRED	✓	DO 1/7/34			

Line NEW YORK AND CUBA MAIL SS CO.
Owners DO
Local Agents DO.

H. S. Manley
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

Printed and Sold by H. R. Elliot & Co., Inc.—150 Lafayette St., N. Y.
Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MA

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1

Vessel S S MORRO CASTLE

(1)	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	G
AGED ON PREVIOUS VOYAGE UNLESS OTHER			
1		WILLMOTT	ROBERT
2		WARMS	WILLIAM
3		WOLF	RICHARD
4		FREEMAN	IVAN
5		HACKNEY	CLARENCE
6		WADE	GEORGE
		HANSEN	HOWARD
	F.T.	DINNE	JOHN
		JOHNSON	TRYGVE
		GARCIA	JO
		KRUHSE	PE
		FERNANDEZ	JO
13		GROSS	JO
14		FOERSCH	HA
15		HOUSTON	CO
16		HARJU	WI
17		MAKRES	JA
18		BERNAHEBT	WI
19		FORNARY	JUL
20		DIAZ	ARMANDO
21		PALURA	ANDREW
22		BATALI	ETTORI
23		MASON	BERNARD
24		CARROLL	PHILLI
25		LIGHTFOOT	GEORGE
26		CHARLES	TO
27		KENNEDY	JO
28	F.T.	DICKINSON	TH
29	F.T.	KING	J
30	F.T.	CONGREVE	FRED

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York, N. Y.
Jan. 14, 1934

S. S. Morro Castle

I, master of the American (Nationality.) hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 164 Number of seamen deserted None

Number of seamen discharged 15 Seamen left in hospital (or died) None

Number signed on this port 15 ABU Total crew this date 164 ABU

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Jan. 14, 1934 consigned to Ward Line

New York Cuba Mail SS Co. and now lying at Pier 14 N.R. and

expected to sail Jan. 14, 1934, for Havana, Cuba

via United States ports of ABU ABU First port of call in United States

this voyage will be New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTED, DISCHARGED, ETC.	Name	Rating	Nationality.	Age.	When and where signed on.	Where from.
Jan 14 34	Richard Wolf	Oiler	USA	28	Jan 15 33	New York
Jan 14 34	Ivan Freeman	Fireman	USA	25	Jan 15 33	New York
Jan 14 34	Clarence Hackney	Fireman	USA	25	Jan 15 33	New York
Jan 14 34	Robert Willmott	Oiler	USA	28	Jan 15 33	New York
Jan 14 34	G. Otero Varela	Fireman	USA	30	Jan 15 33	New York
Jan 14 34	Reginald Roberts	Steward	USA	25	Jan 15 33	New York
Jan 14 34	Herbert Stokes	Steward	USA	22	Jan 15 33	New York
Jan 14 34	James Portosi	Deck Steward	USA	27	Jan 15 33	New York

RECD
JAN 24 34

MEN ENGAGED ON SS MORRO CASTLE AT NEW YORK JAN. 14, 1934

ART NO.	NAME	AGE.	NATL.	STATION
94	Adolf Evensen	25	USA	A B Seaman
95	Willy De Lanhesa	22	USA	Ord. Seaman
96	George Lynn	22	USA	A. B. Seaman
97	Raymond Jones	24	USA	Ord. Seaman
98	Sanford Cook	23	USA	4th Officer
99	Raphael Hill	24	USA	4th Officer
100	William Fischer	17	USA	Wireless
244	Andrew Sabala	17	USA	Ord. Seaman
245	Isaac Soriano	22	USA	A B Seaman
246	Dick Chimentano	24	Italy Bye	Deck Steward.
247	Sigi Bogotti	27	USA	Deck Steward.
248	Solomon Miller	18	USA	Pantryman

MEN DISCHARGED AT NEW YORK AS OF JANUARY 14 1934.

ART NO.	NAME	RATING	NATL.	STATION
2	Richard Wolf	Oiler	USA	Sent to Chief Officer
24	Ivan Freeman	Fireman	USA	Sent to 2nd Officer
25	Clarence Hackney	Fireman	USA	Sent to 2nd Officer
28	Robert Willmott	Oiler	USA	A B Seaman
30	G. Otero Varela	Fireman	USA	Ord. Seaman to A. B.
245	Reginald Roberts	Steward	USA	Fireman to Asst. Engr. Oiler
246	Herbert Stokes	Steward	USA	Wiper to Fireman
247	James Portosi	Deck Steward	USA	Deck Steward to Waiter

I ack
of $10 for
accurate
I will rep

Sec. 36.
consignee, o
all aliens co
respectively
of such infor
of such owne
such alien h
apprehension
to such immigration officer at the time of his departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who will leave port thereon as the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Line NEW YORK AND CUBA MAIL SS CO.
Owners DO
Local Agents DO.

H. S. Manley
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Sheet No. ONE.

on board upon arrival at a

197

(10) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)
NONE	NONE

Form 6HO
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF L
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION

Required under

Ves

(1)	(2)
No.	State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.
	SIGNED ON PT
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	P.T.
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	HARJU WILLIAM
17	MAKRES JAMES
18	BERNHERT WILLIAM
19	FORNARI JULIAN
20	DIAZ ARMANDO
21	PALURA ANDREW
22	BATALI ETTORI
23	MASON BERNARD
24	CARROLL PHILLIP
25	LIGHTFOOT GEORGE
26	CHARLES TOM
27	KENNEDY JOSEPH
28	F.T. DICKINSON THOMAS
29	F.T. KING JOHN
30	F.T. CONGREVE FRED

	DOCK			
	STOKEKPER			
	A B SEAMAN			
	DO			
	DO			
	DO			
	DO			
	DO			
	DO	11/11/33		
	DO	11/18/33		
	DO	12/2/33		
	DO	12/23/33		
	DO	1/7/34		
	DO	1/7/34		
	DO	1/7/34		

27		USA			
34		USA			
29		USA			
59	CHILE	CHILE	5-5	137	
45		USA			
29		USA			
28		USA			
29		USA			
29		USA			
21		USA			
49	ENGLISH	G B	5-7	139	
56		USA			
30		USA			
29		USA			

Line NEW YORK AND CUBA MAIL SS CO
Owners DO
Local Agents DO.

Y. L. Manley
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.
94 Adolf Svensen	36	USA		
95 Willy LaBarbera	28	USA		
96 George Lynn	22	USA		
97 Raymond Jones	36	USA		
98 Sanford Cocek	22	USA		
99 Raphael Hill	36	USA		
100 William Fischer	49	USA		
264 Andrew Zabala	17	USA		
510 Isaac Serimo	20	USA		
511 Nick Chiarantano	36	Italy Sye		
512 Sirl Bogeti	27	USA		
513 Solchon Miller	18	USA		

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

R R Dillwood

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty o consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists conta all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists c of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel i of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all c such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information li apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, o to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1949

(USC 29 Sec 1)

ESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
'O DEPARTURE.

TMENT OF LABOR
IATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York, N. Y.
Jan. 14,1934, 19
S. S. Morro Castle
by certify that the following is a complete record of all
since arrival at this port:
Number of seamen deserted None
Seamen left in hospital (or died) None
Total crew this date 196
Jan. 14,1934 19 consigned to
is now lying at Pier 14, N.R. and is
Havana, Cuba
First port of call in United States
of all changes in crew: 196
O SEAMEN.

Nationality.	When and where signed on.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Required under

Ves

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Where and when signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

	Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
25	Irving [illegible]	36	USA	[illegible] 12/20/33
18	Peter Rambo	48	USA	do 12/1/33
28	Alexande[illegible]	35	[illegible]	[illegible]
61	Thomas [illegible]	35	USA	[illegible] 12/7/33
90	Frank Reynold	37	USA	[illegible] 12/7/33
91	Jessel E. Smith	28	USA	do 12/7/33
43	Russell E. De Visage	21	USA	[illegible]
68	William F. Burns	46	USA	do 12/1/33
288	Chris A. Kern	29	USA	do 12/2/33
449	Manuel [illegible]	36	USA	do 12/2/33
451	Leifern Miller	28	USA	do 12/12/33
507	Herman Ottens	28	Germany	do 12/20/33
509	Albert Herink	42	USA	do 12/22/33

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

	Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Last Residence.	Sex.	When and where signed on.
27			USA			
34			USA			
29			USA			
29	CHILE	CHILE	5-5	157		
45			USA			
29			USA			
26			USA			
29			USA			
29			USA			
21			USA			
49	ENGLISH	G B	5-7	159		
56			USA			
30			USA			
29			USA			

17		[redacted]	JAMES	✓	STOKEHPER						
18		BERNAHERT	WILLIAM	✓	A B SEAMAN						
19		FORNARI	JULIAN	✓	DO						
20		DIAZ	ARMANDO	✓	DO						
21		PALURA	ANDREW	✓	DO						
22		BATALI	ETTORI	✓	DO						
23		MASON	BERNARD	✓	DO						
24		CARROLL	PHILLIP	✓	DO	11/11/33					
25		LIGHTFOOT	GEORGE	✓	DO	11/18/33					
26		CHARLES	TOM	✓	DO	12/2/33					
27		KENNEDY	JOSEPH	✓	DO	12/23/33					
28	F.T.	DICKINSON	THOMAS	✓	DO	1/7/34					
29	F.T.	KING	JOHN	✓	DO	1/7/34					
30	F.T.	CONGREVE	FRED	✓	DO	1/7/34					

Line NEW YORK AND CUBA MAIL SS CO.

Owners DO

Local Agents SO.

H. L. Manley
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration and Naturalization Service

154 cit 132 - aliens 22

Sheet No. One.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

197

Vessel S S MORRO CASTLE, arriving at NEW YORK N.Y., JANUARY 14th, 1934, from the port of HAVANA, CUBA.

(1)	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (including statement whether alien has previously entered United States, and if so, when and where, and whether in possession of return certificate)
	SIGNED ON PREVIOUS VOYAGE UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.																
1		WILLMOTT	ROBERT R.	✓	MASTER	11/25/33	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	56	M		USA			NONE	NONE
2		WAHGE	WILLIAM F.	✓	1st OFFICER	11/2/33				45			USA				
3		WOLF	RICHARD G.	✓	2nd OFFICER	11/2/33				39			USA				
4		FREEMAN	IVAN	✓	3rd OFFICER	1/7/34				36			USA				
5		HACKNEY	CLARENCE	✓	4th OFFICER	11/2/33				37			USA				
6		WADE	GEORGE	✓	Q'MASTER	11/2/33				29			USA				
7		HANSEN	HOWARD	✓	DO	12/30/33				35			USA				
8	F.T.	DINNE	JOHN	✓	DO	1/7/34				35			USA				
9		JOHNSON	TEYGNE	✓	CARPENTER	11/2/33				34			USA				
10		GARCIA	JOSE	✓	DO					52			USA				
11		KRUHSE	PETER	✓	FOREMAN					48			USA				
12		FERNANDEZ	JOSE	✓	DO					38		SPANISH	SPAIN	5-4	141		
13		GROSS	JOHN	✓	M/MATCHMAN					37			USA				
14		FOERSCH	HAROLD	✓	DO					51			USA				
15		HOUSTON	COLIN	✓	DO					26			USA				
16		HARJU	WILLIAM	✓	BOSUN					54			USA				
17		MAKRES	JAMES	✓	STOREKPER					37			USA				
18		BERNAHERT	WILLIAM	✓	A B SEAMAN					34			USA				
19		FORNARI	JULIAN	✓	DO					29			USA				
20		DIAZ	ARMANDO	✓	DO					39		CHILE	CHILE	5-5	137		
21		PALURA	ANDREW	✓	DO					45			USA				
22		BATALI	ETTORI	✓	DO					29			USA				
23		MASON	BERNARD	✓	DO					38			USA				
24		CARROLL	PHILLIP	✓	DO	11/11/33				29			USA				
25		LIGHTFOOT	GEORGE	✓	DO	11/18/33				29			USA				
26		CHARLES	TOM	✓	DO	12/2/33				21			USA				
27		KENNEDY	JOSEPH	✓	DO	12/23/33				49		ENGLISH	G B	5-7	159		
28	F.T.	DICKINSON	THOMAS	✓	DO	1/7/34				56			USA				
29	F.T.	KING	JOHN	✓	DO	1/7/34				50			USA				
30	F.T.	CONGREVE	FRED	✓	DO	1/7/34				49			USA				

Line NEW YORK AND CUBA MAIL SS CO.
Owners DO.
Local Agents DO.

H. S. Manley
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. [illegible]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

108

Vessel S S MORRO CASTLE, *arriving at* NEW YORK, N.Y., JANUARY 14th, 1934, *from the port of* HAVANA CUBA.

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including whether any alien was rejected from United States, and if so, whether information to remedy has been obtained.)
ENGAGED ON PREVIOUS TRIP UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.																	
1	F.T.	KAISER	ALEX	✓	A B SEAMAN	1/7/34	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	26	M		USA			NONE	NONE
2		MORRO	CLARENCE	✓	ORD. SEAMAN	11/2/33				18			USA				
3		GRABOWSKA	SIMON	✓	DO	11/2/33				20			USA				
4		SPILGIS	JOSEPH	✓	DO	11/25/33				24			USA				
5		VARELA	C. OTERO	✓	DO	12/30/33				28			USA				
6	F.T.	NOWACKI	FRANK	✓	DO	1/7/34				27			USA				
7	F.T.	GANTT	JAMES R.	✓	DO					23			USA				
8	F.T.	BAGLEY	ARTHUR	✓	CADET					25			USA				
9	F.T.	GLYNN	DANIEL	✓	CADET					21			USA				
10		ROBIE	DONALD H.	✓	PURSER	11/2/33				35			USA				
11		TOLMAN	R. GARDNER	✓	1st ASST DO					36			USA				
12		DU VINAGE	RUSSELL R.	✓	2nd ASST DO					21			USA				
13		VAN ZILE	DE WITT C.	✓	SURGEON					40			USA				
14		PERSON	STANLEY C.	✓	CHF RADIO	12/9/33				37			USA				
15		SANDS	OSMAN	✓	JR. RADIO	11/2/33				24			USA				
16		THRALL	HAROLD E.	✓	JR. RADIO	12/16/33				25			USA				
17		GALLO	BENJAMIN	✓	MUSICIAN	12/23/33				38			USA				
18		RUSCOE	NELSON A.	✓	DO	12/23/33				35			USA				
19		SMITH	IRVING	✓	DO	12/30/33				28			USA				
20		ABBOTT	EBEN S.	✓	CHF ENGINEER	11/2/33				52			USA				
21		BUJIA	ANTHONY	✓	1st ASST DO					41			USA				
22		TRACY	WILLIAM	✓	2nd ASST DO					51			USA				
23		GARNER	ROBERT	✓	3rd ASST DO					36			USA				
24		COYNE	JOSEPH	✓	4th ASST DO	12/16/33				50			USA				
25		STOCKER	GUSTAV	✓	JR. ENGINEER	11/2/33				29			USA				
26		HAMEL	RICHARD	✓	DO					28			USA				
27		ABBOTT	ERNEST L.	✓	DO					52			USA				
28		STAMPER	ARTHUR	✓	DO					28			USA				
29		KLINGER	GUSTAVE	✓	DO					34			USA				
30		SULLIVAN	ERNEST	✓	DO	12/30/33				28			USA				

Line: NEW YORK AND CUBA MAIL SS CO.
Owners: DO
Local Agents: DO

H. S. Manley
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1800

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. THREE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

109

Vessel S S MORRO CASTLE, arriving at NEW YORK N.Y., JANUARY 14th, 1934, from the port of HAVANA CUBA.

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien over entered formerly from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)
ENGAGED ON PREVIOUS TRIP UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.																	
1		JustIS	WILLIAM		CHF ELECT.	11/2/33	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	51	M		USA			NONE	NONE
2		MILLS	PERCY		2nd DO					34			USA				
3		HARRIS	HENRY J.		3rd DO					26			USA				
4		BERG	BJARNE		JR. ELECT.					26		SCAND.	NORWAY	5-7	139		
5		RIEHLE	EUGENE		DO					48			USA				
6		PERMAL	JOSEPH		DO					19			USA				
7		HUBBARD	GEORGE		REFG ENG.					37			USA				
8		HORN	CHRIS		REFG OILER					29			USA				
9		MARTINEZ	MANUEL		DO	11/11/33				54			USA				
10	F.T.	VARELA	DONATO		DO	1/7/34	PE			51			USA				
11		KITCHIN	WILLIAM		PLUMBER	11/2/33				54			USA				
12		MYERS	JAMES		W'TENDER					24			USA				
13		KONDEROUSIS	DEMOS		DO					37			USA				
14		MELBARD	MARTIN		DO					38			USA				
15		SUNKENS	WALTER		OILER					22			USA				
16		GEORGIO	ANTONIO		DO					37			USA				
17		CODY	JOHN		DO					31			USA				
18		ROBERTS	REGINALD		FIREMAN					20			USA				
19		MONTOUVALOS	JAMES		DO					31		GREEK	GREECE	5-5	146		
20		RUSZKOWSKI	KURT		DO					32		GERMAN	GERMAN	5-8	145		
21		GASTAMBIDE	HIRAM		DO					24			USA				
22		TRAINOR	MARTIN		DO					36			USA				
23		ENRIGHT	ALBERT		DO					27			USA				
24		FRANDSEN	ROLAND		DO					21			USA				
25		SLANE	JAMES		DO	11/3/33				26			USA				
26		FEINSTEIN	IRVING		DO	11/11/33				28			USA				
27		SHERMAN	MAX		WIPER	11/2/33				29			USA				
28		STASSE	HERBERT		DO	11/2/33				34			USA				
29		CARR	JOHN		DO	11/25/33				49			USA				
30		THOM	JOHN		DO	12/9/33				36			USA				

Line NEW YORK AND CUBA MAIL SS CO.
Owners DO
Local Agents DO.

H. L. Manley
Immigrant Inspector.

TWO..

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 28 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

110

Vessel S S MORRO CASTLE, arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., JANUARY 14th, 19 34, from the port of HAVANA, CUBA.

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien over ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)
ENGAGED ON PREVIOUS TRIP UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.																	
1		BARROS	JUAN		WIPER	12/2/33	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	25	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-10	144	NONE	NONE
2		CAPAZ	NICOLAS		DO	12/2/33				35			USA				
3		CAMANO	DOMINGO		STOREKPER	11/2/33				32			USA				
4		FLESSEL	MALCOLM		CADET					20			USA				
5		JULIEN	ROY		CADET					18			USA				
6		FLOOD	JOHN		CADET	12/20/33				20			USA				
7		BOGET	ANDREW		CHF STEWARD	11/2/33				54			USA				
8		POND	JAMES		2nd STEWARD					41			USA				
9		OTTENS	HERMAN		SAL.STEW'D					61			USA				
10		ALLEN	ELIZABETH		STEWARDESS					37	F		USA				
11		IZAGUIRRE	FLORENCIO		CHF COOK					39	M		USA				
12		LARRINAGA	NICOLAS		2nd COOK					21		SPANISH	SPAIN	5-11	141		
13		LOPEZ	JOSE		3rd COOK					41		SPANISH	SPAIN	5-7	143		
14		OLEAGA	GREGORIO		BUTCHER	12/33/33				27		SPANISH	SPAIN	5-5	137		
15		SCHINDEL	GEORGE		CHF BAKER	11/2/33				28		GERMAN	GERMAN	5-10	153		
16		SCHLEITER	MATHIAS		2/BAKER					44		GERMAN	AUSTRIAN	5-8	144		
17		GOLTZE	PAUL		CHF PTRYMAN					45			USA				
18		PEREZ	DOMINGO		2nd PTRYMAN					38		MEXICAN	MEXICO	5-9	146		
19		GOMEZ	MANUEL		SCULLION					35		SPANISH	SPAIN	5-3	139		
20		MOGARSKY	STANLEY		DO					44			USA				
21		FUL	MANUEL		DO					52		SPANISH	SPAIN	5-4	140		
22		WAGNER	PAUL		DO	12/2/33				36			USA				
23		PITA	HENRY		OFF MESSMAN	11/2/33				37		SPANISH	SPAIN	5-8	141		
24		BRYAN	THOMAS		DO					55			USA				
25		SMITH	JOHN C.		DO					47			USA				
26		BRIGHTON	ERNEST		DO	12/23/33				33			USA				
27		MATA	ARTURO		P O MESS	11/2/33				26		MEXICAN	MEXICO	5-6	141		
28		BLAKE	RAY JAY		DO	11/2/33				33			USA				
29		BURGOS	JUAN		MESSMAN SAILORS	11/2/33				28			USA				
30		RAMOS	PEDRO		FIREMANS MESSMAN	11/2/33				52			USA				

Line NEW YORK AND CUBA MAIL S S CO.
Owners DO
Local Agents DO.

H. S. Manley
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. FIVE.....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

111

Vessel S S MORRO CASTLE, *arriving at* NEW YORK N.Y., JANUARY 14th, 1934, *from the port of* HAVANA CUBA.

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien came to U. S. contrary to law, whether in possession of money and how much, whether possession to accept has been designed)
ENGAGED ON PREVIOUS TRIP UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.																	
1		MC NALLY	BERNARD J.	✓	STOREKPER	11/2/33	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	44	M		USA			NONE	NONE
2		MATARRITA	ARTURO	✓	BEV STEW'D					55			USA				
3		CAMPBELL	DANIEL	✓	SM RM STEW'D					55		ENGLISH	G B	5-7	144	/	
4		CARLSON	MILDRED	✓	LIBRARIAN					23	F		USA				
5		BERTOCI	JAMES	✓	DECK STEW'D					27	M		USA				
6		MUNOZ	ANTHONY	✓	TEL.OPER.	12/2/33				30			USA				
7		SYLVIA	FRANK	✓	DO	11/2/33				26			USA				
8		BERTOCI	JOSEPH	✓	BELLBOY	11/2/33				19			USA				
9		DAVIS	JOSEPH	✓	DO	12/23/33				34			USA				
10		O'CONNOR	JOSEPH	✓	N/WATCHMAN	11/2/33				54			USA				
11		LIVINGSTON	SOL	✓	DO	11/2/33				51			USA				
12		MILLER	ISIDORE	✓	DO	11/16/33				28			USA				
13		VROBECK	HENRY	✓	ELEV.OPER.	12/2/33				23			USA				
14		VALLEJO	ANTONIO	✓	LINENKPER	12/16/33				36			USA				
15		BOUGUSON	ELIAS	✓	BATH STEW'D	11/2/33				37		B W I	G B	5-8	143	/	
16		EVERSON	PETER	✓	B R STEWARD					45			USA				
17		MC GRATH	EDWARD	✓	DO					35			USA				
18		GASCH	ALBERT	✓	DO	12/2/33				42		GERMAN	GERMAN	5-6	142	/	
19		KOCH	HERMAN	✓	DO	12/23/33				48			USA				
20		EVANS	WILLIAM	✓	DO	12/23/33				40			USA				
21		F.T.HARIMK	ALBERT	✓	DO	1/7/34				41			USA				
22		KOSLOWSKI	BRUNO	✓	WAITER	11/2/33				28			USA				
23		PAZ	MARCELINO	✓	DO	11/3/33				34			USA				
24		FERRE	JOSEPH	✓	DO	11/3/33				37			USA				
25		HODGE	THOMAS	✓	O	12/2/33				42			USA				
26		NAGEL	CONRAD	✓	DO	12/2/33				27			USA				
27		ROMBO	EMIL	✓	DO	12/23/33				38			USA				
28		FAUNCE	IRVING	✓	DO	12/23/33				33			USA				
29		OTTENS	HERMAN	✓	DO	12/23/33				25		GERMAN	GERMAN	6-	141	/	
30		PERRIN	WESLEY	✓	DO	11/2/33				33			USA				

Line NEW YORK AND CUBA MAIL SS CO.
Owners DO
Local Agents DO.

H. S. Manley
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. SIX

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

112

Vessel S S MORRO CASTLE, arriving at NEW YORK N.Y., JANUARY 11th, 19 34, from the port of HAVANA CUBA...

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien was ordered deported from U.S. and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)
ENGAGED ON PREVIOUS TRIP UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.																	
1		DUNNHAUPT	OTTO		PRINTER	11/2/33	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	48	M		USA			NONE	NONE
2		VINCK	DAVID		PORTER	11/2/33				33			USA				
3		CARDELLICHIO	FRANK		BARBER	12/9/33				46			USA				
4		JACOBY	ELLA		MANICURIST	12/23/33				36	F	GERMAN	GERMAN	506	156		
5																	
6		SUMMARY:															
7		UNITED STATES CITIZENS	132														
8		ALIENS	22														
9		TOTAL CREW CARRIED	154 (ONE HUNDRED FIFTY FOUR).														
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Condemned by Name Merchant Crew

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
Habana, Cuba. JAN 11 1934
SEEN
For the Consul of the
United States of America
Vice Consul of the United States of America
CLOSED WITH 180
SERVICE No. — Fee $ —

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL HABANA, CUBA.

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....
14—1240

H. S. Manley
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1933

1-14-34

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Robert R. Willmott, Master of the S/S Monte Castle, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

R R Willmott
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of January, 1934

H. S. Manley
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16—1926

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DEPARTURE OR ARRIVAL AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
		N I L			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

G H Williams

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Prepared under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of NEW YORK N.Y.

THIRD JANUARY, 1934.

I, master of the BRITISH T.S.S. "MARYLAND" from port of LIVERPOOL N.S. (Canada), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival THIRTY — Number of seamen deserted NIL
Number of seamen discharged NIL — Seamen left in hospital (or died) NIL
Number of seamen signed on at this port NIL — Total crew this date THIRTY

The above-named vessel arrived at this port JANUARY 15TH. 1934, consigned to FURNESS WITHY COY.LTD. NEW YORK N.Y., is now lying at PIER 57 EAST RIVER, and is expected to sail JANUARY 15TH. 1934, for LIVERPOOL N.S. CANADA via United States port of NEW YORK N.Y. First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW YORK N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

113

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		N I L	

RECD FEB 2 1934

Total Crew 30 (Thirty only)

Sheet No. ONE

1934., from the port of LIVERPOOL, NOVA SCOTIA? CANADA

114

(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	Where to be paid off if discharged at arrival
YES	31	M	English	Canadian	5'-7"	169		
do	31	M	do	British	5'-7"	169		
do	34	M	do	Canadian	5'-6"	147		
do	35	M	do	do	5'-9"	195		
do	43	M	do	British	5'-9"	161		
do	26	M	do	do	5'-8"	164		
do	24	M	Finish	Finland	5'-9"	165		
do	45	M	Scotch	Canadian	5'-9"	196		
do	45	M	English	do	5'-8"	150		
NO	57	M	do	Nov'fld	5'-7"	196		
YES	28	M	do	do	5'-9"	155		
do	26	M	do	do	5'-9"	159		
do	21	M	do	Canadian	5'-7"	158		
do	22	M	do	American	5'-9"	158		
do	51	M	do	British	5'-6"	144		
do	28	M	do	do	5'-9"	157		
do	57	M	do	do	5'-8"	159		
do	56	M	do	Canadian	5'-9"	164		
do	31	M	do	Canadian	5'-9"	213		
do	45	M	do	do	5'-8"	162		
do	21	M	do	do	5'-9"	162		
do	23	M	do	do	5'-8"	176		
do	28	M	do	do	5'-9"	157		
do	43	M	do	do	5'-6"	157		
do	20	M	do	do	5'-9"	159		
do	25	M	do	do	5'-9"	166		
do	21	M	do	do	5'-7"	151		
do	53	M	do	Nov'fld	5'-6"	166		
do	28	M	do	Canadian	5'-9"	144		
do	39	M	Scotch	do	5'-8"	165		
do	18	M	English	do	5'-5"	159		

34

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Total Cre

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the represent of the United States

Vessel T.S.S."MARKLAND" , *arriving at,* NEW YORK N.Y. , JANUARY 13TH. , 1934

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival
Family Name	Given Name				When	Where	
						Liverpool, Nova Scotia,	
Williams	Charles.F.	✓	18 Years	M A S T E R	29-12-33	CANADA	NO
Stanley	Alfred G.	✓	17 do	Chief Officer	do	do	do
Kaiser	Frederick A.	✓	21 do	2nd. do	do	do	do
McLeod	Crosby W.	✓	16 do	3rd. do	do	do	do
Girard	William H.	✓	22 do	Purser & C.S.	do	do	do
Fish	Arthur G.	✓	5 do	Radio Operater	do	do	do
Pehjola	Kauko	✓	9 do	Bosun	do	do	do
Wallace	George W.	✓	7 do	Carpenter	do	do	do
Cook	Tremaine H.	✓	14 do	A.B.	do	do	do
Cross	Jacob J.	✓	18 do	do	do	do	do
Chapman	John P.	✓	8 do	do	do	do	do
Poole	Cecil J.	✓	7 do	do	do	do	do
Richard	Borden P.	✓	6 do	do	do	do	do
Fralic	Carleton S.	✓	3 do	do	do	do	do
Kyle	George T.	✓	10 do	Chf. Engineer	do	do	do
Jones	Henry G.	✓	18 do	2nd. do	do	do	do
Bagnell	George F.	✓	14 do	3rd. do	do	do	do
Reinhardt	Edward C.	✓	16 do	4th. do	do	do	do
McMaster	James E.	✓	20 do	Oiler	do	do	do
Leeman	George E.	✓	5 do	do	do	do	do
Page	Clifford A.	✓	5 do	do	do	do	do
Leeman	William H.	✓	10 Months	Fireman	do	do	do
Hartlen	Horace I.	✓	3 Years	do	do	do	do
Clayborne	Walter	✓	3 do	do	do	do	do
Wood	Elliott P.	✓	3 do	do	do	do	do
Lawson	Stanley A.	✓	3 do	2nd. Steward	do	do	do
Ryan	James	✓	21 do	Chief Cook	do	do	do
Hardy	Rudolph N.	✓	7 do	2nd. do	do	do	do
Ross	William B.	✓	11 do	Engrs.Messman	do	do	do
Fraser	Ronald R.	✓	7 Months	Pantryman	do	do	do

MERSEY SHIPPING COMPANY LIMITED

rs DO DO DO DO

Agents FURNESS WITHY COMPANY LTD. NEW YORK N.Y.

1/14/3
9 32 A.M.

Immigrant Inspector

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

Printed and published by H. H. GILLET & CO., Inc.—220 Lafayette St., N. Y.
Form 603

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Rotation 30 (1102 29 class)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

114

Vessel T.S.S."MARKLAND" *, arriving at,* NEW YORK N.Y. *,* JANUARY 30th. *, 19*34*, from the port of* LIVERPOOL, NOVA SCOTIA? CANADA

(1)	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
							Liverpool, Nova Scotia,									
	Williams	Charles.F.		18 Years	MASTER	28-12-33	CANADA	NO	YES	51	M	English	Canadian	5'-7"	190	
	Stanley	Alfred G.		17 do	Chief Officer	do	do	do	do	32	M	do	British	5'-7"	189	
	Kaiser	Frederick A.		21 do	2nd. do	do	do	do	do	36	M	do	Canadian	5'-6"	147	
	McLeod	Crosby W.		15 do	3rd. do	do	do	do	do	25	M	do	do	5'-9"	195	
	Girard	William H.		24 do	Purser & C.S.	do	do	do	do	45	M	do	British	5'-9"	161	
	Fish	Arthur G.		5 do	Radio Operator	do	do	do	do	26	M	do	do	5'-6"	144	
	Pohjola	Kauko		9 do	Boson	do	do	do	do	24	M	Finnish	Finland	5'-9"	165	
	Wallace	George W.		7 do	Carpenter	do	do	do	do	45	M	Scotch	Canadian	5'-9"	196	
	Cook	Tremaine H.		14 do	A.B.	do	do	do	do	45	M	English	do	5'-9"	159	
	Cross	Jacob J.		18 do	do	do	do	do	NO	57	M	do	New'fld	5'-7"	166	
	Chapman	John P.		6 do	do	do	do	do	YES	28	M	do	do	5'-6"	155	
	Poole	Cecil J.		1 do	do	do	do	do	do	26	M	do	do	5'-9"	159	
	Richard	Berden P.		6 do	do	do	do	do	do	32	M	do	Canadian	5'-7"	158	
	Fralic	Carleton S.		3 do	do	do	do	do	do	22	M	do	American	5'-9"	155	
	Kyle	George T.		10 do	Chf. Engineer	do	do	do	do	31	M	do	British	5'-6"	144	
	Jones	Henry G.		18 do	2nd. do	do	do	do	do	37	M	do	do	5'-8"	158	
	Bagnell	George F.		14 do	3rd. do	do	do	do	do	56	M	do	Canadian	5'-9"	164	
	Steinhardt	Edward C.		16 do	4th. do	do	do	do	do	31	M	do	Canadian	5'-9"	212	
	McMaster	James E.		20 do	Oiler	do	do	do	do	45	M	do	do	5'-8"	168	
	Seaman	George E.		5 do	do	do	do	do	do	21	M	do	do	5'-9"	182	
	Page	Clifford A.		5 do	do	do	do	do	do	23	M	do	do	5'-8"	176	
	Seaman	William H.		10 Months	Fireman	do	do	do	do	28	M	do	do	5'-8"	157	
	Hartley	Horace I.		3 Years	do	do	do	do	do	45	M	do	do	5'-6"	157	
	Clayborne	Walter		3 do	do	do	do	do	do	20	M	do	do	5'-9"	159	
	Woof	Elliott P.		3 do	do	do	do	do	do	25	M	do	do	5'-9"	166	
	Lawson	Stanley A.		3 do	2nd. Steward	do	do	do	do	21	M	do	do	5'-7"	151	
	Ryan	James		21 do	Chief Cook	do	do	do	do	55	M	do	New'fld	5'-8"	166	
	Purdy	Rudolph N.		7 do	2nd. do	do	do	do	do	28	M	do	Canadian	5'-9"	144	
	Moss	William B.		11 do	Engrs.Messman	do	do	do	do	39	M	Scotch	do	5'-8"	165	
	Fraser	Ronald R.		7 Months	Pantryman	do	do	do	do	18	M	English	do	5'-8"	159	

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

ERSEY SHIPPING COMPANY LIMITED

DO DO DO DO

ents FURNESS WITHY COMPANY LTD. NEW YORK N.Y.

1/14/34
9.30 AM

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

1-14-34

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CHARLES F. WILLIAMS MASTER of the [redacted] do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

C F Williams
Master, [redacted]

Sworn to before me this 14 Tue day of January 19 34

A. J. Balbone
Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1840

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

Form 599

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

115

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York

Jan. 18, 1934

I, master of the [redacted] Br. M/S. R. O. Tank (Nationality)

from port of Gran Manan, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 8 — Number of seamen deserted ✓

Number of seamen discharged ✓ — Seamen left in hospital (or died) ✓

Number of seamen signed on at this port ✓ — Total crew this date 8

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Jan 15, 1934, consigned to J. F. WHITNEY & CO.; is now lying at Pier 18 E. R., and is expected to sail Jan 19, 1934, for St John, N.B.

via United States port of ..... First port of call in United States this voyage was .....

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where joined ss.

RECD JAN 19 34 U.S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE ELLIS ISLAND

14—1613

[CONTINUED OVER]

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

M/L, from the port of Curaçao, D.W.I.

116

(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including whether alien has been previously admitted to the United States)
30	M	Black Spanish	British	5'10	190	Pulmp dropsy	
43	M	Indian	British	5'9½	175		
27	M	Negro	Curacao	5'8	160		
21	M	"	"	5'9	165	Pulmp dropsy	
23	M	"	"	5'10	170	" " "	
24	M	"	"	5'11½	180	" " "	
32	M	"	"	5'10	160	" " "	
38	M	"	"	5'9	160	" " "	

Rem: 1 ESD

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OF MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE V

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any vessel bringing any alien to any port of the United States, before any such alien is allowed to land at such port, and to be delivered to the United States immigration officer at the port of the United States at which the vessel clears for a foreign port.

Vessel *British Str. "Ben Lomond"*, arriving at *New York, N.Y.*, *Jan 14th* 1924.

(1)	(2)	(3)		(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)
No.	State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	NAME IN FULL		Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival
		Family name	Given name			When	Where	
1	Yes	Menzies	Joseph C.	12 yrs	Master	3/10/23	Belfast	Yes
2	No	Hann	Joseph	14 yrs	Mate	6/1/23	do	No
3	Yes	Bradshaw	Frank	10 yrs	Steward	6/1/23	do	Yes
4	No	Kaye	Robert	6 yrs	Able Seaman	6/1/23	do	No
5	No	Rimmer	Ernest	4 yrs	do	6/1/23	do	No
6	No	Rowen	Clarence	3 yrs	do	6/1/23	do	Yes
7	Yes	Murphy	George	12 yrs	Engineer	23/10/23	do	No
8	Yes	Yates	Harry	16 yrs	Engineer	6/1/23	do	No

J. C. Menzies
Master

Immigrant Inspector

Line Canadian Service Ltd.
Owners Frank Johnson
Local Agents J. H. Rudkin & Co. Ltd.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

J. C. Menzies
Master.

14—1613

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

[OVER.]

Form 703
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Total Crew - 8 - all aliens

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel British M.V. "Lois Evans" arriving at New York N.Y. Jan 14th 34 1934 from the port of North Head N.B.

116

(1) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(15) REMARKS (Including place and whether alien over or under fifty dollars when United States)
Yes.	Morrison	Joseph C.	13 yrs	Master	22/10/33	St John N.B.	No	Yes	30	Male	English	Canadian	5/10	180		
No	Hansen	Joseph.	14 yrs	Mate	6/1/34	do	No	do	43	do	Scandinavian	British	5/9½	175		Re ship Foreign
Yes.	Boudreau	Fred	10 yrs	Asst Steward	6/1/34	do	No	do	27	do	English	Canadian	5/8	160		
No	Foye	Roland	6 yrs	Asst Steward	6/1/34	do	No	do	21	do	do	do	5/9	165		Re ship Foreign
No	Reiser	Ronald	4 yrs	do	6/1/34	do	No	do	23	do	do	do	5/10	170		" " " "
No	Roscoe	Cromwell	3 yrs	do	6/1/34	do	No	do	24	do	do	do	5/10½	180		" " " "
Yes.	Murphy	George	12 yrs	Engineer	22/10/33	do	No	do	32	do	do	do	5/10	160		
Yes.	Foster	Harry	16 yrs	2nd Eng.	6/1/34	do	No	do	48	do	do	do	5/9	160		

8.30 P.M.
A. Balbourne
Immigrant Inspector.

Line Canadian Canada Coastwise S.S. Co. Ltd
Owners Lewis Johnson & Co.
Local Agents J. L. Whitney & Co

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name. Age. Nationality. When and where signed on.

1-14-34

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Joseph C. Mennam Master, of the S. S. Rio Tomas, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any part or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

J. C. Mennam
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of Jan., 1934

A. Balboni
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. 26559 FILED JAN 15 1934

117

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W. L. Tucker, Surgeon of the T. E. S. "VERAGUA", sailing the row ith, ____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had -11- years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, -1- in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wm Louis Tucker

Sworn to before me this 14th day of January, 1934.

at New York, N.Y.

H. S. Mallon
Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oath)

1-14-34

M.M.
Cards Punched 1/18/34
Clerk M.M.
Cards Removed 1/25/34
Clerk ee

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX					TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Citizen	Treaty	In Transit	U. S. Citizen	Diplomatic	U. S. Govt. U.S.A.	In Transit	Under 16	
1st CABIN	3			1		12					16
CABIN											
2nd CABIN											
TOURIST 3rd											
3rd CLASS											
TOTAL	3			1		12					16

St Veragua
United States

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

	Aliens	U.S.C.	
1st Cabin	4	12	16
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	4	12	16

6 City Crew pass'rs

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List A

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or another insular possession, must be listed on this manifest. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "VERAGUA". Passengers sailing from PUERTO LIMON, COSTA RICA, JANUARY 7TH, 1934, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	NAME IN FULL: Given name	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Able to— Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Able to— Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: *Country	Place of birth: City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued: Place	Issued: Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence: Country	*Last permanent residence: City or town, State, Province or District	
		Passengers embarked at Puerto Limon, C. R., January 7th, 1934.														Re-entry Permit - App. #272794. Ext to 4-30-34						
1		BOLANDI,	OFELIA	48		F	S	None	Ys	Spanish	Ys	Costa Rican	Sp.Amer.	Costa Rica	San Jose	#272391.	Wash.DC.	10-31-33.		Costa Rica	San Jose.	
2	Issued 24299 in exchange	CALZADA,	LUIS	52		M	M	Merchant	Ys	Spanish	Ys	Costa Rican	Sp.Amer.	Costa Rica	San Jose	Temp.Visitor, #67.	S.Jose	1/3/34.		Costa Rica	San Jose.	
3		CALZADA,	BETTY	28		F	M	H'wife.	Ys	Spanish	Ys	Costa Rican	Sp.Amer.	Costa Rica	San Jose	#67.	S.Jose	1/3/34.		Costa Rica	San Jose.	
		Passenger embarked at Havana, Cuba, - January 11th. 1934.																				
4	TEMP. STAY 24280	HERNANDEZ,	JOSEFA FRAILE	34		F	M	H'wife.	Ys	Spanish	Ys	Cuban	Cuban	Cuba	Santaclara	Ex Orden H.S. Manley Mgr 1/14/34				Cuba	S.Jose de las Lajas	
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—480

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. 26591 FILED JAN 1...

117

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W. L. Tucker, Surgeon of the T. E. S. VERAGUA, sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible]-11- years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wm Louis Tucker

Sworn to before me this 14th day of January, 1934.

at New York, N.Y.

H S Mallon

Immigrant Inspector

1-14-34

Cards Punched 1/18/34 M.H.
Clerk M.H.
Cards Removed 1/25/34 eve
Cards C... eve
Clerk

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX					TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	[illegible]	[illegible]	In	U. S. City	[illegible]	[illegible]	In Transit	Under 16	
1st CABIN	3			1		12					16
CABIN											
[illegible]											
TOTAL	3			1		12					16

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Aliens 4 12 16
1st Cabin
2nd Cabin
Tourist 3rd
3rd Class
Total 4 12 16

1 City transit pass

Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List A

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "VERAGUA". Passengers sailing from PUERTO LIMON, COSTA RICA, JANUARY 9TH. 1934., 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	NAME IN FULL: Given name	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Able to— Read what language (if exception claimed, or what grants)	Able to— Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	Place of birth: City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give series of not issued)	Issued: Place	Issued: Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence: Country	*Last permanent residence: City or town, State, Province or District	
		Passengers embarked at Puerto Limon, C. R., January 7th. 1934.														Re-entry Permit - App. 2072784. Ext to 4-30-34						
1		BOLANDI,	OFELIA	48		F	S	None	Ys	Spanish	Ys	Costa Rican	Sp.Amer.	Costa Rica	San Jose	2072391.	Wash.DC.	10-31-33.		Costa Rica	San Jose.	
2	Issued in error 24279	CALZADA,	LUIS	32		M	M	Merchant	Ys	Spanish	Ys	Costa Rican	Sp.Amer.	Costa Rica	San Jose	Temp.Visitor's 467.	S.Jose	1/5/34.		Costa Rica	San Jose.	
3		CALZADA,	BETTY	28		F	M	W'wife.	Ys	Spanish	Ys	Costa Rican	Sp.Amer.	Costa Rica	San Jose	467.	S.Jose	1/5/34.		Costa Rica	San Jose.	
		Passenger embarked at Havana, Cuba, - January 11th. 1934.																				
4	TEMP. STAY 24280	HERNANDEZ,	JOSEFA FRAILE	34		F	M	W'wife.	Ys	Spanish	Ys	Cuban	Cuban	Cuba	Santaclara	Ex Orden W. S. Manly Insp 1/14/34				Cuba	S.Jose de las Lepid	
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—680

List A

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

118

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., JANUARY 14TH, 1934., *19*

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Persons of country to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist						Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Can read	Can write	Can both read and write									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Father: Jose A.Bolandi, San Jose, Costa Rica.		NY	NY.	Ys	Self	$100 Mr	Ys	15 Yrs.	NY.	11/27 1932.	Mother: Lola Bolandi, 515 W. 111th.St.,NYC.	Ys	Unkn	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Ys	Good	No	5	4	Bk	Bk	Bk	None.
2	Mother: Delia Calzada, San Jose,Costa Rica.	Costa Rica	NY	NY.	Ys	Self	$100 Mr	No	---	---	---	Aunt: Lola Bolandi, 515 W. 111th.St.,NYC.	Ys	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Bk	Bk	Bk	None.
3	Mo-in-law:Delia Calzada, San Jose,Costa Rica.	Costa Rica	NY	NY.	Ys	Husband	Mr	No	---	---	---	Aunt: Lola Bolandi, 515 W. 111th.St.,NYC.	Ys	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fr	Bk	Bk	None.
4	Father:Joaquin Fraile, San Jose de las Lajas, Cuba	Cuba	NY	NY.	No	Self	$50 Mr	No	---	---	---	Husband:Giordano Hernandez 140 W. 82nd.St.,NYC.	Ys	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Bk	Bk	Bk	None.
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—220

Line.....

Owners.....

Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A.D. Livingston, Master of the U. S. S. TY TY A S E E, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, -1- in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by law regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A D Livingston
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14th. day of January, 1934,
at New York, N. Y.

H. L. Manley
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1924

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number One

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

119 1

S. S. YERAGUA sailing from New York, 28 Dec 1933, 19..., Arriving at Port of New York 14 Jan 1934, 19...

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
							CRUISE PASSENGERS FROM NEW YORK 28 Dec 1933		
1	D'Angelo	Nancy	25		F	S	15 Aug 1910 New York, N Y		158 Brinkerhoff St, Rdgfld, NJ
2	Donnelly	Julia	53		F	W	15 Sep 1880 St Louis, Mo.		4080 W 22nd St, N Y C
3	Herzog	Walter	37		M	M	12 Jul 1896 Jersey City, N J		Andover, N J
4	Herzog	Esther	21		F	M	5 Apr 1913 Cranberry Lk, N J		With husband above
5	Snow	Roswell	48		M	M	14 Jun 1885 Washington, D C		84 Tanglewyle Ave, Bronxville, NY
6	Snow	Annette	49		F	M	14 Jan 1884 Washington, D C		With husband above
							PASSENGER FROM KINGSTON, JAMAICA 3 Jan 1934		
7	Green	Martha	64		F	W	14 Feb 1870 Bucyrus, Ohio		145 W Tiffin St, Fostoria, Ohio
							PASSENGERS FROM CRISTOBAL, C.Z. 8 Jan 1934		
8	Bishop	Mary	50		F	W	5 Oct 1883 Woodbury, Tenn		401 W 118th St, N Y C
9	Oakes	John	62		M	M	29 Oct 1871 New York, N Y		10 Limehouse St, Charleston, S C
10	Oakes	Myra	48		F	M	21 Aug 1885 Sauk Centre, Minn.		With husband above
							PASSENGERS FROM HAVANA, CUBA 11 Jan 1934		
11	Dunn	John	36		M	M	25 Jun 1897 S Boston, Mass		85 Tiehnor St, Boston, Mass
12	Dunn	Patricia	22		F	M	17 Mar 1911 Boston, Mass		With husband above
13	Echeverria	Charles	73		M	M	1 Nov 1861 New York City		30 Hillside Ave, Short Hills, NJ
14	Hires	Charles	42		M	M	27 Apr 1891 Mount Vernon, Pa.		244th and Walnut, Philadelphia Pa
15	de Marchena	Edmund	47		M	S		U S District Ct of N Y 3 Sep 1931	500 W 144th St, N Y C
16	Meola	Thomas	26		M	M	16 Aug 1907 Newark, N J		Rocky Point, N Y
17	Meola	Ellen	28		F	M	7 Jun 1905 Skaneateles, N Y		With husband above
18	Meola	Warren	2	11	M	S	15 Jan 1931 Port Jefferson, N Y		With parents above
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

K. L. Manley Insp 1/14/34 4 15 PM

33

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—600

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.—See Enclosed Sheet

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

W W Cunningham
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—8555

Form 436

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York
18 Jan 1934, 19

I, master of the American S. S. VERAGUA
from port of [illegible], hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 118 — Number of seamen deserted none
Number of seamen discharged 118 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) none
Number of seamen signed on at this port 119 — Total crew this date 119

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 14 Jan 1934, 19, consigned to United Fruit Co; is now lying at Pier 9 N R, and is expected to sail 18 Jan 1934, 19, for West Indian & Central American Ports [illegible] First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

120

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		None	

REC'D FEB 3 1934

18	"	Flagler	Charles					
19	"	Costantino	Antonio					
20	"	Callahan	Michael					
21	No	Wilson	James					
22	Yes	Spiegel	Frederick					
23	"	Williamson	James					
24	"	Tillman	Joseph	Ord. Seaman	do	do	do	do	19	M	U S Citizen
25	"	Mulholland	Robert	do	do	do	do	do	20	M	U S Citizen
26	"	Johnston	Andrew	do	do	do	do	do	20	M	U S Citizen
27	"	Mayo	Jose B	Purser	do	do	do	do	32	M	U S Citizen
28	"	Davis	Clair	Asst "	do	do	do	do	27	M	U S Citizen
29	"	Coyke	John	do	do	do	do	do	25	M	U S Citizen
30	No	Tucker	W Louis	Doctor	do	do	do	do	34	M	U S Citizen

Line United Fruit Co
Owners United Mail Steamship Co
Local Agents United Fruit Co
14—1940

H. S. Manley
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1933

VERAGUA JAN 1934

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
		None		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Henry Miller (X)	38	American	Cristobal, C.Z. 8 Jan 1934
As per attached list signed on at New York 25 Dec 1933.			

NO.	NAME	SALARY	CAPACITY	AGE	NATIONALITY

14—1213 [CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Signed on New York 18 Jan 1934			

18

14—2060

19	"	Costantino	Antonio						
20	"	Callahan	Michael						
21	No	Wilson	James						
22	Yes	Spiegel	Frederick						
23	"	Williamson	James						
24	"	Tillman	Joseph						
25	"	Mulholland	Robert						
26	"	Johnston	Andrew						
27	"	Mayo	Jose B						
28	"	Davis	Clair						
29	"	Coyke	John						
30	No	Tucker	M Louis						

Ord. Seaman	do	do	do	do	19	M	U S Citizen
do	do	do	do	do	20	M	U S Citizen
do	do	do	do	do	20	M	U S Citizen
Purser	do	do	do	do	32	M	U S Citizen
Asst "	do	do	do	do	27	M	U S Citizen
do	do	do	do	do	25	M	U S Citizen
Doctor	do	do	do	do	34	M	U S Citizen

Line United Fruit Co

Owners United Mail Steamship Co

Local Agents United Fruit Co

14—1240

H. S. Manley
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the Immigrant Inspector at the port of arrival

Vessel VERAGUA, arriving at Key West, Fla. JUN 1924

Sheet No. 2a

MEMBERS OF CREW

vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a United States port

Havana, Cuba

(1) No.	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (including statement whether alien ever entered United States)
1	Yes	Livingston	Alexander	citizen				
2	No	Colburn	Erwin	citizen				
3	Yes	Macumber	Harold	citizen				
4	No	Bradley	Lyle	citizen				
5	Yes	Wendt	Julius	citizen				
6	"	Elder	David	citizen				
7	"	Higginbothan	Robert	citizen				
8	"	Vila	Antonio	Spanish	5-6	145	None	
9	No	Rodriguez	Antonio	citizen				
10	Yes	Jensen	Irving	citizen				
11	"	Drake	Glen	citizen				
12	—	Andrews	John	[illegible]			Dis. at Cristobal 10/3/24 Nav	
13	"	Pospichal	Frank	Hungarian	5-10	170	None	
14	"	Bringelsen	Gustave	citizen				
15	"	Block	Kalmen	citizen				
16	"	Reinhardt	Leon	citizen				
17	"	O'Neill	Hugh	British	5-8	160	None	
18	"	Flagger	Charles	citizen				
19	"	Costantino	Antonio	citizen				
20	"	Callahan	Michael	citizen				
21	No	Wilson	James	citizen				
22	Yes	Spiegel	Frederick	citizen				
23	"	Williamson	James	citizen				
24	"	Tillman	Joseph	Ord. Seaman	do	do	do	do	19	M	U S Citizen	
25	"	Mulholland	Robert	do	do	do	do	do	20	M	U S Citizen	
26	"	Johnston	Andrew	do	do	do	do	do	20	M	U S Citizen	
27	"	Mayo	Jose B	Purser	do	do	do	do	32	M	U S Citizen	
28	"	Davis	Clair	Asst "	do	do	do	do	27	M	U S Citizen	
29	"	Coyke	John	do	do	do	do	do	25	M	U S Citizen	
30	No	Tucker	W Louis	Doctor	do	do	do	do	34	M	U S Citizen	

Line United Fruit Co

Owners United Mail Steamship Co

Local Agents United Fruit Co

14—1260

H. S. Manley
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

116 Ct. 85 alien 31

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the master of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States from any foreign port.

Vessel VERAGUA, arriving at Havana, Cuba 125

(1) No.	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(4) Rating	(5) Port from which last sailed	(6) Date of last departure	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(13) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever refused admission to United States)
1	Yes	Livingston	Alexander	Master	Havana	4/13/37	50	M	U S Citizen				
2	No	Colburn	Erwin	1st Officer	do	do	30	M	U S Citizen				
3	Yes	Macumber	Harold	2nd Officer	do	do	30	M	U S Citizen				
4	No	Bradley	Lyle	3rd Officer	do	do	25	M	U S Citizen				
5	Yes	Wendt	Julius	Chief Engr	do	do	50	M	U S Citizen				
6	"	Elder	David	1st Asst "	do	do	30	M	U S Citizen				
7	"	Higginbothan	Robert	2nd Asst "	do	do	30	M	U S Citizen				
8	"	Vila	Antonio	3rd Asst "	do	do	30	M	Spanish	5-6	145	None	
9	No	Rodriguez	Antonio	Oiler	do	do	30	M	U S Citizen				
10	Yes	Jensen	Irving	Oiler	do	do	30	M	U S Citizen				
11	"	Drake	Glen	Oiler	do	do	30	M	U S Citizen				
12		Andrews	John	Oiler	do	do	30	M					Dis. at Antilla 4/5/37 ptm
13	"	Pospichal	Frank	Oiler	do	do	30	M	Hungarian	5-10	170	None	
14	"	Bringelsen	Gustave	Oiler	do	do	30	M	U S Citizen				
15	"	Block	Kalmen	Oiler	do	do	30	M	U S Citizen				
16	"	Reinhardt	Leon	Oiler	do	do	30	M	U S Citizen				
17	"	O'Neill	Hugh	Oiler	do	do	30	M	British	5-8	160	None	
18	"	Flagler	Charles	Oiler	do	do	30	M	U S Citizen				
19	"	Costantino	Antonio	Oiler	do	do	30	M	U S Citizen				
20	"	Callahan	Michael	Oiler	do	do	30	M	U S Citizen				
21	No	Wilson	James	Oiler	do	do	30	M	U S Citizen				
22	Yes	Spiegel	Frederick	Oiler	do	do	30	M	U S Citizen				
23	"	Williamson	James	Oiler	do	do	30	M	U S Citizen				
24	"	Tillman	Joseph	Ord. Seaman	do	do	19	M	U S Citizen				
25	"	Mulholland	Robert	do	do	do	20	M	U S Citizen				
26	"	Johnston	Andrew	do	do	do	20	M	U S Citizen				
27	"	Mayo	Jose B	Purser	do	do	32	M	U S Citizen				
28	"	Davis	Clair	Asst "	do	do	27	M	U S Citizen				
29	"	Coyke	John	do	do	do	25	M	U S Citizen				
30	No	Tucker	W Louis	Doctor	do	do	34	M	U S Citizen				

VERAGUA JAC. N 1934

Line United Fruit Co

Owners United Mail Steamship Co

Local Agents United Fruit Co
14—1240

H. S. Manley
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 436
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

116 Ct. 85 Alien 31

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2nd

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered by the master of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel VERAGUA, arrived at the port of Havana, Cuba June 13 1934

125

(1) No.	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (including alleged whether alien over age limit, deported from United States)
1	Yes	Livingston	Alexander									citizen				
2	No	Colburn	Erwin									citizen				
3	Yes	Macumber	Harold									citizen				
4	No	Bradley	Lyle									citizen				
5	Yes	Wendt	Julius									citizen				
6	"	Elder	David									citizen				
7	"	Higginbothan	Robert									citizen				
8	"	Vila	Antonio									Spanish	5-6	145	None	
9	No	Rodriguez	Antonio									citizen				
10	Yes	Jensen	Irving									citizen				
11	"	Drake	Glen									citizen				
12		Andrews	John												Disc. at Cristobal 6/13/34 Mar	
13	"	Pospichal	Frank									Hungarian	5-10	170	None	
14	"	Bringelsen	Gustave									citizen				
15	"	Block	Kalmen									citizen				
16	"	Reinhardt	Leon									citizen				
17	"	O'Neill	Hugh									British	5-8	160	None	
18	"	dg Flagher	Charles									citizen				
19	"	Costantino	Antonio									citizen				
20	"	Callahan	Michael									citizen				
21	No	Wilson	James									citizen				
22	Yes	Spiegel	Frederick									citizen				
23	"	Williamson	James									citizen				
24	"	Tillman	Joseph	Ord. Seaman	do	do	do	do	19	M	U S Citizen					
25	"	Mulholland	Robert	do	do	do	do	do	20	M	U S Citizen					
26	"	Johnston	Andrew	do	do	do	do	do	20	M	U S Citizen					
27	"	Mayo	Jose B	Purser	do	do	do	do	32	M	U S Citizen					
28	"	Davis	Clair	Asst "	do	do	do	do	27	M	U S Citizen					
29	"	Coyke	John	do	do	do	do	do	25	M	U S Citizen					
30	No	Tucker	M Louis	Doctor	do	do	do	do	34	M	U S Citizen					

VERAGUA JUN 13 1934

Line United Fruit Co
Owners United Mail Steamship Co
Local Agents United Fruit Co

H. S. Manley
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 436
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be deliv

Vessel VERAGUA, *arriving*

VERAGUA JAN'N 1924

(1) No.	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Last
1	Yes	Livingston	Alexander	
2	No	Colburn	Erwin	
3	Yes	Macumber	Harold	
4	No	Bradley	Lyle	
5	Yes	Wendt	Julius	
6	"	Elder	David	
7	"	Higginbothan	Robert	
8	"	Vila	Antonio	
9	No	Rodriguez	Antonio	
10	Yes	Jensen	Irving	
11	"	Drake	Glen	
12		Andrews	John	
13	"	Pospichal	Frank	
14	"	Bringelsen	Gustave	
15	"	Block	Kalmen	
16	"	Reinhardt	Leon	
17	"	O'Neill	Hugh	
18	"	Flagger	Charles	
19	"	Costantino	Antonio	
20	"	Callahan	Michael	
21	No	Wilson	James	
22	Yes	Spiegel	Frederick	
23	"	Williamson	James	
24	"	Tillman	Joseph	
25	"	Mulholland	Robert	
26	"	Johnston	Andrew	
27	"	Mayo	Jose B	
28	"	Davis	Clair	
29	"	Coyke	John	
30	No	Tucker	W Louis	

1	[illegible]	Love	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	American
2	Frederick	[illegible]	125.00	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	do
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	do
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
5	Lillian	[illegible]	45.00	do	do	do	do	[illegible]	do
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
7	William	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	American
8	Leon	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
9	Samuel	Pepenbado	90.00	Asst	do	do	do	27	Spanish SYC
10	Joseph	[illegible]	90.00	Asst	do	do	do	36	Turkish SYC
11	Severino	[illegible]	90.00	Waiter	do	do	do	27	Spanish SYC
12	Lloyd	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
13	Joseph	Kirchmaier	65.00	[illegible]	do	do	do	31	[illegible]
14	William	[illegible]	120.00	Ch. Baker	do	do	do	27	[illegible]
15	Francisco	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
16	Albin	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
17	Earl	[illegible]	60.00	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
18	William	[illegible]	60.00	Steward	do	do	do	41	do
19	Manuel	[illegible]	70.00	Pantryman	do	do	do	20	do
20	Louis	[illegible]	60.00	Storekeeper	do	do	do	28	do
21	Antero	[illegible]	45.00	Printer	do	do	do	38	Cuban SYC
22	Raymond	[illegible]	45.00	Assistant	do	do	do	20	American
23	Frank	[illegible]	45.00	do	do	do	do	20	do
24	Enrique	[illegible]	45.00	do	do	do	do	21	do
25	Joseph	Tait	50.00	Engineer	do	do	do	45	do
26	Sam	[illegible]	60.00	Fireman	do	do	do	36	do
27	Kenny	[illegible]	45.00	Asst Steward	do	do	do	40	do
28	Hans	[illegible]	45.00	do	do	do	do	29	German SYC
29	Robert	Oliver	45.00	do	do	do	do	34	American
30	Edward	[illegible]	45.00	do	do	do	do	31	British SYC
31	Ralph	[illegible]	45.00	do	do	do	do	26	American
32	James	Matthews	45.00	do	do	do	do	41	British SYC
33	Michel	Glock	45.00	do	do	do	do	39	American
34	Antonio	Vasquez	45.00	do	do	do	do	40	do
35	William	Steenk	45.00	do	do	do	do	25	do
36	Louis	[illegible]	45.00	do	do	do	do	40	do
37	Oscar	Burrle	45.00	do	do	do	do	25	Germa
38	Gerard	Iorio	45.00	do	do	do	do	24	American
39	George	[illegible]	45.00	do	do	do	do	45	do
40	Julius	Alvarez	45.00	do	do	do	do	30	do
41	Richard	Trocha	45.00	do	do	do	do	42	do
42	Carlos	Suarez	45.00	do	do	do	do	25	do
43	Patrick	Bradley	45.00	do	do	do	do	37	British SYC
44	Thomas	Hughes	45.00	do	do	do	do	58	American
45	James	Campbell	45.00	do	do	do	do	37	do
46	John	Mullen	45.00	do	do	do	do	34	British SYC
47	Wolberto	Castille	45.00	do	do	do	do	36	American
48	William	Glenn	45.00	do	do	do	do	53	do
49	Antonio	Vasez	35.00	Fr Boy	do	do	do	24	Spanish SYC
50	Bernard	Mahon	35.00	$ Galley	do	do	do	16	American
51	John	Rice	35.00	Galley	do	do	do	19	do
52	Miguelo	Torrente	.01	Barber	do	do	do	36	Cuban

31

Sheet No. One

BERS OF CREW

vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

Havana, Cuba 125

(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including entry and time when over stayed departed from United States)
Spanish	5-6	145	None	
			Dis. at Cristobal 10/5/24	
Hungarian	5-10	170	None	
British	5-8	160	None	

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

116 Ct. 85 alien 31

Sheet No. 2no

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel VERAGUA, *arriving at* New York, 14 Jan 1933, 19__, *from the port of* Havana, Cuba

125

(1) No.	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including passport status; also cases of aliens departed from United States)
						1933											
1	Yes	Livingston	Alexander	✓	Master	25 Dec	N York	Both	Yes	56	M	U S Citizen					
2	No	Colburn	Erwin	✓	Ch Off	do	do	do	do	35	M	U S Citizen					
3	Yes	Macumber	Harold	✓	2nd "	do	do	do	do	30	M	U S Citizen					
4	No	Bradley	Lyle	✓	3rd "	do	do	do	do	25	M	U S Citizen					
5	Yes	Wendt	Julius	✓	Cadet	do	do	do	do	23	M	U S Citizen					
6	"	Elder	David	✓	do	do	do	do	do	21	M	U S Citizen					
7	"	Higginbothan	Robert	✓	do	do	do	do	do	18	M	U S Citizen					
8	"	Vila	Antonio	✓	Carpenter	do	do	do	do	55	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	145	None	
9	No	Rodriguez	Antonio	✓	Carp Mate	do	do	do	do	40	M	U S Citizen					
10	Yes	Jensen	Irving	✓	Bosun	do	do	do	do	25	M	U S Citizen					
11	"	Drake	Glen	✓	Quartermastr	do	do	do	do	39	M	U S Citizen					
12	—	Andrews	John	—	do	do	do	do	do	27	M	U S Citizen				Dec at Bristol 1/5/34	
13	"	Pospichal	Frank	✓	do	do	do	do	do	29	M	German	Hungarian	5-10	170	None	
14	"	Bringelsen	Gustave	✓	A B Seaman	do	do	do	do	29	M	U S Citizen					
15	"	Block	Kalmen	✓	do	do	do	do	do	25	M	U S Citizen					
16	"	Reinhardt	Leon	✓	do	do	do	do	do	28	M	U S Citizen					
17	"	O'Neill	Hugh	✓	do	do	do	do	do	50	M	Irish	British	5-8	160	None	
18	"	dg Flagger	Charles	✓	do	do	do	do	do	24	M	U S Citizen					
19	"	Costantino	Antonio	✓	do	do	do	do	do	28	M	U S Citizen					
20	"	Callahan	Michael	✓	do	do	do	do	do	35	M	U S Citizen					
21	No	Wilson	James	✓	do	do	do	do	do	55	M	U S Citizen					
22	Yes	Spiegel	Frederick	✓	do	do	do	do	do	31	M	U S Citizen					
23	"	Williamson	James	✓	do	do	do	do	do	21	M	U S Citizen					
24	"	Tillman	Joseph	✓	Ord. Seaman	do	do	do	do	19	M	U S Citizen					
25	"	Mulholland	Robert	✓	do	do	do	do	do	20	M	U S Citizen					
26	"	Johnston	Andrew	✓	do	do	do	do	do	20	M	U S Citizen					
27	"	Mayo	Jose B	✓	Purser	do	do	do	do	32	M	U S Citizen					
28	"	Davis	Clair	✓	Asst "	do	do	do	do	27	M	U S Citizen					
29	"	Coyke	John	✓	do	do	do	do	do	25	M	U S Citizen					
30	No	Tucker	W Louis	✓	Doctor	do	do	do	do	34	M	U S Citizen					

VERAGUA JAN 1933

Line United Fruit Co

Owners United Mail Steamship Co

Local Agents United Fruit Co

16-1260

H. S. Manley
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 650
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel VERAGUA, *arriving at* New York, 14 Jan 1934, 19__, *from the port of* Havana, Cuba

126

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever enjoyed exemption from United States)
1	Yes	Grossett	David		Sr Radio	1933 Dec 25	N York	Both	Yes	38	M	U S Citizen					
2	"	Juhring	Louis		2nd "	do	do	do	do	23	M	U S Citizen					
3	No	Fuller	Percy		3rd "	do	do	do	do	54	M	U S Citizen					
4	Yes	Engelbert	William		Ch Eng	do	do	do	do	35	M	U S Citizen					
5	"	Harrington	George		1st A "	do	do	do	do	37	M	U S Citizen					
6	"	Turner	John		2nd "	do	do	do	do	42	M	U S Citizen					
7	"	Christensem	Louis		3rd "	do	do	do	do	38	M	U S Citizen					
8	"	St Andre	Joseph		Ch Elect.	do	do	do	do	26	M	U S Citizen					
9	"	Bolster	William		2nd "	do	do	do	do	27	M	U S Citizen					
10	"	Manierre	Gordon		3rd "	do	do	do	do	25	M	U S Citizen					
11	"	Scofield	Ernel		Jr Engineer	do	do	do	do	35	M	U S Citizen					
12	"	Nunnally	Robert		do	do	do	do	do	35	M	U S Citizen					
13	"	Fenner	John		do	do	do	do	do	26	M	U S Citizen					
14	"	Biggerstaff	Ralph		Cadet	do	do	do	do	19	M	U S Citizen					
15	"	Garcia	Juan		Donkeyman	do	do	do	do	28	M	Cuban	Cuban	5-7	150	None	
16	"	Casal	James		Storekeeper	do	do	do	do	36	M	U S Citizen					
17	"	Pena	Manuel		Oiler	do	do	do	do	46	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-10	150	None	
18	"	Caravello	Joseph		do	do	do	do	do	30	M	U S Citizen					
19	"	Boedo	Luis		do	do	do	do	do	40	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	130	None	
20	"	Blanco	Andres		Fireman	do	do	do	do	39	M	do	do	5-7	150	None	
21	"	Fabal	Jose		do	do	do	do	do	36	M	do	do	5-7	150	None	
22	"	Padron	Severino		do	do	do	do	do	36	M	do	do	5-7	145	None	
23	"	Marinas	Gabrial		do	do	do	do	ddo	39	M	do	do	5-7	150	None	
24	"	Sardina	Juan		do	do	do	do	do	35	M	do	do	5-7	145	None	
25	"	Couse	Antonio		do	do	do	do	do	48	M	do	do	5-7	150	None	
26	"	Blanco	Jose		Wiper	do	do	do	do	38	M	do	do	5-7	148	None	
27	"	Sanchez	Antonio		do	do	do	do	do	45	Mm	do	do	5-5	135	None	
28	"	Barbeito	Ramon		do	do	do	do	do	43	M	do	do	5-6	150	None	
29	"	Sanders	Robert		Ch Ref Eng	do	do	do	do	36	M	U S Citizen					
30	"	Hammerstrom	Nils		2nd "	do	do	do	do	33	M	U S Citizen					

Line United Fruit Co

Owners United Mail Steamship Co

Local Agents United Frit Co

H. S. Manley
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

T.S.

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1360

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. Three

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

127

Vessel VERAGUA, *arriving at* New York, 14 Jan 1934, 19..., *from the port of* Havana, Cuba

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever deported, detained, or held for debt)
						1933											
1	Yes	Bender	La Rue		3rd Asst Eng	25 Dec	N York	Both	Yes	33	M	U S Citizen					
2	"	Ojea	Enrique		Oiler	do	do	do	do	38	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	150	None	
3	"	Omil	Ruben		do	do	do	do	do	45	M	do	do	5-6	145	None	
4	"	Sanchez	Manuel		do	do	do	do	do	32	M	do	do	5-0	155	None	
5	"	Love	John		Ch Stwd	do	do	do	do	43	M	U S Citizen					
6	No	Bugden	George		2nd "	do	do	do	do	47	M	U S Citizen					
7	Yes	Telmar	John		3rd "	do	do	do	do	29	M	U S Citizen					
8	"	Mann	Mollie		Stwdss	do	do	do	do	29	F	U S Citizen					
9	"	O'Connell	Mary		do	do	do	do	do	38	F	U S Citizen					
10	"	Berk	Lucas		Bartender	do	do	do	ddo	36	M	U S Citizen					
11	"	Vercelli	William		Ch Cook	do	do	do	do	31	M	U S Citizen					
12	"	Aberasturi	Leon		2nd "	do	do	do	do	27	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-11	160	None	
13	"	Popashado	Samuel		Roast "	do	do	do	do	38	M	Greek	Turkish	5-6	180	None	
14	"	Laset	Joseph		Fry "	do	do	do	do	38	M	U S Citizen					
15	"	Ormaechea	Severino		Larder "	do	do	do	do	37	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	145	None	
16	"	Emens	Lloyd		Ships "	do	do	do	do	26	M	U S Citizen					
17	"	Kirchmeier	Jacob		Veg "	do	do	do	do	31	M	Swiss	Swiss	5-5	150	None	
18	"	Renke	William		Ch Baker	do	do	do	do	27	M	German	German	5-1	185	None	
19	No	Melendez	Francisco		2nd "	do	do	do	do	36	M	Sp Amer.	C Rican	5-6	175	None	
20	Yes	Swanson	Albin		Butcher	do	do	do	do	31	M	U S Citizen					
21	"	Depue	Earl		Pantryman	do	do	do	do	41	M	U S Citizen					
22	"	Schweigert	William		Storekeeper	do	do	do	do	30	M	U S Citizen					
23	"	Fernandez	Manuel		Printer	do	do	do	do	35	M	Cuban	Cuban	5-8	160	None	
24	No	Leon	Louis		Cookmate	do	do	do	do	22	M	U S Citizen					
25	Yes	Becker	Fred		do	do	do	do	do	59	M	U S Citizen					
26	"	Hair	Emanuel		do	do	dov	dd	do	44	M	U S Citizen					
27	"	Daddio	Frank		do	do	do	do	do	28	M	U S Citizen					
28	No	Someillan	Enrique		do	do	do	do	do	21	M	U S Citizen					
29	Yes	Fatt	Joseph		Messman	do	do	do	do	45	M	U S Citizen					
30	"	Lawrence	Frederick		Saloonman	do	do	do	do	41	M	U S Citizen					

Discharged and sent to hospital at Galveston, Texas, on Jan. 7, 1934.
American Vice Consul

Line United Fruit Co

Owners United Mail Steamship Co

Local Agents United Fruit Co

H. S. Manley
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1966

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 599
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

128

Vessel YERAGUA, arriving at NEW YORK, 14 Jan 1934, 19___, from the port of [illegible], Cuba

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or diseases	(16) REMARKS (including desertions before sailing from foreign port)
1	Yes	Knickle	Kenny	✓	Asst Stwd	1933 25 Dec	N York	Both	Yes	40	M	U S Citizen					
2	"	Zimmerman	Hans	✓	do	do	do	do	do	39	M	Teuton	German	5-8	155	None	
3	"	Oliver	Robert	✓	do	do	do	do	do	54	M	U S Citizen					
4	"	Vetter	Sam	✓	do	do	do	do	do	52	M	U S Citizen					
5	"	Vasquez	Antonio	✓	do	do	do	do	do	39	M	U S Citizen					
6	"	Steciuk	William	✓	do	do	dev	do	do	26	M	U S Citizen					
7	"	Hurdelbrink	Louis	✓	do	do	do	do	do	38	M	U S Citizen					
8	"	Bellis	William	✓	do	do	do	do	do	38	M	U S Citizen					Disc. at Cristobal 1/5/34 Mmoy
9	"	Iorio	Gerard	✓	do	do	do	do	do	24	M	U S Citizen					
10	"	Knierieman	George	✓	do	do	do	do	do	45	M	U S Citizen					
11	"	Alvarez	Julius	✓	do	do	do	do	do	30	M	U S Citizen					
12	"	Trocha	Richard	✓	do	do	do	do	do	42	M	U S Citizen					
13	"	Wilkins	Christopher	✓	do	do	do	do	do	25	M	U S Citizen					
14	"	Bradley	Patrick	✓	do	do	do	do	do	55	M	Irish	British	5-7	150	None	
15	"	Hughes	Thomas	✓	do	do	do	do	do	55	M	U S Citizen					
16	"	Campbell	James	✓	do	do	do	do	do	57	M	U S Citizen					
17	"	Mellon	John	✓	do	do	do	do	do	58	M	Scotch	British	5-6	155	None	
18	"	Castillo	Nolberto	✓	do	do	do	do	do	37	M	U S Citizen					
19	"	Hurrle	Oscar	✓	do	do	do	do	do	25	M	German	German	5-7	145	None	
20	"	Valez	Antonio	✓	F M Boy	do	do	do	do	50	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	150	None	
21	"	McOwen	Bernard	✓	S M Boy	do	do	do	do	17	M	U S Citizen					
22	"	Rice	John	✓	Bellboy	do	do	do	do	19	M	U S Citizen					
23	"	Torrente	Miguel	✓	Barber	do	do	dde	do	38	M	Cuban	Cuban	5-5	180	None	
24	"	Olsen	Axel	✓	Musician	do	do	do	do	39	M	U S Citizen					
25	"	Gracie	George	✓	do	do	do	do	do	30	M	U S Citizen					
26	"	Divinsky	Max	✓	do	do	do	do	do	38	M	U S Citizen					
27	"	Davis	Meyer	✓	do	do	do	do	do	37	M	U S Citizen					
28		Cleared	without	✓	name	Member	of	Crew									
29	Yes	Andrews	John	✓	Q'master.	1/8/34.	Cristobal C.Z.	Both	do	37	M	Nat Nfld. Sept 1933 U. S. CITIZEN					Ajd from at Cristobal 1/8/34
30																	

Line United Fruit Co

Owners United Mail Steamship Co

Local Agents United Fruit Co

H. S. Manley
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. D. Livingston — Master, of the T.S.S. Venezia, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

H. D. Livingston
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of January, 1934.

Immigrant Inspector.

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
Hab JAN 1 1934
Kingston - Cuba
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
CLOSED WITH -117-
SERVICE No. FEE $

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL HABANA, CUBA.

BUREAU OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER
CRISTOBAL, C. Z.
Date JAN 5 1934
SEEN
Deputy Shipping Commissioner
CLOSED AT No. 115

Closed with 114 names

AMERICAN CONSULATE
Port Limon Costa Rica
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For his journey to the United States
Consul
Date JAN 7 1934
(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)

AMERICAN CONSULATE SERVICE COSTA RICA

to be furnished

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16—1860

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

89

Sheet No. _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel VERAGUA, *arriving at* New York, 14 Jan 1934, 19__, *from the port of* Havana, Cuba

129

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever refused admission to the United States)
1	No	MILLER	HENRY	✓	UTILITYMAN	8 JAN	CRISTOBAL	BOTH	[redacted]	[redacted]		U.S.	CITIZEN ✓				
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

BUREAU OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER
CRISTOBAL, C. Z.
Date JAN 8 1934
SEEN
W. P. Jones
Deputy Shipping Commissioner
CLOSED AT No. 116 Aarons

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____
16—1900

H. L. Manley
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

1-14-34

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. D. LIVINGSTON - MASTER, of the GOVERNMENT LAUNCH VERMONT, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

A. D. Livingston
Master, Mate or Steward.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of January, 1934.

H. S. Manley
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1869

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

5

DATE OF ARRIVAL JAN 15 1934
BILL #365609

139

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ROBERT LORING, Surgeon of the RESOLUTE, SAILING HEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF MASS. USA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Robert L. Loring M.D.
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 15th day of JAN. 1934

at NEW YORK N.Y.

Jno. [illegible]
Insp.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oath)

1-15-34

Cards Punched 1/18/34 M.H.
Clerk M.H.
Cards Revised 1/25/34
Cards Checked

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX [illegible]	S.I.	[illegible]	Temp Steer	Trans	US City	[illegible]	Reg Ost Port	[illegible]	Unqual Ho N.I.	[illegible]	TOTAL PASSENGERS
1st CABIN						4	6						10
CABIN													
2nd CABIN													
[illegible]	3		1		5		9		7		1		26
3rd CLASS													
TOTAL	3		1		5	4	15		7		1		36

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
[illegible]
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

X

1st Cabin 3 6
Cabin
2nd Cabin
Tourist Ord 17 9
3rd Class
Total 1 15 36

44 Cuban passengers (2 children) for Cuba Deportee manifest.

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a part of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

For S. S. "VIRGINIA", Passengers sailing from SAN FRANCISCO CALIF., DEC. 30th., 1933

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		STRASSER	ROLAND	47		M	M	Artist Painter	Yes	English Austrian	Yes	Austria	Austrian	Austria	Vienna	3/31 P 232	Vancouver,B.C.	27th.Nov.1933	Austria	Vienna
2		STRASSER	HENRIKA	37		F	M	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wilten	3/31 P 233	"	"	"	"
3										Jacot Singer Engr.						8 40				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

39

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—[illegible]

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that due to end of the film reel it was necessary to continue Volume number 11706 on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative necessary.

AUG 31 1943
Date

Camera Operator

AUG 31 1943
Date

Clerk in Charge
Immigration Records
Port of New York

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that due to end of the film reel it was necessary to continue Volume number 11706 on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative necessary.

AUG 31 1943
Date

Camera Operator

AUG 31 1943
Date

Clerk in Charge
Immigration Records
Port of New York

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.N.Y., JAN. 15th., 19 34 131

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit to the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such beliefs, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid certificate, or in any manner contrary to the immigration laws	Whether able to read	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height: Feet	Height: Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
1	MOTHER.MARIE STRASSER METTERNICHGASSE.7.VIENNA.		VIENNA.AUSTRIA	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Nov. 15th 1932	Calif. S.F.	Ambassador Hotel Bldg HOME & MOTHER AUSTRIA. METTERNICHGASSE.7.VIENNA.	No	2 Days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dk	Br	Br	adm. 1/29/33 via Blaine Wash for Yarmouth
2	Mother.Marie Strasser METTERNICHGASSE 7 VIENNA		VIENNA AUSTRIA		SELF	Yes	"	"	"	HOME & MOTHER AUSTRIA. METTERNICHGASSE 7 VIENNA	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—200

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER, of the "GEORGIA" from [redacted] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H O Richardson

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of Jan., 1934

at NY

Joseph P Chamoy

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

132

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ROBERT LORING, Surgeon of the SS "VIRGINIA", SAILING HEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEARS that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Mass., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Robert L Loring M.D
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 15th day of January, 1934

at New York N.Y.

Joseph P Savage
Insp
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—689

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "VIRGINIA" Passengers sailing from BALBOA,C.Z., JAN. 9th., 1934

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	TRANSIT	GUIZADO	JOSE	34		M	M	Civil Engineer	Yes	English Spanish	Yes	Panama	Panamanian	Panama	Panama City					Panama	Panama City
2	TRANSIT	GUIZADO	BLANCA DE (mother)	36		F	M	HOUSEWIFE	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"					"	"
3	TRANSIT	GUIZADO	LUIS	10		M	S	Bacteriologist.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"					"	"
4	TRANSIT	GUIZADO	SONIA	23		F	S	None	"	"	"	"	"	"	"					"	"
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

40

Jacob Singer Insp.

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

133

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y., JANUARY 16th., 1934

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid by himself, wife, father, mother, husband, guardian, relative, friend, employer, or by the Government, whether in U. S. A., its territories or possessions, or in country whence alien came)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist						Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether the intention is to reside permanently in the United States	Length of time the alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether the intention is to return to the country whence he came after the purpose specified in this list has been accomplished									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	Father. Juan Guizado											Sister.Marion Guizado St.Cecilia.Academy. Nashville Tenn.Usa																		
1	32nd.St.West Panama.R.P.	Panama	Panama	Panama City	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1932	N.Y.	Sept.	[illegible] Marion Guizado St.Cecilia.Academy. Nashville Tenn.Usa	Yes	2Mo	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dk	Blk	Br.	
2	32nd.St.West Panama.R.P.	Panama	Panama	Panam City	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1932	N.Y.	Sept.	St.Cecilia.Academy. Nashville Tenn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	
3	32nd.St.West Panama. R.P.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	St.Cecilia Academy Nashville Tenn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	
4	32nd.St.West Panama. R.P.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sis.Marion Guizado St.Cecilia Academy Nashville Tenn	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—659

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, GEO. V. RICHARDSON *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* SS "VIRGINIA" *, from* CANAL ZONE *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 4 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

G V Richardson

Master *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 15th. *day of* January *, 1934*

at New York N.Y.

Joseph P. Savage

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1933

Form 66
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 102

102

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

134

S. S. "VIRGINIA" *Sailing from* SAN FRANCISCO, DEC. 30TH, 19 33, *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK JAN. 15th., 19 34

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	BENTON	LEONARD	73	✓	M	W	NEW YORK N.Y. JAN. 8th. 1860		290 riverside Dr. NEW YORK.N.Y.
2	DAVIS	ARLENE	26	✓	F	M	Cleveland Ohio March. 2nd. 1907		13410 Lake Ave Cleveland Ohio.
3	Deutsch	Stephanie	35	✓	F	S		USA Federal Court Chicago Ill. 1926.	1119 San Yaidio Dr.Beverly Hill Calif
4	Dunn	Samuel	56	✓	M	M	Bloomfield Iowa. March 8th. 1877.		105-West.Adam.St.Chicago Ill.
5	Gray	Doris	51	✓	F	M	Oakland Calif. Aug.25th. 1882.		570-E.San Carlo St.San Jose.Calif
6	Haas	Edward	26	✓	M	S	San Francisco Calif. Aug.7th. 1907.		21-W.51st.St. New York.N.Y.
7	Jaffe	Sam	35	✓	M	M	New York.N.y. March 8th. 1898.		405-E.54th.St. New York.N.Y.
8	Jaffe	Lillian	24	✓	F	M	Philadelphia Pa. July 17th. 1909.		Same As Above.
9	Miller	Leslie	48	✓	M	M	Junction City Kansas. Jan. 29th. 1886.		108-W.27th.St.Cheyenne Wyoming.
10	May	Angelo	54	✓	M	M	Portland Oregone Sept.29th. 1879.		727-19th.Ave. San Francisco Calif.
11	May	Lucy	50	✓	F	M	New York.N.Y. July 2nd. 1883.		Same As Above.
12	March	Fredric	36	✓	M	M	Racine Wis. Aug. 31st. 1897.		1119 San Yaidio Dr.Beverly Hill.Cali
13	March	Florence	33	✓	F	M	Brooklyn.N.Y. Sept. 5th. 1900.		Same As Above.
14	March	Penelope	1½	✓	F	S	Los Angles.Calif. Aug. 20th. 1932.		Same As Above.
15	Phillips	Eva	40	✓	F	S	New York.N.Y. April 13th. 1893.		290-Riverside Dr.New York.N.Y.
16	Phillips	Tillie	35	✓	F	S	New York.N.Y. Sept.7th. 1898.		Same As Above.
17							Jacob Singer Insp	8 35 AM.	
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									11

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—

Form 606
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 103

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

135

S. S. "VIRGINIA" Sailing from HAVANA CUBA Jan. 12th. 1934, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 1/15/ 1934

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	AGE. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	BENNETT	JAMES	69		M	M	New York April 22nd 1864		155 Varick St NY City
2	BENNETT	ELIZABETH	68		F	M	Providence RI Jan 14th 1865		do
3	HACKEL	BERNARD	46		M	M		Supreme Ct Bronx NY June 29th 1925	89 Clinton St NY City
4	MARTIN	HENRY	55		M	M	New York Dec 21 1878		205 W 85th St NY City
5	MERCER	JOHN J.	42		M	S	NY City Jan 23rd 1892		12 W 104th St NY City
6	O'NEILL	DENNIS	60		M	S	New Haven Ct. June 4th 1873		294 Fountain St New Haven Ct.
7							Jacot Singer Insp.	MM.	
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									43

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—908

136

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Robert Loring, M.D. 27, Surgeon of the American S.S. Virginia, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by ..." as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Massachusetts, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Robert L Loring
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this JAN 15 1934 day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK

Joseph Harrigan
Insp
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—555

Form 500C
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF [illegible]
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United
This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "VIRGINIA" Passengers sailing from HAVANA, CUBA, JANUARY 12th, 1933. 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		ANDUIZA	Piedad	29		F	S	None	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana					Cuba	Havana
2		ARMAS	Mario	25		M	S	Quartermaster	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Cabranza					U.S.A.	N.Y.C.
3		BANTULA	Jose M.	21		M	S	None	Yes	English Spanish	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana					U.S.A.	N.Y.C.
4		BOZA	Esperanza	30		F	M	H-Wife	Yes	English Spanish	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana					U.S.A.	N.Y.C.
5		DURRUTHY	Sylvia	25		F	S	Student	Yes	English Spanish	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Santiago					U.S.A.	N.Y.C.
6		DUYOS	Mercedes	30		F	M	H-Wife	Yes	English Spanish	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Santiago					Cuba	Havana
7		DUYOS	Oscar A.	6		M	S	None	No		No	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana					Cuba	Havana
8		GROENE	August	50		M	M	Merchant	Yes	German Spanish English	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Tostedt		Havana	1/8/34		Cuba	Havana
9		LEON	Marie	32		M	S	Book-keeper	Yes	English Spanish	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Manzanillo	RP 94V095	Wash	Oct 25/33		U.S.A.	N.Y.C.
10		LOMBILLO	Jose M.	20		M	S	Student	Yes	English Spanish	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana					U.S.A.	Malvern, Pa.
11		MARTINEZ	Aurelia	31		F	S	None	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana					Cuba	Havana
12		MAESTU	Tomas	24		M	S	Student	Yes	English Spanish	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Carbarien					U.S.A.	N.Y.C.
13		VAZQUEZ	Faustino	29		M	S	Cook	Yes	English Spanish	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Diner del Rio					U.S.A.	N.Y.C.
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—420

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., JANUARY 15th, 1934., *19* 137

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination ("Intended future permanent residence")			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, church, party, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character	Whether coming under contract to perform labor	Whether ever deported	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether from own free will and accord	Length of time in the United States	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?											Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Sister, Concepcion de Feinchet, Manrique 2, Havana, Cuba.		Cuba	Havana	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1928	N.Y.		Cousin, Raul Corsa, Wilkinson Ave., Bronx, N.Y.	Yes	6mo	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fr	Blk	Br	None
2	Father, Fernando Armas, Esperanza, Cuba.		N.Y.	N.Y.C.	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	4yrs	N.Y.		Brother, Claude Armas, 313 W 117th St., N.Y.C.	Yes	Indf	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fr	Br	Bl	None
3	Father, Jose Bantula, Neptuno 17, Havana, Cuba.		N.Y.	N.Y.C.	Yes	Self	No	Yes	4yrs	N.Y.		Uncle, Jose Farre, 701 W 180 th St., N.Y.C.	Yes	Indf	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fr	Br	Br	None
4	Aunt, Clara Gomez, Calzada y M, Vedado, Havana, Cuba.		N.Y.	N.Y.C.	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	3yrs	N.Y.		Husband, Ortelia Boza, 101 W 112th St., N.Y.C.	No	Per	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fr	Bl	Br	None
5	Cousin, Mrs. Adal Estrada, G y 21, Vedado, Havana, Cuba.		N.Y.	N.Y.C.	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	5yrs	N.Y.		Residence: 135 E 50th St., N.Y.C.	No	Per	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fr	Dk	Br	None
6	Husband, Oscar Duyos, 2 # 22 La Sierra, Havana, Cuba.		Cuba	Havana	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	1923	N.Y.		Sister, Sylvia Durruthy, 135 E 50th St., N.Y.C.	Yes	6mo	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fr	Dk	Bl	None
7	As above		As above		Yes	Father	No	No				As above	Yes	6mo	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3	0	Fr	Dk	Blk	None
8	Wife, M.A. Greene, San Indalecio #52, Havana, Cuba.		Cuba	Havana	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1901 & 1924	N.Y.		Times Square Hotel, N.Y.C.	Yes	6mos	NO	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fr	Br	Hzl	Chin Scar
9	Brother, Raul Leon, Calle 1 bt 6 & 4, La Sierra, Havana, Cuba.		N.Y.	N.Y.C.	Yes	Self	No	Yes	7yrs	N.Y.		Brother, Manuel Leon, 521 W 151st St., N.Y.C.	No	Per	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dk	Br	Br	None
10	Mother, Camila Lombillo, 19 #175, Vedado, Havana, Cuba.		Pa.	Malvern	No	Mother	Yes	Yes	2yrs	Pa.		Malvern Prep School, Malvern, Pa.	Yes	6mo	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	3	Fr	Br	Br	None
11	Father, Antonio Gilabert & y 33, Vedado, Havana, Cuba.		Cuba	Havana	Yes	Father	Yes	Yes	1930	N.Y.		Cousin, Raul Corsa, Wilkinson Ave., Bronx, N.Y.	Yes	6mo	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fr	Br	Br	None
12	Mother, Basilia Maestu, Carbarien, Cuba.		N.Y.	N.Y.C.	Yes	Mother	Yes	Yes	5yrs	N.Y.		Residence: 11 St. Nicholas Ave., N.Y.C.	Yes	Indf	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fr	Blk	Blk	None
13	Mother, Aurelia Vazquez, Candelaria, Pinar del Rio, Cuba.		N.Y.	N.Y.C.	Yes	Self	No	Yes	7yrs	N.Y.		Residence: 10 E 126th St., N.Y.C.	No	Per	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dk	Dk	Blk	None
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, George V. Richardson Master, of the American S.S. Virginia, from New York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike whether Master, Clerk, or Second Officer)

G V Richardson

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this JAN 15 1934 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

Joseph V. Cassuzzi

Immigration Officer.

14—488

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1933

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Robert Loring,M.D., Surgeon of the American S.S.Virginia, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by ... Line," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Massachusetts, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Robert L. Loring
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Jan, 1934

at My

Joseph V. Jannuzzi
Insp.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 598C
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a part of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "VIRGINIA" Passengers sailing from CANAL ZONE, JANUARY 9th, 1934., 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		ALVAREZ	Manrique	27		M	S	Laborer	Yes	English Spanish	Yes	Costa Rica	Spanish American	08-91 Costa Rica	Heredia	A 946709 Re-entry Permit #943395 Nov. 4, 1933, Washington, D.C.				99 U.S.A.	N.Y.C.
2		HENDERSON	Bert	29		M	M	Laborer	Yes	English	Yes	British	West Indian	04-95 Trinidad B.W.I.	Port of Spain	A 946276 Re-entry Permit #943062 Nov. 1, 1933, Washington, D.C.				99 U.S.A.	N.Y.C.
3		ST. DENIS	Joseph T.A.	47		M	M	Mill Director	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	French Canadian	04-80 Canada	Ontario	For Readmittance				80 Canada	Ontario
4	ADMITTED	ZEBEDE	Shaul	25		M	S	Merchant	Yes	English Spanish	Yes	Panama	Syrian	03-95 Panama	Chirique Provence				9274966	95 Panama	Colon
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—490

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., JANUARY 15th, 1934., *19*

139

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination ("Intended future permanent residence")			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Race (to be given at discretion of inspector, according to the race or people to which he belongs)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether excluded and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether from a country whose race is admitted to the United States in limited numbers under the immigration laws of the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Mother, Gertrudia Alvarez, Heredia, Costa Rica.		NY	N.Y.C.	Yes	Self	Yes 10	Yes	1927	N.Y.	4/25/27	Residence: 669 Eagle Ave., Bronx, N.Y.	No	Per	Yes	Me	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fr	Br	Br	None
2	Mother, Mrs. C.W. Henderson, 28 Hermitage Rd, Belmont, Trinidad		NY	N.Y.C.	Yes	Self	Yes 15	Yes	1928	N.Y.	4/25/28	Residence: 669 Eagle Ave., Bronx, N.Y.	No	Per	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fr	Blk	Br	None
3	Wife, Valentine, 78 Way Ave., Timmons, Ontario, Canada		Can.	Ontario	No	Self	Yes 150	Yes	1933	N.Y.		Intransit to Canada	Yes	1da	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fr	Gl	Bl	None
4	Uncle, Moises Zebede, 8116 Ave Bolivar, Colon, Panama.		Pan.	Colon	No	Self	Yes 50	No				Uncle, S. Graji, 43 Leonard St., N.Y.C.	Yes	3mos	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fr	Dk	Br	None
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, George V. Richardson Master, of the American S.S.Virginia, from New York, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G V Richardson

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Jan, 19 5 +

at [illegible]

Joseph DeSanno

Immigration Officer.

14—699

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1924

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

140

I, Robert Loring, M.D., Surgeon of the American S.S. Virginia; sailing therewith
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Massachusetts, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Robert Loring
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Jan, 1914

at Ny

Joseph Young
Insp
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—430

Form 520
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

‡ S. S. VIRGINIA *Passengers sailing from* Pacific Coast, January 1st, 1933, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	CLUB COUPON	BRIDGES	Alice E.	42		F	S	Stenographer	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England	Bridgewater Somerset	Collected			x	Calif.	Oakland	
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28			45																			
29																						
30																						

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—420

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., January 15th, 1933., 19

141

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination ("Intended future permanent residence")			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid for by relative, whether paid for by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States	Whether contracted and deported	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure													Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Sister, Mrs.L.C.Hastings,6447 Broadway Terrace,Oakland,Cal.		Eng.	Orpington,Kent.	No	Self	Yes	Yes	4yrs	Calif.		In transit to England, S.S.Washington - 1/17/34.	Yes	2da	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	0	Fr	Br	Br	None
2																														
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25	7																													
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—696

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, George V. Richardson Master, of the American S.S. Virginia, from New York, do
(Name of Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

GV Richardson

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Jan, 1934

at Ny

Joseph D Garvey

Immigration Officer.

14—639

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 638 C
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

142

S. S. "VIRGINIA" Sailing from HAVANA CUBA, 12th. JAN., 19 34, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y. JAN. 15th., 19 34

No. on Line.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	HERELC	CHARLES	21			S	AUG.7th. 1912. Miniela L.I.		26-Memorial Pl.Manhasset L.I.
2									
3									
4		DEPORTEE							
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

40 Ay

46

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—000

Form 600C
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

103

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 103

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

143

S. S. "VIRGINIA" Sailing from Pacific Coast, January 1st, 1934, Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. January 15th, 1934

No. on Line.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Name in Full: Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	ALBERTS	George S.	29		M	M	Boston, Mass. Sept. 19, 1904		40 Salem St., Newton, Mass.
2	ALBERTS	Sylvia	24		F	M	Boston, Mass. Dec. 26, 1910		As above
3	BERNHEIM	Lee	43		M	M	New York, N.Y. Jan. 14, 1890		Mohegan, N.Y.
4	BERNHEIM	Lilian A.	40		F	M	New York, N.Y. June 24, 1893		Mohegan, N.Y.
5	BERNHEIM	Lewis S.	9		M	S	New York, N.Y. Jan. 1, 1924		Mohegan, N.Y.
6	CHUTICK	Jack	19		M	S	Brooklyn, N.Y. March 7, 1914		211 E 53rd St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
7	DAVIDSON	Frances	19		F	S	San Francisco, Calif. March 9, 1914		139 Arbor Drive, Piedmont, Calif.
8	GLASSEY	Helena S.	29		F	S	New York, N.Y. Nov. 19, 1904		100 Court St., Reno, Nevada.
9	GOLDBERG	Adolph	54		M	M		Southern Dist. Ct. N.Y.C. - 1903	493 E 2nd St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
10	GOLDBERG	Annie M.	48		F	M	New York, N.Y. Jan. 11, 1886		As above
11	GRAF	George H.	66		M	S		Superior Ct. N.Y.C. Aug. 27, 1889	57 Lincoln Ave., Little Falls, N.J.
12	HERSH	Miriam	25		F	M	Oakland, Calif. May 18, 1908		139 Arbor Drive, Piedmont, Calif.
13	JAMIESON	Elizabeth M.	57		F	S		Northern Dist. Ct. S.F., Calif. 2/16/20.	
14	LEONARD	Catherine	20		F	S	Boston, Mass. April 16, 1913		33 Eastman St., Dorchester, Mass.
15	LUSTIG	Richard	19		M	S	Cleveland, Ohio. July 8, 1915		5427 Woodland Ave., Cleveland, Ohio.
16	MEYER	Irwin	26		M	M	Bangor, Maine April 21, 1907		6236 W 6th St., Beverly Hills, Calif.
17	MEYER	Babette	19		F	M	San Francisco, Calif. March 12, 1914		As above
18	MOSKEY	Frank R.	37		M	S	Rockville, Md. Jan. 29, 1896		3620 16th N.W., Washington, D.C.
19	POWELL	Stasia E.	55		F	S	New York, N.Y. Feb. 12, 1878		1049 Grand Concourse, New York, N.Y.
20	PREZANT	Harry H.	35		M	S	Denver, Colo. Sept. 26, 1898		129 N. Mansfield, Los Angeles, Calif.
21	ROBINSON	Lena	45		F	S	Detroit, Mich. Oct. 23, 1888		1302 N. Sweetzer, Hollywood, Calif.
22	SEWALL	Mary	49		F	S	Seaford, Delaware July 14, 1884		19 Locust St., Cambridge, Md.
23	SILVERSTEIN	Philip M.	44		M	M	San Francisco, Calif. Sept. 5, 1889		2201 Sacramento St., S.F., Calif.
24	STERRETT	Douglas B.	52		M	S	Bedford, Pa. April 3, 1882		C/o Nat'l Metropolitan Bank, Wash., D.C.
25	VON ROTZ	Joseph	55		M	S		Superior Ct., Martinez, Calif. July 17, 1925	El Cerrito, Calif.
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

47

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 609C
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

104

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 104

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

144

S. S. "VIRGINIA" Sailing from CANAL ZONE, JANUARY 9th, 1934, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. JANUARY 15th, 1934, 19

No. on Line	Name in Full: Family Name	Name in Full: Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).		If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States
1	ALTMAN	Harry al Hirsh	25		M	M			Thru Father's Papers P.P.#1861	38 Leonard St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
2	BOULLEY	Hobert	37		M	S	Keeseville, N.Y.	Nov. 1, 1896		5 Forest Hill Ave., Saranac Lake, N.Y.
3	CHRISTIAN	William P.	30		M	M	Trenton, N.J.	Feb. 1, 1904		1214 Massachusetts Av.N.W., Washington, DC
4	CHRISTIAN	Jeanne B.	22		F	M	Norfolk, Va.	Jan. 18, 1910		As above
5	SEGELKEN	Charles F.	54		M	M	Dover, N.Y.	Aug. 19, 1879		Patterson, N.Y.
6	SEGELKEN	Lillian M.	54		F	M	Dover, N.Y.	July 30, 1879		Patterson, N.Y.
7	SIEGMEISTER	Bessie	54		F	M	A Brooklyn 8 20		Thru Marriage - 1904 ✓ P.P.#27080	1515 - 51st St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
8										
9										
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										48

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—[illegible]

Form 609C
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

105

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 105

145

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "VIRGINIA" Sailing from HAVANA, CUBA, JANUARY 12th, 19 34, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. JANUARY 15th, 1934., 19

No. on Line.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Name in Full: Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	GODOY	Louise L.	58	✓	F	M	H'Amalang. 8th Ap	Thru 1st Marriage - 1915 ✓	750 Riverside Drive., N.Y.C.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									49

Form 609

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—606

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

S.S. VIRGINIA PAN. PACIFIC LINE arrived JANUARY 15, 1920. 19 . M. from 145

		NAME.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Passen.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Dep.—Excl.	Detained.	Admitted.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Order.	Date Deported.
C	25m 1	[illegible] Emil 25 SPAIN	4	4		appld 1/15 CL. PAN. RR VISA BOUND. S.S. 13. SIBONE		1/15 72 ad				9290/166	Landed 1/22/20 - 2.00	
C														
C														
C												

Required

	(1) No. on list	Status assumed last previous voyage
1	1	
2	2	
3	3	
4	4	
5	5	
6	6	
7	7	
8	8	
9	9	
10	10	
11	11	
12	12	
13	13	
14	14	
15	15	
16	16	
17	17	
18	18	Cuthill
19	19	Alfieri
20	20	Morley
21	21	Voter
22	22	Bore
23	23	Hughes
24	24	Schwarts
25	25	Young
26	26	Svellin
27	27	McClel
28	28	Cal
29	29	Mal
30	30	Hal

VIRGINIA

JAN 15 1934

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Where and when signed on.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

E O Richardson

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged at the port of arrival; or lists containing such of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Form 433

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

147

Port of New York, N. Y.,
January 15th, 1934

I, master of the American S.S. VIRGINIA
from port of New York (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 319 — Number of seamen deserted Nil
Number of seamen discharged 319 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) Nil
Number of seamen signed on at this port 385 — Total crew this date 385

The above-named vessel arrived at this port January 15th, 1934, consigned to Panama Pacific Line; is now lying at Pier 61, N.R., and is expected to sail January 27th, 1934, for San Francisco, Cal. via United States port of San Diego & Los Angeles, Cal. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

IMMIGRATION SERVICE RECD JAN 15 1934

20	20	Morley	Timothy	Conn.	USA	20	5	7	"	"	Boy's Mate	Mo.Catherine.317 So.Main St. Waterbury Conn.
21	21	Voter	Chas	Mass.	USA	36	5	4	"	"	Q.M.	Sis.Catherine. 7302 So.Main Dway Los Angles.Calif.
22	22	Harvey	Archibald	Ireland	Irelan	27	5	7	"	"	Q.M.	Wife.Catherine.328-W.21st. St.N.Y.C.
23	23	Hughes	Larence	New Jersey	USA	23	5	7	"	"	Q.M.	Fa.Joseph.467½ Latham.St. Maywood.N.J.
24	24	Schwarts	John	Penna.	USA	20	5	6	"	"	Q.M.	Fa. Edward.745-W.Diamond Ave.Hazleton Penna.
25	25	Young	Justice	Calif.	USA	27	5	5	"	"	Q.M.	Mo.Mary.305-27th.St. San Francisco.Calif
26	26	Svellingen	Joakim	Norway	USA	32	5	5	"	"	Q.M.	Fr.Mrs.Bergen.729-42nd. Brklyn.N.Y.
27	27	McClellan	John	Iowa	USA	27	5	4	"	"	Store Keeper	Sis. Mrs.Montague. Acren Iowa.
28	28	Caldwell	Dewise	Kentuky	USA	28	5	7	"	"	M.A.A.	Cou.Linnie. Clinton Ky.
29	29	Maher	Joseph	Colarado	USA	28	5	3	"	"	M.A.A.	Mo.Josephine.1320-Pine St. Pueblo Col.
30	30	Hallburg	Frank	Sweden	USA	56	5	3	"	"	M.A.A.	Fr.M.Goldman 411-W.18th. ST. N.Y.C.
31	31	Jasmin	Jacob	Estonia	USA	41	5	7	"	"	Look Out	Bro.Oscar Dargr.Estonia.
32	32	Mandlen	Orville	Kentuky	USA	28	5	5	Dk	Br	"	Mo.Hattie.306-Bates. Madison Ind.
33	33										"	
34	34	McDonald	Donald	Scotland	Scot	45	5	7	"	"	A.B.	Bro.Malcolm.Uig.Isle.of. Sky.Scotland.
35	35	Waldinger	Jos	Penna	USA	22	5	8	"	"	A.B.	Mo.Mary.6416-N.Cameran St. Shamokin.Penna.
36	36	Brune	Fredrick	Germany	Ger.	40		8	"	"	A.B.	Mo.Agusta.Georgstr N.A. Hamburg. Germany.
37	37	Kelly	Mathew	Conn.	USA	51	5	7	"	"	A.B.	Sis.Jane.235-Howard Ave Newhaven Conn.
38	38	Wagett	Kilary	Rodanthe N.C.	USA	28	5	7	"	"	A.B.	Wa.Capt.John.US Coast Guard Sta.Rodanthe.N.C.

Signed
Master
Local Agents

Items (3), (6), (7), and (8) other side.

2

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

Form 706A
Aug. 16, C. I. 220
SHIPPING SERVICE
(Ed. 2-21-1923)

CREW LIST

The United States of America

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

148

Persons composing the Crew of the American AMERICAN (Insert title) called the "SS VIRGINIA" (Insert name of vessel)
of NEW YORK (Insert home port), bound for SAN FRANCISCO CALIF. VIA HAVANA, CUBA
whereof GEORGE V. RICHARDSON is Master. CANAL ZONE SANDIEGO LOS ANGLES. CALIF.

Line No.	NAME OF SEAMAN		BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF	Age	Height Feet	Height In.	Description Complexion	Description Hair	CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	Line No.
1	Winslow	Harold	Mass.	RELEASED MUTUAL CONSENT							Mr.Chas.Rockland.St. Canton.Mass.	1
2	Fruge	Othellan	La.	USA	39	5	7	"	"	Chief Off.Engr.	Wife.Gertrude.15 Stratford Rd.Brklyn.N.Y.	2
3	Thompson	William	Calif.	USA	32	5	6	"	"	1st. "	Fa.H.C. 1366-7th.Ave. San Francisco Calif.	3
4	MacKhran	John	Mass.	RELEASED MUTUAL CONSENT						3rd. "	Mr.Edith.140 Grant.St Rockfort Mass	4
5	Wilson	John	New Jersey	USA	29	5	6	"	"	Jr.3rd.	Bro.Henry.W.F.Grant.Ce Elmira N.Y.	5
6	Hardy	Ronald	England	USA	28	5	7	"	"	Jr.Mr.3rd	Mr.Ethel.19.Bayden Pkway. So.Orange N.J.	6
7	Gilfillan	William	Vermont	USA	36	5	9	Fr	Br	Purser	Mo. Rifle. Colerado.	7
8	Esborn	Oscar	Calif.	USA	32	5	7	"	"	Sr.Asst	Mo.Carolin.209 Main St. Vallejo.Calif.	8
9	Shapard	Robert	Tex.	USA	35	5	7	"	"	Jr. "	Bro.J.H.El Centre. Calif.	9
10	Ross	Daniel	New Jersey	USA	38	5	4	"	"	Sr.Clerk	Wife.Carolin.39 Henry St Passaic N.J.	10
11	Drake	Fredrick	Maine	USA	22	5	5	"	"	Jr. "	Fa. F.E. Bath Maine.	11
12	Loring	Robert	Mass.	USA	36	5	7	"	"	Surgeon	Uncle.Thomas.184-Hartford Ter.Springfield. Mass.	12
13	MacEachreen	Margaret	Canada	USA	27	5	5	"	"	Reg.Nurse	Mr.Ella.Defall.524 W.122nd St. N.Y.C.	13
14	Young	Stanley	New York	USA	29	5	9	"	"	Chf.Radio	Sis.Mary. 9410.129.St Richmondhill.N.Y.	14
15	Pascal	Jacques	Newerleans	USA	39	5	9	"	"	2nd.Rad.	Fa.Adelph.85 sherman Ave Staten Island.N.Y.	15
16	Bevensee	Lee	Canada	USA	29	5	5	"	"	3rd. "	Fa.Free.1920.195-St St.Albans.N.Y.	16
17	Unger	Martin	Latvia	USA	53	5	10	Dk	Br	Carpe nter	Wife. Doroth.Box.304 Cresskill.N.Y.	17
18	Cuthill	Robert	Scotland	USA	35	5	7	Fr	Lt	Carp Mate	Mo.Janet 34 Gardner St. Glasgo.Scotland.	18
19	Alfieri	Salvator	USA Bark N.J.	USA	30	5	5	Dk	Br	Bos'n	Fa. Michael 83 Telford St East Orange.N.J.	19
20	Morley	Timothy	Conn.	USA	20	5	7	"	"	Bos'n Mate	Mo.Catherine.317 So.Main St. Waterbury Conn.	20
21	Voter	Chas	Mass.	USA	36	5	4	"	"	Q.M.	Sis.Catherine. 7302 So.Broa Dway Los Angles.Calif.	21
22	Harvey	Archibald	Ireland	Irelan	27	5	7	"	"	Q.M.	Wife.Catherine.328-W.21st. St.N.Y.C.	22
23	Hughes	Lorence	New Jersey	USA	23	5	7	"	"	Q.M.	Fa.Joseph.467½ Latham.St. Maywood.N.J.	23
24	Schwartz	John	Penna.	USA	20	5	6	"	"	Q.M.	Fa. Edward.745-W.Diamond Ave.Hazleton Penna.	24
25	Young	Justice	Calif.	USA	27	5	5	"	"	Q.M.	Mo.Mary.308-27th.St. San Francisco.Calif	25
26	Svellingen	Jockim	Norway	USA	32	5	5	"	"	Q.M.	Fr.Mrs.Bergen.729-42nd. Brklyn.N.Y.	26
27	McClellan	John	Iowa	USA	27	5	4	"	"	Store Keeper	Sis. Mrs.Montaque. Acren Iowa.	27
28	Caldwell	Dewise	Kenetuky	USA	28	5	7	"	"	M.A.A.	Cou.Linnie. Clinton Ky.	28
29	Mahar	Joseph	Colorado	USA	28	5	8	"	"	M.A.A.	Mo.Josephine.1320-Pine St. Pueblo Col.	29
30	Hallburg	Frank	Sweden	USA	36	5	8	"	"	M.A.A.	Fr.Mr.Goldman 411-W.18th. ST. N.Y.C.	30
31	Jasmin	Jacob	Batavia	USA	41	5	7	"	"	Look Out	Bro.Oscar Dargr.Batavia.	31
32	Handlen	Orville	Kentuky	USA	28	5	8	Dk	Br	"	Mo.Mattie.306-Defoe. Madison Ind.	32
33										"		33
34	McDonald	Donald	Scotland	Scot	45	5	7	"	"	A.B.	Bro.Malcolm.Uig.Isle.of. Sky.Scotland.	34
35	Heidinger	Jos	Penna	USA	22	5	8	"	"	A.B.	Mo.Mary.6818-N.Cameron St. Shamokin.Penna.	35
36	Bruns	Fredrick	Germany	Ger.	40	5	8	"	"	A.B.	Mo.Agusta.Georgstr N.A Hamburg. Germany.	36
37	Tally	Mathew	Conn.	USA	51	5	7	"	"	A.B.	Mrs.Josh.235-Howard Ave Newhaven Conn.	37
38	Wigatt	Hilary	Redanthe N.C.	USA	28	5	7	"	"	A.B.	Wm.Capt.John.US Coast Guard Sta.Redanthe.N.C.	38

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

LIST

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel AMERICAN SS

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	Family name
1		Winslow
2		Fruge
3		Thompson
4		Handran
5		Wilson
6		Hardy
7		Gilfillan
8		Esborn
9		Shapard
10		Ross
11		Drake
12		Lering
13		MacEachreen
14		Young
15		Pascal
16		Bevenzee
17		Ungar
18		Cuthill
19		Alfieri
20		Morley
21		Veter
22		Bore
23		Hughes
24		Schwartz
25		Young
26		Svellin
27		McClel
28		Calde
29		Mahan
30		Hall

VIRGINIA

JAN 15 1934

Line No.	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	Citizen or Subject of	Age	Height Feet	Height In.	Description Complexion	Description Hair	CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	Line No.
39											39
40											40
41											41
42											42
43											43
44											44
45											45
46											46
47											47
48											48
49											49
50											50
51											51
52											52
53											53
54											54
55											55
56											56
57											57
58											58
59											59
60											60

I, _____, Master of the said American _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains the names of all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as far as I can ascertain them.

_____ *Master.*

Subscribed and sworn to this _____ day of _____, 19___, before me.

_____ *Deputy Collector.*

**I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American _____, of _____, whereof _____ is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.*

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse, _____ this _____ day of _____, in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and _____

_____ *Deputy Collector.*

* This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

Form 710A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

_____
(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American _____
(Insert flag)

_____
(Insert name of vessel)

_____ *Master.*

DATED:

Customhouse

Port of _____

_____, 19___

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 11—1260

Sheet No. 1

upon arrival at a
169

Ports, etc.	REMARKS

...ns (5), (6), (7), and (8)
...other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form V16 A
Act 1915, U. S. 1936
SHIPPING SERVICE
(Ed. 9-15-1936)

CREW LIST

Secs. 4291, 4294, and 4377, Rev. Stats., and Act. of mid 1921, Customs Regulations of 1923

The United States of America

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

149

Persons composing the Crew of the American (Insert city) AMERICAN called the "SSVIRGINIA" (Insert name of vessel)
of NEW YORK (Insert hailing port), bound for SAN FRANCISCO CALIF
whereof _____ is Master.

11—1408

Line No.	NAME OF SEAMAN		BIRTHPLACE	Citizen or Subject of	Age	Height Feet	Height In.	Description Complexion	Description Hair	CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	Line No.
39 1	Jones	Edward	New York	USA	30	5	7	Dk	Br	A.B.	Mo.Elyzabeth.407-Audaben Ave New York N.Y.	1
40 2	Cecot	Edward	Austria	USA	39	5	7	"	"	"	Wife. Carrie.R.F.D.- Monticelo N.Y.	2
41 3	Nord	Alisen	Penna.	USA	22	5	11	"	"	"	Bro.James. Port Angles Wash.	3
42 4	Buck	Kenneth	New York	USA	28	5	9	"	"	"	Mo.Edna. 520-79th.St. Brooklyn N.Y.	4
43 5	Hudgins	Tilden	Virginia	USA	27	5	9	"	"	"	Mo.Eunice. Grimstead Virginia	5
44 6	Willmer	Frank	Kentucky	USA	39	5	8	"	"	"	Sis.Anna.734 Bloomfield St Hobeken N.J.	6
45 7	Moffett	Shellby	Texas	USA	35	5	11	"	"	"	Sis.Flora. Lama Linda.Calif.	7
46 8	Duntov	John	Austria	USA	35	5	5	"	"	"	R.F.D.No.2 Box 46 Monticelo N.Y.	8
47 9	Kennedy	Philip	R.I.	USA	30	5	10	Fr	Br	"	Wife.Jennie. 229 Laurel St Manchester.N.H.	9
48 10	~~McMaster~~	~~Frank~~	Kansas	RELEASED MUTUAL CONSENT							~~Mo.Richard.R.D. McMaster West Point N.Y.~~	10
49 11	Smith	Robert	New York	USA	35	5	6	"	"	"	Bro.Donald.217-Church Lane German Town.Pa.	11
50 12	Covert	Leroy	New York	USA	35	5	7	"	"	"	Mo.Jennie. 293-Styvesant Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	12
51 13	Pettersen	Edward	Sweden	USA	30	5	4	"	"	"	Fr.235 Front St. New York.N.Y.	13
52 14	DeVries	Cornelius	Holland	USA	42	5	7	"	"	"	Fa. Cornelius. Apeldoorn Holland	14
53 15	Gatley	Joseph	New York	USA	23	5	7	"	"	"	Mo.Mary. 322-Arlington Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	15
54 16	LaLanne	Elmer	Calif	USA	20	5	10	Dk	"	Cadet	Mo.Pearl. 1007-N.Ave.49 Los Angles.Calif.	16
55 17	Baugher	William	Mass.	USA	22	5	11	"	"	"	Mo.Laura. 15-Langley.Park. Winchester.Mass.	17
56 18	Smithies	Allan	Calif	USA	21	5	5	"	"	"	Mo.Maude.464-N.Ave.66 Los Angles.Calif.	18
57 19	Larsen	Merten	Calif	USA	21	5	9	"	"	"	Mo.Hanna.3036-Homer.St. San Diego.Calif.	19
58 20	Gully	John	New York	USA	18	5	11	"	"	"	Fa.John.348-85th.St. Brooklyn N.Y.	20
59 21	Chubb	Wister	New York	USA	19	5	2	"	"	"	Fa.Wister.Sr.116-Scotland Rd.So.Orange New Jersey	21
60 22	Herrera	Louis	Manila P.I.	P.I.	25	5	4	"	"	Messman	Mo.Simeona.1554-eraguita St.Manila P.I.	22
61 23	Capsioty	William	Greece	USA	40	5	6	"	"	"	Wife.Jessie.101- West.83rd St.N.Y.C.	23
62 24	Tumay	Apelinio	P.I.	P.I.	34	5	2	"	"	"	Bro.Carlos. Manila Malacana Pala Ce	24
63 25	Mahar	Frank	Colorado	USA	23	5	5	"	"	Mailboy	Mo.Josephine.1320-Pine St. Pueblo Colorado.	25
64 26	Frigini	Marie	Italy	USA	23	5	11	"	"	"	Fa.Angle.920-Hamblet.Pl. North.Bergen.N.J.	26
65 27	Angevine	Edwin	New York	USA	30	5	7½	"	"	Hosp. Att.	Bro.Frank.3815-Ave.P. Brooklyn N.Y.	27
66 28	Blackstone	Lee	New York	USA	29	5	10	"	"	Mess Master	Mo.Josephine.1522-Voorhies. Ave. Sheepshead Bay N.Y.	28
67 29	✓									Jr 3rd Off		29
68 30	✓ 69									A.B.		30
69 31	✓ 68									2nd Off		31
32												32
33												33
34												34
35												35
36												36
37												37
38												38

Sheet No. 2 of 1

upon arrival at a
169

REMARKS

(1) No. on list

(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.

Family name

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel AMERICAN SS

JAN 15 1934

VIRGINIA

Lines (3), (6), (7), and (8) other side.

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel AMERICAN SS

	(1) No. on List	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	NA Family name
1	1		Winslow
2	2		Fruge
3	3		Thompson
4	4		Handran
5	5		Wilson
6	6		Hardy
7	7		Gilfillan
8	8		Esborn
9	9		Shapard
10	10		Ross
11	11		Drake
12	12		Loring
13	13		MacEachreen
14	14		Young
15	15		Pascal
16	16		Bevansee
17	17		Ungar
18	18		Cuthill
19	19		Alfieri
20	20		Morley
21	21		Veter
22	22		Bere
23	23		Hughes
24	24		Schwartz
25	25		Young
26	26		Svellingen
27	27		McClellan
28	28		Caldwell
29	29		Mahar
30	30		Hallbur

VIRGINIA
JAN 15 1934

Sheet No. 2 of 1

upon arrival at a
160

Line No.	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	Citizen or Subject of	Age	Height Feet	Height In.	Description Complexion	Description Hair	CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	Line No.
39											39
40											40
41											41
42											42
43											43
44											44
45											45
46											46
47											47
48											48
49											49
50											50
51											51
52											52
53											53
54											54
55											55
56											56
57											57
58											58
59											59
60											60

I, _____, Master of the said American _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains the names of all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as far as I can ascertain them.

_____ *Master.*

Subscribed and sworn to this _____ day of _____, 19____, before me.

_____ *Deputy Collector.*

**I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American _____, of _____, whereof _____ is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.*

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse, _____, in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and _____.

_____ *Deputy Collector.*

* This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

Form 710A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American _____ (Insert rig)

_____ (Insert name of vessel)

_____ *Master.*

DATED:

Customhouse

Port of _____

_____, 19____

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 11—1488

Ship _____
Master _____
Radio Agents _____

(3), (6), (7), and (8)
ther side.

Form T&A
Apr. 28, C. J. 1920
SHIPPING SERVICE
Cir. 9-11-1920

CREW LIST

The United States of America

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

150

Persons composing the Crew of the American AMERICAN (Insert nationality) called the SS "VIRGINIA" (Insert name of vessel)
of NEW YORK (Insert hailing port), bound for SAN FRANCISCO VIA HAVANA CANAL ZONE SANDIEGO LOS ANGLES. CALIF.
whereof _____ is Master.

Line No.	NAME OF SEAMAN		BIRTHPLACE	Citizen or Subject of	Age	Height Feet	Height In.	Description Complexion	Description Hair	CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	Line No.
101 1	Prince	Ernest	Eng.	USA	51	5	8	Dk	Br	Ch.Eng.	Wife.Anna.170-Broadway San Francisco.Calif.	1
102 2	Link	Victo	San Francisco	USA	43	5	7	Rd	Br	1st.Eng.	Bro.Fred.1134- Walnut St Berkley Calif.	2
103 3	Schreck	Fred	Germany	USA	49	5	3	Fr	Br	2nd.Eng	Fr.Burkhard.Att. 5738 Myrtle Ave.Ridgewood.Bklyn	3
104 4	Ritchie	James	Belgium	USA	30	5	10	"	"	3rd. "	Fa.Richard.387-Pleasant Ave Grantwood N.J.	4
105 5	Blundell	Fredrick	Eng.	USA	46	5	6	"	"	4th. "	Wife.Elyzabeth.76-Bishops Rd. Itchen Southhamton Eng	5
106 6	✓			USA	28	5	10	"	"	5th		6
107 7	Lynch	Richard	Mass.	USA	33	5	8	"	"	Jr. "	MO.Elyzabeth. 124-Munroe.St Cambridge Mass.	7
108 8	Foster	Edward	La.	USA	43	5	8	"	"	Jr.Eng	Bro.Lt.R.T.Foster.USA Ft.Bennington GA.	8
109 9	Gregan	Barny	Ireland	USA	49	5	11	"	"	Jr. "	Sis.Elyzabeth. 100-W.77th. St.N.Y.C.	9
110 10	Carlsen	Eric	Sweden	USA	39	5	6	"	"	Jr. "	Sis.Betty.304 Hudson St. Hobeken N.J.	10
111 11	VanAssen	Albert	Holland	USA	35	5	1	Dk	Br	Jr. "	Wife. Anna 192-New York Ave Jersey City.	11
112 12	Hill	Alexander	Scotland	USA	32	5	8	Br	Br	Jr. "	Wife.Clara. 1575 Lime Ave. Lon Beach Calif.	12
113 13	Schneider	John	Ky.	USA	45	5	10	Fr	Br	Jr. "	Sis.Mrs.Wright. 10th Ave 40th.St.N.Y.C.	13
114 14	Weber	Wm.	New York	USA	30	5	6	"	"	Plumber	Mo.Anna. 2317- 27th. Ave. Long Island City.N.Y.	14
115 15	Stillings	Walter	Ky.	USA	37	5	7	"	"	Ch.Refri	Wife.Annette.903 Park Ave Union City N.J.	15
116 16	Carey	Thomas	Colerado	USA	40	5	6	"	"	1st. "	Mo.Anna. 923-Alabama.St. San Francisco Calif.	16
117 17	Baker	Edward	New Jersey	USA	29	5	9	"	"	2nd "	Bro.James.1991-Boul. Jersey City N.J.	17
118 18	Gegauff	Frank	New Jarsey	USA	27	5	9	"	"	Ch. Elec	Mo.Emma.219-New Jersy Ave Union City N.J.	18
119 19	Gammel	Freeman	Virginia	USA	28	5	10	"	"	1st. Elect	Wife Helen. 70.W.69th.St N.Y.C.	19
120 20	Collins	William	Calif.	USA	43	5	8	"	"	2nd "	Wife.Consuela.223 Church St. San Francisco. Calif.	20
121 21	Kiesher	John	New Jersey	USA	27	5	10	"	"	Sr.3ed. Elect.	Mo. Ethel. 1125 Sycamore St. Madden Heights N.J.	21
122 22	Thomas	Earl	Indiana	USA	45	5	11	"	"	Elect Jr.3rd.	Wife.Nellie. 414 Maury St Alcoa Tenn.	22
123 23	Ivers	Richard	Wash.D.C.	USA	29	5	11	"	"	Jr.Elect	Wife.Alice 612 Fern Pl. N.W.Wash.D.C.	23
124 24	Speedie	Wm.	Scotland	USA	34	5	7	"	"	Jr. "	Wife.Mary 170 Brighton Ave. Kearny N.J.	24
125 25	Keane	Patrick	India	Eng	24	5	5	"	"	Asst. "	Uncle. Lewis.Clark.146 Dani-el.Low Ter.St.Geo.S.I.N.Y	25
126 26	Harrison	Richard	India na	USA	22	5	8	"	"	Mng. Writer	Mo.Ruth.3548-Graceland Ave Indianapolis Ind.	26
127 27	Smith	William	Honolula.T.H.	USA	36	5	8	"	"	Store Keeper	Bro.John.22-863 8th Ave N.Y.C.	27
128 28	Duns	John	Cuba	Cuba	35	5	9	Dk	Br	Oiler	Sis. Margert. 511-W.130th St.N.Y.C.	28
129 29	Kelly	John	New York	USA	36	5	9	"	"	"	Wife.Carmen.300-W. 107th.St. N.Y.C.	29
130 30	Carrothers	John	New York	USA	28	5	8	"	"	"	Wife. Agnes.45-Hillside. Ter.Gt.Kills.L.I.	30
131 31	Hatch	James	Eng.	USA	45	5	8	Fr	Gt	"	Dau.Genevove.443-W.22nd.St New York City.	31
132 32	Carey	John	New York	USA	20	5	11	"	"	"	Fa.Hugh.481-W.105-St. N.Y.C.	32
133 33	Upchurch	Ralph	Virginia	USA	22	5	6	"	"	"	Mo.Margaret.231-11th.St Norton Va.	33
134 34	Turner	Alfred	Eng.	USA	42	5	10	Dk	Br	"	Fa.Alfred.No.4 Middleteun Ave.Hot.Eng.	34
135 35	Powell	Ira	Honolula	USA	43	5	7	"	"	"	Sis.Mrs.Todd. Hilo Hawaia.	35
136 36	Yoler	John	New York	USA	28	5		"	"	"	Wife.Katherine.1 East. Passaic St.Maywood N.J.	36
137 37	O'Neill	Edward	Ireland	USA	39	5		"	"	"	Sis.Alice % Post Office. Queensland Australia.	37
138 38	Hendricksen	Howard	New York	USA			11	"	"	"	Fa.John.160-43-120th.Ave Jamaca L.I.	38

JAN 15 1934

U.S. [illegible] Service

LIST

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel AMERICAN SS

	(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	Family name	REMARKS
1	1		Winslow	
2	2		Fruge	
3	3		Thompson	
4	4		Handran	
5	5		Wilson	
6	6		Hardy	
7	7		Gilfillan	
8	8		Esborn	
9	9		Shapard	
10	10		Ross	
11	11		Drake	
12	12		Lering	
13	13		MacEachreen	
14	14		Young	
15	15		Pascal	
16	16		Bevenssa	
17	17		Ungar	
18	18		Cuthill	
19	19		Alfieri	
20	20		Morley	
21	21		Veter	
22	22		Bore	
23	23		Hughes	
24	24		Schwartz	
25	25		Young	
26	26		Svellingen	
27	27		McClellan	
28	28		Caldwell	
29	29		Mahar	
30	30		Hallbur[illegible]	

VIRGINIA

JAN 15 1934

Sh[illegible]
Ou[illegible]
Lo[illegible]

11—1288

Line No.	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	Citizen or Subject of	Age	Height Feet	Height In.	Description Complexion	Description Hair	CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	Line No.
39											39
40											40
41											41
42											42
43											43
44											44
45											45
46											46
47											47
48											48
49											49
50											50
51											51
52											52
53											53
54											54
55											55
56											56
57											57
58											58
59											59
60											60

I, _____, *Master of the said American* _____, _____, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains the names of all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as far as I can ascertain them.*

_____ *Master.*

Subscribed and sworn to this _____ *day of* _____, *19*___, *before me.*

Port of _____

_____ *Deputy Collector.*

**I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American* _____, _____, *of* _____, *whereof* _____ *is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.*

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse, _____ *this* _____ *day of* _____, *in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and* _____

_____ *Deputy Collector.*

**This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.*

Form 710A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American _____
(Insert rig)

(Insert name of vessel)

_____
Master.

DATED:

Customhouse

Port of _____

_____, *19*___

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 11—1288

[illegible] on arrival at a [illegible]
160

[illegible] ns (3), (6), (7), and (8) other side.

Form 710-A
Apr. 28, U. S. 1928
SHIPPING SERVICE
(Ed. 9-11-1928)

CREW LIST

The United States of America
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

151

Persons composing the Crew of the American AMERICAN *(Insert flag)* *called the* SS"VIRGINIA" *(Insert name of vessel)*

of NEW YORK *(Insert lading port)*, *bound for* SAN FRANCISCO CALIF.

whereof GEORGE W.RICHARDSON. *is Master.*

11—1488

Line No.	NAME OF SEAMAN		BIRTHPLACE	Citizen or Subject of	Age	Height Feet	Height In.	Description Complexion	Description Hair	CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	Line No.
1	Iris	George	Conn.	USA	24	5	9	Fr	Br	Oiler	Wife.Goldie.Route.1 Box 115 Fresno Calif.	1
2	Leckhart	William	Canada	USA	20	5	10	"	"	Fireman	Fa.Fredrick.1138-Newiega St. San Francisco.Calif.	2
3	Curr	Chauncey	Penna	USA	39	5	10	"	"	"	Sis.Mrs.Williams.4146-Wilson Ave.Sandiego.Calif.	3
4	Barker	William	New York	USA	26	5	11	"	"	"	Mo.Amy.3339-N.26th.St. Flushing L.I.	4
5	Geets	Henssy	New York	USA	25	5	8	"	"	"	Mo.Rose.1627-44th.St. New York.N.Y.	5
6	McCarth	Herbert	Mass	USA	28	5	11	"	"	"	Wife.Sally.215-India St. Brooklyn N.Y.	6
7	Halm	John	New Jersey	USA	27	5	9	Dk	Br	"	Mo.Helen. Hopatcong N.J.	7
8	Cally	Emil	Calif.	USA	46	5	10	"	"	"	Fr.Mrs.Florence.1864-Fenlon Pl.Brklyn.N.Y.	8
9	Cavissini	Frank	Suffern N.Y.	USA	32	5	8	"	"	"	Mo.Adelone.30 Chestnut.St. Suffern N.Y.	9
10	Grubb	Harry	New York	USA	35	5	6	"	"	"	Sis.Helen.9905-Dunham Ave. Howard Beach L.I.N.Y.	10
11	Reyes De	Arthur	New York	USA	38	5	11	"	"	"	Fr.Geo.Miller.P.O.Box. 178 MountainView N.J.	11
12	Murphy	Daniel	Eng.	USA	42	5	10	"	"	"	Sis.R.F.D. 2 St.Peterline. Ontario Canada.	12
13	Thompson	Donald	Maine	USA	24	5	7	"	"	"	Bro.George.202-Howard Ave. Passaic.N.J.	13
14	Schleifer	Edward	New Jersey	USA	19	5	11	Fair	Br	Steward	Fa.Judson.27 Highland Pl. Ridgefield.Park.N.J.	14
15	Tayler	James	New York	USA	20	5	11	"	"	"	Mo.Margort.24 W.74th.St. N.Y.C.	15
16	Stevens	William	New York	USA	34	5	8	"	"	"	Mo.Isabella.38.Hudson St. Yonkers N.Y.	16
17	Andersen	Paul	Mass	USA	32	5	10	"	"	"	Bro.Thomas.18-Morse Rd. Framingham Mass.	17
18	Gils	John	Holland	USA	33	5	9	"	"	"	Fr.C.De Ves.3628-Lancas[illegible] Baltimore.Md.	18
19	Villegas	Andres	P.I.	P.I.	28	5	10	"	Bk	[illegible]	Sis.Justina.Tarlac. Taralack P.I.	19
20	Bartlle	Marcelo	P.I.	P.I.	32	5	8	"	"	"	Mo.Maria.Guintas San J[illegible] AntiguaP.I.	20
21	Drechsler	Chas	New York	USA	28	5	5	"	"	"	Mo.Marie.P.O.BOX.387 Matamevas Penna.	21
22	Kretzschmar	John	Texas	USA	34	5	11	"	"	"	Bro.Ralph.133-Haven Ave. Mt.Vernon.N.Y.	22
23	Sitchen	Atanasio	P.I.	P.I.	35	5	5	Mes[illegible]	"	Messman	Bro.Rufino. Bago.Occ.Neg. P.I.	23
24	Decampo	Mariano	P.I.	P.I.	43	5	4	"	"	"	Sis.Romona. 13 Martires.St. Cavite.P.I.	24
25	Dias	Lamberto	P.I.	P.I.	36	5	3	"	"	"	Occ.Alve.1365-Mangahava. Manila P.I.	25
26	✓									Messboy		26
27	Arapa	Graciano	P.I.	P.I.	41	5	5	Mes[illegible]	"	"	Dionisio.Rideden.262-Front St.Brooklyn.N.Y.	27
28	Casanas	Alipio	P.I.	P.I.	36	5	4	"	"	"	Mo.Vicenta. Das Antique.P.I.	28
29												29
30												30
31												31
32												32
33												33
34												34
35												35
36												36
37												37
38												38

U.S. [illegible] Service

LIS

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel AMERICAN SS

(1) No. on List	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	N... Family name
1		Winslow
2		Fruge
3		Thompson
4		Handran
5		Wilson
6		Hardy
7		Gilfillan
8		Esborn
9		Shapard
10		Ross
11		Drake
12		Loring
13		MacEachreen
14		Young
15		Pascal
16		Bevenseo
17		Ungar
18		Cuthill
19		Alfieri
20		Morley
21		Veter
22		Bore
23		Hughes
24		Schwartz
25		Young
26		Svelling
27		McClell
28		Caldwe
29		Mahar
30		Hallb

JAN 15 1934

Line No.	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	Citizen or Subject of	Age	Height Feet	Height In.	Description Complexion	Description Hair	CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	Line No.
39											39
40											40
41											41
42											42
43											43
44											44
45											45
46											46
47											47
48											48
49											49
50											50
51											51
52											52
53											53
54											54
55											55
56											56
57											57
58											58
59											59
60											60

I, _____, Master of the said American _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains the names of all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as far as I can ascertain them.

_____ *Master.*

Subscribed and sworn to this _____ day of _____, 19___, before me.

Port of _____

_____ *Deputy Collector.*

**I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American _____, of _____, whereof _____ is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.*

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse, _____ this _____ day of _____, in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and _____

_____ *Deputy Collector.*

*This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

Form 716A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when oath is the case)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American _____ (Insert rig)

(Insert name of vessel)

_____ *Master.*

DATED:

Customhouse

Port of _____

_____, 19___

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 11—1933

Sheet No. 1 of 1

upon arrival at a

160

Line, or	REMARKS

...ns (3), (6), (7), and (8) other side.

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel AMERICAN SS

upon arrival at a

160

	(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	Family name	REMARKS
1	1		Winslow	
2	2		Fruge	
3	3		Thompson	
4	4		Handran	
5	5		Wilson	
6	6		Hardy	
7	7		Gilfillan	
8	8		Esborn	
9	9		Shapard	
10	10		Ross	
11	11		Drake	
12	12		Loring	
13	13		MacEachreen	
14	14		Young	
15	15		Pascal	
16	16		Bevenssee	
17	17		Ungar	
18	18		Cuthill	
19	19		Alfieri	
20	20		Morley	
21	21		Veter	
22	22		Bore	
23	23		Hughes	
24	24		Schwartz	
25	25		Young	
26	26		Svelling	
27	27		McClell	
28	28		Caldw	
29	29		Mahar	
30	30		Hall	

VIRGINIA

JAN 15 1934

Form VSA
Apr. 28, O. B. 1936
SHIPPING SERVICE
(Rev. 5-11-1933)

CREW LIST

Sec. 4291, 4292, and 4293, Rev. Stat., and Act of June 9, Customs Regulations of 1923

The United States of America

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

152

Persons composing the Crew of the American (Insert ship) called the (Insert name of vessel)
of (Insert hailing port), bound for
whereof is Master.

15—1466

Line No.	NAME OF SEAMAN		BIRTHPLACE	Citizen or Subject of	Age	Height Feet	Height In.	Description Complexion	Description Hair	CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	Line No.
301	Riley	James	Australia	USA	49	5	10	F.	B.	Ch.Stwd.	Wife: Florence, 526 W 111 St., New York City	1
302	Gwaigen	Gustav	Germany	USA	38	5	8	"	"	2nd "	Brot: Bernard, 243 Manhattan Ave., Jersey City, N.J.	2
303	Johnson	Robert	New York	USA	37	5	9	"	"	Asst.2nd "	Pa: August, 80 Main St., Frewsburg, N.Y.	3
304	NOT CARRIED											4
305	Beary	Chas.	England	USA	49	5	10	"	"	Senior Steres	Wife: Edith, 108-20 Metropolitan Ave., Forest Hills, New York	5
306	Glover	Leslie	England	BYC	49	5	9	"	"	2nd "	Wife: Eliza, 30 Lewis Ave., Summit, N.J.	6
307	Willoughby	William	England	BYC	38	5	11	"	"	3rd "	Sis: Mrs.M.Robertson, 158 Stanley Rd., Bootle, England	7
308	Stern	Samuel	New York	USA	34	5	10	"	"	Asst. "	Mot: Mary, 185 Beach 125 St., Rockaway Park, New York	8
309	Weiss	Rudolf	New York	USA		5	8	"	"	Utility	Sis: Gertie Stutz, 4611 Ave.K Brooklyn, N.Y.	9
310	Salvi	John	Italy	USA	31	5	9	"	"	Printer	Mot: Apollonia, 3332 West Maypole Ave., Chicago, Ill.	10
311	Goble	Annie	Ireland	USA	51	5	10	"	"	Stwdess	Dau: Mrs. Beatrice Smith, 336 Forest Ave., Ambler, Penna.	11
312	Lawson	Marie	Penna.	USA	46	5	8	"	"	"	Bro: Francis McDonald, 97 Lime Ave., Long Beach, Calif.	12
313	Rice	Constance	Mass.	USA	38	5	7	"	"	"	Lincoln Hotel, N.Y.C.	13
314	Clark	Cecilia	Ireland	USA	41	5	6	"	"	"	Sis: Mrs. J.A.Wybet, 168 Cedar St., Cedar Grove, N.J.	14
315	✓									"		15
316	NOT CARRIED											16
317	Barclay	Harriet	Germany	USA	43	5	"	"	"	Child Nurse	Mus: Chas.W., 2142 No. Carlisle St., Philadelphia, Penna.	17
318	McCormack	Catherine	New York	USA	33	5	10	"	"	Trst. Matron	Pa: Adam Althaus, 852 Westerk Ave., N.Y.C.	18
319	Brady	May	Penna.	USA	36	5	8	"	"	"	Aut: Mrs. E. Multy, 310 W 47 St., N.Y.C.	19
320	✓					5	"	"	"	1st Cl. Sal.Stwd.		20
321	Drugan	Robert	Mass.	USA		5	10	"	"	2nd "	412 West 22nd Street, N.Y.C.	21
322	Harrington	Leonard	England	G.B.	33	5	11	"	"	3rd " & Utilman	Wif: Blanche, 30 Rice Lane, Egremont, Cheshire, England	22
323	Schroeder	William	Germany	BYC	23	5	9	"	"	Waiter Trainee	Mot: Olga, 118 Washington St., Hoboken, N.J.	23
324	NOT CARRIED					5	8	"	"	1st Cl. Waiter		24
325	Randow	Joseph	New Jersey	USA	23	5	7	"	"	"	Bro: John, 423 Hutchinson St. Trenton, N.J.	25
326	Walker	James	Scotland	USA	47	5	9	"	"	"	Sis: Mary, 306 W 21 St., NYC	26
327	Weigh	John	England	BYC	48	5	8	"	"	"	Sis: Esther Werth, 45 Grove Rd Heylake, Cheshire, England	27
328	Napuli	Sofronio	Philipines	USA	32	5	9	"	"	"	Bro: Pedro, 24 W 68 St., N.Y.C.	28
329	Winkley	Paul	Poland	USA	49	5	8	"	"	"	Sis: Mrs. Vetta Stein, 1680 Comptons Park East, N.Y.	29
330	Walker	William	England	BYC	36	5	9	"	"	"	Mot: Ellen, 51 Congreve Rd., London, England	30
331	Macquarrie	James	Mass.	USA	46	5	8	"	"	"	Sis: Mrs. W.A. Gilbert, Main St., So. Weymouth, Mass.	31
332	Lambert	Marshall	England	BYC	50	5	10	"	"	"	Dau: Margaret, 23 Adams St., Arlington, Mass.	32
333	Wright	Arthur	England	G.B.	23	5	8	"	"	"	Mot: Grace Butler, PO Box 638 Miami Beach, Fla.	33
334	Kelly	John	Missouri	USA	34	5	9	"	"	"	Wif: Dorothy, Prudhoe, Newcastle, England	34
335	Leslie	Edward	Scotland	USA	46	5	8½	"	"	"	Bro: John, 100 Bank St., New York City	35
336	George	David	Russia	USA	41	5	10	"	"	"	Wife: Wilma, [illegible] N.Y.C.	36
337	Gravany	John	New York	USA	38	5	8	"	"	"	Fat: Chas., 40 Stevens Ave., Jersey City, N.J.	37
338	Rickman	Bert	England	G.B.	32	5	10	"	"	"	Bro: Frederick, [illegible] Nelson Ave., N.Y.C.	38

Items (3), (6), (7), and (8) other side.

LIS

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel AMERICAN SS

	(1) No. on List	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	Family name
1	1		Winslow
2	2		Fruge
3	3		Thompson
4	4		Handran
5	5		Wilson
6	6		Hardy
7	7		Gilfillan
8	8		Raborn
9	9		Shapard
10	10		Ross
11	11		Drake
12	12		Loring
13	13		MacEachreen
14	14		Young
15	15		Pascal
16	16		Bevenese
17	17		Ungar
18	18		Cuthill
19	19		Alfieri
20	20		Morley
21	21		Veter
22	22		Bore
23	23		Hughes
24	24		Schwartz
25	25		Young
26	26		Svellinger
27	27		McClellan
28	28		Caldwell
29	29		Mahar
30	30		Hallbur

JAN 15 1934

Sheet No. 1

d upon arrival at a

160

Line No.	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	Citizen or Subject of	Age	Height Feet	Height In.	Description Complexion	Description Hair	CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	Line No.
39											39
40											40
41											41
42											42
43											43
44											44
45											45
46											46
47											47
48											48
49											49
50											50
51											51
52											52
53											53
54											54
55											55
56											56
57											57
58											58
59											59
60											60

I, _____, Master of the said American _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains the names of all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as far as I can ascertain them.

Master.

Subscribed and sworn to this _____ day of _____, 19___, before me.

Deputy Collector.

Port of _____

**I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American _____, whereof _____, of _____, is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.*

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse, _____, in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and _____.

Deputy Collector.

**This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.*

Form 719A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American
(Insert rig)

(Insert name of vessel)

Master.

DATED:

Customhouse

Port of

, 19

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—1555

arks, or

REMARKS

ns (3), (6), (7), and (8) other side.

Form 710 A
Art. 288, C. R. 1933
SHIPPING SERVICE
(Ed. 9-11-1933)

CREW LIST

Sec. 4570, 4574, and 4575, Rev. Stat., and Art. 44 and 288, Customs Regulations of 1923

The United States of America

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

153

Persons composing the Crew of the American (Insert rig) *called the* (Insert name of vessel)
of (Insert hailing port), *bound for*
whereof *is Master.*

11—1466

Line No.	NAME OF SEAMAN		BIRTHPLACE	Citizen or Subject of	Age	History: Feet	History: In.	Description: Complexion	Description: Hair	CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	Line No.
1	~~McGrevey~~	~~John~~	~~England~~	FAILED TO JOIN						1st Cl. Waiter	~~Mrs. Nellie O'Halloran, 6335 Layton Sta., Elmhurst, L.I.~~ Sist Johanna, 220 Mason St., Brooklyn, N.Y.	1
2	Wilk	Anthony	New York	USA	38	5	9	"	"	"	Fat William, Summit, Mo.	2
3	Richardson	Elbert	Missouri	USA	34	5	10	"	"	"	Bro Edwin, 187 Hooker Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.	3
4	Peterson	William	Miss.	USA	39	5	5	"	"	"	Wif Gertrude, 68 Park Ave., Hoboken, N.J.	4
5	Dietrich	Paul	Germany	USA	46	5	6	"	"	"	Fat Herman, 5 Post Str., Sta. Yellen, Suisse	5
6	Schneider	Richard	Switzerland	USA	44	5	8	"	"	"	Mot Agnes, 10 Park Terr., London, England	6
7	Thompson	Sidney	England	SYG	34	5	6	"	"	"	Maj Ellen, 84 Brassey St., Birkenhead, England	7
8	Auer	Thomas	England	USA	29	5	66	"	"	"	Wif Emma, Ostfriesland, Germany	8
9	Kreutzer	Adolf	Germany	SYG	47	5	7	"	"	"	Court Caroline Smith, 341 Greenwich St., N.Y.C.	9
10	McMillions	Albert	New York	USA	38	5	6	"	"	"	~~Mrs. Robert Van Hitchcock Ave., Hillsdale, N.J.~~	10
11	~~Dougherty~~	~~Paul~~	~~Penna.~~	FAILED TO JOIN							Sist Mrs. M.B. Lavigne, 9119 Kings Highway, Brooklyn, N.Y.	11
12	Smith	Harry	Montana	USA	36	5	10	"	"	"	Sist Loretta, Elmhurst Hotel, Chicago, Ill.	12
13	White	Arthur	Illinois	USA	42	5	7	"	"	"	Sist Mrs. Sophronia, 220 - 78th St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	13
14	Edwards	William	England	USA	42	5	6	"	"	"	Bro George, 1896 E 67 St., Brooklyn, N.Y.	14
15	Walmsley	Frank	New York	USA	35	5	8	"	"	"	Wif Emilie, 1164 Jewett Ave., Asbury Park, N.J.	15
16	Breen	Joe	New Jersey	USA	44	5	10	"	"	"	Sist Elizabeth, 27 Burnett St., Liverpool, England	16
17	Mills	John	England	SYG	34	5	7	"	"	"	Wif Mayton, 3322 Antrim St., Los Angeles, Calif.	17
18	Massimino	Antoine	Italy	USA	44	5	7	"	"	"	Mot Mrs. W.K., 964 Southern Ave., New York	18
19	Thurston	Neil	Florida	USA	34	5	7	"	"	"	Bro Paul, 13243 Str., Manover Germany	19
20	Schelling	August	Germany	USA	46	5	8	"	"	"	Bro Pete, 143 Hicks St., Brooklyn, NY	20
21	Gill	Harold	B.W.I.	USA	45	5	8	"	"	"	Sist Alice O'Carroll, 508 W 136 St., N.Y.C.	21
22	Kingella	Matthew	Ireland	U.S.	45	5	6	"	"	"	Bro Robert, 37 Arnold St., Quincy, Mass.	22
23	Forde	Francis	England	SYG	36	5	6	"	"	"	Wif Rose, 1739 Pacific St., Brooklyn, NY	23
24	Rossi	Alphonse	New York	USA	41	5	8	"	"	"	Mot Anna, 335 3rd Ave., N.Y.C.	24
25	Akkash	George	Turkey	USA	36	5	5	"	"	"		25
26	NOT CARRIED											26
27	Ungar	Robert	Hungary	USA	32	5	8	"	"	"	Bro Antonette, 307 Union Ave., N.Y.C.	27
28	Stein	Max	Russia	USA	36	5	6	"	"	"	Mot Sam, 50 W 72 St., N.Y.C.	28
29	Jones	Thomas	England	USA	46	5	5	8	"	"	Wif Nina, 9721 219 St., Queens Village, L.I., N.Y.	29
30	NOT CARRIED											30
31												31
32												32
33												33
34												34
35												35
36												36
37												37
38												38

Sheet No. 1 of 1

LIS

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel AMERICAN SS

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	NA Family name
1		Winslow
2		Fruge
3		Thompson
4		Handran
5		Wilson
6		Hardy
7		Gilfillan
8		Esborn
9		Shapard
10		Ross
11		Drake
12		Loring
13		MacEachreen
14		Young
15		Pascal
16		Bevenssee
17		Ungar
18		Cuthill
19		Alfieri
20		Morley
21		Voter
22		Bere
23		Hughes
24		Schwartz
25		Young
26		Svellinger
27		McClellan
28		Caldwell
29		Mahar
30		Hallburg

JAN 15 1934

This ____ Master

Owners ____

Ship's Agents ____

Sheet No. 1 of 1

...rd upon arrival at a

160

Line No.	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	Citizen or Subject of	Age	Height Feet	Height In.	Description Complexion	Description Hair	CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	Line No.
39											39
40											40
41											41
42											42
43											43
44											44
45											45
46											46
47											47
48											48
49											49
50											50
51											51
52											52
53											53
54											54
55											55
56											56
57											57
58											58
59											59
60											60

I, _____, Master of the said American _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains the names of all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as far as I can ascertain them.

_____ Master.

Subscribed and sworn to this _____ day of _____, 19___, before me.

Port of _____

_____ Deputy Collector.

*I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American _____, of _____, whereof _____ is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse, _____, this _____ day of _____, in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and _____.

_____ Deputy Collector.

* This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

Form 7184

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American _____ (Insert rig)

_____ (Insert name of vessel)

_____ Master.

DATED:

Customhouse

Port of _____

_____, 19___

11—168

...ns (3), (6), (7), and (8) ...other side.

Form 710-A
Act Mar. 4, 1915
SHIPPING SERVICE
(Rev. 9-21-1920)

CREW LIST

The United States of America

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

154

Persons composing the Crew of the American _____ (Insert tonnage) called the _____ (Insert name of vessel), bound for _____ (Insert sailing port) of _____, whereof _____ is Master.

11—1488

Line No.	NAME OF SEAMAN		BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF	AGE	HEIGHT Feet	HEIGHT In.	DESCRIPTION Complexion	DESCRIPTION Hair	CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	Line No.
1	NOT CARRIED											1
2	NOT CARRIED											2
3	✓									Painter		3
4	✓									do		4
5	✓									Joiner		5
6	Ruppel	Otto	Germany	USA	38	5	8	Fr.	Br.	Ch.P.R. Engrs.	Wife: Selma, 2566 42nd St., Astoria, L.I., N.Y.	6
7	Kohl	Fred	Germany	USA	44	5	9	"	"	B.R.Stwd	Wife: Bertha, 122 4th St. NE, Washington, D.C.	7
8	De Schryver	Albert	Belgium	Belg.	37	5	8	"	"	"	Fr: John Merton, 473 W 23d St., N.Y.C.	8
9	Roth	Harry	New Jersey	USA		FAILED TO JOIN					Mrs. Elise, 116 Washington St., Hoboken, N.J.	9
10	Shields	Chas.	England	USA	42	5	7	"	"	"	Mo: Elizabeth, 8122 164th Pl., Jamaica, L.I., N.Y.	10
11	Van den Plas	Gaston	Belgium	USA	42	5	9	"	"	"	Sis: Mary Deckers, 179 10th Ave., New York City	11
12	McCune	Gordon	England	B.B.	38	5	8	"	"	"	Ma: Helen, 65 Walsingham Rd., Eastcombe, England	12
13	McCarthy	Gerard	England	USA	27	5	10	"	"	"	Bro: William, 309 Green Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.	13
14	Marsden	John	England	USA	42	5	9	"	"	"	Bro: Horace, 27 Heaton St., Walton, Liverpool, England	14
15	Rosch	Willy	Germany	Aus	27	5	11	"	"	"	Sis: Mrs. Wilma Kirchner, 5 W. Argyle St., Hempstead, L.I.	15
16	Metzger	William	Germany	USA	29	5	9	"	"	"	Bro: Reginald, Shortridge Hotel, Atlantic City, N.J.	16
17	Meadows	John	England	USA	44	5	8	"	"	"	Wife: Laura, 1116 Hudson St., Hoboken, N.J.	17
18	NOT CARRIED											18
19	NOT CARRIED											19
20	NOT CARRIED											20
21	Conway	Frank	Ireland	USA	32	5	10	"	"	Bath Wtr.	Bro: Thomas, 184 Schenectady Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.	21
22	Bernatsen	Ernest	Germany	USA	53	5	8	"	"	"	Cou: Albert Diederich, 454 E 72 St., N.Y.C.	22
23	NOT CARRIED											23
24	McCarthney	Herbert	England	USA	28	5	10	"	"	Sm. Pn. Stwd.	Mo: Frances, 3080West 23 St., N.Y.C.	24
25	NOT CARRIED											25
26	Brown	Charles	England	USA	26	5	12	"	"	Deck Stwd.	Mo: Louisa, Millcrest, Broclee, England	26
27	NOT CARRIED											27
28	NOT CARRIED											28
29	NOT CARRIED											29
30	✓									Library Stwd.		30
31	McCreary	Dewitt	Nebraska	USA	24	5	10	"	"	Lounge Stwd.	Mo: Ida, 1315 W 30 Ave., Omaha, Nebr.	31
32	Free	George	England	B.B.	29	5	9	"	"	Verandah Stwd.	Mo: England, 4 Waverly Grove, Hoxton, London, England	32
33	Dieszeghy	John	New Jersey	USA	22	5	11	"	"	Bell Captain	Sis: Mary, 99 Franklin Ave., West Orange, New Jersey.	33
34	Matlack	Albert	Illinois	USA	19	5	9	"	"	Bugler Boy	Mo: Effie, 168 Water St. Perth Amboy, New Jersey.	34
35	Metcalf	Ralph	Maine	USA	28	5	10	"	"	"	Mo: Mame G. Vale, Maine.	35
36	Grimm	George	New York	USA	18	5	8	"	"	"	Grandma: Mrs. M. Amlong, 132 Pine St, Poughkeepsie, N.Y	36
37	Kraemer	George	New York	USA	21	5	6	"	"	"	Mo: Mary F. Middler, 144 Beach 94th St, Rockaway, N.Y.	37
38	Mc Nally	James	New York	USA	18	"	10	"	"	"	Fa: Joseph T. 531 W. 187 St. New York City.	38

(1) No. on list
(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.
Family name
LIS
Required under Act of Congress
Vessel AMERICAN SS
Winslow
Fruge
Thompson
Handran
Wilson
Hardy
Gilfillan
Esborn
Shapard
Ross
Drake
Lering
MacEachreen
Young
Pascal
Bevensee
Ungar
Cuthill
Alfieri
Morley
Voter
Bore
Hughes
Schwartz
Young
Svellingen
McClellan
Caldwell
Mahar
Hallburg
JAN 15 1934
Time
Owners
Local Agents
Sheet No. 2
2
oard upon arrival at a
160
(15) marks, ities, or ance
REMARKS
ns (3), (6), (7), and (8) other side.

U. S. [illegible] Service

LIST

Required under Act of Congress of

Vessel AMERICAN SS

	(1) No. on List	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	NAME Family name
1	1		Winslow
2	2		Fruge
3	3		Thompson
4	4		Handran
5	5		Wilson
6	6		Hardy
7	7		Gilfillan
8	8		Esborn
9	9		Shapard
10	10		Ross
11	11		Drake
12	12		Loring
13	13		MacEachreen
14	14		Young
15	15		Pascal
16	16		Bevensee
17	17		Ungar
18	18		Cuthill
19	19		Alfieri
20	20		Morley
21	21		Veter
22	22		Bore
23	23		Hughes
24	24		Schwartz
25	25		Young
26	26		Svellingen
27	27		McClellan
28	28		Caldwell
29	29		Mahar
30	30		Hallburg

VIRGINIA

JAN 15 1934

Sailed ____ Arrived ____

Vessel ____ Vessel ____

Consul Agent's Initials

Sheet No. 1

...rd upon arrival at a

169

Line No.	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF	AGE	HEIGHT Feet	HEIGHT In.	DESCRIPTION Complexion	DESCRIPTION Hair	CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	Line No.
39											39
40											40
41											41
42											42
43											43
44											44
45											45
46											46
47											47
48											48
49											49
50											50
51											51
52											52
53											53
54											54
55											55
56											56
57											57
58											58
59											59
60											60

...ks, Use, or ...se

REMARKS

I, _____, Master of the said American _____, _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains the names of all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as far as I can ascertain them.

_____ Master.

Subscribed and sworn to this _____ day of _____, 19___, before me.

Port of _____

_____ Deputy Collector.

*I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American _____, _____, of _____, whereof _____ is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse, _____, in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and _____.

_____ Deputy Collector.

*This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

Form 718A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American _____ (Insert rig)

_____ (Insert name of vessel)

_____ Master.

DATED:

Customhouse

Port of _____

_____, 19___

...mns (5), (6), (7), and (8) ...e other side.

Form 710-A
Apr. 1938, U. S. M. S.
SHIPPING SERVICE
(Rev. 7-15-1938)

CREW LIST

The United States of America

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

155

Persons composing the Crew of the American (Insert ship) called the (Insert name of vessel)
of (Insert home port), bound for
whereof is Master.

Line No.	NAME OF SEAMAN		BIRTHPLACE	Citizen or Subject of	Age	Height Feet	Height In.	Description Complexion	Description Hair	CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	Line No.
1	Stephens	Samuel	New York	USA	23	5	10	R	R		Fa; S.I. Stephens, 1307 St., Parkersburg, W.Va.	1
2	Hirschberg	Ralph	New York	USA	20	5	8	"	"	"	Mo; Inga. 23 Beverly Ave. Oceanside, N.Y.	2
3	Clark	Thomas	New Jersey	USA	30	5	9	"	"	"	Mo; Mary-123 Bright St. Jersey City, N.J.	3
4	Oliver	Harold	England	3YC	32	"	"	"	"	Ch. Pant.	Mo; Henrietta, 10 Albany Rd. Portsmouth, England.	4
5	~~Adair~~	~~William~~	~~Mass.~~	FAILED TO JOIN						~~Asst. "~~	~~Wife; Alice, 41 Hale St. New Brunswick, N.Jersey~~	5
6	Chiavielle	Philip	New Jersey	USA	24	5		"	"	" "	Fa; Sam, 239 Orient Way Rutherford, New Jersey.	6
7	Henigman	Louis	England	USA	34	5	8	"	"	" "	Mo; Rebecca, 1813- Baltimore Maryland.	7
8	✓									" "		8
9	Willmore	Ernest	England	3YC	41	5		"	"	Chief Pantry	Wife; Ethel, 38-14 108 St. Corona, L.I. New York.	9
10	Lehr	Charles.	Penna.	USA	22	5	8	"	"	2nd "	Mo; Adaline, 383 East Patriot St. Somerset, Penna.	10
11	Guilfoyle	Edward	Maine	USA	42	5	9	"	"	Asst. "	Bro; George K. 638 83rd St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	11
12	Jones.	William	England	G.B.	38	5	8	"	"	Pantry Cadet	Mo; Ellen- 87 Thurston Rd. Bootle, England.	12
13	Rohrs	Fred.	Calif.	USA	32					Asst.Pty.	Mo; Katherine- 372 40th Ave. San Francisco, Calif.	13
14	Pietrowski	Josef	Mass.	USA	25	5	10	"	"	Plater	Mo; Paulina, 733 Grant St., Buffalo, N.Y.	14
15	~~Schreiber~~	~~Alfred~~	~~New Jersey~~	FAILED TO JOIN						"	~~Mo; Mrs. Elizabeth, 738 Virginia Ave, North Bergen, N.J.~~	15
16	Freeman	Joseph	Calif.	USA	29	5	7	"	"	"	Mo; Bertha Weissman, 1015 St. Johns Place, Brooklyn, N.Y.	16
17	✓					5	8	"	"	"		17
18	Calixtro	Perfecto	Philipine Is.	3YC	32	5	9	"	"	Officers Pantry	Mo; Pablo-Novaliches, Rizal, P.I.	18
19	Taylor	William	England	3YC	48	5	6	"	"	Trst.Ch. Stwd	Wife; Kate-2 Toronto St. Wallasey, England.	19
20	Meehan	Edward	New York	USA	37	5	10	"	"	Asst. Trst. Stwd	Mo; Margaret- 701 West 79 St. New York City	20
21	Beale	Henry	Maryland	USA	29	5	5	"	"	Trst. Stwd	Wife; Ethly- 109 So. 12th Av. Mount Vernon New York	21
22	Tabeada	Frank	Chile	USA	55	5	6	"	"	Trst. Wtr.	Friend; 232 Hoyt St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	22
23	Wehkittle	Heinz	Germany	3YC	26	5	9	"	"	"	Fa; Joe, 462 Harding Av. Lyndhurst, New Jersey.	23
24	Ramos	Bernard	Porto Rico	USA	24	5	7	"	"	"	Mo; Jenara Nogueras, Cayey, Porto Rico.	24
25	Friedheim	Otto	Germany	USA	54	5	8	"	"	"	Wife; Henriette, 2161 Clinton Ave. N.Y.C.	25
26	Edmonds	Thomas	Illinois	USA	42	5	8	"	"	"	Wife; Edith; 461 Audubon Ave. New York City.	26
27	Berentsen	Arnfelth	Norway	USA	29	5	7	"	"	"	Mo; Nina, 416 Locust Ave. Garwood, New Jersey.	27
28	Sterling	Arthur	New York	USA	24	5	6	"	"	"	Bro; Jerome, 596 Riverside Dr. New York City.	28
29	Schoenjans	Joseph	Belgium	USA	48	5	8	"	"	"	Friend; J. DeJong; 332 West 29th St. N.Y.C.	29
30	Bowan	John	Ireland	USA	41	5	8	"	"	"	Gou; Maria Riley, 415 West 22nd St. N.Y.C.	30
31	Abrams	Albert	England	3YC	36	5	9	"	"	"	Wife; Susie, 1222 East 15 St Brooklyn, New York.	31
32	Nations	Chester	Georgia	USA	22	5	9	"	"	"	Mo; Julia, 921 Bass Blvd., Birmingham, Ala.	32
33	Rose	Nicholas	New York	USA	35	5	10	"	"	"	Mo; Mrs. Julia, Kiraly. 132 Ave D. New York City.	33
34	Gorman	Joseph	England	3YC	36	5	10	"	"	"	Sis; Mrs. F. Lewis, 1378 East Parkway, Brooklyn, N.Y.	34
35	McKee	Samuels	New Jersey	USA	20	5	9	"	"	"	Sis; Sally, 176 Clinton Ave. Brooklyn, New York.	35
36	NOT CARRIED					5	10					36
37	Jackson	Kenneth	New York	USA	43	5	9	"	"	"	Daughter; Annie, 4111 Eagle St. San Diego, Calif.	37
38	Austin	James	New York.	USA	46	5	7	"	"	"	Bro; John T. R.F.D. #1 Old Bridge, New Jersey.	38

Ship
Owners
Local Agents

Columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) see other side.

VIRGINIA JAN 15 1934

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

LIST

Required under Act of Congress of

Vessel AMERICAN SS

Sheet No. 1

ard upon arrival at a

160

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	NAME Family name	(5) Marks, titles, or place	REMARKS
1		Winslow		
2		Fruge		
3		Thompson		
4		Handran		
5		Wilson		
6		Hardy		
7		Gilfillan		
8		Esborn		
9		Shapard		
10		Ross		
11		Drake		
12		Loring		
13		MacEachreen		
14		Young		
15		Pascal		
16		Bevenaee		
17		Ungar		
18		Cuthill		
19		Alfieri		
20		Morley		
21		Veter		
22		Bore		
23		Hughes		
24		Schwartz		
25		Young		
26		Svellingen		
27		McClellan		
28		Caldwell		
29		Mahar		
30		Hallburg		

VIRGINIA

JAN 15 1934

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Line No.	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	Citizen or Subject of	Age	Height Feet	Height In.	Description Complexion	Description Hair	CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	Line No.
39											39
40											40
41											41
42											42
43											43
44											44
45											45
46											46
47											47
48											48
49											49
50											50
51											51
52											52
53											53
54											54
55											55
56											56
57											57
58											58
59											59
60											60

I, _____, *Master of the said American* _____, _____, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains the names of all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as far as I can ascertain them.*

_____, *Master.*

Subscribed and sworn to this _____ *day of* _____, *19*___, *before me.*

_____, *Deputy Collector.*

**I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American* _____, _____, *of* _____, *whereof* _____ *is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.*

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse, _____, *in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and* _____

_____ *day of* _____

_____, *Deputy Collector.*

* This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

Form 716A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
Shipping Service

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American _____
(Insert rig)

_____
(Insert name of vessel)

_____, *Master.*

DATED:

Customhouse

Port of _____

_____, *19*___

11—1668

umns (3), (6), (7), and (8)
ee other side.

Form 710-A
Apr. 26, U. S. 1928
SHIPPING SERVICE
(Ed. 9-11-1928)

Sec. 4570, 4571, and 4572, Rev. Stat., and Act. 18 and 19, Comptrol Regulations of 1915

CREW LIST

The United States of America
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

156

Persons composing the Crew of the American (Insert ship) called the (Insert name of vessel)
of (Insert hailing port), bound for
whereof is Master.

11—1426

Line No.	NAME OF SEAMAN		BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF	AGE	HEIGHT Feet	HEIGHT In.	DESCRIPTION Complexion	DESCRIPTION Hair	CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	Line No.
453 1	Green	Charles	New York	USA	8	5	8	F	R	Waiter	Mo; Lena, 250 Clinton St., New York City	1
454 2	Thornton	Levard	Georgia	USA	40	"	"	"	"	"	Sis; Mrs C.V. Davies. Allenville, Alabama.	2
455 3	Neale	Arthur	England	BYC	28	"	7	"	"	"	Mo; Clara, 98 Bitterne Rd. Southampton, England.	3
456 4	NOT CARRIED											4
457 5	Higgins	John	Mass.	USA	25	5	7	"	"	"	Aunt; Mrs. May Kennedy, 402 Ocean Av, Asbury Park, N J	5
458 6	NOT CARRIED											6
459 7	Mc Ginley	Joseph	Ireland	BYC	30	5	6	"	"	B.P.Stwd	Bro; John, 406 West 22nd St. New York City.	7
460 8	Hilge	William	Norway	BYC	34	5	9	"	"	"	Sis; Rose, Germstrom, 155 46 8th Brooklyn, N.Y.	8
461 9	Tyler	Alfred	England	USA	38	5	8	"	"	"	Wife; Kate, 6227 ½ de Long Pre Ave. Hollywood, Calif.	9
462 10	Surace	Dominick	Argentine	BYC	54	5	9	"	"	"	Fr; Russo Paterino, 65 7th Av New York City.	10
463 11	Kolb	Oscar	Germany	USA	44	5	8	"	"	"	Son; Bernard, 190 Hall St. Leominster, Mass.	11
464 12	Herrera	Luis	Chile	BYC	32	5	8	"	"	"	Friend; Manuel Segarra 1555 5th Av. New York City.	12
465 13	Silva	Jesus	Porto Rico	BYC	38	5	10	"	"	"	Wife; Ostilia, 20 East 112 St. New York City.	13
466 14	Forman	Otho	Maryland	USA	27	5	8	"	"	Sr.c Pan. Stwd.	Sis; Katherine Thomas, Centerville, Maryland.	14
467 15	Palmer	Albert	Ireland	BYC	37	5	9	"	"	Deck Stwd.	Wife; Eveline, 36 Rosedale St. Belfast, Ireland.	15
468 16	Keene	Vincent	England	G.B.	27	5	10	"	"	Lounge Stwd.	Bro; John, 46 Beverly Rd. West Hartford, Conn.	16
469 17	Bidgood	Frederick	England	BYC	45	5	8	"	"	Bath Stwd.	Bro; Samuel, 23 Rowden Rd. Plymouth, England.	17
470 18	Acosta	Ralph	Porto Rico	USA	29	5	6	"	"	"	Aunt; Justina Ferros, 560 West 126 St. N.Y.City	18
471 19	Wautors	Peter	Belgium	USA	47	5	10	"	"		Cousin; Josef Janssens, 424 West 156th St. N.Y. City	19
472 20	Brannigan	James	England	BYC	35	5	9	"	"	Trans Pantry	Sis; Mrs. K. Kaminsky, Nassau Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.	20
473 21	Ladner	Ambrose	Minn.	USA	43	5	11	"	"	2nd "	Fr; Nicholas, Box. 74. Cupertino, Calif.	21
474 22	Rasmussen	Alfred	Germany	USA	46	5	10	"	"		Son; Alfred- 631 37th St, Union City, New Jersey.	22
475 23	Santella	Pasqual	Italy	USA	19	5	8	"			Mo; Anna- 183 Thompson St. New York City.	23
476 24	Makarewiah	Algerd	Conn.	USA	19	5	9	"	"	"	Bro; Albie, Bristol, Conn.	24
477 25	Braunstein	Ben	New York	USA	19	5	9	"	"	Baker	Mo; Milly- 551 West 190th St. New York City.	25
478 26	Walsh	John	New York	USA	17	5	8	"	"	"	Fa; Thomas, 4545 21st St. Long Island City, N.Y.	26
479 27	Rosen	Charles	Mass.	USA	27	5	7	"	"	"	Mo; Anna. 785 Beck St. Bronx, New York.	27
480 28	Hasek	Robert	New Jersey	USA	19	5	11	"	"	"	Mo; Anna. 24 Bay 31 st. Bayonne, New Jersey.	28
481 29	Grande	Albert	Virginia	USA	20	5	5	"	"	"	Sis; Mrs. Lillian Johnson. 6705 Clyde St. Forrest Hills N.Y	29
482 30	Conroy	James	New York	USA	24	5	10	"	"	"	Mo; Catherine, 2775 Briggs Av. Bronx, New York.	30
483 31	NOT CARRIED											31
484 32	Saxby	Mark	England	USA	35	5	10	"	"	Gym Instr'r	Sis; Mrs. Ethel Canter, 1478 Walton Av. Bronx. N.Y.	32
485 33	Hutchinson	Frederick	England	BYC	54	5	9	"	"	Night Watch	Wife Maud, 17 Gainsboro St. Liverpool, England	33
486 34	Gemmoud	Frank	New York	USA	43	5	8	"	"	"	Sis; Mrs. C.Bayer- Norwood, New Jersey.	34
487 35	Lindsay	Robert	Canada	USA	50	5	9	"	"	"	Sis Ernest, 22 Battery St., San Francisco, Calif.	35
488 36	Gordon	Michael	Ireland	BYC	53	5	0	"	"	"	Wife Isabella, 551 Main St., Patterson, N.J.	36
489 37	Hansen	Peter	Norway	USA	54	5	9	"	"		Wife; Tillie, 325 60th St. Brooklyn N.Y.	37
490 38	Mackrell	James	Scotland	USA	38	5	10	"	"	G.U. Stwd	Wife; Mary, 1221 Sheridan Av. Bronx New York.	38

Line
Owner
Local Agents
16—2329

Columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)
See other side.

Sheet No. 4 of 1

Required under Act of Congress o

Vessel AMERICAN SS

board upon arrival at a

160

	(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	NA Family name	marks, ities, or ase	REMARKS
1	1		Winslow		
2	2		Fruge		
3	3		Thompson		
4	4		Handran		
5	5		Wilson		
6	6		Hardy		
7	7		Gilfillan		
8	8		Esborn		
9	9		Shapard		
10	10		Ross		
11	11		Drake		
12	12		Loring		
13	13		MacEachreen		
14	14		Young		
15	15		Pascal		
16	16		Bevanzee		
17	17		Ungar		
18	18		Cuthill		
19	19		Alfieri		
20	20		Morley		
21	21		Voter		
22	22		Bore		
23	23		Hughes		
24	24		Schwartz		
25	25		Young		
26	26		Svellingen		
27	27		McClellan		
28	28		Caldwell		
29	29		Mahar		
30	30		Hallburg		

JAN 15 1934

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST

Required under Act of Congress of

Vessel AMERICAN SS "

Sheet No. 1 of 1

rd upon arrival at a

160

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	NAME Family name	(3) marks, ities, or ase	REMARKS
1		Winslow		
2		Fruge		
3		Thompson		
4		Handran		
5		Wilson		
6		Hardy		
7		Gilfillan		
8		Esborn		
9		Shapard		
10		Ross		
11		Drake		
12		Loring		
13		MacEachreon		
14		Young		
15		Pascal		
16		Bevensee		
17		Ungar		
18		Cuthill		
19		Alfieri		
20		Morley		
21		Voter		
22		Bore		
23		Hughes		
24		Schwartz		
25		Young		
26		Svellingen		
27		McClellan		
28		Caldwell		
29		Mahar		
30		Hallburg		

VIRGINIA

JAN 15 1934

Line
Owners
Local Agents

11—1488

Line No.	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF	AGE	HEIGHT Feet	HEIGHT In.	DESCRIPTION Complexion	DESCRIPTION Hair	CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	Line No.
39											39
40											40
41											41
42											42
43											43
44											44
45											45
46											46
47											47
48											48
49											49
50											50
51											51
52											52
53											53
54											54
55											55
56											56
57											57
58											58
59											59
60											60

I, _____, Master of the said American _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains the names of all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as far as I can ascertain them.

_____ *Master.*

Subscribed and sworn to this _____ day of _____, 19___, before me.

Port of _____

_____ *Deputy Collector.*

**I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American _____, whereof _____ is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.*

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse, _____, in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and _____

this _____ day of _____

_____ *Deputy Collector.*

*This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

Form 7184

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American _____
(Insert rig)

(Insert name of vessel)

_____ *Master.*

DATED:

Customhouse

Port of _____

_____, 19___

11—1488

umns (3), (6), (7), and (8)
See other side.

Treasury Department
U. S. [illegible] Service
Immigration Service

LIST

Required under Act of Congress of

Vessel AMERICAN SS

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	NAME Family name
1		Winslow
2		Fruge
3		Thompson
4		Handran
5		Wilson
6		Hardy
7		Gilfillan
8		Esborn
9		Shapard
10		Ross
11		Drake
12		Lering
13		MacEachreen
14		Young
15		Pascal
16		Bevensee
17		Ungar
18		Cuthill
19		Alfieri
20		Morley
21		Voter
22		Bore
23		Hughes
24		Schwartz
25		Young
26		Svellingen
27		McClellan
28		Caldwell
29		Mahar
30		Hallburg

JAN 15 1934

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Sheet No. 4 of 1

board upon arrival at a

160

(3) marks, ties, or nos	REMARKS

Form 710-A
Art. 168, C. R. 1933
SHIPPING SERVICE
(Ed. 7-11-1933)

Sec. 4074, 4075, and 4077, Rev. Stat., and Art. 94 and 142, Customs Regulations of 1923

CREW LIST

The United States of America

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

157

Persons composing the Crew of the American (Insert ship) called the (Insert name of vessel)
of (Insert hailing port), bound for
whereof is Master.

11—1408

Line No.	NAME OF SEAMAN		BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF	AGE	HEIGHT Feet	HEIGHT In.	DESCRIPTION Complexion	DESCRIPTION Hair	CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	Line No.
1	Crozier	William	Penna.	USA	42	5	7	Fre	Brn	G.H. Stwd.	Owe; Charles S. Conway. 15 Arlington Av. Jersey City.	1
2	McGoldrick	Frank	England	SYC	37	5	8	"	"	"	Ne; Alice; 28 Stuart Rd. Liverpool, England.	2
3	Cooper	Ralph	New York	USA	38	5	9	"	"	"	Ne; Belle R.E. 521 West 113th St. New York City.	3
4	Williams	Frank	New York	USA	32	5	10	"	"	Chief Cook	Wi; Rita, 806 West 23rd St. N.Y.C.	4
5	Todd	John	England	G.B.	36	5	8	"	"	Ex.Ch. Cook	Wi; Audrey, 350 West 21st St. N.Y.C.	5
6	Meissner	Fritz	Germany	Ger.	24	5	9	"	"	Entree Cook	Pa; George Meissner Zoerbig, Saxonia.	6
7	Andrews	Victor	England	G.B.	24	5	9	"	"	Larder Cook	Ne; Rachel, 24 Foundry Lane, Southampton, England.	7
8	Zickmantel	Arno	Germany	Ger.	28	5	9	"	"	Sauce Cook	Ne; Frances, 16 Hedwig Str. Chemnitz, Germany.	8
9	Judge	Thomas	England	SYC	38	5	8	"	"	H&C Cook	Wi; Annie, 806 Concord Ave, Bronx, N.Y.	9
10	Peck	Thomas	Ireland	SYC	43	5	9	"	"	Fish Cook	Wife; Mabel; 25 Blenes St. Beetle, Liverpool, England.	10
11	Holloway	Philip	England	G.B.	29	5	7	"	"	Vegt. Cook	Ne; Christina; 75 Abbot St. Everton, Liverpool, England.	11
12	Arevelo	Jose	Chile	Chile	38	5	7	"	"	Asst.Veg. Cook	Si; Rose; Blanco St. Valparaise, Chilie.	12
13	Beck	Fred	New York	USA	46	5	9	"	"	[illegible] Cook	Ne; Louis, 2392 Broadway, New York City.	13
14	Hornby	Alfred	England	SYC	33	5	9	"	"	[illegible] Cook	Wi; Helen, 168 Mortimer Rd. Southampton, England.	14
15	Tinoco	Pete	Philipine Is.	SYC	36	5	7	"	"	Ship's Cook	Sis; Damiana, 223 West 13th St. San Pedro, Calif.	15
16	Juanilla	Manuel	Philipine Is.	SYC	33	5	8	"	"	Asst. Ship Ck.	Bro; Artemio, 138 Van Brunt St. Brooklyn, New York.	16
17	Riep	John	Germany	USA	37	5	8	"	"	Asst. Cook	Si; Cecilia Grossmann, 910 Willow Ave, Hoboken, N.J.	17
18	Urretia	Adrian	Spain	Spain	32	5	8	"	"	"	Un; Benito, Calle-Mungia Bilbao, Spain	18
19	Graf	Joseph	Austria	Aust.	40	5	8	"	"	"	Un; Josef, Gabrasek, Vienna, Austria.	19
20	Goodman	Morton	New York	USA	34	5	9	"	"	Utility	Sis; Sarah; 2220 Bronx Park East, New York.	20
21	Hanley	George	NovaScotia	USA	28	5	8	"	"	"	Un; James. 900 Gates Ave. Brooklyn, New York.	21
22	Mastrain	Frank	Mass.	USA	21	5	9	"	"	"	Ne; Bertha A.; 224 Mountain Ave Revere, Mass.	22
23	DelaCruz	Manuel	Philipine Is.	SYC	33	5	7	"	"	"	Un; Lucas; 17 Hearn St. Port Mills, P.I.	23
24	Brunges	Richard	New Jersey	USA	36	5	9	"	"	"	Wi; Anna, 103 Lafayette St. Jersey City, N.J.	24
25	Reibas	Daniel	Spain	USA	34	5	9	"	"	"	Ne; Mary, Lugo, Spain	25
26	Rodriguez	Ricardo	Porto Rico	USA	28	5	8	"	"	"	Ne; Isabel, Morgan Avenue, Malbea, S.J.	26
27	Garcia	Daniel	Chile	SYC	36	5	7	"	"	"	Bro; Jos Mind, 71 Jane St., New York City	27
28	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	28
29	Bevis	Charles	England	SYC	39	5	11	"	"	Chief Butcher	Wi; Jeanne, Franklin Court Franklin Av. Grantwood, N.J.	29
30	Schaske	William	Penna.	USA	25	5	8	"	"	2nd "	Ne; Katherine, 438 N 6th St. Lebanon Penna.	30
31	Sleigh	George	England	SYC	24	5	7	"	"	3rd "	Bro; Frank, 106 Stafford Rd. East Hampton, London, England	31
32	Richter	Francis	Czecho Slovak	USA	47	5	9	"	"	Utility	Bro; Henry, Schmilau, Czecho Slovakia	32
33	Symons	Robert	England	USA	36	5	9	"	"	"	Sis; Mrs. Anna Cunningham, Harding Park, Bronx, N.Y.	33
34	NOT CARRIED					5	9					34
35	NOT CARRIED					5	9					35
36	Scott	Will	Scotland	SYC	52	5	8	"	"	Chief Baker	Wi; Charlotte, 16 A, Dorland St. San Francisco, Calif.	36
37						5	9	"	"	Confectr		37
38	Hohmuer	Conrad	Switzerland	USA	33	5	10	"	"	2nd Baker	Br; Frank Muller, 257 E. 126 St. N.Y.C.	38

NOT CARRIED NOT CARRIED NOT CARRIED NOT CARRIED NOT CARRIED NOT CARRIED

Columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)
See other side.

Form 1
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST

Required under Act of Congress of

Vessel AMERICAN SS "

Sheet No. 1

ard upon arrival at a

160

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	NAME Family name
1		Winslow
2		Fruge
3		Thompson
4		Handran
5		Wilson
6		Hardy
7		Gilfillan
8		Esborn
9		Shapard
10		Ross
11		Drake
12		Lering
13		MacEachreon
14		Young
15		Pascal
16		Bevensee
17		Ungar
18		Cuthill
19		Alfieri
20		Morley
21		Voter
22		Bore
23		Hughes
24		Schwartz
25		Young
26		Svellingen
27		McClellan
28		Caldwell
29		Mahar
30		Hallburg

JAN 15 1934

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Line No.	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	Citizen or Subject of	Age	Height Feet	Height In.	Description Complexion	Description Hair	CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	Line No.
39											39
40											40
41											41
42											42
43											43
44											44
45											45
46											46
47											47
48											48
49											49
50											50
51											51
52											52
53											53
54											54
55											55
56											56
57											57
58											58
59											59
60											60

I, _____, Master of the said American _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the names of all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as far as I can ascertain them.

_____, Master.

Subscribed and sworn to this _____ day of _____, 19__, before me.

Port of _____

_____, Deputy Collector.

*I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American _____, whereof _____ is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse, _____, in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and _____.

_____, Deputy Collector.

* This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

Form 710A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
Shipping Service

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American _____ (Insert flag)

_____ (Insert name of vessel)

_____, Master.

DATED:
Customhouse

Port of _____

_____, 19__

11—1933

ns (3), (6), (7), and (8)
other side.

Form 710 A
Act. Mch. 0, B. 1920
SHIPPING SERVICE
(Ed. 5-11-1920)

CREW LIST

The United States of America
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

158

Sect. 4293, 4294, and 4295, Rev. Stat., and Art. 94 and 102, Customs Regulations of 1915

Persons composing the Crew of the American _____ called the _____
(Insert tonnage) (Insert name of vessel)
of _____, bound for _____
(Insert hailing port)
whereof _____ is Master.

Line No.	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF	AGE	HEIGHT Feet	HEIGHT In.	DESCRIPTION Complexion	DESCRIPTION Hair	CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	Line No.
529											
530 1	Weatherhead George	Scotland	BYG	35	5	8	Fr.	Br.	3rd Baker	Mrs Jessie, 32 N. High St. Musselburgh, Scotland.	1
531 2	Diez Max	Spain	Spain	28	"	"	"	"	Asst. Baker	Mr. Peter, Gonzalez, 45 Morton St. N.Y.C.	2
532 3	NOT CARRIED										3
533 4	Catherall Patrick	New York	USA	51	5	10	"	"	Utility	Wife Mabel, 3448 Santa Monica Blvd., Hollywood, Calif.	4
534 5	NOT CARRIED										5
535 6	Martini Giovanni	New York	USA	26	5	9	"	"	Captain Servant	Wife Florence, 187 Daniel Low Terr., St. George St. N.Y.C.	
536 7	Stabler Oscar	Germany	USA	29	5	8	"	"	1st Cl. Barber	Mrs Paul, 65 Wilhelm St. Degerloch-Stuttgart, Germany	
537 8	Devereux Artidoro	Panama	BYG	32	5	7	"	"	1st Cl. Barber	Mrs Antonia Obaldia, Central St., David, R.P.	8
538 9	Cooper Virginia	New York	USA	34	5	2	"	"	Shop Attendt.	Mrs. Mrs. M.A.Stamper, 148 Richmond Ave., Amityville, NY	
539 10	Smith Violette	Florida	USA	30	5	9	"	"	Hair Dresser	Sister Grace Steuart, Barlow Florida	10
540 11	Yoder Austin	Oregon	USA	38	5	10	"	"	Band Leader	Wife Mary, 402 75th St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	11
541 12	Dickson Maurice	Illinois	USA	34	5	11	"	"	Musician	Mrs Marie, 6 Payson Ave. Quincy Mass. Ill	12
542 13	Dietz Victor	New York	USA	23	5	8	"	"	"	Mrs Frances Rockwell, 234 Madison St., Brooklyn, N.Y.	13
543 14	McCullough Robert	Georgia	USA	27	5	9	"	"	"	Wife Jane, 21-12 28th St. Astoria, L.I., N.Y.	14
544 15	Korner Jacob	New York	USA	26	5	9	"	"	"	Mrs Helen, 1410 Wilkins Ave. Bronx, New York	15
545 16	Tilkes Richard	Germany	BYG	50	5	9	"	"	Valet	Bro Peter, Hamburg, Germany	16
546 17	Wood Arthur	Illinois	USA	36	5	8	"	"	Photo	Pat Walter, 1425 Arch St. Philadelphia, Penna.	17
547 18	Clark Dorothy	New Jersey	USA	22	5	9	"	"	Manicure	Mrs Amanda, 21 Godwin Ave. Ridgewood, N.J.	18
548 19	Kessler Sol	Russia	USA	45	5	10	"	"	Laundry	Wife Bella, 544 Clarement Park-way, Bronx, New York	19
549 20	Kessler Sam	New York	USA	21	5	11	"	"	"	Pat Morris, 544 Clarement Park way, Bronx, New York	20
550 21	Chernoff Oscar	Russia	USA	32	5	9	"	"	"	Wife Fanny, 1865 E 10th St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	21
551 22	Beckaw Otto	Germany	USA	38	5	8	"	"	Wash. Opr.	Pat Karl, Krebbin Mrs. Teltow	22
552 23	Kanek Hans	Germany	USA	26	5	8	"	"	"	Pat August, 89 Pres. Harding W.S. Line	23
553 24	Slingsbury Chas.	NewJersey	USA	33	5	9	"	"	"	Mr. D.B. Mitchell, 27 Ridge-dale Ave., Morristown, N.J.	24
554 25	Hall William	England	BYG	33	5	9	"	"	Asst. Steward	Pat William, 42 Mortimer Rd. Soton, England	25
555 26	Neal John	England	G.B.	34	5	10	"	"	Asst. Pntr.	Mot Eliza, 1 Hayfield St., Liverpool, England	26
556 27	Aldao Antonio	Spa.	USA	37	5	9	"	"	FR Stwd.	Pat P. Lambert, 243 Lee Ave. San Francisco, Cal.	27
557 28	White James	Scotland	BYG	28	5	9	"	"	"	Mot Mrs. F. Miner, 308 Maple Pl., Kearny N.J.	28
558 29	✓								Mtr. Strd.		29
559 30	✓								Plotrs		30
560 31	✓								do.		31
32	✓ SIGNED AT SEA (NOT COUNTED IN SUMMARY)										32
33											33
34											34
35											35
36											36
37											37
38											38

Master _____
Owner _____
Local Agent _____

Sheet No. 1

VIRGINIA
JAN 15 1934

Required under Act of Congress of Fe

Vessel AMERICAN SS "VI

rd upon arrival at a
169

	(1) No. on List	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME Family name
1	1		Winslow
2	2		Fruge
3	3		Thompson
4	4		Handran
5	5		Wilson
6	6		Hardy
7	7		Gilfillan
8	8		Esborn
9	9		Shapard
10	10		Ross
11	11		Drake
12	12		Lering
13	13		MacEachreon
14	14		Young
15	15		Pascal
16	16		Bevenssee
17	17		Ungar
18	18		Cuthill
19	19		Alfieri
20	20		Morley
21	21		Veter
22	22		Bore
23	23		Hughes
24	24		Schwartz
25	25		Young
26	26		Svellingen
27	27		McClell
28	28		Caldwell
29	29		Mahar
30	30		Hall

REMARKS

in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)
n. See other side.

U. S. [illegible] Service
Immigration Service

LIST

Required under Act of Congress of Fe[illegible]

Vessel AMERICAN SS "VI[illegible]

Sheet No. 1

[illegible] upon arrival at a
160

Line No.	(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN Family name	Marks, loss, or use	REMARKS
1	1		Winslow		
2	2		Fruge		
3	3		Thompson		
4	4		Handran		
5	5		Wilson		
6	6		Hardy		
7	7		Gilfillan		
8	8		Esborn		
9	9		Shapard		
10	10		Ross		
11	11		Drake		
12	12		Loring		
13	13		MacEachreon		
14	14		Young		
15	15		Pascal		
16	16		Bevensee		
17	17		Ungar		
18	18		Cuthill		
19	19		Alfieri		
20	20		Morley		
21	21		Voter		
22	22		Bore		
23	23		Hughes		
24	24		Schwartz		
25	25		Young		
26	26		Svellingen		
27	27		McClellan		
28	28		Caldwell		
29	29		Mahar		
30	30		Hallburg		

Line [illegible]
Owners
Local Agents
16-1928

11-1928

Line No.	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	Citizen or Subject of	Age	Height Feet	Height In.	Description Complexion	Description Hair	CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	Line No.
39											39
40											40
41											41
42											42
43											43
44											44
45											45
46											46
47											47
48											48
49											49
50											50
51											51
52											52
53											53
54											54
55											55
56											56
57											57
58											58
59											59
60											60

I, _____, Master of the said American _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains the names of all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as far as I can ascertain them.

_____ *Master.*

Subscribed and sworn to this _____ day of _____, 19____, before me.

_____ *Deputy Collector.*

Port of _____

I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American _____, of _____, whereof _____ is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse, _____, in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and _____

_____ *Deputy Collector.*

*This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

Form 718A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American _____
(Insert rig)

_____
(Insert name of vessel)

_____ *Master.*

DATED:

Customhouse

Port of _____

_____, *19*____

11-1928

Columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)
See other side.

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of Feb … upon arrival at a

Vessel AMERICAN SS "VIR… 160

	(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN … Family name												REMARKS
1	1		Winslow												
2	2		Fruge												
3	3		Thompson												
4	4		Handran												
5	5		Wilson												
6	6		Hardy												
7	7		Gilfillan												
8	8		Esborn												
9	9		Shapard												
10	10		Ross												
11	11		Drake												
12	12		Loring												
13	13		MacEachreen												
14	14		Young												
15	15		Pascal												
16	16		Bevensee												
17	17		Ungar												
18	18		Cuthill												
19	19		Alfieri												
20	20		Morley												
21	21		Voter												
22	22		Bore												
23	23		Hughes												
24	24		Schwartz												
25	25		Young												
26	26		Svellinger												
27	27		McClellan												
28	28		Caldwell												
29	29		Mahar												
30	30		Hallbur…												

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Form 710-A
Apr. 1936 — O. L. 1936
SHIPPING SERVICE
(Ed. 9-11-1935)

CREW LIST

Sec. 4293, 4294, and 4295, Rev. Stat., and Arts. 94 and 142, Customs Regulations of 1923

The United States of America
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

159

Persons composing the Crew of the American Steam ship (Insert rig) called the VIRGINIA (Insert name of vessel)
of NEW YORK (Insert home port), bound for SAN FRANCISCO CALIF. VIA HAVANA CUBA U.S.A.
whereof GEO.V.RICHARDSON is Master.

Line No.	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	Citizen or Subject of	Age	Height Feet	Height In.	Description Complexion	Description Hair	CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	Line No.
106 1	Cross Albert	Texas	USA	26	5	9	dk	br	5th. Asst.Eng	Wife.Florence.201Kent Ave. Bklyn.N.Y.	1
67 2	Oliver Shatuck	Mass	USA	37	5	7	*	*	Jr.3rd. Officer	Wife.Margaret. Westport. Conn.	2
62 3	Kelly Laurence	Mass	USA	50	5	7	*	*	A.B.	Wife.Henretta. Park Ridge N.J.	3
88 4	Burger Joseph	New Jersey	USA	35	5	7	*	*	2nd. Offo.	No.Harriet.507 Cookman Ave. Asbury Park N.J.	4
58 5	Gully John	New York	USA	18	5	11	*	*	Cadet	Fa. John.348-85th. St Brklyn.N.Y.	5
33 6	Brozek John	Mass	USA	23	5	11	*	*	Look Out	No.Simon.27.No.St. Three Rivers.Mass	6
164 7	Silleres Egnacee	P.I.	P.I.	48	5	4	*	*	Mess Boy	Fa.Apolito.Cadalepe Cebu P.I.	7
320 8	Cushman Douglas	New Jersey	USA	38	5	11	*	*	Bal Std.	No.378-park St. Upper Montclair.N.J.	8
379 9	Carrel John	New York	USA	29	5	8	*	*	Asst.Std.	Bro.George.157-W,99th. St.New York.N.Y.	9
380 10	Gibson William	Eng.	USA	30	5	7	*	*	Painter	Wife.Mary. 32-38-13th. Ave.L.I.C.N.Y.	10
431 11	Nyberg Eric	Sweden	USA	33	5	10	*	*	Plates	Aunt.Cecelia.138-Buffalo St. James Toun.N.I.	11
557 12	Verstappen Emile	Belgium	USA	48	5	9	*	*	Witswatch	Sp.Frank 88 F.Coeseward Antwerp. Bel.	12
527 13	Terrella Anthony	Spain	Spain	33	5	5	?	*	Seafeat	Fr.John.Russell.75 South St.N.Y.C.	13
71 14	Peters Wilhelm	Germany	Ger.	28	5	5	*	*	Asst.Std.	Wife.Margaret.Bremerhaven Germany.	14
315 15	Tieleman Anna	Belgium	USA	43	5	6	Fr.	Fr	Stdess.	Son.Alois.38 W.65th. New York.N.Y.	15
558 16	McKeown Patrick	Ireland [illegible]	USA	29	5	8	*	*	Plates	No.Alice.Umerafvee Co Monaghan.Ireland.	16
559 17	Lincoln Frank	Rd.I.	USA	43	5	6	*	*	*	Sis.Elyzabeth.5.Swith.St Rd.Island.	17
422 18	Hanscom Donald	Maine	USA	34	5	8	*	*	Asst.Boats	No.Ella.9.School.St. Bath.Bay.Maine	18
406 19	Garvey Pete	Ireland	USA	39	5	9	*	*	Seaman	No.Duncalk.Co.Pouff. Ireland.	19
											20
											21
											22
											23
											24
											25
											26
											27
											28
											29
											30
											31
											32
											33
											34
											35
											36
											37
											38

…n in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) …ulen. See other side.

JAN 15 1934

Treasury Dept.
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OF

Required under Act of Congress of Febr

Vessel AMERICAN SS "VIRGI

Sheet No. 1

upon arrival at a

160

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FU — Family name	
1		Winslow	
2		Fruge	
3		Thompson	
4		Handran	
5		Wilson	
6		Hardy	
7		Gilfillan	
8		Esborn	
9		Shapard	
10		Ross	
11		Drake	
12		Loring	
13		MacEachreon	
14		Young	
15		Pascal	
16		Bevenaee	
17		Ungar	
18		Cuthill	
19		Alfieri	
20		Morley	
21		Voter	
22		Bore	
23		Hughes	
24		Schwartz	
25		Young	
26		Svellingen	
27		McClellan	
28		Caldwell	
29		Mahar	
30		Hallburg	

JAN 15 1934

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Line No.	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF	Age	Height Feet	Height In.	Description Complexion	Description Hair	CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	Line No.
39											39
40											40
41											41
42											42
43											43
44											44
45											45
46											46
47											47
48											48
49											49
50											50
51											51
52											52
53											53
54											54
55											55
56											56
57											57
58											58
59											59
60											60

I, _____, Master of the said American _____, do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that the within List contains the names of all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as far as I can ascertain them.

_____ Master.

Subscribed and sworn to this _____ day of _____, 19___, before me.

Port of _____

_____ Deputy Collector.

*I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American _____, of _____, whereof _____ is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse, _____, this _____ day of _____, in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and _____

_____ Deputy Collector.

*This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

Form 710A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American _____
(Insert rig)

_____
(Insert name of vessel)

_____ Master.

DATED:

Customhouse

Port of _____

_____, 19___

11—1268

..., or	REMARKS

...lumns (3), (6), (7), and (8)
...See other side.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Form 509

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

160

Vessel AMERICAN SS "VIRGINIA", *arriving at* NEW YORK, N.Y., 15TH JANUARY, *19* 34, *from the port of* HABANA, CUBA

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1		Winslow	Harold	✓	Ch. Officer	N.Y.	1933 Dec.9th	Yes	Yes	40	M	U.S.	Citizen	5	10		
2		Fruge	Othillan	✓	1st "					38				5	9		
3		Thompson	William	✓	2nd "					29				5	8		
4		Handran	John	✓	3rd "					28				5	8		
5		Wilson	John	✓	Jr.3rd "					29				5	7		
6		Hardy	Ronald	✓	Ex. " "					28				5	7		
7		Gilfillan	William	✓	Purser					35				5	10		
8		Esborn	Oscar	✓	Sr. Asst. Purser					33				5	7		
9		Shapard	Robert	✓	Jr. Asst. Purser					35				5	9		
10		Ross	Daniel	✓	Sr. Clerk					38				5	8		
11		Drake	Frederick	✓	Jr. "					22				5	11		
12		Loring	Robert	✓	Surgeon					36				5	9		
13		MacEachreen	Margaret	✓	Reg. Nurse					30	F			5	5		
14		Young	Stanley	✓	Ch. Radio					38	M			5	9		
15		Pascal	Jacques	✓	2nd "					29				5	9		
16		Bevansee	Leo	✓	3rd "					27				5	7		
17		Ungar	Martin	✓	Carpenter					53				5	10		
18		Cuthill	Robert	✓	Carp.Mate					35		Scot	G.B.	5	9		
19		Alfieri	Salvator	✓	Bos'n					30		U.S.	Citizen	5	7		
20		Morley	Timothy	✓	" Mate					32				5	9		
21		Voter	Charles	✓	Q.M.					36				5	8		
22		Bore	Lars	✓	"					38		Nor.	Norway	5	7		
23		Hughes	Lawrence	✓	"					20		U.S.	Citizen	5	10		
24		Schwartz	John	✓	"					20				5	10		
25		Young	Justice	✓	"					27				5	9		
26		Svellingen	Joakim	✓	"					32		Nor.	Norway	5	10		
27		McClellan	John	✓	Stores					41		U.S.	Citizen	5	9		
28		Caldwell	Dewise	✓	M.A.A.					34				5	9		
29		Mahar	Joseph	✓	"					27				5	8		
30		Hallburg	Frank	✓	"					56				5	7		

JAN 15 1934

Title _____
Owner _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 6, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appear below.

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel VIRGINIA, arriving at N.Y. JAN 15 1934, 19__, from the port of _____ 161

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1		Jesmin	Jacob		Lookout	1933 Dec. 9th	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	41	M	U.S.	Citizen	5	10		
2		Kelly	Matthew		"					51				5	8		
3		Brozek	John		"					23				5	10		
4		McDonald	Donald		A.B.					34		Scot	G.B.	5	11		
5		O'Hara	Michael		"							U.S.	Citizen	5	9		
6		Friedrich	Bruno		"					40		Ger.	Germany	5	11		
7		Howard	James		"					40		U.S.	Citizen	5	9		
8		Midgett	Ellery		"					28				5	10		
9		Jones	Edward		"					36				5	8		
10		Cecet	Edward		"					39				5	7		
11		Ford	Allenson		"					22				5	11		
12		Buck	Kenneth		"					28				5	9		
13		Handlen	Orville		"					28				5	10		
14		Willmer	Frank		"					39				5	8		
15		Moffett	Shelby		"					34				5	10		
16		Dunetov	John		"					35				5	9		
17		Kennedy	Philip		"					30				5	10		
18		McMasters	Fitzhugh		"					22				5	11		
19		Smith	Robert		"					35				5	9		
20		Covert	LeRoy		"					35				5	8		
21		Petersen	Edward		"					50				5	9		
22		Harvey	Archibald		"					27		English	G.B.	5	9		
23		Gately	Joseph		"					23		U.S.	Citizen	5	8		
24		LaLanna	Elmer		Cadet					20				5	8		
25		Baugher	William		"					22				5	9		
26		Smithies	Allan		"					20				5	11		
27		Larson	Morton		"					21				5	10		
28		Gully	John		"					18				5	9		
29		Chubb	Wister		"					19				5	10		
30		Herrera	Louis		Mohsman					25		P.I.	P.I.	5	7		

2

Line _____
Corrected _____
Local Agent's _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

_____
_____ *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing , such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel VIRGINIA, arriving at N.Y. JAN 15 1934, 19__, from the port of _____ 162

	(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
61	1		Cruze	Albin	✓	Messman	1933 Dec. 9th	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	24	M	P.I.	P.I.	5	7		
62	2		Tunay	Aplenio	✓	"					34				5	7		
63	3		Mahar	Frank	✓	Messboy					23			U.S. Citizen	5	8		
64	4		Frigeni	Mario	✓	"					23				5	10		
65	5		Epsare	Austin	✓	Hosp. Att.					24				5	8		
66	6		Blackstone	Leo	✓	Bagg. Mstr.					29				5	10		
101	7		Prince	Ernest	✓	Ch. Eng'r					51				5	9		
102	8		Link	Victor	✓	1st Asst.					43				5	8		
103	9		Schreck	Fred	✓	2nd Asst.					49				5	9		
104	10		Ritchie	James	✓	3rd Asst.					30				5	11		
105	11		Blundell	Fred	✓	4th Asst.					48				5	10		
106	12		Cress	Albert	✓	5th Asst.					28				5	8		
107	13		Lynch	Richard	✓	6th Asst.					33				5	9		
108	14		Foster	Edward	✓	Jr. Eng'r					43				5	10		
109	15		Gregan	Barney	✓	"					49				5	8		
110	16		Carlson	Eric	✓	"					39				5	9		
111	17		Van Assen	Albert	✓	"					35				5	9		
112	18		Hill	Alexander	✓	"					32				5	10		
113	19		Schneider	John	✓	"					45				5	9		
114	20		Weber	William	✓	Plumber					30				5	8		
115	21		Stillings	Walter	✓	Ch. Ref'r					37				5	10		
116	22		Carey	Thomas	✓	1st "					45				5	10		
117	23		Baker	Edward	✓	2nd "					29				5	11		
118	24		Gegauff	Frank	✓	Ch. Elec'n					27				5	9		
119	25		Gammel	Freeman	✓	1st "					28				5	10		
120	26		Collins	William	✓	2nd "					43				5	9		
121	27		Kircher	John	✓	Sr. 3rd "					26				5	11		
122	28		Thomas	Earl	✓	Jr. " "					45				5	9		
123	29		Smith	Herman	✓	Jr. Elec'n					35				5	10		
124	30		Speedie	Willia m	✓	"					34				5	9		

Line 3
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____
_____ *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 433
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

163

Vessel VIRGINIA, arriving at N.Y. JAN 15 1934, 19__, from the port of _____

	(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
125	1		Keane	Patrick	✓	Jr. Elec'n	1933 Dec.9	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	24	M	English	G.B.	5	8		
126	2		Harrison	Richard	✓	Eng.Writer					22		U.S. Citizen		5	10		
127	3		O'Keefe	Charles	✓	Stores					39				5	11		
128	4		Duns	John	✓	Oiler					33		Cuban	Cuba	5	9		
129	5		Kelly	John	✓	"					35		U.S. Citizen		5	9		
130	6		Carrothers	John	✓	"					28				5	8		
131	7		Hatch	James	✓	"					45				5	9		
132	8		Gorey	John	✓	"					20				5	10		
133	9		Curr	Chauncey	✓	"					39				5	11		
134	10		Smith	William	✓	"					36				5	10		
135	11		Yowell	Ira	✓	"					45				5	9		
136	12		Teler	John	✓	"					28				5	10		
137	13	1st Trip	O'Neill	Edward	✓	"					39			✓	5	11	Mole	
138	14		Hendrickson	Howard	✓	"					24				5	8		
139	15		Iris	George	✓	"					24				5	10		
141	16		Manning	John	✓	Fireman					37				5	11		
142	17		Barker	William	✓	"					25				5	11		
143	18		Goetz	Henry	✓	"					25				5	8		
144	19		McCarthy	Herbert	✓	"					28				5	9		
145	20		Hahn	John	✓	"					27				5	8		
146	21		Cally	Emil	✓	"					46				5	7		
147	22		Gonya	Lee	✓	"					38				5	9		
148	23		Turner	Alfred	✓	"					49				5	10		
149	24		Ramsey	William	✓	"					31				5	11		
150	25		Murphy	Daniel	✓	"					42				5	10		
151	26		Thompson	Donald	✓	"					24				5	11		
152	27	1st Trip	Schleifer	Edward	✓	Wiper					19				5	10		
153	28		Tayler	James	✓	"					20				5	8		
154	29		Pasqualino	Frank	✓	"					21				5	10		
155	30	1st Trip	Stevens	William	✓	"					34				5	9		

Line 4

Gunwale _____

Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1269

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

FORM 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

164

Vessel VIRGINIA arriving at N.Y. JAN 15 1934 19___ from the port of _____

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
156	1	Lockhart	William	✓	Wiper	1933 Dec.9	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	20	M	U.S. Citizen		5	9		
157	2	Andersen	Paul	✓	"					32				5	10	Wms.	
158	3	Gils	John	✓	"					33				5	9		
159	4	Villegas	Andres	✓	"					28		P.I.	P.I.	5	7		
160	5	Barille	Marcelo	✓	"					32				5	8		
161	6	Sitchen	Antanaso	✓	Messman					35				5	7		
162	7	Descampe	Mariano	✓	"					43				5	8		
163	8	Diaz	Lamberto	✓	"					36				5	9		
165	9	Mullen	Henry	✓	Messboy					88		U.S. Citizen		5	10		
166	10	Casanas	Alipio	✓	"					35		P.I.	P.I.	5	8		
168	11	Albertson	Don	✓	Wiper	1933 Dec.29	S.F.			20		U.S. Citizen		5	11		
169	12	Valdez	Ramon	✓	Messboy					44			✓	5	9	Wms.	
301	13	Riley	James	✓	Ch. Stwd.	1933 Dec.9	N.Y.			46				5	8		
302	14	Grutgen	Gustav	✓	2nd "					38				5	11		
303	15	Taylor	William	✓	Asst. 2nd					38		English	G.B. ✓	5	10		
305	16	Deary	Charles	✓	1st Stefes					41		U.S. Citizen		5	8		
306	17	Trafford	Thomas	✓	2nd "					48		English	G.B. ✓	5	10		
307	18	Glover	Leslie	✓	3rd "					49		"	✓	5	9		
308	19	Willoughby	William	✓	Asst. "					33			✓	5	8		
309	20	Neale	Arthur	✓	Utility					28			✓	5	9		
310	21	Salvi	John	✓	Printer					31		U.S. Citizen		5	8		
311	22	Goble	Annie	✓	Stwdess					51	F			5	4		
312	23	Lawson	Marie	✓	"					46	"			5	5		
314	24	Rice	Constance	✓	"					38				5	3		
315	25	Clark	Cecilia	✓	"					41				5	4		
317	26	Bareiss	Harriet	✓	Child Nurse					43				5	5		
318	27	McCormack	Catherine	✓	Trst.Matron					33				5	5		
319	28	Brady	May	✓	"					36				5	6		
320	29	Johnsen	Robert	✓	Sal. Stwd.					37	M			5	8		
321	30	Drugan	Bob	✓	2nd Sal. "					44				5	8		

Line ✓
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

A. Malone
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____
_____ *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 508
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel VIRGINIA, arriving at N.Y. JAN 15 1934, 19__, from the port of _____

165

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
322	1	Harrington	Leonard	✓	3 Sal.Stwd.	1933 Dec.9	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	33	M	English	G.B.	5	10		
323	2	Schrader	William	✓	Waiter					23		German	Germany	5	11		
325	3	Randow	Joseph	✓	"					23		U.S. Citizen		5	9		
326	4	Stotz	Theodore	✓	"					49		German	Germany	5	10		
327	5	Weigh	John	✓	"					48		English	G.B.	5	9		
328	6	Napuli	Sofronio	✓	"					32		U.S. Citizen		5	8		
329	7	Winkler	Paul	✓	"					49				5	9		
330	8	Walker	William	✓	"					36		English	G.B.	5	10		
331	9	Macquarrie	James	✓	"					40		U.S. Citizen		5	8		
332	10	Lambert	Marshall	✓	"					49		English	G.B.	5	10		
333	11	Wright	Arthur	✓	"					23				5	11		
334	12	Kelly	John	✓	"					34		U.S. Citizen		5	9		
335	13	Chisholm	Finlay	✓	"					36		Canada	G.B.	5	10		
338	14	Carrell	John	✓	"					29		U.S. Citizen		5	9		
339	15	Hendricks	William	✓	"					35		Belgian	Belgium	5	10		
340	16	Gibson	William	✓	"					50		U.S. Citizen		5	9		
341	17	Peters	Wilhelm	✓	"					28		German	Germany	5	8		
382	18	Spuner	Maximilian	✓	Ch.B.R.					31		Austrian	Austria	5	9		
383	19	Kohl	Fred	✓	B.R. Stwd.					44		German	Germany	5	10		
384	20	DeSchryver	Albert	✓	"					37		Belgian	Belgium	5	9		
385	21	Roth	Harry	✓	"					33		U.S. Citizen		5	10		
386	22	Shields	Charles	✓	"					42		English	England	5	9		
387	23	Ruppel	Otto	✓	"					38		U.S. Citizen		5	10		
388	24	McCune	Gorden	✓	"					38		English	G.B.	5	11		
389	25	McCarthy	Gerard	✓	"					26				5	9		
390	26	Marsden	John	✓	"					42				5	10		
391	27	Rusch	Willy	✓	"					27		Germany	Germany	5	9		
392	28	Nefzger	William	✓	"					29		U.S. Citizen		5	10		
397	29	Walker	James	✓	Bath Stwd.					47				5	9		
398	30	Berndtsen	Ernest	✓	"					53				5	8		

1st Trip

Line 6
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, 19____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4 of 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

166

Vessel VIRGINIA, arriving at N.Y. JAN 15 1934, 19__, from the port of _____

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
400 1		McCarthney	Herbert	✓	Sm.Rm.Stwd.	1933 Dec.9	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	28	M	English	G.B.	5	9		
402 2		Brown	Charles	✓	Deck Stwd.					26		"	" ✓	5	11		
406 3		McCreary	Dewitt	✓	Library "					23		U.S. Citizen		5	9		
407 4		Forman	Otto	✓	Lounge "					27			"	5	11		
408 5		Free	George	✓	Ver. "					29		English	G.B. ✓	5	9		
409 6		Diesseghy	John	✓	Bell Capt.					22		U.S. Citizen		5	10		
410 7		Sterling	Arthur	✓	Bells					24			"	5	9		
411 8		Gately	John	✓	"					21			"	5	10		
412 9		Matlack	Albert	✓	"(Bugler)					19			"	5	10		
413 10		Kraemer	George	✓	"					21			"	5	9		
414 11		McNally	James	✓	"					18			"	5	10		
415 12		Walsh	John	✓	"					17			"	5	9		
416 13		Dew	Warren	✓	"					22			"	5	10		
417 14		Rosen	Charles	✓	"					26			"	5	7		
418 15		Oliver	Harold	✓	Ch. Boots					32		England	" G.B. ✓	5	7		
419 16		Kelly	Edward	✓	Asst. "					37		U.S. Citizen		5	8		
420 17		Sprock	Joseph	✓	" "					29			"	5	10		
421 18		Abrams	Albert	✓	" "					36		English	" G.B. ✓	5	9		
423 19		Willmore	Ernest	✓	Ch. Pantry					41		"	" " ✓	5	8		
424 20		Lehr	Charles	✓	2nd "					22		U.S. Citizen		5	10		
426 21		Guilfoyle	Edward	✓	Asst. "					42			"	5	9		
427 22		Jones	William	✓	Carver					38		England	G.B. ✓	5	10		
428 23		Rehrs	Fred	✓	Plabes					32		U.S. Citizen		5	9		
429 24		Rewan	Michael	✓	"					37			"	5	8		
430 25		Kelly	Grover	✓	"					18			"	5	10		
431 26	1st Trip.	Mercadal	Manuel	✓	"					33			" ✓	5	9		
432 27		Calixtre	Perfecto	✓	Off. Pantry					32		P.I.	P.I.	5	7		
433 28		Schickle	Paul	✓	Chief Trst. Stwd.					50		U.S. Citizen		5	8		
434 29		Meehan	Edward	✓	2nd " "					38			"	5	9		
435 30		Kanders	Adolph	✓	Sal. Stwd.					37			"	5	8		

Line 7
Ourisk
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____
_____ *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spaniah.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel VIRGINIA, arriving at N.Y. JAN 15 1934, 19__, from the port of _____

167

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
436	1	Taboada	Frank	✓	Waiter	1933 Dec.9th	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	53	M	U.S. Citizen		5	7		
437	2	Wehkittle	Heinz	✓	"					26		German	Germany ✓	5	8		
438	3	Ramos	Bernard	✓	"					23		U.S. Citizen		5	9		
439	4	Friedheim	Otto	✓	"					54			"	5	7		
440	5	Edmonds	Thomas	✓	"					42			"	5	9		
441	6	Bentzen	Arnfelt	✓	"					29			" ✓	5	9		
443	7	Scheenjans	Joseph	✓	"					48			"	5	9		
444	8	Rowan	John	✓	"					41			"	5	10		
445	9	Jared	Joseph	✓	"					28			"	5	9		
446	10	Beale	Henry	✓	"					29			"	5	10		
447	11	Rind	Conrad	✓	"					39			"	5	8		
448	12	Geerge	David	✓	"					41			"	5	8		
449	13	McKne	Samuel	✓	"					20			"	5	9		
450	14	Burnell	Garry	✓	"					33			"	5	10		
451	15	Jackson	Kenneth	✓	"					43			"	5	9		
452	16	Austin	James	✓	"					45			"	5	10		
453	17	Soldin	Louis	✓	"					28		Polish	Poland ✓	5	8		
454	18	Thornton	Loverd	✓	"					40		U.S. Citizen		5	9		
459	19	McGinley	Joseph	✓	B.R. Stwd.					30		Irish	G.B. ✓	5	10		
460	20	Hilge	William	✓	"					34		Norway	Norway ✓	5	11		
461	21	Tyler	Alfred	✓	"					32		U.S. Citizen		5	9		
462	22	Surace	Dominic	✓	"					54			"	5	10		
463	23	Kolb	Oscar	✓	"					44			"	5	8		
464	24	Hererra	Luis	✓	"					32		Chilean	Chile ✓	5	9		
465	25	Silva	Jesus	✓	"					35		U.S. Citizen		5	10		
466	26	Hart	William	✓	Sm.Rm.Stwd					33		English	G.B. ✓	5	8		
467	27	Palmer	Albert	✓	Deck Stwd.					57		Irish	G.B. ✓	5	11		
468	28	Noena	Vincent	✓	Lounge "					27		English	G.B. ✓	5	10		
469	29	Bidgood	Frederick	✓	Bath Stwd.					45		"	" ✓	5	7		
470	30	Acosta	Ralph	✓	"					29		U.S. Citizen		5	7		

Line 8
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19__

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

168

Vessel VIRGINIA, arriving at N.Y. JAN 15 1934, 19__, from the port of _____

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
471 1		Wegters	Peter	✓	Bath Stwd.	1933 Dec.9	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	47	M	U.S. Citizen		5	9		
472 2		Brannigan	James	✓	Trst.Pantry					35		English	G.B. ✓	5	8		
473 3		Ladner	Ambrose	✓	2nd "					43		U.S. Citizen		5	8		
474 4		Rasmussen	Alfred	✓	Plates					46		"		5	10		
475 5		Kelly	John	✓	"					19		"		5	8		
476 6		Reibas	Daniel	✓	"					34		"		5	9		
477 7		Grimm	George	✓	Bells					18		"		5	8		
478 8		Stephens	Samuel	✓	"					21		"		5	9		
479 9		Hirschberg	Ralph	✓	"					20		"		5	10		
480 10		Metcalfe	Ralph	✓	"					28		"		5	9		
484 11		Saxby	Mark	✓	Gym Inst'r					35		"		5	7		
485 12		Hutchinson	Frederick	✓	Night Watch					54		English	G.B. ✓	5	10		
486 13		Henderson	John	✓	" "					53		Scot	G.B. ✓	5	11		
487 14		Lindsay	Robert	✓	" "					50		U.S. Citizen		5	10		
488 15		Gordon	Michael	✓	" "					53		Irish	G.B. ✓	5	8		
489 16		Hanson	Peter	✓	" "					54		U.S. Citizen		5	10		
490 17		MacKrell	James	✓	G.H. Stwd.					38		"		5	9		
491 18		Crozier	William	✓	"					42		"		5	8		
492 19		McGoldrick	Frank	✓	"					37		English	G.B. ✓	5	6		
493 20		Cooper	Ralph	✓	"					38		U.S. Citizen		5	9		
494 21		Williams	Frank	✓	Ch. Cook					53		"		5	10		
495 22		Todd	John	✓	Ex.Ch. Ck.					36		English	G.B. ✓	5	9		
497 23	1st trip	Andrews	Victor	✓	Larder Ck.					26		"	" ✓	5	8		
498 24		Zickmantel	Arne	✓	Sauce Ck.					28		German	Germany ✓	5	10		
499 25		Judge	Thomas	✓	R&G Cook					38		English	G.B. ✓	5	9		
501 26		Holloway	Philip	✓	Vegt. Ck.					29		"	" ✓	5	10		
502 27		Graf	Jas	✓	Asst. Ck.					38		U.S. Citizen		5	11		
503 28		Beck	Fred	✓	" "					46		"		5	8		
504 29		Hornby	Alfred	✓	2nd R&G Ck.					33		English	G.B. ✓	5	9		
505 30		Tinoco	Pete	✓	Crew Cook					36		P.I.	P.I.	5	10		

9

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

841

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____
_____ *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

54—1948

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

FORM 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

169

Vessel VIRGINIA, arriving at N.Y., JAN 15 1934, 19__, from the port of _____

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
506	1	Juanilla	Manuel	✓	Asst. Cook	1933 Dec. 9	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	33	M	P.I.	P.I.	5	8		
507	2	Riep	John	✓	" "					37		U.S. Citizen		5	11		
508	3	Urrutia	Adrian	✓	" "					32		Spanish	Spain ✓	5	8		
509	4	Meissner	Fred	✓	Entree Ck.					24		German	Germany ✓	5	10		
510	5	Goodman	Morton	✓	Utility					34		U.S. Citizen		5	9		
511	6	1st Trip	Hanley	George	✓	"					28		" ✓	5	10		
512	7		Weiss	Rudolph	✓	"					43		"	5	8		
513	8		Dela Cruz	Manuel	✓	"					33		P.I.	P.I.	5	7		
514	9		Brunges	Richard	✓	"					36		U.S. Citizen		5	10		
516	10		Rodriguez	Ricardo	✓	"					28		"		5	9		
517	11	1st Trip	Garcia	Daniel	✓	"					37		Chilean	Chile ✓	5	7		
518	12	1st Trip	Arvale	Jose	✓	Asst. Cook					34		"	" ✓	5	8		
519	13		Bevis	Charles	✓	Butcher					38		English	G.B. ✓	5	10		
520	14		Shucker	William	✓	2nd "					25		U.S. Citizen		5	9		
521	15		Sleight	George	✓	3rd "					24		English	G.B. ✓	5	8		
522	16		Richter	Francis	✓	Utility					47		U.S. Citizen		5	10		
523	17		Symons	Albert	✓	"					36		"		5	9		
526	18		Scott	William		Ch. Baker					52		Scot	G.B.	5	9		FAILED TO JOIN AT HAVANA, JAN 12, 1934
527	19		Palais	Max	✓	Confect'r					27		French	France ✓	5	8		
528	20		Hohner	Conrad	✓	2nd Baker					33		U.S. Citizen		5	10		
529	21		Weatherhead	George	✓	3rd "					35		Scot	G.B. ✓	5	11		
530	22		Diax	Max	✓	Asst. "					28		Spanish	Spain ✓	5	8		
532	23		Catherall	Patrick	✓	Utility					31		U.S. Citizen		5	9		
535	24		Stabler	Oscar	✓	1 Cl. Brbr.					29		"		5	9		
536	25		Duverran	Artidor	✓	Trst. "					52		St. Pierre	✓	5	8		
537	26		Cooper	Virginia	✓	Shop Attd.					34	F	"		5	5		
538	27		Smith	Violette	✓	Hairdress.					30	"	"		5	5		
539	28		Yoder	Austin	✓	Band Ldr.					38	M	"		5	9		
540	29		Dickson	Maurice	✓	Music'n					36		"		5	9		
541	30	1st Trip	Dietz	Victor	✓	"					23		"	✓	5	10		

Line 10
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1929

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

170

Vessel VIRGINIA, arriving at N.Y JAN 15 1934, 19__, from the port of _____

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
542 1		McCullough	Robert	✓	Music'n	1933 Dec.9	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	27	M	U.S. Citizen		5	11		
543 2		Kerner	Jacob	✓	"					26			"	5	8		
544 3		Tilkes	Richard	✓	Valet					50		German	Germany ✓	5	11		
545 4		Wood	Arthur	✓	Photo'r					36		U.S. Citizen		5	7		
546 5		Clark	Dorothy	✓	Manicure					22	F		"	5	5		
547 6		Kessler	Sol	✓	Laundry					45	M		"	5	7		
548 7		Kessler	Sam	✓	"					21			"	5	9		
549 8	1st Trip	Cherneff	Oscar	✓	"					52			"	5	11		
550 9		Bochaw	Otto	✓	Work Unit					38			"	5	8		
551 10		Hanck	Hans	✓	" "					26			"	6	0		
552 11		Gliesencamp	Charles	✓	" "					33			"	5	9		
553 12		Stern	Samuel	✓	Asst. Stores					34			"	5	8		
554 13		Meal	John	✓	B.M. Stwd.					34		English	G.B. ✓	5	9		
555 14	1st Trip	Aldao	Antonio	✓	"					33		U.S. Citizen		5	8		
556 15		White	James	✓	"					28		Scot	G.B. ✓	5	9		
557 16		Maroney	Burton	✓	Plates					25		U.S. Citizen		5	8		
558 17		Renu	Nicholas	✓	Waiter					35			"	5	7		
559 18		Peck	Thomas	✓	Fish Cook					44		Irish	G.B. ✓	5	8		
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Closed with 318 names members crew not preceding master

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
Habana, Cuba JAN 12 1934
SEEN
For the journey to the United States via
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
CLOSED WITH -318-
SERVICE No. ___ FEE $ ___

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

1-15-34

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, GEO. V. RICHARDSON, of the AMER. SS. "VIRGINIA" do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appear below.

Geo V Richardson
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Jan, 1934

Joseph Savage
Immigrant Inspector.

330
13
317
72
245

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1249

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.

FEB 1 1934

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

H. Thomas Jones
Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—4th

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Form 07

Port of Los Angeles Feb 14th, 1934

I, master of the British S. S. "Wellington" from port of Newcastle N.S.W., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 35 Number of seamen deserted None
Number of seamen discharged 1 Seamen left in hospital (or died) —
Number of seamen signed on at this port 1 Total crew this date 34

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 1.15 AM Feb 14th, 1934, consigned to Balfour, Guthrie & Co. Ltd.; is now lying at —, and is expected to sail Feb 14th, 1934, for Osaka, Japan via United States port of Detroit First port of call in United States this voyage was Newcastle N.S.W.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 171

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Where and when signed on.

17	Yes	Rees	David	3	"	Snr 4th Eng	do	do	No	do	31	do	English	do	5 5	134	None	
18	Yes	Beaumont	Thomas Joseph	7	"	Jnr 4th Eng	do	do	No	do	29	do	English	do	5 10	138	None	
19	Yes	Penlerick	Gordan	2	"	Asst Eng	do	do	No	do	23	do	English	do	5 11	156	None	
20	Yes	Jones	Charles James	11	"	Asst Eng	do	do	No	do	23	do	English	do	5 10	150	None	
21	No	Kiss	Edward	2	"	Donkeyman	23-10-33	Yokohama	No	do	26	do	English	do	5 10	152	None	
22	Yes	Prescott	William	9	"	Fireman	20-3-33	Falmouth	No	do	41	do	English	do	5 8	135	Wound on leg	
23	Yes	Winterbottom	Edwin Charles	8	"	Fireman	do	do	No	do	34	do	English	do	5 5	140	Tattooed on arms	
24	Yes	Livingstone	John	15	"	Chief Stwd	do	do	No	do	32	do	Scottish	do	5 6	144	Scar on finger	
25	Yes	Dalton	James	12	"	Ships Cook	do	do	No	do	59	do	English	do	5 9	142	Tattoo on arm	
26	Yes	Gibson	William Whitehead	6	"	2nd Stwd	do	do	No	do	22	do	Scottish	do	5 6	130	None	
27	Yes	Goorvitch	Philip	8	"	Asst Cook	29-7-33	San Luis Obispo California	No	do	23	do	Austrian	Austrian	5 9	135	Scar on neck	
28	Yes	Thomson	James Robert	2	"	M/R Stwd	20-3-33	Falmouth	No	do	24	do	Scottish	British	5 10	140	None	
29	Yes	Leaper	Claude	1	"	M/R Boy	do	do	No	do	21	do	English	do	5 10	134	None	
30	Yes	Herd	William	3	"	W/T Operator	do	do	No	do	56	do	English	do	5 5	160	None	
31	No	Pedro Hernandez	A. Cecilio Alberto			Messboy	11-11-33	Manila	No	do	20	do	FILIPINO	Filipino				
32	No	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	11-11-33	Manila	No	do	34	do	do	do				
33	No	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	11-11-33	Manila	No	do	25	do	English	Scottish				

In Ellis Island Hospital O.O. Venereal

UNITED MOLASSES COMPANY
Owners Messrs United Molasses Co, Ltd

Visa Requirements waived by telephone this day Short Cruise granted same Astoria Oregon, one day.

H. Smith
Immigrant Inspector.
1/15/1934

Crew 33 all aliens

*See list of cases on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

THE QUEEN

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
		None		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Philip Goorvitch	24	Austrian	San Luis, Cal.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14—1933

17	Yes	Rees	David	3	"	Snr 4th Eng	do	do	No	do	31	do	English	do	5 5	134	None
18	Yes	Beaumont	Thomas Joseph	7	"	Jnr 4th Eng	do	do	No	do	29	do	English	do	5 10	138	None
19	Yes	Penlerick	Gordan	2	"	Asst Eng	do	do	No	do	23	do	English	do	5 11	155	None
20	Yes	Jones	Charles James	1	"	Asst Eng	do	do	No	do	23	do	English	do	5 10	150	None
21	No	Kiss	Edward	9	"	Donkeyman	23-10-33	Yokohama	No	do	26	do	English	do	5 10	152	None
22	Yes	Prescott	William	9	"	Fireman	20-3-33	Falmouth	No	do	41	do	English	do	5 8	135	Wound on leg
23	Yes	Winterbottom	Edwin Charles	8	"	Fireman	do	do	No	do	34	do	English	do	5 5	140	Tattooed on arms
24	Yes	Livingstone	John	15	"	Chief Stwd	do	do	No	do	32	do	Scottish	do	5 6	144	Scar on finger
25	Yes	Dalton	James	42	"	Ships Cook	do	do	No	do	59	do	English	do	5 9	142	Tattoo on arm
26	Yes	Gibson	William Whitehead	8	"	2nd Stwd	do	do	No	do	22	do	Scottish	do	5 8	130	None
27	Yes	Goorvitch	Philip	6	"	Asst Cook	29-7-33	San Luis California	No	do	23	do	Austrian	Austrian	5 9	135	Scar on neck
28	Yes	Thomson	James Robert	2	"	M/R Stwd	20-3-33	Falmouth	No	do	24	do	Scottish	British	5 10	140	None
29	Yes	Leaper	Claude	1	"	M/R Boy	do	do	No	do	21	do	English	do	5 10	134	None
30	Yes	Herd	William	8	"	W/T Operator	do	do	No	do	56	do	English	do	5 5	160	None
31	No	Pedro Fernandes	A. Cecilio Alberto			Messboy	11-11-33	Manila	No	do	20	do	FILIPINO	Filipino			
32	No					Fireman	11-11-33	Manila	No	do	24	do	-do-	-do-			
33	No					Trimmer	15-11-33	Manila	No	do	25	do	English	British			

To UNITED MOLASSES COMPANY
Messrs United Molasses Co, Ltd

Owners

Local Agents

Visa Requirements waived by telephone 11/5/34
Short Leave granted same
Astrea

Immigrant Inspector.

11/15/1934

Crew 33
all aliens

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (5), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

To Ellis Island Hospital Clo. Venereal

ATHELQUEEN

JAN 16 1934

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York

22nd Jan 1934.

I, master of the British M/V Athelqueen (Nationality).

from port of Manila hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 33 Number of seamen deserted None

Number of seamen discharged 3 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 1

Number of seamen signed on at this port 5 Total crew this date 36

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 16th Jan 1934, consigned to Tankers Corporation; is now lying at Pier 6 Hudson R. and is expected to sail 22 Jan, 1934, for California via United States port of Panama Canal. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

172

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age.	Nationality	When and where obtained
		None	
		—	

[OVER]

IMMIGRATION SERVICE RECD JAN 25 34

17	Yes	Rees	David	3	"	Snr 4th Eng	do	do	No	do	31	do	English	do	5 5	134	None
18	Yes	Beaumont	Thomas Joseph	7	"	Jnr 4th Eng	do	do	No	do	29	do	English	do	5 10	138	None
19	Yes	Penlerick	Gordan	2	"	Asst Eng	do	do	No	do	23	do	English	do	5 11	155	None
20	Yes	Jones	Charles James	II	"	Asst Eng	do	do	No	do	23	do	English	do	5 10	150	None
21	No	Kiss	Edward	2	"	Donkeyman	23-10-33	Yokohama	No	do	26	do	English	do	5 10	152	None
22	Yes	Prescott	William	9	"	Fireman	20-3-33	Falmouth	No	do	41	do	English	do	5 8	135	Wound on leg
23	Yes	Winterbottom	Edwin Charles	8	"	Fireman	do	do	No	do	34	do	English	do	5 5	140	Tattooed on arms
24	Yes	Livingstone	John	15	"	Chief Stwd	do	do	No	do	32	do	Scottish	do	5 6	144	Scar on finger
25	Yes	Dalton	James	42	"	Ships Cook	do	do	No	do	59	do	English	do	5 9	142	Tattoo on arm
X	Yes	Gibson	William Whitehead	6	"	2nd Stwd	do	do	To Ellis Island Hospital Glo. Venereal								
	Yes	Goorvitch	Philip	6	"	Asst Cook	29-7-33	San Luis Californio	No	do	23	do	Austrian	Austrian	5 9	185	Scar on neck
28	Yes	Thomson	James Robert	2	"	M/R Stwd	20-3-33	Falmouth	No	do	24	do	Scottish	British	5 10	140	None
29	Yes	Leaper	Claude	1	"	M/R Boy	do	do	No	do	21	do	English	do	5 10	154	None
30	Yes	Herd	William	3	"	W/T Operator	do	do	No	do	56	do	English	do	5 5	160	None
31	No	Pedro Fernandes	A. Cecilio Alberto			Messboy MESMAN	11-11-33	Manila	No	do	30	do	FILIPINO	Filipino			
32	No						11-11-33	Manila	No	do	34	do	-do-	-do-			
33	No	Gomez	Ergue Guino			Sailor	13-11-33	Manila	No	do	28	do	English	Scottish			

Visa Requirements waived by telephone Mr Lee Short Cruise granted same Orders, one of us.

Crew 33 all aliens

Owners: UNITED MOLASSES COMPANY
Messrs United Molasses Co, Ltd

Local Agents (if any)

Immigrant Inspector.

1/15/1934

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on
		None	

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on
A. Cecilio Ledo	30	Filipino	Manila 12/11/33
A. Fernandez	34	"	Manila 12/11/33

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

SEAMEN SIGNED ON THIS PORT.

Name	Age.	Nationality	Name	Age.	Nationality
Edward Lane	30	British			
M. O'Hara	45	do			
D. McDermott	40	do			
P. Hogan	35	do			
A. McNaught	35	do			

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness.
C. J. Jones	23	British	20/3/33. Falmouth	Knee injury

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

C. Thomson Jones.
Master.

[over]

THE QUEEN

JAN 4 1934

16	Yes	Bonner	Frank Edward	6	"	Snr 3rd Eng	do	do	No	do	30	do	English	do	5 6	I40	None
17	Yes	Rees	David	3	"	Snr 4th Eng	do	do	No	do	31	do	English	do	5 5	I34	None
18	Yes	Beaumont	Thomas Joseph	7	"	Jnr 4th Eng	do	do	No	do	29	do	English	do	5 10	I55	None
19	Yes	Penlerick	Gordan	2	"	Asst Eng	do	do	No	do	23	do	English	do	5 11	I55	None
20	Yes	Jones	Charles James	11	"	Asst Eng	do	do	No	do	23	do	English	do	5 10	I50	None
21	No	Kiss	Edward	8	"	Donkeyman	23-10-33	Yokohama	No	do	26	do	English	do	5 10	I52	None
22	Yes	Prescott	William	9	"	Fireman	20-3-33	Falmouth	No	do	41	do	English	do	5 8	I85	Wound on leg
23	Yes	Winterbottom	Edwin Charles	8	"	Fireman	do	do	No	do	34	do	English	do	5 5	I40	Tattooed on arms
24	Yes	Livingstone	John	15	"	Chief Stwd	do	do	No	do	32	do	Scottish	do	5 6	I44	Scar on finger
25	Yes	Dalton	James	42	"	Ships Cook	do	do	No	do	59	do	English	do	5 9	I42	Tattoo on arm
26	Yes	Gibson	William Whitehead	6	"	2nd Stwd	do	do	No	do	22	do	Scottish	do	5 4	I35	None
27	Yes	Goorvitch	Philip	6	"	Asst Cook	29-7-33	San Luis Californie	No	do	23	do	Austrian	Austrian	5 9	I85	Scar on neck
28	Yes	Thomson	James Robert	2	"	M/R Stwd	20-3-33	Falmouth	No	do	24	do	Scottish	British	5 10	I40	None
29	Yes	Leaper	Claude	1	"	M/R Boy	do	do	No	do	21	do	English	do	5 10	I54	None
30	Yes	Herd	William	3	"	W/T Operator	do	do	No	do	56	do	English	do	5 5	I60	None
31	No	Pedro Fernandez	A. Cecilio Alberto			Messboy	11-11-33	Manila	No	do	30	do	FILIPINO	Filipino			
32	No					MANMAN	11-11-33	Manila	No	do	34	do	-do-	-do-			
33	No	Gomez	Miguel Quino			Sailor	11-11-33	Manila	No	do	28	do	English	Scotch			

To Ellis Island Hospital Clo. Venereal

Visa Requirements waived by telephone 11/5/34. Short leave granted same Arrived today, one ft 26.

H. Smith
Immigrant Inspector.
1/15/1934

Crew 33 all aliens

UNITED MOLASSES COMPANY
Messrs United Molasses Co, Ltd
Owners
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 501
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel M.V. ATHELQUEEN, arriving at New York, January 15th, 1934, from the port of Trinidad B.W.I. + Dakar. 11/18/33 Yokahama via

ATHELQUEEN JAN 15 1934

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
														ft in	lbs		
1	Yes	Jones	Gilbert Howson	27 years	Master	20-3-33	Falmouth England	No	Yes	43	Male	English	British	5 7	I54	None	
2	No	Spencer	Reginald	21 "	1st Mate	20-10-33	Yokohama	No	do	37	do	English	do	5 10	I52	None	
3	Yes	Murphy'	Frederick	7 "	2nd Mate	20-3-33	Falmouth	No	do	26	do	English	do	5 9	I45	None	
4	Yes	Mc Donald	Angus James	12 "	3rd Mate	do	do	No	do	22	do	Irish	do	5 8	I54	None	
5	Yes	Morgan	Windsor	25 "	Boatswain	do	do	No	do	37	do	Welsh	do	5 10	I55	Tattoo and scar	
6	Yes	Tyndall	Thomas	30 "	A.B.	do	do	No	do	53	do	Irish	do	5 8	I47	None	
7	Yes	O'Hara	Daniel	16 "	A.B.	do	do	No	do	34	do	Irish	do	5 6	I60	None	
8	Yes	Hudson	George	14 "	A.B.	do	do	No	do	32	do	English	do	5 5	I38	None	
9	Yes	Young	William Henry	12 "	A.B.	do	do	NO	do	31	do	English	do	5 7	I40	Tattoo ona arm	
10	Yes	Baker	Robert Thomas	3 "	A.B.	do	do	No	do	45	do	Irish	do d	5 4	I65	None	
11	Yes	Hoey	Joseph Patrick	2 "	Sailor	do	do	No	do	31	do	Irish	Do	5 6	I48	Tattooed on arms	
12	No	Bennett	Henry	28 "	Chief Eng	20-10-33	Yokohama	No	do	49	do	English	do	5 5	I36	Amputated finger ends	
13	Yes	Resine	John	6 "	Snr 2nd Eng	20-3-33	Falmouth	No	do	28	do	Scottish	do	5 6	I50	None	
14	Yes	Robinson	Lawrence James	5 "	Jnr 2nd Eng	do	do	No	do	29	do	British	do	5 6	I50	Damaged finger	
15	Yes	Kerr	Thomas Hutchinson	6 "	Snr 3rd Eng	do	do	No	do	33	do	English	do	5 8	I57	None	
16	Yes	Bonner	Frank Edward	6 "	Jnr 3rd Eng	do	do	No	do	28	do	English	do	5 11	I60	None	
17	Yes	Rees	David	3 "	Snr 4th Eng	do	do	No	do	31	do	English	do	5 5	I34	None	
18	Yes	Beaumont	Thomas Joseph	7 "	Jnr 4th Eng	do	do	No	do	29	do	English	do	5 10	I58	None	
19	Yes	Penlerick	Gordan	2 "	Asst Eng	do	do	No	do	23	do	English	do	5 11	I55	None	
20	Yes	Jones	Charles James	1 "	Asst Eng	do	do	No	do	25	do	English	do	5 10	I50	None	
21	No	Kiss	Edward	2 "	Donkeyman	23-10-33	Yokohama	No	do	26	do	English	do	5 10	I62	None	
22	Yes	Prescott	William	9 "	Fireman	20-3-33	Falmouth	No	do	41	do	English	do	5 8	I65	Wound on leg	
23	Yes	Winterbottom	Edwin Charles	8 "	Fireman	do	do	No	do	34	do	English	do	5 5	I40	Tattooed on arms	
24	Yes	Livingstone	John	15 "	Chief Stwd	do	do	No	do	32	do	Scottish	do	5 6	I44	Scar on finger	
25	Yes	Dalton	James	42 "	Ships Cook	do	do	No	do	59	do	English	do	5 9	I42	Tattoo on arm	
X 26	Yes	Gibson	William Whitehead	6 "	2nd Stwd	do	do	No	do	22	do	Scottish	do	5 4	I38	None	
27	Yes	Goorvitch	Philip	6 "	Asst Cook	29-7-33	San Luis California	No	do	23	do	Austrian	Austrian	5 9	I85	Scar on neck	
28	Yes	Thomson	James Robert	2 "	M/R Stwd	20-3-33	Falmouth	No	do	24	do	Scottish	British	5 10	I40	None	
29	Yes	Leaper	Claude	1 "	M/R Boy	do	do	No	do	21	do	English	do	5 10	I54	None	
30	Yes	Herd	William	3 "	W/T Operator	do	do	No	do	56	do	English	do	5 5	I60	None	
31	No	Pedro	A. Cecilio		Messboy	11-11-33	Manila	No	do	20	do	FILIPINO	Filipino				
32	No	Fernandez	Alberto		Wiper	11-11-33	Manila	No	do	34	do	-do-	-do-				
33	No	Gomez	Segundo Guino		Boiler	11-11-33	Manila	No	do	35	do	English	Scottish				

To Ellis Island Hospital Clo. Venereal

Line UNITED MOLASSES COMPANY
Owners Messrs United Molasses Co, Ltd
Local Agents

Visa Requirements waived by telephone 11/15/34. Shore Leave granted same today, once only.

A. Smith
Immigrant Inspector.
1/15/1934

Crew 33 all aliens

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L. Howson Jones, of the H. V. "Adelqueen", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

L. Howson Jones.
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Jan., 1934

H. Smith
Immigrant Inspector.

Ports.
San Pedro
Yokahama
Manila
Honolulu
Dakar, So. West Afr

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1343

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OF [illegible] EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL
AS AT DATE OF CREW.

[illegible] 19 [illegible] PORT OF [illegible]

THE LAND HOME ACT OF [illegible] OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917, [illegible] TO THE
United States Immigration Officials AT THE [illegible]
OF ALL [illegible] ON BOARD
[illegible]

No. on List	Whether Officer or Crew	Last Discharging Port & Date of Vessel's Arrival thereat	NAME IN FULL - GIVEN NAME	Length of Service in Months	RATING	Date & Place of Birth - DAY - MONTH - YEAR - PLACE	Whether to be paid/able to off or discharged at Arrival	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height ft	Height in	Weight	Personal Marks Deformities or Defects	REMARKS
1	Yes		JONES, Gilbert Howson	27 Yrs	MASTER	20-3-33 - Falmouth,England	No	Yes	43	Male	English	British	5	7	154	None	
2	No		Spencer, Reginald	21 "	1st Mate	20-10-33- Yokohama	No	do	37	do	English	do	5	10	182	None	
3	Yes		Murphy, Frederick	7 "	2nd Mate	20-3-33 - Falmouth	No	do	26	do	English	do	5	9	145	None	
4	Yes		McDonald, Angus James	4-1/2"	3rd Mate	-do- -do-	No	do	22	do	Irish	do-	5	8	154	None	
5	Yes		Morgan, Windsor	25 "	Boatswain	-do- -do-	No	do	37	do	Welsh	do	5	10	158	Tattoo and scar	
6	Yes		Tyndall, Thomas	35 "	A. B.	-do- -do-	No	do	53	do	Irish	do	5	8	147	None	
7	Yes		O'Hara, David	16 "	A. B.	-do- -do-	No	do	34	do	Irish	do	5	6	160	None	
8	Yes		Hudson, George	14 "	A. B.	-do- -do-	No	do	32	do	English	do-	5	5	138	None	
9	Yes		Young, William Henry	12 "	A. B.	-do- -do-	No	do	31	do	English	do	5	7	140	Tattoo one arm	
10	Yes		Baker, Robert Thomas	3 "	A. B.	-do- -do-	No	do	45	do	Irish	do	5	4	165	None	
11	Yes		Hoey, Joseph Patrick	2 "	Sailor	-do- -do-	No	do	31	do	Irish	do	5	6	148	Tattooed on arms	
12	No		Bennett, Henry	28 "	Chief Eng	20-10-33 Yokohama	No	do	49	do	English	do	5	5	136	Amputated finger ends	
13	Yes		Roscino, John	8 "	Snr 2nd. Eng	20-3-33 Falmouth	No	do	28	do	Scottish	do	5	6	150	None	
14	Yes		Robinson, Lawrence James	5 "	Jnr 2nd Eng.	-do- -do-	No	do	29	do	British	do	5	6	150	Damaged finger	
15	Yes		Kerr, Thomas Hutchinson	6 "	Snr 3rd Eng.	-do- -do-	No	do	33	do	English	do	5	8	137	None	
16	Yes		Bonner, Frank Edward	6 "	Jnr 3rd Eng.	-do- -do-	No	do	28	do	English	do	5	11	160	None	
17	Yes		Rees, David	3 "	Snr 4th Eng.	-do- -do-	No	do	31	do	English	do	5	5	174	None	
18	Yes		Beaumont, Whomas Joseph	7 "	Jnr 4th Eng.	-do- -do-	No.	do	29	do	English	do	5	10	155	None	
19	Yes		Penlerick, Gordan	2 "	Asst Eng	-do- -do-	No	do	23	do	English	do	5	11	155	None	
20	Yes		Jones, Charles James	1 "	Asst Eng	-do- -do-	No	do	23	do	English	do	5	10	150	None	
21	No		Kica, Edward	9 "	Donkeyman	28-10-33 Yokohama	No	do	26	do	English	do	5	10	152	None	
22	Yes		Prescott, William	9 "	Fireman	20- 3-33 Falmouth	No	do	41	do	English	do	5	8	145	Wound on leg	
23	Yes		Winterbottom, Edwin Charles	8 "	Fireman	-do- -do-	No	do	34	do	English	do	5	5	140	Tattooed on arms	
24	Yes		Livingstone, John	15 "	Chf Stwd	-do- -do-	No	do	32	do	Scottish	do	5	6	144	Scar on finger	
25	Yes		Dalton, James	42 "	Ships cook	-do- -do-	No	do	59	do	English	do	5	9	142	Tattoo on arm	
26	Yes		Gibson, William Whitehead	6 "	2nd Stwd	-do- -do-	No	do	22	do	Scottish	do	5	4	136	None	
27	Yes		Goorvitch, Philip	6 "	Asst Cook	29- 7-33 San Luis, California	No	do	23	do	Austrian	Austrian	5	9	195	Scar on neck	
28	Yes		Thomson, James Robert	2 "	M/R Stwd	20- 3-33 Falmouth	No	do	24	do	Scottish	British	5	10	140	None	
29	Yes		Leaper, Claude	1 "	M/R Boy	-do- -do-	No	do	21	do	English	do	5	10	154	None	
30	Yes		Heard, William	3 "	W/T-Operator	-do- -do-	No	do	56	do	English	do	5	5	160	None	
31	No		Pedro, A. Cecilio		Mess boy	11- 11-33 Manila	No	do	30	do	Filipino	Filipino					
32	No		Fernandez, Alberto	?	Fireman	-do- -do-	No	do	34	do	do	do					
33	No		Downes, Bryan Caine		Sailor	13- 11-33 -do-	No	do	23	do	English	British					

Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Portuguese.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

TOTAL ON BOARD
15
14
x 9

Cabin
2nd Cabin
Tourist 3rd 8 6 14
3rd Class
Total 8 Y1 x9

32 Cathy Chinese passengers

1-15-34

AthelQueen

12	No	Bennett, Henry	38	"	Orbit Mag	30-10-38	Yokohama
13	Yes	Hoseino, John	8	"	Emp Ind. Imp	30-2-38	Belmont
14	Yes	Robinson, Lawrence James	8	"	Imp Ind Imp.	-do-	-do-
15	Yes	Kerr, Thomas Hutchinson	8	"	Emp Ind Imp.	-do-	-do-
16	Yes	Bennet, Frank Edward	8	"	Imp Ind Imp.	-do-	-do-
17	Yes	Rose, David	8	"	Emp dit Imp.	-do-	-do-
18	Yes	Beaumont, Thomas Joseph	7	"	Imp dit Imp.	-do-	-do-

Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

st Cabin 13 13
Cabin
2nd Cabin
Tourist 3rd 8 6 14
3rd Class
Total 8 21 29

32 only American born wife

DATE OF ARRIVAL JAN 16 1934
MANIFEST NO. 265608 BILL NO.

175

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Chas. Kreml, Surgeon of the S.S." Colombia ", Sailing Therewith (State whether Surgeon "Sailing Therewith" or "Employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 37 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Ill.

, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C. Ekuml M.D.

Sworn to before me this 15th. day of January, 1934

at New York

Robert J. Cowley
Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Cancel 1-15-34

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Cards Punched 1/18/34
Clerk M.H.
7/25/34 EQ

Amer

S/S Colombia
Columbus

	DIRECT TRANSIT	HEAD TAX	EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX					TOTAL PASSENGERS
			U. S.	DIPLO.	REG. OF U.S.A.	IN TRANSIT	UNDER 16	
1st CABIN			15					15
CABIN								
2nd CABIN								
TOURIST 3rd	7	1	6					14
3rd CLASS								
TOTAL	7	1	21					29

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin		15	15
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd	8	6	14
3rd Class			
Total	8	21	29

32 city Omnipax n/c

Form 520 C
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "COLOMBIA" Passengers sailing from KINGSTON, JAMAICA, JANUARY 10th, 1934

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with SV, NIV, PV, or RP and give series of not issued)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Blair	Marian alexandrine Mayer	20		F	S	Factory Worker	Ys	English	Ys	British	English	Jamaica	Kingston	R. P. 868797	App. # 874891 Wash.DC.	10/14/33		Jamaica	Kingston	
2		Blair	Leslie Mayer Bolton	15		M	S	Student	Ys	English	Ys	British	English	Jamaica	Kingston	Quota 4142	Kingston Jamaica	11/7/33		Jamaica	Kingston	
3		Blair	Meyrick Bolton	11		M	S	Student	Ys	English	Ys	British	English	Jamaica	Kingston	Quota 4145	Kingston Jamaica	11/7/33		Jamaica	Kingston	
4		Davis	E. Veronica	29		F	M	H'Wife	Ys	English	Ys	British	English	Jamaica	Kingston	R. P. 869838	App/ # 875688 Wash.DC.	10/17/33	Ltr 4/17/34	Jamaica	Kingston	
5		Davis	Ethel	4		F	S	Infant	No	XXXXX	No	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	New York	Citizen Daughter of Mrs. E. Veronica Davis.						
6		Davis	Allan	2		M	S	Infant	No		No	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	New York	Citizen Son of Mrs. E. Veronica Davis.						
7	ac Kingston 7/6/34	Dubaney	William James	48		M	M	Chauffeur	Ys	English	Ys	British	Afr.Black	Jamaica	Portland	R. P. 861825	App/ # 856790 Wash.DC.	7/27/33	Ltr 4/27/34	Jamaica	Portland	
8	ADMITTED	Perkins	Iris	30		F	M	H'Wife	Ys	English	Ys	British	Afr.Black	Jamaica	Kingston	R. P. 912907	App/ # 918415 Wash.DC.	5/19/33		Jamaica	Kingston	
9		Williams	Alexander	34		M	M	Mechanic	Ys	English	Ys	British	Afr. Black	Jamaica	Albert Town	R. P. 934581	App/ # 938151 Wash.DC.	8/22/33		Jamaica	Kingston	
10		Tennyson	Sylvia	20		F	S	Student	Ys	English	Ys	British	Afr.Black	Jamaica	St. Anns	Imm.Visa 91000	Kingston Jamaica	9/21/31		Jamaica	Kingston	
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27			50																			
28																						
29																						
30																						

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—420

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

176

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y., JANUARY 15th., 1954

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination ("Intended future permanent residence")			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether cash paid by passenger, whether paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by transportation company, whether prepaid, or paid by, or promised)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether deportable as an alien who is or has been a member of one of the classes enumerated in section 212(a)(28) of the Act	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character	Whether coming to engage in any kind of labor if admitted in any capacity indicated by the letter "W"	Whether a contract laborer	Whether a skilled or unskilled laborer, and previous occupation	Whether married or single	Whether over 16 and under 50 years of age	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Purpose	Length of time in the United States	Whether able to read or write some language											Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Mother:Mrs.Marian Blair Kingston, Jamaica		NY	N. Y.	Ys	Self	Ys $27	Ys	1950 1952	N.Y.	11/5 52	Sister:Mrs.E.V.Davis 1722 Amsterdam Ave.NYC	Resp	Res	Per	Ys	No	No	NO	No	No	NO	NO	Good	No	5	5	Fr	Bl	Br	None
2	Father:Mr. Wilford Blair Kingston, Jamaica		NY	N. Y.	Ys	Father	No	No	---	---	---	Sister:Mrs. E.V.Davis 1722 Amsterdam Ave.NYC.	Res	Per	Ys	No	No	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	No	4	8	Fr	Br	Br	None
3	Mother:Mrs. Marian Blair Kingston, Jamaica		NY	N. Y.	Ys	Father	No	NO	---	---	---	Sister:Mrs. E.V.Davis 1722 Amsterdam Ave.NYC.	Res	Per	Ys	No	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	No	4	5	Fr	Br	Br	None
4	Mother: Mrs. Marian Blair Kingston, Jamaica		NY	N. Y.	Ys	Self	Ys $15	Ys	1924 1952	N.Y.	11/5 52	Husband:Ivor Davis 1722 Amsterdam Ave.NYC.	Res	Per	Ys	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5	4	Fr	Br	Br	None
5																														
6																														
7	Sister:Miss Susan Duhaney Hectors River P.O.Portland		NY	N. J.	Ys	Self	$50 Ys	Ys	1920 1952	N.Y.	12/15 52	Wife: Mrs. Jane Duhaney 5 Beechwood Rd.Bronxville,NY	Res	Per		Ys	No	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	No	5	8	Dk	Bl	Br	None
8	Mother: Mrs. Hanna Mason, 92 Constant Spr.Rd.Kngs.Jam.	Pa Walker	Kings	653		Self	Ys $5	Ys	1922 1955	N.Y.	7/15 55	Aunt:Miss E. Brownfield 462 Convent Ave. N.Y.C.	Res	Per	Ys	No	No	No	No	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5	6	Dk	Bl	Br	None
9	Cousin:Mrs. J. Campbell Kingston, Jamaica.		Ohio	Cleve.		Self	Ys $5	Ys	1912 1955	Cleve Ohio	10/25 55	Wife: Mrs. E.T.Williams 2101 E.86rd.St.Cleve.O.	Res	Per	Ys	N.	No	No	No	No	NO	NO	Good	No	5	5	Dk	Bl	Br	None
10	Aunt:Mistress A. Brown 62 Rum Lane.Kingston,Jam.		NY	N. Y.	Ys	Self	Ys $50	Ys	1931 1955	N.Y.	7/13 55	Father:Mr. Philip Tennyson 227 W.145th.St.N.Y.C.	Res	Per	Ys	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	No	5	2	Dk	Bl	Br	None
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—699

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER (Strike out whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S. S. "Columbia", from New York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. J. Smith

MASTER ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 15th. day of January, 19 54

at New York

Herbert J. Conley

Immigration Officer.

14—180

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE, 1924

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

177

S. S. "COLOMBIA" Sailing from NEW YORK, N. Y., Dec. 28th., 1933, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y. Jan. 15th., 1934

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name	Name in Full: Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).		If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
							CRUISE -- PASSENGERS.			
1	Burford	Eva	65		F	W	Cairo, Ill.	Dec. 17, 1870		215 Inwood Ave. Montclair, N. J.
2	Chase	Jean	36		F	W	Sandusky, Mich.	Oct. 31, 1897		1118 W. Shawnee St. Lansing, Mich.
3	Clancey	John	45		M	M	Chester, Pa.	Sept. 16, 1888		46 Chapel Ave. Merchantville, N. J.
4	Clancey	Mary	27		F	M	Merchantville, N. J.	Oct. 5, 1906		46 Chapel Ave. Merchantville, N. J.
5	Corey	Isabel	30		F	S	Sturbridge, Mass.	Apr. 24, 1903		785 - 4th. St. Boston, Mass.
6	Ecke	George	51		M	S	New York, N. Y.	Sept. 9, 1882		337 Willow Ave. Lyndhurst, N. J.
7	Fischer	Arthur	39		M	S	New York, N. Y.	Apr. 10, 1894		110 West 96th. St. New York, N. Y.
8	Harrison	Myer	45		M	M	Scranton, Pa.	Oct. 5, 1888		1060 Morewood Ave. Pittsburgh Pa.
9	Harrison	Hermine	41		F	M	Pittsburgh, Pa.	Nov. 11, 1892		1060 Morewood Ave. Pittsburgh, Pa.
10	Harrison	Roland	10	5	M	S	Pittsburgh, Pa.	July 27, 1923		1060 Morewood Ave. Pittsburgh, Pa.
11	Husted	Chester	50		M	S	Pleasant Valley, N.Y.	Apr. 12, 1883		Pleasant Valley, N. Y.
12	Kelly	Victor	51		M	S	Hoboken, N. J.	Feb. 27, 1882		52 So. Munn Ave. East Orange, N. J.
13	Klugel	William	44		M	M	New York, N. Y.	Nov. 27, 1889		4346 Martha St. Woodlawn, N. Y.
14	Klugel	Nan	38		F	M	New York, N. Y.	Sept. 12, 1895		4346 Martha St. Woodlawn, N. Y.
15	Mentzendorff	Carl	45		M	M			District Ct. Louisville, Ky. 1920	215 Inwood Ave. Montclair, N. J.
16	Mentzendorff	Marguerite	42		F	M	Louisville, Ky.	Apr. 28, 1891		215 Inwood Ave. Montclair, N. J.
17	Mentzendorff	Marguerite	18	10	F	S	Douglaston, L. I.	Feb. 15, 1915		215 Inwood Ave. Montclair, N. J.
18	Mentzendorff	Doris	17	8	F	S	Louisville, Ky.	Apr. 5, 1916		215 Inwood Ave. Montclair, N. J.
19	Mentzendorff	Eva	15	9	F	S	Louisville, Ky.	Mar. 21, 1918		215 Inwood Ave. Montclair, N. J.
20	Mentzendorff	Carroll	12	9	F	S	Louisville, Ky.	Mar. 22, 1921		215 Inwood Ave. Montclair, N. J.
21	Moehrke	William	55		M	S	Poughkeepsie, N. Y.	Aug. 10, 1898		Box 230 Poughkeepsie, N. Y.
22	Pope	William	33		M	S	Haddonfield, N. J.	June 12, 1900		209 Washington, Ave. Haddonfield, N. J.
23	Price	Gladys	31		F	M	Bala, Penn.	June 28, 1902		Broadaxe, Pa.
24	Roth	Herbert	34		M	M	New York, N. Y.	Nov. 14, 1899		455 Marlborough Rd. Yonkers, N. Y.
25	Roth	Gertrude	26		F	M	New York, N. Y.	Apr. 9, 1907		455 Marlborough Rd. Yonkers, N. Y.
26	Ruen	Ruth	30		F	S	Lansing, Mich.	July 12, 1903		1010 W. Kalamazoo St. Lansing, Mich.
27	Sperling	Walter	43		M	M	New York, N. Y.	May 5, 1890		29 Oxford St. Montclair, N. J.
28	Sperling	Walter Jr.	17		M	S	New York, N. Y.	Aug. 24, 1916		29 Oxford St. Montclair, N. J.
29	Swalley	William	52		M	M	Kane, Pa.	June 11, 1901		Cleveland Club. Cleveland, Ohio.
30	Swalley	Thelma	28		F	M	Cleveland, Ohio	July 27, 1905		Cleveland Club. Cleveland, Ohio.

51

Frederick Cooley
Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—

Form 52e
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

178

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "COLOMBIA" Sailing from NEW YORK, N. Y., December 28th 19 33, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y. January 15th, 19 34

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
							CRUISE -- PASSENGERS CONT'D.		
1	Tuttle	Emmett	59		M	M	Belmont County, Ohio, Dec. 19, 1874		898 West End Ave. New York, N. Y.
2	Winne	Alice	89		F	M	Bala, Phila. Pa. July 19, 1904		1460 Drayton Lane Penn Wynne, Pa.
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									52

Herbert Y. Conley
Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 609
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

179

S. S. "COLOMBIA" Sailing from CRISTOBAL, JANUARY 7th., 19 34, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y. January 15th, 19 34

No. on List	Name in Full: Family Name	Name in Full: Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States
1	Delgado	Domingo	65		M	W	San Juan, P. R. Nov. 15, 1870		545 State St. Rochester, N. Y.
2	Sergeant	Richard	22		M	S	New York, N. Y. Jan. 21, 1911		162 Classon Ave. Brooklyn, N. Y.
3									
4									
5							EMBARKED AT KINGSTON, JAMAICA.		
6	Apgar	Mildred	46		F	S	Trenton, N. J. Dec. 16, 1887		375 W. State St. Trenton, N. J.
7	Churchill	Winthrop	33		M	M	Chicago, Ill. Jan. 23, 1900		55 Grove St. Boston, Mass.
8	Churchill	Edith	28		F	M	Milton, Mass. Feb. 28, 1911		55 Grove St. Boston, Mass.
9	Lewis	Raymond	45		M	M	Leeds, Mass. July 9, 1889		17 Battery Pl. New York, N. Y.
10	Rider	Maud	46		F	S	Lake Mahopac, N. Y. June 14, 1887		58 8th. Ave. Brooklyn, N. Y.
11									
12									
13							EMBARKED AT PORT AU PRINCE, HAITI.		
14	Beard	Bernard	26		M	M	Barton, Md. Mar. 15, 1907		Barton, Md.
15	Eder	Marvin	29		M	M	Aurora, Ill. Nov. 30, 1904		825 West End. Ave. New York, N. Y.
16	Eder	Jacob	49		F	M	St. Joe, Mo. Jan. 1, 1888		825 West End. Ave. New York, N. Y.
17	Manning	Frances	29		F	S	Newark, N. J. Sept. 25, 1904		86 Parker Ave. Maplewood, N. J.
18	Richardson	George	66		M	W	Troy, N. Y. May 8, 1867		49 Concord St. Peterborough, N. H.
19	Roberts	Carson	28		M	S	Lancaster, Wisc. Sept. 4, 1905		608 Cheltenham Ave. Phil. Pa.
20	Roberts	Douglas	41		M	M	Burlington, Vt. June 20, 1892		167 Steele Rd. West Hartford, Conn.
21	Roberts	Hope	36		F	M	Bennington, Vt. June 21, 1897		167 Steele Rd. West Hartford, Conn.
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Herbert Conley Inspector

58

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—688

Form 599 C
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

160

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "COLOMBIA" Sailing from KINGSTON, JAMAICA., JANUARY 10th, 19 34, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y. January 15th, 19 34

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Name in Full: Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Korn	Gerald	22		M	S	Fort Wayne, Ind. Aug. 11, 1911		714 Wattman Ave. Fort Wayne, Ind.
2	Pacheco	Gilberto	25		M	S	Porto Rico Dec. 4, 1910		545 W. 135th. St. New York, N. Y.
3	Slusher	Ethel	37		F	M		Southern Dist.Ct. New York. 8/27/28	148 W. 118th. St. New York, N. Y.
4	Williams	Jabez	40		M	M		District Ct. of New York8/20/30	275 W. 150th. St. New York, N. Y.
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									54

Line.....

Owners.....

Local Agents.....

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—[illegible]

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

Sheet No.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

S.S. COLOMBIA COLOMBIAN S.S. LINE arrived JANUARY 15, 1920, 19 M., from [illegible] 181

Case No.	List No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	Class.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Det.–Exc. 1	Det.–Exc. 2	Det.–Exc. 3	Rejection 1	Rejection 2	Rejection 3	Admitted 1	Admitted 2	Admitted 3	Admitted 4	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Warrant No.	Orders.	DEPORTED.			REMARKS.
34[illegible]	1	WILLIAMS Alexander	8	9		BRIT. AFL. BLK. L.P.C.	12:00 CLERK							1/15	115	AB	3							1

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
G. Markwalter	19	U. S. A.			
J. Dennis	29	"			
L. Kaltenbach	18	"			
H. Lowell	29	"			
J. Lowell	18	"			
V. Sutton	19	"			
J. Johnson	51	"			
G. Smith	56	"			
S. Canthorpe	21	"			
C. Hardy	19	"			
A. Fernandez	56	"			
A. Garcia	29	Cuban			
S. Layne	30	U. S. A.			
A. Moreno	42	Chile			
H. Groth	31	U. S. A.			
D. Harris	45	"			
M. Etlinger	31	"			
S. Silbert	30	"			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

G. J. Smith

Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 609-4-33

Columbus

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York, N. Y.
January 18th., 1934

I, master of the American S. S. "Colombia"
from port of New York (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 97 — Number of seamen deserted NIL
Number of seamen discharged 17 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) NIL
Number of seamen signed on at this port 18 — Total crew this date 98

The above-named vessel arrived at this port January 15th., 1934, consigned to Colombian Line; is now lying at Pier # 9 N.R., and is expected to sail Imuary 18th., 1934 for West Indies & So.America via United States ports of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

182

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
NIL			

RECD
JAN 19 34
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11 12 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10
ISLAND

14-1613

Crew 98 U.S.C. 70 Columbus 28

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Received under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer having representative of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

9....., *from the port of* Port au Prince, Haiti. 183

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)
Number on list	Family name	Given name	Middle name	Calling or occupation	Last permanent residence	Whether having immigrant visa	Whether coming to join relative or friend, and name and address of such relative or friend	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
18	Smith	Gerald		Steward	Port au Prince, Haiti			45	M	U. S. citizen.					
"	Bell	Thomas		Cook	"			58	M	"	"				
"	Jones	Robert		Waiter	"			34	M	"	"				
"	Brown	Charles		Waiter	"			24	M	"	"				
"	Green	Edward		Waiter	"			27	M	"	"				
"	Black	Frank		Waiter	"			30	M	"	"				
"	White	Henry		Waiter	"			57	M	"	"				
"	Gray	Arthur		Waiter	"			28	M	"	"				
"	Blue	Walter		Waiter	"			25	M	"	"				
"	Red	Joseph		Waiter	"			59	M	"	"				
"	Yellow	Samuel		Waiter	"			25	M	Austra-lian	British	5-9	196	Mole	
"	Orange	Peter		Waiter	"			29	M	"	U. S. citizen.				
"	Violet	Paul		Waiter	"			25	M	"	"				
"	Indigo	Daniel		Waiter	"			24	M	"	"				
"	Purple	Andrew		Waiter	"			24	M	"	"				
"	Pink	Stephen		Waiter	"			20	M	"	"				
"	Brown	Matthew		Waiter	"			59	M	"	"				
"	Green	Mark		Waiter	"			18	M	"	"				
"	Black	Luke		Waiter	"			20	M	"	"				
"	White	John		Waiter	"			20	M	"	"				
"	Gray	Simon		Waiter	"			18	M	"	"				
"	Blue	Philip		Waiter	"			43	M	"	"				
"	Red	James		Waiter	"			41	M	"	"				
"	Yellow	Thomas		Waiter	"			56	M	"	"				
"	Orange	Bartholomew		Waiter	"			59	M	"	"				
"	Violet	Matthew		Waiter	"			56	M	"	"				
19	Indigo	Andrew		Waiter	"			59	M	Finnish	Finnish	5-9	170	Scar	
"	Purple	Peter		Waiter	"			57	M	"	U. S. citizen.				

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Crew 98 U.S.C. 70 Aliens

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer at port of the United States

Vessel S. S. "COLOMBIA", *arriving at,* NEW YORK, January 15th. 1934

(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether paid off or discharged at port of arrival
	Family Name	Given Name			When	Where	
	Smith	David		Master	12/26/33	New York	Paid
	Lee	William		Chf.Off.	"	"	"
	Taggart	Robert		2nd. "	"	"	"
	Rainier	Ernest		3rd. "	"	"	"
	Paige	Murray		Purser	"	"	"
	Woolever	Wesley		Asst.Purser	"	"	"
	Kreml	Charles		Surgeon	"	"	"
	Seymour	Clifton		Sr.Radio	"	"	"
	Huntington	Russell		Jr. "	"	"	"
	Sawyer	James		Carptr.	"	"	"
	Rowan	Robert		Bosn'n.	"	"	"
	Gervay	Richard		Q.Master	"	"	"
	Hassell	Erie		"	"	"	"
First	Stickney	William		"	"	"	"
	Hassell	Benjamin		A. B.	"	"	"
First	Tannehill	Eugene		"	"	"	"
	Pelton	Paul		"	"	"	"
	Novak	Frank		"	"	"	"
	Thomas	Earle		"	"	"	"
	Salmenpera	Henry		"	"	"	"
	Braden	Patrick		"	"	"	"
First	Hornick	Joseph		O. S.	"	"	"
First	Struve	Fred		"	"	"	"
	Nation	Charles		Cadet	"	"	"
	Kaltenbach	Louis		Mt.Watch	"	"	"
	Robins	William		Chf.Eng.	"	"	"
	Clifford	James		1st. "	"	"	"
	Lowell	Clarence		2nd. "	"	"	"
	Parry	Stuart		3rd. "	"	"	"
	Fairweather	Randolph		Ref. "	"		

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Chesbrough & Co

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
E. Tannehill	24	U. S. A.	New York, Dec. 26th. 1933				
J. Hornick	17	"	"				
L. Kaltenbach	18	"	"				
J. Mellan	56	"	"				
G. Oakley	19	"	"				
T. Johnson	18	"	"				
D. Harris	45	"	"				
G. Smith	36	"	"				
M. Jacobs	25	German	"				
P. Pitlik	45	U. S. A.	"				
J. Delores	25	"	"				
J. Grick	45	"	"				
A. Nerino	48	Chile	"				
A. Von Rin	29	German SIG	"				
H. Groth	51	U. S. A.	"				
J. George	47	"	"				
M. Klinger	51	"	"				

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

Crew 98 U.S.C. 70 Aliens 28

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S. S. "COLOMBIA", *arriving at,* NEW YORK, January 15th. 19[illegible], *19*..., *from the port of* Port au Prince, Haiti. 183

(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family Name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Smith	David		Master	12/26/35	New York	Paid Off	Yes	45	M		U. S. Citizen.				
	Lee	William		Chf.Off.	"	"	"	"	52	M		"				
	Taggart	Robert		2nd. "	"	"	"	"	34	M		"				
	Rainier	Ernest		3rd. "	"	"	"	"	24	M		"				
	Paige	Murray		Purser	"	"	"	"	27	M		"				
	Woolever	Wesley		Asst.Purser	"	"	"	"	30	M		"				
	Kreml	Charles		Surgeon	"	"	"	"	57	M		"				
	Seymour	Clifton		Sr.Radio	"	"	"	"	28	M		"				
	Huntington	Russell		Jr. "	"	"	"	"	25	M		"				
	Sawyer	James		Carptr.	"	"	"	"	59	M		"				
	Rowan	Robert		Bosn's.	"	"	"	"	32	M	Australian SYC	British	6-0	175	None	
	Gervay	Richard		Q.Master	"	"	"	"	29	M		U. S. Citizen.				
	Hassell	Eric		"	"	"	"	"	26	M		"				
First	Stickney	William		"	"	"	"	"	30	M		"				
	Hasmell	Benjamin		A. B.	"	"	"	"	26	M		"				
First	Tannehill	Eugene		"	"	"	"	"	24	M		"				
	Pelton	Paul		"	"	"	"	"	24	M		"				
	Novak	Frank		"	"	"	"	"	21	M		"				
	Thomas	Earle		"	"	"	"	"	25	M		"				
	Salmompera	Henry		"	"	"	"	"	41	M	Finnish	Finnish	5-9	170	None	
	Braden	Patrick		"	"	"	"	"	27	M		U. S. Citizen.				
First	Hernick	Joseph		O. S.	"	"	"	"	18	M		"				
First	Struve	Fred		"	"	"	"	"	20	M		"				
	Nation	Charles		Cadet	"	"	"	"	20	M		"				
	Kaltenbach	Louis		Wt.Watch	"	"	"	"	18	M		"				
	Robins	William		Chf.Eng.	"	"	"	"	42	M		"				
	Clifford	James		1st. "	"	"	"	"	41	M		"				
	Lowell	Clarence		2nd. "	"	"	"	"	36	M		"				
	Parry	Stuart		3rd. "	"	"	"	"	29	M		"				
	Fairweather	Randolph		Rdf. "	"	"	"	"	29	M		"				

Line ...
Owners ...
Local Agents ...

Charles J. Conley
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I,_____ of the_____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 1 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this_____day of_____, 19

_____
Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration offices at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1268

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

154

Vessel S. S. " COLOMBIA " , arriving at, NEW YORK, N. Y. , January 15th. , 19--, from the port of Port au Prince, Haiti.

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family Name	(3) Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1		Turner	Hugh		Elect'n.	12/26/33	New York	Paid Off	Yes	34	M		U. S. Citizen.				
2	First	Holz	Charles		2nd.Asst.Eng.	12/26/33	"	"	"	37	M		"				
3		Nielsen	Otto		Oiler	12/26/33	"	"	"	26	M		"				
4		Oakley	Grant		"	"	"	"	"	19	M		"				
5		Fick	Ernest		"	"	"	"	"	27	M	German	German	5-7	145	None	
6		Martin	Samuel		Wtr'd Tdr.	"	"	"	"	38	M		U. S. Citizen.				
7		Beightel	Clarence		"	"	"	"	"	28	M		"				
8		Espinosa	Eusebio		"	"	"	"	"	30	M	Span.Amer.	Nicaraguan 5 YC	5-6	150	None	
9		Yokus	William		Fireman	"	"	"	"	34	M		U. S. Citizen.				
10		Lee	James		"	"	"	"	"	22	M		"				
11		Machado	Jose		"	"	"	"	"	31	M	Portu-guese	Spanish 5 YC	5-5½	138	None	
12		Gander	David		"	"	"	"	"	24	M		U. S. Citizen				
13		Tier	Fred		"	"	"	"	"	19	M		"				
14		Hill	James		"	"	"	"	"	29	M		"				
15	First	Malan	Jaimes		Wiper	"	"	"	"	36	M	Spanish	Spanish 5 YC	5-5	145	None	
16	First	Bukvich	Sam		"	"	"	"	"	38	M	Slovak	Jugoslavian	5-6	138	None	
17	First	Johnson	Francis		"	12/27/33	"	"	"	18	M		U. S. Citizen.				
18		Feeney	Matthew		Chf.Std.	12/26/33	"	"	"	38	M		"				
19		Gallimore	Harry		2nd. "	"	"	"	"	39	M	English	British	6-0	165	None	
20		Smith.	Genevieve		Stdess	"	"	"	"	26	F		U. S. Citizen.				
21		Bradburn	John		Barkpr	"	"	"	"	35	M	Scotch	Scotch	5-7	138	None	
22		Smart	Francis		Stkpr.	"	"	"	"	26	M	English	British	5-10	145	None	
23		Lerner	Hans		Printer	"	"	"	"	28	M	German	German	5-7	140	None	
24	First	Adler	Kurt		Bell-Boy	12/27/33	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5-4	145	None	
25		Adams	Arthur		"	12/26/33	"	"	"	18	M		U. S. Citizen.				
26		Valderas	Louis		Tel.Oyr.	"	"	"	"	38	M	Span.Amer.	Chilean	5-4	140	None	
27		Brand	Rudolph		"	"	"	"	"	37	M		U. S. Citizen.				
28		Schapiro	Morris		Dk. Std.	"	"	"	"	25	M		"				
29		VanCastel	John		Sr. "	"	"	"	"	32	M	Dutch	Belgium 5 YC	5-6	150	None	
30		Foley	William		Off.Mess	"	"	"	"	24	M		U. S. Citizen.				

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Herbert J. Conley
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

P&L

*I,*_____ *of the*_____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.*

_____

Master, First or Second Officer.

*Sworn to before me this*_____*day of*_____, 19

_____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration offices at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1248

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

185

Vessel S. S. " COLOMBIA " , *arriving at,* NEW YORK, N. Y., January 15th. , 19 , *from the port of* Port au Prince, Haiti.

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family Name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1		Gonzales	Nick		P.O.Mess	12/26/33	New York	Paid Off	Yes	26	M	U. S. Citizen.					
2		Sheehan	George		Fire "	"	"	"	"	19	M		"				
3	First	Jacobs	Eric		Sail "	"	"	"	"	25	M	German	German	5-10	150	None	
4		Romero	Eloy		Chf.Cook	"	"	"	"	56	M	Span.Amer.	Argentine	5-9	155	None	
5	First	Zenoni	John		2nd. "	"	"	"	"	40	M	U. S. Citizen.					
6		Chavez	Camilo		Lard "	"	"	"	"	46	M	Span.Amer.	5 YC Ecuadorian	5-5	149	None	
7		Garay	Gregory		Crew "	"	"	"	"	30	M	U. S. Citizen.					
8		San Jose	Louis		Fry "	"	"	"	"	31	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	148	None	
9		Medina	George		Chf.Baker	"	"	"	"	34	M	U. S. Citizen.					
10		Pittlik	Paul		2nd. "	"	"	"	"	45	M		"				
11		Walker	Alfred		Butcher	"	"	"	"	51	M	English	British	5-7	154	None	
12		Gutierrez	Louis		Scull'n.	"	"	"	"	18	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	146	None	
13		Mato	Manuel		"	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	" 5YC	6-0	165	None	
14	First	Solaya	Ignacio		"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5-8	150	None	
15	First	Dolores	Jose		D'Washer	"	"	"	"	25	M	U. S. Citizen.					
16		Carmonaty	Frank		Mt.Watch	"	"	"	"	25	M		"				
17		Smith	Sydney		"	"	"	"	"	28	M	English	5 YC British	5-8	145	None	
18		Vita	Philip		Barber	"	"	"	"	30	M	U. S. Citizen.					
19		Bailey	Clarence		Chf.T.Std.	"	"	"	"	45	M		"				
20		Crick	Joseph		Asst.T.Std.	"	"	"	"	45	M		"				
21	First	Moreno	Adolph		Asst.Std.	"	"	"	"	48	M	Span.Amer.	Chilean	5-8	158	None	
22		Ferrier	Robert		"	"	"	"	"	49	M	U. S. Citizen.					
23		Reynolds	Lee		"	"	"	"	"	55	M		"				
24		Wootton	William		"	"	"	"	"	56	M		"				
25		Garcia	Casimire		"	"	"	"	"	58	M		"				
26		Balke	August		"	"	"	"	"	58	M	German	German	5-8	165	None	
27	X	Von Elm	Adolph		"	Medical hold	"	"	Venereal	39	M	"	"	5-10	155	None	
28	First	Groth	Hans		"	"	"	"	"	31	M	U. S. Citizen.					
29		Leonis	Telesforo		"	"	"	"	"	35	M		"				
30		Dosz	Rudolf		"	"	"	"	"	28	M	German	3 YC German	5-6	158	None	

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Herbert J. Conley
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I,_____ of the_____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

_____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this_____day of_____, 19

_____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration offices at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1248

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

PRINTED AND SOLD BY GEO. L. RUSSELL, INC., 49 WEST ST., N. Y.
FORM 500

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

186

Vessel S. S. " COLOMBIA " , *arriving at,* NEW YORK, N. Y., January 15th., 19 34 *from the port of* Port au Prince, Haiti.

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family Name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1		Lombruschini	Humberto		Asst. Std.	12/28/33	New York	Paid Off	Yes	29	M		U. S. Citizen				
2		Rodriguez	Jose		"	"	"	"	"	36	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	145	None	
3		Pardo	Vincent		"	"	"	"	"	38	M		U. S. Citizen.				
4		Karlin	Harry		"	"	"	"	"	28	M		"				
5		Ramos	Antonio		"	"	"	"	"	38	M		"				
6		Harris	Dan		Musician	12/28/33	"	"	"	45	M		"				
7		George	Joseph		"	"	"	"	"	47	M		"				
8		Etlinger	Martin		"	"	"	"	"	31	M		"				
9								Cleared with 98 Names									
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

No. 109
American Consulate at Port-au-Prince, Haiti
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via Kingston, Cristobal & Colombian Line
Richard Drew
Vice Consul
Seal Fee Stamp
Date JAN 1 1934

No fee: American Inspector
Herbert Conley

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—849

1-15-34

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, D. T. SMITH "Master" of the S. S. "COLOMBIA", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

D T Smith

Master, [redacted]

Sworn to before me this 15th. day of January, 19 34

Herbert J Conley

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration offices at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act. 14-1248

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr Gustavo Otero, Surgeon of the Venezuelan Government (State whether Surgeon, "Sailing Surgeon," or "Surgeon of ..."), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Venezuelan Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one [illegible] number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

JAN 19 1934

265611

187

M. H.

Cards Punched	1/20/34
Clerk	M. H.
Cards Removed	1/25/34 at
Cards Checked	ee
Clerk	

Gustavo Otero

Sworn to before me this 6th day of January, 1934, at Las Piedras

Conrad Gratton

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Jan 1-15-34

NOTE.—If surgeon sails with vessel, this affidavit and certification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the Lists before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit and certification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Amer

Is Sailed

Surg Reg

| | DIRECT DEAD | | |

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Gulfstate Passengers sailing from Las Piedras, Venezuela, January 7, 1934

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	4-8413 NON-IMM. STAT.	Brown	Henry B.	50		M	S	Atlantic Refining Co. Driller	Yes	English	Yes	Canadian	British	Canada Venezuela	Petrolia Maracaibo	Mrs. Edward B. Mott (sister) Petrolia, Ontario, Canada	Canada	Petrolia
2													Ex. Order.					
3													Canadian Passport 78980					
4																		
5																		
6													A. Smith 1/15/1934					
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28		55																
29																		
30																		

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., January 16, 1934

188

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether able to read	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of the question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Whether ever had been previously rejected and why.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	Yes	British Consul, Maracaibo	$25	Yes-in transit from Canada to Venezuela, January 1924.			Hotel 31st St. & B'way, N.Y.C. No. - in transit only to my sister's home in Canada.	In transit only on way home to Canada		No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Canada	Petrolia
2																										
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O Johansen (Name of Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S/S Gulfstat, from Los Pedras, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O Johansen
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Jan, 1934
at New York

H Smith
Immigration Officer.

16—466

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
David Hamilton	49	American			
Ernest Anderson	47	Scand. [Swedish]			
Arvid Johanson	50	Scand. [Swedish]			
John Nieroda	24	[Citizen USA] Irish			
Samuel Theiss	34	American			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Johansen
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1930

Gulfstate

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REPORTING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of Newport Jan 16, 1934

I, master of the am (Nationality.) S. S. Gulfstate
from port of Port Arthur, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 86 — Number of seamen deserted 5
Number of seamen discharged 5 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) 1
Number of seamen signed on at this port 1 — Total crew this date 86

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Jan 14, 1934, consigned to Gulf Refg Co; is now lying at Gulf dock at Port Arthur, and is expected to sail Jan 16, 1934, for Port Arthur
via United States port of — First port of call in United States this voyage was Newport

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 189

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

RECD JAN 28 1934 U.S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—1930

GULFSTATE JAN 15 1934

18										41	"	German	U.S.A.	5"7	160	
19	Born	Charles	25	"	2nd Asst Eng.	"	"	"	"	44	"	German	U.S.A.	5"6	180	
20	Nielsen	Olaf	20	"	3rd Asst Eng.	"	"	"	"	43	"	Scand.	U.S.A.	5"7	150	
21	Williams	William R.	29	"	Pumpman	"	"	"	"	40	"	English	U.S.A.	5"6	150	
22	Kandies	John	20	"	Machinist	"	"	"	"	40	"	Polish	U.S.A.	5"6	130	
23	Leahy	Danniel	20	"	Oiler	"	"	"	"	44	"	English	U.S.A.	5"9	160	
24	McElroy	Robert	16	"	Oiler	"	"	"	"	36	"	English	U.S.A.	5"6	150	
25	Monroe	James E.	8	"	Oiler	"	"	"	"	22	"	English	U.S.A.	6"00	150	
26	Viatto	August D.	25	"	Fireman	"	"	"	"	34	"	Spanish	U.S.A.	5"8	160	
27	Wanamaker	Andrew	30	"	Fireman	"	"	"	"	40	"	Dutch H.T.P.	Dutch	5"7	130	
28	Dillehay	George	25	"	Fireman	"	"	"	"	33	"	English	U.S.A.	5"6	150	
29	Herrmann	Willey	10	"	Wiper	"	"	"	"	34	"	German H.T.P.	German	5"9	150	
30	Andersen	Sigurd	10	"	Wiper	"	"	"	"	33	"	Scand.	U.S.A.	5"7	160	

Crew 86
aliens 11

Line Gulf Refining Co
Owners Gulf Refining Co
Local Agents James Kennedy

H. Smith
Immigrant Inspector
1/15/1934

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Thomas Brooks	36	U.S.A.	New York, N.Y. Dec. 30, 1933
Dayfin Olsen	36	Norway	New York, N.Y. Dec. 30, 1933
Jins Grangard	48	Denmark	New York, N.Y. Dec. 30, 1933
Marvelo Sanchez	42	Spain	" " " " " "
Sigurd Andersen	33	U.S.A.	" " " " " "

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

18	Horstetter	Ellis	20	"	1st Asst Eng.	"	"	"	"	41	"	German	U.S.A.	5"7	160		
19	Born	Charles	25	"	2nd Asst Eng.	"	"	"	"	44	"	German	U.S.A.	5"6	180		
20	Nielsen	Olaf	20	"	3rd Asst Eng.	"	"	"	"	43	"	Scand.	U.S.A.	5"7	150		
21	Williams	William R.	29	"	Pumpman	"	"	"	"	40	"	English	U.S.A.	5"6	150		
22	Kandiez	John	20	"	Machinist	"	"	"	"	40	"	Polish	U.S.A.	5"6	130		
23	Leahy	Danniel	20	"	Oiler	"	"	"	"	44	"	English	U.S.A.	5"9	160		
24	McElroy	Robert	16	"	Oiler	"	"	"	"	36	"	English	U.S.A.	5"6	150		
25	Monroe	James E.	8	"	Oiler	"	"	"	"	22	"	English	U.S.A.	6"00	150		
26	Viatto	August D.	25	"	Fireman	"	"	"	"	34	"	Spanish	U.S.A.	5"8	160		
27	Wanamaker	Andrew	20	"	Fireman	"	"	"	"	40	"	Dutch H.T.P.	Dutch U.S.A.	5"7	130		
28	Dillehay	George	15	"	Fireman	"	"	"	"	33	"	English	U.S.A.	5"6	150		
29	Herrmann	Willey	18	"	Wiper	"	"	"	"	34	"	German H.T.P.	German U.S.A.	5"9	150		
30	Andersen	Sigurd	10	"	Wiper	"	"	"	"	33	"	Scand.	U.S.A.	5"7	160		

Crew 36
aliens 11

Line Gulf Refining Co
Owners Gulf Refining Co
Local Agents James Kennedy

H. Smith
Immigrant Inspector
1/15/1934

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

GULSTATE JAN 15 1934

Printed and Sold by A. L. RUSSELL, INC., 49 Wall St., N. Y.
FORM 509

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

190

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S/S Gulfstate, *arriving at,* New York, N.Y., January 15, 19 34, *from the port of* Las Piedras, Venezuela 1/7/1934

GULFSTATE JAN 15 1934

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family Name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1		Johansen	Otto	15 Yrs	Master	12/29/33	New York,	Yes	Yes	59	Male	Scand.	U.S.A.	5"10	170		
2		Hodges	Arthur. S.	25 "	1st Mate	"	"	"	"	34	"	English	U.S.A.	6"2	220		
3		Lefeber	Kurt	20 "	2nd Mate	"	"	"	"	38	"	German	U.S.A.	5"2	152		
4		Bull	Soren	15 "	3rd Mate	"	"	"	"	62	"	Scand.	U.S.A.	5"10	180		
5		Derryberry	Henry J.	5 "	Radio Opr.	"	"	"	"	23	"	English	U.S.A.	5"	150		
6		Brooks	Thomas	12 "	Bos'n	"	"	"	"	36	"	West Indian	U.S.A.	5"8	150		
7		Gillon	John	10 "	Q.M.	"	"	"	"	23	"	Scotch H.T.P.	Scotch	5"9	150		
8		Nielsen	Hans. C	15 "	Q.M.	"	"	"	"	33	"	Scand.	U.S.A.	5"7	140		
9		Alvarez	Valentine	25 "	Q.M.	"	"	"	"	35	"	Spanish H.T.P.	Spanish	5"2	150		
10		Martinsen	Berger	25 "	A.B.	"	"	"	"	40	"	Scand.	U.S.A.	5"10	160		
11		Monsen	Nels	10 "	A.B.	"	"	"	"	25	"	Scand. H.T.P.	Norwegian	5"10	140		
12		Skogland	Olav	15 "	A.B.	"	"	"	"	30	"	Scand.	Norwegian	5"7	150		
13		Ostensen	Thor	20 "	A.B.	"	"	"	"	39	"	Scand. H.T.P.	U.S.A.	5"9	140		
14		Olsen	Dayfin	20 "	O.S.	"	"	"	"	35	"	Scand.	Norwegian	5"6	160	Reship foreign	
15		Grungard	Jins	25 "	O.S.	"	"	"	"	48	"	Scand.	Danmish	5"5	150	Reship foreign	
16		Sanchez	Marvelo	20 "	O.S.	"	"	"	"	42	"	Spanish	Spanish	5"4	140		
17		Hubbels	Henry	30 "	Chief Eng.	"	"	"	"	53	"	German	U.S.A.	5"10	180		
18		Hofstetter	Hans	20 "	1st Asst Eng.	"	"	"	"	41	"	German	U.S.A.	5"7	160		
19		Born	Charles	25 "	2nd Asst Eng.	"	"	"	"	44	"	German	U.S.A.	5"6	180		
20		Nielsen	Olaf	20 "	3rd Asst Eng.	"	"	"	"	43	"	Scand.	U.S.A.	5"7	150		
21		Williams	William R.	20 "	Pumpman	"	"	"	"	40	"	English	U.S.A.	5"6	150		
22		Kandiez	John	20 "	Machinist	"	"	"	"	40	"	Polish	U.S.A.	5"6	130		
23		Leahy	Danniel	20 "	Oiler	"	"	"	"	44	"	English	U.S.A.	5"9	160		
24		McElroy	Robert	16 "	Oiler	"	"	"	"	36	"	English	U.S.A.	5"6	150		
25		Monroe	James E.	8 "	Oiler	"	"	"	"	22	"	English	U.S.A.	6"00	150		
26		Viatto	August D.	25 "	Fireman	"	"	"	"	34	"	Spanish	U.S.A.	5"8	160		
27		Wanamaker	Andrew	20 "	Fireman	"	"	"	"	40	"	Dutch H.T.P.	Dutch	5"7	130		
28		Dillehay	George	15 "	Fireman	"	"	"	"	33	"	English	U.S.A.	5"6	150		
29		Herrmann	Willey	10 "	Wiper	"	"	"	"	34	"	German H.T.P.	German	5"9	150		
30		Andersen	Sigurd	10 "	Wiper	"	"	"	"	33	"	Scand.	U.S.A.	5"7	160		

Crew 36
aliens 11

Line Gulf Refining Co
Owners Gulf Refining Co
Local Agents James Kennedy

H. Smith
Immigrant Inspector
1/15/1934

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O Johansen of the S/S Guiystata, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

O Johansen
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Jan. 1934

H. Smith.
Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration offices at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1248

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

PRINTED AND SOLD BY A. L. RUSSELL, Inc., 417 WEST ST., N. Y.
FORM 509

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

191

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel: S/S Gulfstate, arriving at, New York, N.Y., January 15, 1934, from the port of Las Piedras, Venezuela 1/7/1934

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family Name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1		Evans	Charles	30 Years	Steward	12/29/33	New York	Yes	Yes	57	Male	Colored	U/S.A.	5"4	160		
2		David	Dupre	10 "	Cook	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	U.S.A.	5"8	160		
3		McKenzie	Danniel	5 "	Off. Mess	"	"	"	"	43	"	Jamica West Indian	H.T.P. Je t Indian	5"10	150		
4		King	Thaddus	10 "	P.O. Mess	"	"	"	"	39	"	" "	H.T.P. Reg Cert. 5/0269 " "	5"10	150		
5		Holt	Juluis	10 "	Crew Mess	"	"	"	"	27	"	Colored	U.S.A.	5"11	150		
6		Bond	Danniel	10 "	Pantryman	"	"	"	"	24	"	Colored	U.S.A.	5"7	150		
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

A. Smith
1/15/1934

Line Gulf Refg
Owners Gulf Refining Co.
Local Agents James Kennedy

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

1-15-34

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O Johansen of the S.S. Guglstad do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

O Johansen
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Jan. 1934

H. Smith
Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration offices at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1948

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

B 265609 DISCHD JAN 16 1934

192

Cards Punched 1/18/34 mk
Clerk
Card Inserted 1/29/34 cl

Dutch

Vice Consul

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Cornelis van Altena *Surgeon of the* Dutch s.s. "ORANJE NASSAU" (employed by owners), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have had* forty one *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* The Dutch Government *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* one *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

C. van Altena

Sworn to before me this 15th *day of* January *, 19*34

at New-York

J. Muldoon
Commissioner of Immigration

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oath)

Jan 1-15-34

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	TAX					TOTAL PASSENGERS
		Temp. Stay	2nd Class	3rd Class			
1st CABIN	6		5	2	15		✓8
2nd CABIN	5						
TOURIST 3rd				2			7
3rd CLASS							
TOTAL	11		5	4	15		35

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	13	15	✓8
Cabin			
2nd Cabin	7		7
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	20	15	35

S/S Oranje

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 5.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Oranje Nassau. Passengers sailing from Port au Prince, January 10th. 34, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Write number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give station of not issued)	Issued		Date concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	TRANSIT	El Saieh	Julia	40		F	Wd	Merchant	Yes	Eng. French	Yes	Haytian	Syrian	Palestine	Beethleem	Visitor	Ft au Pce Haiti			Haiti	Port au Pce
2	TEMP. STAY	Dormer	William	63		M	M	Superintend.	Yes	Eng.	Yes	Canadian	British	Dunblin	Dunblin	In trans. for Canada	Ft Ogd Jamaica			Canada	Montreal
3	TEMP. STAY	Dormer	Charlotte E. (wife)	60		F	M	Teacher	Yes	Eng.	Yes	Canadian	British	Dublin	Dublin	In trans. for Canada	Ft Ogd Jamaica			Canada	Montreal
4	TEMP. STAY	Lindop	Blanche	54		F	S	Teacher	Yes	English	Yes	English	British	England	Higfild	In trans. for Canada	Ft Ogd Jamaica			Canada	Montreal
5																H.P. Immigrant Insp. 11:55 AM. 1/5/34					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

COMPAGNIE NEERLANDAISE DE NAVIGATION A VAPEUR
Port au Prince

56

5

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—220

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 3.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New-York, January 15th., 19 34

193

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether she paid in full by herself, whether paid in full by other person, or in part by herself and part by other person, and what other person, whether parent, husband, friend, relative, society, employer, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist						Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions					Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether she has in her own possession the amount required by the immigration law, and if not, whether the deficiency is supplied by some other person or by some agency	Length of time she has been in the United States	Whether she intends to return to the country whence she came after a temporary visit to the United States											Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
			State	City or town																											
1	Vve Joseph El Sieh Port au	U.S.A.	New York		Yes	Herself	Yes	Yes	1933	New York		S. Handal & Sons	No	55days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Light	Black	Black	None
2	Pce - Haiti Mr. W. Dormer 5059 Western	Canada	Montreal		No	Himself	Yes	Yes	1933	Dec. 29,33		15W. 28th Str.N.Y.	No	7day	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Light	Gray	gray	None
3	" Ave. Montreal "	Canada	Montreal		No	Husband	Yes	Yes	1933	Dec. 29,33		Mr. W. Dormer 5059 Western Ave. Montreal	No	7day	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Light	Gray	gray	None
4	" " "	Canada	Montreal		No	herself	Yes	Yes	1933	Dec. 29,1933		" " "	No	7day	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Light	Gray	Gray	None
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

COMPAGNIE ROYALE NEERLANDAISE DE NAVIGATION — AGENT — Ste Prime

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—400

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Barend Klip, Master, of the Dutch S.S. "ORANJE NASSAU" from Amsterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 0129 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens belongs to any of the classes excluded from admission to the United States by law regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master

Sworn to before me this 15th day of January, 1934,

at New-York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the first class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth; and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

194

I, Cornelis van Altena, *Surgeon of the* Dutch s.s. PRINSES MARIAN (employed by owners), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have had* forty-one *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* The Dutch Government, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* one *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

C. van Altena

Sworn to before me this 15th *day of* January, *19*34

at New-York

J. Weil Edley

Commissioner of Immigration

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

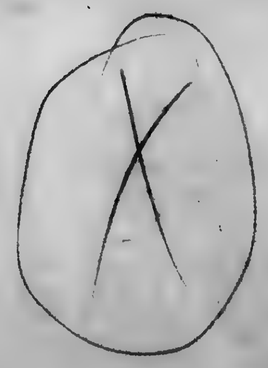
NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).



Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United States, or another insular possession, must be listed on this manifest. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ORANJE NASSAU, Passengers sailing from CURACAO, JANUARY 8th., 1934

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what point)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	-	Noorduyn	Jan	44		M	M	technologyes gist	dutch,engl.	yes		Holland	Dutch	Holland	Nymegen	Non-Imm. 35 visitor	Curacao	January 2nd. '34	Curacao	Emmasted
2	IN TRANSIT	Prinsler	Samuel Joseph	32		M	M	merchant	yes Engl.German	yes		Roumanian	Roumanian	Roumania	Putila	Non-Imm. 20 visitor	Curacao	March 22nd. '34	Curacao	Willemsted
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28			57																	
29																				
30																				

4

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—631

List No. ____

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JANUARY 15th., *19*34 195

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by transportation company, or by whom paid, whether cash, draft, or otherwise)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist				Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. (Nature, length of time, and cause)	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?														Ft.	In.		Hair	Eyes	
1	C.P.I.M. wife:Grete Prinsler	Holland	The Hague	no	self	yes	yes	1916/ 34	California.	Asiatic Petroleum Co. Rockefeller Plaza 50 N-Y.City.	yes	3 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	wh.	bl.	blue	none
2	Heerenstraat 35 Willemstad	Curacao	Willemstad	yes	self	yes	yes	1933	New-York.	Aaron Safir, 2450 Creston Av. Bronx N-Y.	yes	1 month	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	wh.	brown	brown	none
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—4200

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Barend Klip, Master, of the Dutch s.s." ORANJE MASSAU, from Amsterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master

Sworn to before me this 15th day of January, 1934

at New-York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

196

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Cornelis van Altena, *Surgeon of the* Dutch s.s. "ORANJE NASSAU" (employed by owners), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have had* forty one *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* The Dutch Government, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* one *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

(Strike out the words "employed by owners" if the vessel is owned by persons thereof, as the case may be)

Cornelis van Altena

Sworn to before me this 15th *day of* January, *19* 34

at New-York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 3.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or another insular possession, must be listed on this manifest. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. [illegible] Passengers sailing from La Guaira, Venezuela, January 7th, 1934.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Write number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give nation of act issued)	Issued		Date concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	—	Gonzalez de la Pena.	Antonio.	40.	M.	M.	M.	Writer.	yes	English.	yes	Spain.	Spanish.	Spain.	Madrid.	08-34 [illegible]	Washington.	Dec.20th 1933.		99	U.S.A.	New York City
2	—	Esperal.	Jose.	30.	M.	M.	M.	Engineer.	yes.	do.	yes	Costa Rica.	Spain-Amer.	Costa Rica.	San Jose.	02-91 [illegible] 127.NI 3/4	Corozal.	Jan5,1934.		Costa Rica San Jose		
3		Esperal.	Betty.	26.	F.	M.	M.	Home.	yes.	do.	yes.	do.	do.	do.	do.	03-91 [illegible] 128.NI 3/4	do.	do.		91	do.	do.
4	NIS-IT	Esperal.	Lilly.	16.	S.	F.	S.	Home.	yes.	do.	yes	American.	do.	U.S.A.	San Francisco.	128. [illegible]	do.	do.		do.	do.	do.
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

58

3

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—420

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

. The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK *JANUARY 15th 1934*, 19 197

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether the said alien has money or is in possession thereof, whether he has paid his own passage, or by whom passage was paid, and if by relative, friend, or employer)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist					Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country to (part of dependency)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions					Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure														Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Friend : Mr L de Oteyza. Minister of Spain at Caracas.		N.Y.	N.York City	yes	self.	yes	yes	8 yrs.	N.York.	1933 1/16	Friend : Spanish General at New York City.	yes		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good.	no	5	9	dark	black	brown	none.
2	Friend : Mr W H Phelps. Caracas.		do.	do.	yes	self.	yes	yes	14 yrs.	N.York.	1919	Father : Mr Fernando Maynal New Brighton, Staten Island, N.Y.	yes		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good.	no	5	8	fair	grey	brown	none.
3	do. do. do.		do.	do.	yes	husband.	yes	yes	16 yrs.	N.York.	11	do. do. 4 do.	yes		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good.	no	5	2	fair	grey	brown	none.
4	do. do. do.		do.	do.	yes.	father	yes	born in U S A.			11	do. do. 1 do.	yes		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good.	no	5.	3.	fair	BLACK grey	brown	none.
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—486

Line.....

Owners.....

Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Barend Klip, Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)*, *of the* Dutch s.s. "ORANJE NASSAU", *from* Amsterdam, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* one *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Master

Sworn to before me this 15th *day of* January, *19* 34

at New-York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1924

198

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Cornelis van Altena, *Surgeon of the* Dutch s.s. "ORANJE NASSAU"(employed by owners), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have had* forty one *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* The Dutch Government, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* one *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

A Hamilton Sam

Sworn to before me this 15th *day of* January, *1934*

at New York

J Wm Edney

Asst Supt

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

List 2. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United States, must be listed on this manifest. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ORANJE NASSAU. Passengers sailing from PARAMARIBO, 29 December, 19 35

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1	TEMP. STAY	Tobey	William F.	41	1	M	M	Journalist	yes	English	yes	Canadian	English	Canada	Montreal	In transit to Canada	Ellerslie		Canada	Toronto	
2	TEMP. STAY	Tobey	Elsie M.	38		F	M	Housewife	yes	English	yes	Canadian	Scotch	Canada	Woodstock (Ont.)	do.	Ellerslie		Canada	Toronto	
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

50

2

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—200

List 2 8

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

193

Arriving at Port of New-York, January 15th., 19 34

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist				Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Time or period of years	If yes— Where?													Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	D.B.Taylor (Uncle) 423 Parkside Drive Toronto?Canada	Ontario Canada	Toronto	yes	himself	yes	yes	1½	N-York	returning to own home at 315 Walmer Road Toronto,Canada	To take West Indies Cruise on ss Cottica returning by ss Orange Nassau			No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1	dark brown, hazel		None
2	Mrs.A.M.Goodwin (sister) 81 Ardaghstreet Toronto Canada	do.	do.	yes	husband	yes	yes	1½	N-York	do.	do.			No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair red hazel		None
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—680

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Barend Klip, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the Dutch s.s. "ORANJE NASSAU", from Amsterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Barend Klip

Master

Sworn to before me this 15th day of January, 1924

at New-York

J. M. Delany

Immigration Officer.

14-400

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

200

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Cornelis van Altena, Surgeon of the Dutch s.s. "ORANJE NASSAU" (employed by owners), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had forty one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Dutch Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(Strike out words not applicable. If employed by owners, state whether Surgeon, acting Surgeon, or employed by owners thereof, or of the ship only.)

Cornelis van Altena

Sworn to before me this 15th day of January, 1934

at New-York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Mágyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—689

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ORANJE NASSAU. Passengers sailing from Amsterdam, December 12, 1933

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	-	Lazeron 9963/734	Gerardus Franciscus	41	9	M	M	Ch.Engineer	yes	Dutch English	yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Amsterdam	Quota 1610	Rotterdam Holl.	Nov.15 1933	dutch ss LUNA travelling between New-York and Indies		
2	-	Lazeron born Abbink	Johanna (M.A.C.) margaretha agnesina Christina	29	3	F	M	housewife	yes	Dutch English	yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Amsterdam	Quota 1611	Rotterdam Holl.	Nov.15 1933	Hollan Amsterdam U.S.A. Jersey N.Y.		
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28			60																		
29																					
30																					

H.D. Broadbelt, Insp
11:55 Am 1/5/34

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—22

List 1.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

201

Arriving at Port of New-York, January 15th., 19 34

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by relative, whether paid for by any other person, or by the transportation company, agency, State, society, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether over the prescribed quota at time of his arrival	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported from the U. S.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes	No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?												Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	G.H.Abbink, Amsterdam Jacob van Lennepkade	dutch ss LUNA H.N.S.S.Co. 25Broadway NY.		yes	R.N.S.S.Co	yes	yes		1926/ 27,	ss LUNA, H.NSSCo	Chief Engineer ss LUNA	yes	Perm. Sail.on ships R.N.S.S.Co.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	blond	blond	blue	none
2	do.	N-Y.	Brooklyn NY	yes	R.N.S.S.Co	yes	yes		1927/ 733	N.Jersey	S.George Hotel Brooklyn	yes	Perm. 3 years	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blond	blue	none
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—690

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Barend Klip, Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)*, *of the* Dutch S.S. "CHARLES MARSALIS", *from* Amsterdam, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* one *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Master

Sworn to before me this 15th *day of* January, *1934*

at New-York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1.

202

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Oranje Nassau Sailing from Paramaribo, December 29th., 19 33, Arriving at Port of New-York January 15th., 19 34

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Davies	Joseph J.	48		M	S	New-York, Utica June 20th. 1885	Soprei / 11/15/3	Coleraine, Minnesota.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									61

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—6[illegible]

Form 606
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

203

S. S. "ORANJE NASSAU" Sailing from Port of Spain, January 3rd., 1934, Arriving at Port of New-York January 15th., 1934

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Bixler	Margaret	24		F	M	December 5th.1909,Philadelphia		15 W.Monument Av.Hatboro,Pa.
2	Witt	Harry	41		M	M	December 26th.1889,Boston		1729 Ocean Parkway,Brooklyn
3	Witt	Florence	27		F	M	May 6th.1906,New-York		do.
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									
									62

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—606

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

204

S. S. "ORANJE NASSAU" Sailing from Curacao January 8th., 1924, Arriving at Port of New-York January 15th., 1924

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Name in Full: Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Mc.Keachie	William E	29		M	S	February 10th. 1904 New-York Cy.		1150 N.York Av. Brooklyn N.York
2	Nichols	Chadsey A	45		M	M	September 9th. 1888 Newark New Jersey		7 Fairway Av., West Orange N.J.
3	Nichols	Florence L.	42		F	M	October 18th. 1891 Newark New-Jersey		do.
4	Whiting	Herbert S.	49		M	M	January 16th. 1885 Pitchburg Mass.		Haworth, N.J.
5	Whiting	Alma	39		F	M	May 6th. 1894 Columbus Centre N.Y.		do.
6	Menzel	Ernest C.	63		M	M	April 28th. 1876	Courthouse Essex Country Newark N.J. October 18th. 1889.	25 Condit terrace W.Orange N.J.
7	Shermah	Bertha	58		F	W	March 22nd. 1876 New-York Cy.		109 East 55Street New-York Cy.
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

63

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—666

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

205

S. S. " Cranje Nassau " Sailing from Port au Prince on January, 10th, 1934, 192, Arriving at Port of New-York 15th of January, 1934

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Stegle	Catherine	29	4	F	S	Jersey City N.J. 1904		Jersey City N.J.
2	Moscow	Henry I.	28	6	M	S	Brooklyn New York June 10,1905		1080 E. 43rd Street Brooklyn-
3	O'Leavy	Joseph	33	11	M	S	Hobokin N.J. Febr.10th,1900		Hobokin N.J.
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Sworn to: J. O'Leavy 1/15/34 Duffy 11.15 a.m.

64

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—6[illegible]

206

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Cornelis van Altena, *Surgeon of the* Dutch s.s. "ORANJE NASSAU" (employed by owners), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have had* forty one *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* The Dutch Government, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* one *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

C. van Altena

Sworn to before me this 15th *day of* January, *19* 34

at New-York

J. Mc Elderry
Asst Dist

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

10—

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Oranje N assau. Passengers sailing from Port au Prince on January 10th, 1934, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give series of act issued)	Issued: Place	Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence: Country	City or town, State, Province or District	
1		Joseph	Rudolph A.	36	M	M	S	Sodadispenser	Yes	French	Yes	Haytian	W. Indian	Haiti	P au Poe	Non-Quota Ex. Order	P au Poe	6-7-29		Haiti	New York	
2		Noel	Leon	32	M	M	S	Mechanic	Yes	French	Yes	Haytian	W. Indian	Haiti	St Marc	Non-Quota Ex. Order	P au Prince	6-7-29		U S A	New York	
3	TRANSIT	Persson	Carl Ivar	47		M	M	Salesman	Yes	Eng. Swed.	Yes	Swedes	Swedes	Sweden	Norekoping	[illegible]	Rio de Janeiro (18)	10-28-33		Sweden		
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

William Rudolph Joseph

1/10/34

C5

3

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—200

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

207

Arriving at Port of New-York, January 15th, 19 34

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination ("Intended future permanent residence")			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether else paid by same person, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist						Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions					Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure														Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	C.Agent C/o Haytian Amer-Sugar Co.	USA	New York		Yes	Himself	Yes	Yes	1925-33	13 times	Dec. 1933	156 W. 144th Street N.Y. apt. 3-	No	resides	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Light	Black	Black	None
2	Victoria Noel PauPce-Haiti	USA	New York		Yes	Himself	Yes	Yes	1933	Aug. 25	N.Y.	Klaxon Ave 547-Brooklyn	No	2 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	"	"	"	None
3	Persson-Norekoping-Swede	USA	New York		Yes	Himself	Yes	Yes	1933	Evensville Ind.		425 Riverside drive N.Y.	No	Stay		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	White	brown	gray	None
4																															
5																															
6																															
7																															
8																															
9																															
10																															
11																															
12																															
13																															
14																															
15																															
16																															
17																															
18																															
19																															
20																															
21																															
22																															
23																															
24																															
25																															
26																															
27																															
28																															
29																															
30																															

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—

Line

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Barend Klip, Master *(Master, or First, or Second Officer), of the* Dutch s.s. "ORANJE NASSAU" *from* Amsterdam, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* one *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

B. Klip
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 15th *day of* January, *19* 34

at New-York

J. McOlding
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1924

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

208

I, Cornelis van Altena, Surgeon of the Dutch s.s. "ORANJE NASSAU" (employed by owners) solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 41 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Dutch Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of January, 1934

at New-York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—

Form 598A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the Rating of

S. S. Grazia Zapata. Passengers sailing from La Guaira, Venezuela, January 7th, 1934.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Echeverria. ✓	Jose Amparo	22	6.	M.	M.	Merchant. ✓	yes.	Spanish.	yes	Venezuela.	Span-Amer.	Venezuela.	Tovar.	RP 928000. ✓	Habana 92986 ✓	June 28, 1928.	Venezuela.	Tovar.
2		Echeverria. ✓	Carmen.	22.	2.	F.	M.	Home.	yes.	do.	yes.	do.	do.	Venezuela.	Maiquetia.	RP 928000.	do.	do.	do.	do.
3	3HANSH	Massal. ✓	Andre.	27.	2.	M.	M.	Mecanic.	yes	do.	yes.	France.	French.	France.	Poissac.	11.	Habana.	Jan 5, 1934.	do.	do.
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

William H Murphy
Insp
January 15-1934
11.40 AM

66

2

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—818

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

209

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK *January 15th.* *19* 34

16 — No. on List	17 — The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	18 — Final destination (Intended future permanent residence): State	18 — Final destination: City or town	19 — Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 — By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	21 — Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 — Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	22 — If yes: Year or period of years	22 — If yes: Where?	23 — Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	24 — Purpose of coming to United States	25	26	27	28	29	30	31 — Condition of health, mental and physical	32 — Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	33 — Height: Feet	33 — Height: Inches	34 — Complexion	35 — Color of: Hair	35 — Color of: Eyes	36 — Marks of identification
	Brother in law. Mr A Cassier. c/o. El Heraldo. Caracas.	N.Y.	New York City.	yes.	self.	yes	yes	5 yrs.	N.York.	Friend : Mr Quevedo Manso. 1285 Fifth Ave. New York City.	yes.	Bern indefinit.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good.	no	5	4.	dark	brown	none.
1	do. do. do.	N.Y.	do.	yes.	husband.	yes	yes	5 yrs.	do.	do. do. do.	yes.	Bern etc.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good.	no	5	7	fair	brown	none.
2	Friend @ Mr M Leroy.									Friend : Mr L Maroone.		under (30 days)													
3	C/o Aeropostale. Caracas.		France.	yes.	self.	yes.	no	—	——	Venezuelan Consulate New York.	yes.	1 week.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good.	no	5	8	fair	dark	black	none.
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—634

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Barend Klip Master *,* (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) *of the* Dutch s.s. "ORANJE NASSAU" *, from* Amsterdam *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* one *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Barend Klip

Master

Sworn to before me this 15th *day of* January *, 1934*

at New-York

J. McOldrug

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

210

I, Cornelis van Altena, Surgeon of the Dutch s.s. "ORANJE NASSAU", employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 41 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Dutch Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C. van Altena

Sworn to before me this 15th day of January, 1934

at New-York

J. Mac Oldwig

Jan Duff

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian,
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—22

Form 598A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United States, must be listed on this (yellow) sheet in the order of the listing of

S. S. ORANJE NASSAU Passengers sailing from GEORGETOWN, DEMERARA. B.G., 1st JANUARY, 1934

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		POYER	PRISCILLA	50	1	F	M	Dress-maker	Yes	ENGLISH	Yes	BRITISH	COLOURED	08-11-2 BR. GUIANA	GEORGETOWN	Re-entry Permit 887302	WASHINGTON D.C.	10.2.33	99 yrs U.S.	Same
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

William H Murphy
Dentist

11th Jan

G7

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—818

List ____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

211

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JANUARY 15th, 19 24

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (If through ticket, state ultimate destination)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether the said passage was paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by the alien himself, whether paid in cash, by draft, or prepaid ticket, by whom purchased, etc.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether in possession of a ticket of transportation to his final destination	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character	Whether a person who has been previously excluded from admission to the United States, and if so, when	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor or service of any kind after arrival in the United States	Condition (mental and physical)	Deformed or crippled (Nature, length of time, and cause)	Height		Complexion	Color of—	
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Temporarily	Permanently	In transit through United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes
1	Sister Miss I. Bovell 129 Barr Street, G'town	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1924	N/York	Friend Miss Hyde Cadington 50W 117 St. N.Y.City	Yes	Permanently	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Blk/Brn.	Blk.	Brn.	None
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—691

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Barend Klip, Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)* *of the Dutch s.s.* "ORANJE NASSAU" *from* Amsterdam *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* one *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Barend Klip.

Master

Sworn to before me this 15th *day of* January *, 19* 34

at New-York

J. McElroy

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Printed & Sold by A. L. Bassett, Inc.
Form 440-1040

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New-York
January 19th, 1934

I, master of the Dutch (Nationality) S. S. "Oranje-Nassau"
from port of _____, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 66 — Number of seamen deserted none
Number of seamen discharged none — Seamen left in hospital (or died) none
Number of seamen signed on at this port none — Total crew this date 66

The above-named vessel arrived at this port January 15th, 1934, consigned to Royal Netherlands Steamship Comp; is now lying at Pier 12 Brooklyn and is expected to sail January 19th, 1934 for Port au Prince and other West Indian Ports
via United States port of none First port of call in United States this voyage was New-York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 212

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
None			

REC'D JAN 22 1934 IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1013

18		Aksel	Alfred J.H.	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	W-Indian	"		
19		[illegible]												
20		Bentura	Timoteo F.	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"		
21		Eleonora	Jacobus A.	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"		
22	First	Kliche	Werner O.	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	German	Germany		
23		Douwes	Anton	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	Dutch	Dutch		
24	First	Hollander	Dirk	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"		
25		Bos	Gijsbertus	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"		
26		Overloop	Pieter C.	Oilman	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"		
27		Hendriksen	Pieter C.	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"		
28		Wanschers	Gerrit J.	Fireman	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"		
29		Pieters	Anthonius P.	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"		
30		Kooper	Nicolaas	"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"		

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
14—1949

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1933

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1933

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

14-1619

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

14-1619

17		Holker	Pieter		Sailor								
18		Aksel	Alfred J.H.		"	"	"	"	"	30	"	W-Indian	"
19													
20		Bentura	Timoteo F.		"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"
21		Eleonora	Jacobus A.		"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"
22	First	Kliche	Werner O.		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	German	Germany
23		Douwes	Anton		"	"	"	"	"	16	"	Dutch	Dutch
24	First	Hollander	Dirk		"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"
25		Bos	Gijsbertus		"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"
26		Overloop	Pieter C.		Oilman	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"
27		Hendriksen	Pieter C.		"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"
28		Wanschers	Gerrit J.		Fireman	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"
29		Pieters	Anthonius P.		"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"
30		Kooper	Nicolaas		"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

14—1269

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Common ship - 1 lead. = 66

66 alien

Form approved
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(1)

Manif. No. 0-5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel * ORANJE - NASSAU *, arriving at N.Y.K. - N.Y.K., Jan 15 193X, from the port of AMSTERDAM, 12/-/32

213

(1)	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (including disposal whether to alien over quota, destination, etc.)
1		Klip	Barend		Captain	8-12'33	Amsterdam	N O	Yes	48	man	Dutch	Dutch				
2	First	Burgt v/d	Wilhelm Chr.		Officer	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"				
3		Rechsteiner	Cornelis		"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"				
4		Langereis	Cornelis M.K.		"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"				
5	First	Kikkert	Piet		"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"				
6		Goezinne	Aris		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"				
		Mensch	Pieter		Engineer	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"				
	First	Rijkeboer	Jacob		"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"				
	First	Mulder	Tako		"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"				
10		Rossum v.	Jan H.		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"				
		Altsha v.	Cornelis		Doctor	"	"	"	"	64	"	"	"				
12		Meijer	Rokus		Marconist	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"				
13		Oomen	Pieter		"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"				
14		Ynsen	Douwe		Boatswain	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"				
15		Heyden v/d	Johannes J.		Carpenter	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"				
16		Unen v.	Cornelis F.Ch.M.		Lampman	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"				
17		Hofker	Pieter		Sailor	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"				
18		Akeel	Alfred J.H.		"	"	"	"	"	30	"	W-Indian	"				
19		[illegible]															
20		Bentura	Timoteo F.		"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"				
21		Eleonora	Jacobus A.		"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"				
22	First	Kliche	Werner O.		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	German	Germany				
23		Douwes	Anton		"	"	"	"	"	16	"	Dutch	Dutch				
24	First	Hollander	Dirk		"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"				
25		Bos	Gijsbertus		"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"				
26		Overloop	Pieter C.		Oiler	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"				
27		Hendriksen	Pieter C.		"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"				
28		Wansohers	Gerrit J.		Fireman	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"				
29		Pieters	Anthonius P.		"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"				
30		Kooper	Nicolaas		"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"				

Agent _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

J. Van Oldenborgh
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1928

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

FORM 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 0 [illegible]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel " ORANJE - NASSAU " *arriving at* N E W - Y O R K, JAN 15 1934 *19*, *from the port of* AMSTERDAM

214

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or diseases	REMARKS
1		Vliet v.	Johannes H.		Fireman	8-12'33	Amsterdam	N O	Yes	28	man	Dutch	Dutch				
2		Stroomberg	Johannes		"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"				
3		Rooyen v.	Pieter C.		"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"				
4	First	Dood van de	Adriaan		Trimmer	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"				
5		Bruysschaart	Daniel L.Ph.		"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"				
6		Steimis	Johannes H.		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"				
7		Matla	Johannes H.		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"				
8		Pronk	Cornelis		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"				
9		Lo A.Njoe	Guillaume O.		"	"	"	"	"	20	"	W-Indian	"				
10		Dover	Eugene L.A.		"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"				
11		Dijk v.	Wilhelmus		Steward	"	"	"	"	48	"	Dutch	"				
12		Breukelen v.	Hermanus A.		"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"				
13		Schlimme	Dirk C.		Pantryman	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"				
14		Heino	Johan H.		"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"				
15		Hoogendoorn	Hendrik B.		Cook	"	"	"	"	65	"	"	"				
16	First	Schimmmek	Francois F.		" Landed by this Company from S/S Leerdam at Boston 8/4/28												
17		Wolterstorff	Matthews B.		"	"	"	"	"	37	"	Tchecho-slovak Dutch	Tchechoslo-venian Dutch				
18		Ham	Jan		"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"				
19		Obismo	Eugene		"	"	"	"	"	22	"	W-Indian	"				
20	First	Snelten	Martinus R.H.		Servant	"	"	"	"	38	"	Dutch	"				
21		Emmer	Johan V.		"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"				
22	First	Vestdijk	Jost H.		"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"				
23		Frankvoort	Clamer A.		"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"				
24		Ong An Sing	Harry F.		"	"	"	"	"	30	"	W-Indian	"				
25		Baal	Alphonsus E.		"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"				
26		Krul	Wilhelmus J.		"	"	"	"	"	31	"	Dutch	"				
27		Bienvenu	Jose		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	W-Indian	"				
28		Geelhuizen	Antinius W.		Steward	"	"	"	"	31	"	Dutch	"				
29		Bosland	Martinus		Servant	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"				
30		Beek v.	Lambertus W.		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"				

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____
16—1929

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 599) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16—1200

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

F

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 6

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "ORANJE - NASSAU", arriving at NEW-YORK JAN 15 1934, 19 34, from the port of AMSTERDAM

215

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Identification mark	REMARKS (including alienage of father when born subsequent to alien's birth)
1	FIRST	SWOO-de [illegible]	Hendrinus P. Leiden-E.		Servant	8-12'33	Amsterdam	No	Yes	34	man	Dutch W.Indies	Dutch				Ob Approved
2		Vink	Willem		"	"	"	"	"	26	"	Dutch	"				
3		Korte	Hendrik A.		Barber	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"				
4		Aelberts Beerends	Adriana E.		Laundress	"	"	"	"	47	woman	"	"				
5		Closed with 64 persons on board															
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL No. 43
at AMSTERDAM, Netherlands.
S S S S
For the journey to the United States, via any port
F. R. Lindeweber
American Vice Consul
Date DEC 12 1933

CONSULAR FEE STAMP(S) $ .25
AFFIXED TO THE ORIGINAL OF THIS DOCUMENT.
SERVICE NO. 2028

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....
14—1208

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

I

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 8

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "ORANJE NASSAU", arriving at NEW YORK June 15, 1934, from the port of CURACAO, June 8th, 1934

216

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien over or about to depart from United States)
1	NO	STOKKEL	JOHAN	19	SAILOR	6-1-34	CURACAO	NO	YES	51	M	AFR BLACK PURCH		5'8"	66 Kgs		
2	NO	CAMPACHAAR	PEDRITO	9	SERVANT	"	"	"	"	26	M	" "		"	5'9"	60 Kgs	
3	NO	KANEKRON	HERMAN	20	SERVANT	"	"	"	"	29	M	" "		"	5'6"	60 Kgs	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

American Consulate at Curacao, Netherland West Indies
SEEN
For the issuance of the United States

Oranje Nassau
Cantiaan Christiaan

COURTLAND CHRISTIANI
Vice Consul of the United States of America
CURACAO, Netherlands West Indies

8, 1934

Note prescribed
Levies No 21.

CLOSED WITH 66 MEMBERS OF CREW
Supplementary

John Oldring
Master

Section 3 ( ) of the Immigration Act of 1924

Master

Ellis _____

Owners _____

Chief Inspector _____

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

1-15-34

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S Orange Nassau, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of January, 1934

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

34—1000

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

4

DATE OF ARRIVAL JAN 22 1934

ROLL No.

Cards Punched 1/22/34 m.H.

Cards Removed 1/25/34 m.H.

Cards Checked 1/25/34 m.H.

217

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. M. Garrido Morales, Surgeon of the American S/S Rosario employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 16 years years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Board of Medical Examiners for the Island of Puerto Rico, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. M. Garrido Morales.

Sworn to before me this 10 th. day of January, 1934.

at San Juan, Puerto Rico.

U. S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE SAN JUAN, P. R. OFFICER OF THE U. S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE

IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Clear 1-15-34

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Amer

S/S Rosario

P. R.

	ALIENS	EXEMPT	CITIZENS	TOTAL
1st Cabin		3	8	11
2nd Cabin				
Steerage				
Total		3	8	11

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

W W

P P

7

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

List _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Rosario. Passengers sailing from San Juan, PR., January 10, 1934., 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	EXEMPT	Rodriguez	Modesto	40		M	S	Merchant	Y	Spanish	Y	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Bayona Pontevedra	Form 546 #56726	San Juan	1/9/34		P.R.	San Juan
2	EXEMPT	Hernaiz	Angel	37		M	S	do	Y	do	Y	do	do	do	Vizcaya Inciesto	Form 546 56913	do	do		do	do
3	EXEMPT	Fresno	Felix	35		M	S	do	Y	do	Y	do	do	do	Asturias	Form 546 #56914	do	1/10/34		do	do
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

02-34

M Stern Insp 1/15/34 4:50 pm

63

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—400

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

. STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

218

Arriving at Port of New York., January 1934., 19

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by passage, whether paid by relatives, whether paid by any other person, or by the alien himself, whether cash, railroad ticket, money order, or prepaid draft)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist		Whether deformed or crippled (specify)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assistance of any kind by any corporation, association, steamship line, or foreign government	Whether ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity	Whether supported until 16 years of age by parent or relative in U. S.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes/No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether the holder is in the United States as a visitor (temporary visitor)	Length of time the holder of the United States	Whether the holder is in the United States	Does the alien intend to apply for admission to the United States as a temporary visitor?										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Bro:Jose Rodriguez San Juan,P.R.	PR.	PR.	San Juan	Y	Self	100.00	Y	2yrs	NY.	Oct.1933	Friends:Fedin Bros. 350 Bdwy. NY.	Yes	[illegible]	Y	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	5	Fair	br	br	None
2	Friend:Carlos Sanchez San Juan,PR.	PR.	PR	do	Y	do	100.00	Y	22yrs	N.R.	do	Friend:Julio Rojo 370 Bdwy. NY.	do	do	Y	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	8	do	br	br	None
3	Friend:M.Gutierrez Arecibo, P.R.	PR.	PR.	do	Y	do	100.00	Y	20yrs.	PR.	May/1932	Friend:Julio Rojo 370 Bdwy.	do	do	Y	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	5	do	br	br	None
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

17

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C. G. NILSEN, Master, of the SS. ROSARIO, from SAN JUAN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. G. Nilsen

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of January, 19 34

at New York

M Stern

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 436
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

219

S. S. ROSARIO sailing from SAN JUAN, P.R. JAN. 10, 19 34, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK JAN. 15, 19 34

225

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	RUIZ	RAFAEL	45	3	M	M	Oct. 24, 1888 - Coroxal, P.R.		Hotel Taft, N.Y.C.
2	SALVATELLA	GERMAN R.	38	8	M	M	May 28, 1895 - Ponce, P.R.		160 Fifth Ave., N.Y.C.
3	RIVERA	ULISES	51	5	M	M	Aug. 10, 1882 - Fajardo, P.R.		395 Broadway, N.Y.C.
4	ROBLES	VIRGILIO RAMOS	21	3	M	S	Oct. 13, 1912 - Manati, P.R.		c/o Mrs. M.Callado, 514 W. 170th. St., N.Y.C.
5	KING	SPENCER	16	5	M	S	Aug. 11, 1917 - San Juan, P.R.		Kent School, Kent, Conn.
6	VALLES	MANUEL	45	-	M	M	Dec. 27, 1890 - Morovis, P.R.		Ansonia Hotel, N.Y.C.
7	(FAJARDO) Barcelo	HILTON LOPEZ	21	7	M	S	June 6, 1912 - Mayaguez, P.R.	Shows Certificate of Residence from Court at San Juan, P.R. 1934	Seton Hall College, S.Orange, N.J.
8	PICKENS	ERNEST	30	✓	M	S	June 4, 1903 - Pickens Court, S.C.		12 Goodwin St., Greenville, S.C. per James J. Pickens
9							Except 8 & 9 Stowaways		
10							& Effects		
11							Insp. 1/19/1934		
12							10-30 AM		
13							at Ellis Island Marine Hospital	C. G. Nilsen MASTER	
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									69

Line Full-Insular Line
Owners A.H.Bull & Co. Inc.
Local Agents A.H.Bull & Co. Inc.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
AS PER ARTICLES ON FILE AT NEW YORK JANUARY 20-1934.					
AS PER ARTICLES ON FILE AT NEW YORK JANUARY 20-1934.					

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

P. G. Nelson
Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1615

Printed & Sold by A. L. Ripple, Inc.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of NEW YORK, N. Y.
JANUARY 19TH 1934

I, master of the AMERICAN S. S. PUERTO, from port of NEW YORK N.Y., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 33 — Number of seamen deserted None
Number of seamen discharged 32 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) None
Number of seamen signed on at this port 32 — Total crew this date 32

The above-named vessel arrived at this port on JANUARY 15TH 1934, consigned to A. H. BULL & CO.; is now lying at PIER 22 BKLYN, and is expected to sail JANUARY 20TH, 1934 for SAN JUAN, PUERTO RICO. via United States port of NONE. First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW YORK FROM SAN JUAN, PUERTO RICO.

220

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
NONE.			
NONE.			
NONE.			

IMMIGRATION SERVICE JAN 25 1934 RECD

14-5648

18	"	MIERKE	FREDERICK		2ND "	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	6'3		
19	"	McNUFF	RALPH		3RD "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'8		
20	"	SANTANA	PEDRO		OILER	"	"	"	"	29	"	WEST INDIAN	DOM. REP.	5'7	—	
21	NO	LEHMANN	GEORGE		"	"	"	Taken to Hudson St Hosp	"	36	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5'6		
22	NO	DAVILA	RICARDO		"	1/10/34	SAN JUAN	"	"	29	"	PTO RICAN	"	5'5		
23	YES	CRUZ	ABRAHAM		FIREMAN	12/21/33	NEW YORK	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'9		
24	"	SILLA	EUGENIO		"	"	"	"	"	36	"	AUSTRIAN	AUSTRIA	5'10	—	
25	NO	BADUEL	BUTIQUEANO		"	"	"	"	"	48	"	PHILIPP-INO	U.S.A.	5'2		
26	YES	DIAZ	ANGELINO		WIPER	"	"	"	"	22	"	PTO RICAN	"	5'5		
27	YES	CHADERTON	NORMAN		STEWARD	"	"	"	"	42	"	AFRICAN	"	5'7		
28	NO	LARSEN	JAMES		COOK	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'6		
29	NO	WILLIAMS	CHARLES		UTILITY	1/10/34	SAN JUAN	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'6		
30	YES	GRELL	EDWARD		MESSMAN	12/21/33	NEW YORK	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'8		

P. G. Nelson Master

Line BULL-INSULAR LINE
Owners A.H.BULL & CO. INC.
Local Agents A.H.BULL & CO. INC.
14-1248

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form
U. S. DEPARTMENT
IMMIGRATION

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Balance
		NONE.		
		NONE.		
		NONE.		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
ALL SEAMEN DISCHARGED UPON ARRIVAL AT NEW			YORK JANUARY 15-1934.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
ALL SEAMEN DISCHARGED UPON ARRIVAL AT NEW			YORK JANUARY 15-1934.

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

14-1613

18					"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'3		
19	"	McNUFF	RALPH		3RD "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'8		
20	"	SANTANA	PEDRO		OILER	"	"	"	"	29	"	WEST INDIAN	DOM. REP.	5'7		
21	NO	LEHMANN	GEORGE			"	"	"	"	56	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5'6		
22	NO	DAVILA	RICARDO		"	1/10/34	SAN JUAN	"	"	29	"	PTO RICAN	"	5'5		
23	YES	CRUZ	ABRAHAM		FIREMAN	12/21/33	NEW YORK	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'9		
24	"	SILLA	EUGENIO			"	"	"	"	36	"	AUSTRIAN	AUSTRIA	5'10		
25	NO	BADUEL	BUTIQUEANO		"	"	"	"	"	48	"	PHILIPP-INO	U.S.A.	582		
26	YES	DIAZ	ANGELINO		WIPER	"	"	"	"	22	"	PTO RICAN	"	5'5		
27	YES	CHADERTON	NORMAN		STEWARD	"	"	"	"	42	"	AFRICAN	"	5'7		
28	NO	LARSEN	JAMES		COOK	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'6		
29	NO	WILLIAMS	CHARLES		UTILITY	1/10/34	SAN JUAN	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'6		
30	YES	GRELL	EDWARD		MESSMAN	12/21/33	NEW YORK	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'8		

Taken to Harlem Hosp

Line BULL-INSULAR LINE
Owners A.H.BULL & CO. INC.
Local Agents A.H.BULL & CO. INC.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Crew 33 U.S.C. 31 chap 2

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

221

Vessel SS. ROSARIO, arriving at NEW YORK, JAN. 15, 19 34, from the port of SAN JUAN, P.R.

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever rejected, deported from United States)
1	YES	NILSEN	CONRAD G.		MASTER	12/21/33	NEW YORK	YES	YES	49	MALE	SCANDI-NAVIAN	U.S.A.	5'9			
2	"	PUBLICOVER	ROBERT L.		1ST MATE	"	"	"	"	29	"	U.S.A.	"	5'6			
3	"	JENSEN	SOFUS		2ND "	"	"	"	"	39	"	SCANDI-NAVIAN	"	5'9			
4	"	BOROBIA	JOSE M.		3RD "	"	"	"	"	30	"	SPANISH	"	5'6			
5	"	RUSSELL	LAWRENCE A.		RADIO	"	"	"	"	31	"	U.S.A.	"	5'11			
6	"	JOHNSON	SIMON		CARPENTER	"	"	"	"	40	"	SCANDI-NAVIAN	"	6'0			
7	"	SWEDER	WALDEMAR		BOS'N	"	"	"	"	38	"	LATVIAN	"	5'5			
8	"	YATES	CHARLIE		A.B.	"	"	"	"	40	"	U.S.A.	"	5'6			
9	"	SORIANO	MARIANO		"	"	"	"	"	20	"	PTO RICAN	"	5'5			
10	NO	RIVERA	MANUEL		"	1/10/34	SAN JUAN	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'8			
11	NO	PEREZ	PABLO		"	12/21/33	NEW YORK	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'7			
12	NO	ANDERSON	JOHN		O.S.	"	"	"	"	18	"	U.S.A.	"	5'11			
13	NO	CORREA	BENJAMIN		"	1/10/34	SAN JUAN	"	"	22	"	PTO RICAN	"	5'6			
14	NO	FELIX	EMILIO		"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'9			
15	NO	TORO	RAMON		"	12/21/33	NEW YORK	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'6			
16	YES	DONALDSON	THOMAS W.		CHIEF ENGR	"	"	"	"	34	"	U.S.A.	"	5'8			
17	"	MUSZYNSKI	LOUIS K.		1ST ASS'T	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'6			
18	"	MIERKE	FREDERICK		2ND "	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'5			
19	"	McNUFF	RALPH		3RD "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'8			
20	"	SANTANA	PEDRO		OILER	"	"	"	"	39	"	WEST INDIAN	DOM. REP.	5'7			
21	NO	LEHMANN	GEORGE		"	"	"	Taken to Sturdevan St Hosp	"	36	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5'6			
22	NO	DAVILA	RICARDO		"	1/10/34	SAN JUAN	"	"	29	"	PTO RICAN	"	5'5			
23	YES	CRUZ	ABRAHAM		FIREMAN	12/21/33	NEW YORK	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'9			
24	"	SILLA	EUGENIO		"	"	"	"	"	36	"	AUSTRIAN	AUSTRIA	5'10			
25	NO	BADUEL	BUTIQUEANO		"	"	"	"	"	48	"	PHILIPP-INO	U.S.A.	5'3			
26	YES	DIAZ	ANGELINO		WIPER	"	"	"	"	22	"	PTO RICAN	"	5'5			
27	YES	CHADERTON	NORMAN		STEWARD	"	"	"	"	42	"	AFRICAN	"	5'7			
28	NO	LARSEN	JAMES		COOK	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'6			
29	NO	WILLIAMS	CHARLES		UTILITY	1/10/34	SAN JUAN	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'6			
30	YES	GRELL	EDWARD		MESSMAN	12/21/33	NEW YORK	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'8			

Line: BULL-INSULAR LINE

Owners: A.H.BULL & CO. INC.

Local Agents: A.H.BULL & CO. INC.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C.G.NILSEN MASTER, of the SS. ROSARIO, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

C. G. Nilsen.
Master, [redacted]

Sworn to before me this 15th day of JANUARY, 19 34

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1209

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 520
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

Sheet No. 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

222

Vessel SS. ROSARIO, *arriving at* NEW YORK, JAN. 15, 1954, *from the port of* SAN JUAN, P.R.

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including passport visé or other evidence of identity)
1	YES	VELEZ	JOHN		SEAMAN	12/21/53	NEW YORK	YES	YES	35	MALE	PTO RICAN	U.S.A.	5'6			
2	"	MAISONETT	JESUS		MESSBOY	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'6			
3	"	KUBANK	JUDSON C.		PURSER	"	"	"	"	43	"	U.S.A.	"	5'8			
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Line: BULL-INSULAR LINE

Owners: A.H. BULL & CO. INC.

Local Agents: A.H. BULL & CO. INC.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

1-15-34

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C.G.NILSEN MASTER, of the SS. ROSARIO, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

C. G. Nilsen.
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 15th day of JANUARY, 19 34

M Peters
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 28 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16—4229

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, or port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Schodack Sailing from Havre, France, 12 20, 1933, Arriving at Port of New York, 1/15/34, 19

223

225

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	BURNS	NORMAN	28	6	M	S	Nov 14 1905 VERSAILLES OHIO U.S.A. ✓		VERSAILLES OHIO. U.S.A. Brother.
2							W. E. Walsh, Scott. 7/25/34.		
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12								U.S. Immigration	
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—488

DATE OF ARRIVAL JAN 29 1934

BILL NO.

Jan-15-34

St Schedule

	Miles	Pass.	Amt.
Cabin		1	
Cabin			
Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total		1	

ac

2

Sheet No. 1

Form 710-A
Apr. 16, C. S. 1935
SHIPPING SERVICE
(Rd. 2-12-1935)

Sec. 4293, 4294, and 4295, Rev. Stat., and Art. 94 and 102, Customs Regulations of 1923

CREW LIST

The United States of America

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

224

Persons composing the Crew of the American [redacted] *(Insert rig)* *called the* [redacted] *(Insert name of vessel)*
of Philadelphia *(Insert hailing port)*, *bound for* Havre and Hamburg
whereof W.H. Rahm *is Master.*

11—1468

Line No.	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	Citizen or Subject of	Age	Height Feet	Height In.	Description Complexion	Description Hair	CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	Line No.
1	Ingolf E.Simonsen	Norway	US	25	5	7		Blk.	Ch.Stwd.	Wife-Sophie-915 Jessica Terrace-Phila.	1
2	Archie Church	NY	"	32	6	0		Blk	2nd "	Wife-Gladys-2320 Myrtle Av. Camden, N.J.	2
3	James A.Hartnett	Ore	"	28	5	8		Brn	3rd "	Wife-Josephine-3804 N. 16 St. Phila.	3
4	Clarence Pearl	Pa	"	35	5	4		"	Baker	Wife-Catherine-1020 Locust St. Phila.	4
5	Jos Pinhal	Greece	"	33	5	8		"	Mess	Wife-Mary-1020 Locust St. Phila.	5
6	Ronald Armstrong	Norway	"	23	5	7		"	A.B.	Father-Jno Hudson St. Phila.	6
7	Paul Kosch	Germany	"	28	5	8		Blk	"	Aunt-Mrs Kosch-136 Pacific St. Phila.	7
8	John J. Finnell	NY	"	30	5	7		"	"	Fa.-Jno Jos Brown St. Baltimore, Md.	8
9	Elwin W. Jenkins	Colo.	"	23	6	0		"	"	Wife-Mrs Ruth Jay Willow-Beach, Calif.	9
10	Alfred Jverson	Norway	"	34	5	10		"	"	Fa.-Ingvald Ekers Plass Stiklestad	10
11	Julius Pleckurs	Latvia	"	39	5	6		Blk	"	Bro.-Stanislaw-2.Pub sq. NY City	11
12	Eathan Canfield	Va.	"	22	5	7		Blk	A.B.	Ma.-Mrs Lena-2722 W. North Ave. Baltimore, Md.	12
13	John Fay	Ill.	"	27	5	8		"	"	Ma.-Mrs Mary-Hackney Chicago, Ill.	13
14	Frank B.Ward	Me.	"	45	5	10		Gy.	Ch.Stwd.	Ma.-Anna-Odessa, Del.	14
15	Fred Andersen	Denmark	"	39	5	9		"	1st Asst	Wife-Mary-1107 Garden St. Hoboken, N.J.	15
16	John Avery	Russia	"	40	5	11		"	2nd "	Wife-Rosalie-Ida Spokane Wash.	16
17	Soren Pinderichsen	Denmark	"	36	5	11	34	Red	3rd "	Fa.-Hans-Viby, Denmark	17
18	Chester Kostelic	Kans.	"	25	5	9		Brn	Saloon	Brother-Vince 1st Ave. Kansas City, Kans.	18
19	Henry Burkhard	NY	"	33	5	6		"	"	Wife-Mary-37 rue Rome-Bordeaux, Gironde, France	19
20	George Alexander	Ala.	"	34	5	8		"	"	Wife-Frances-32 car Coal-Birmingham, Ala.	20
21	Jose Esposito	Spain	"	30	5	4		"	Wtr.	Brother-1048 Liverpool St. Pittsburgh, Pa.	21
22	Antonio Blanco	"	"	35	5	7		"	"	Bro.-Gustavo-716 N.13th St. Phila.	22
23	James A.Hammond	NY	"	21	5	11		"	"	Ma.-Christine-(13) W.39th St. NY City	23
24	Jos Kostrzewski	Germ.	"	36	6	0	36	Red	F.M.	Wife-Elizabeth-229 "	24
25	Peter Klaus	Pol.	"	31	6	0	38	Brn	"	Ma.-Anna-Pol.	25
26	Henry Burbidge	NY	"	26	5	8		"	"	Ma.-Mrs Ida Ryan-Apt. 2 Ocean Ave. NY City	26
27	Louis Dvolak	Bo.	"	44	5	10	36	Red	Mess	Wife-Mary-Hotel Ritz Phila.	27
28	Hassan Hamar	Palestine	"	28	5	7	32	Blk	"	Wife-Mrs Mary-37 E.Thomas St. Phila.	28
29	Ronald Jones	Pa.	"	24	5	7		Blk	F.M.	Wife-Mrs Ida-1020 Spring Garden St. Phila.	29
30	Max Schlossman	NY	"	35	5	8		"	"	Wife-Mrs Mary-1020 Spring Garden St. Phila.	30
31	Max Hammer	"	"	28	6	0		"	Messman	Wife-Mrs Ida-1020 Spring Garden St. Phila.	31
32											32
33											33
34											34
35											35
36											36
37											37
38											38

Required by

Vessel SC

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.
1	Yes
2	"
3	"
4	"
5	"
6	"
7	"
8	"
9	"
10	"
11	NO
12	"
13	YES
14	"
15	"
16	"
17	"
18	"
19	"
20	"
21	"
22	"
23	"
24	"
25	NO
26	"
27	YES
28	"
29	"
30	"

SCHODACK JAN 15 1934

Line AMERICA FRANCE
Owners U.S.S.B.
Local Agents COSMOPOLIT

EW

s on board upon arrival at a
h 12/29/23
12/30/23.

225

(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
156		
140		
152		
156		
158		
154		
152		
146		
162		
156		
168		
158		
148		
166		
170		
157		
178		
150		
148		
164		
130		
148		
153		
150		
198		
150		
145		
140		
144		
230		

in columns (3), (6), (7),
ach alien. See other side.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act

Vessel SCHOBAC

SCHOBACK JAN 15 1934

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	Family
1	YES	SKARS
2	"	CHURC
3	"	KANTS
4	"	FABST
5	"	FASKA
6	"	ARMST
7	"	BANCE
8	"	FARRE
9	"	JENKI
10	"	IVERS
11	NO	DOUGL
12	"	LUTZ
13	YES	FAY
14	"	WARD
15	"	STERC
16	"	ANKER
17	"	FREDE
18	"	HANSE
19	"	BURKE
20	"	ALEXA
21	"	ESPOS
22	"	SLAWC
23	"	LEAKE
24	"	BROWN
25	NO	GUNNE
26	"	MACHA
27	YES	FRALI
28	"	GOMEZ
29	"	JONES
30	"	BROOK

Line AMERICA FRANCE LIN
Owners U.S.S.B.
Local Agents COSMOPOLITAN

Line No.	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	Citizen or Subject of	Age	Height Feet	Height In.	Description Complexion	Description Hair	CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	Line No.
39											39
40											40
41											41
42											42
43											43
44											44
45											45
46											46
47											47
48											48
49											49
50											50
51											51
52											52
53											53
54											54
55											55
56											56
57											57
58											58
59											59
60											60

n board upon arrival at a
12/29/33
1/30/33.

(14) Height	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
156		
148		
152		
156		
158		
154		
152		
146		
162		
156		
168		
158		
148		
166		
170		
157		
178		
159		
148		
164		
130		
148		
153		
150		
158		
150		
145		
140		
144		
130		

humas (5), (6), (7).
lien. See other side.

Schoback 1/15

FORM 716A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when both in the case)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American
(Insert flag)

(Insert name of vessel)

Master.

DATED:

Customhouse

Port of

, 19

11—1933

*Master of the said American
, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains
the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as
tain them.

Master.

Port of

Subscribed and sworn to this day of , 19 , before me.

Deputy Collector.

*I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American
, of , whereof
Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.
GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse,
this day of , in the year of our
Lord one thousand nine hundred and

Deputy Collector.

*This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

Crew's Effects.

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF [redacted] CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

225

Vessel SCHODACK, arriving at, NEW YORK, JANUARY 15th, 1934, from the port of Hamburg 12/29/33 AR HAVRE - 1/30/33.

SCHODACK JAN 15 1934

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family Name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	YES	SKARSTROM	INGOLF	30	CHF OFFCR	6/12/33	NY	YES	YES	48	M	SCANDINAVIAN	U.S.A.	5.7	156		
2	"	CHURCH	ARCHIE	13	2nd "	"	"	"	"	31	"	U.S.A.	"	6.0	140		
3	"	KANTSOS	JAMES	20	3rd "	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.7	152		
4	"	FAUST	CLARENCE	10	RADIO"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.4	156		
5	"	PASKAL	SUE	15	BO'SUN	"	"	"	"	33	"	GREECE	"	5.7	158		
6	"	ARMSTRONG	HAROLD	16	AB	"	"	"	"	33	"	SCANDINAVIAN	"	5.7	154		
7	"	BANCH	PAUL	15	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	GERMANY	"	5.8	152		
8	"	FARRELL	JOHN	10	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	U.S.A.	"	5.6	146		
9	"	JENKINS	ELVIN.W.	7	2	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	6.0	162		
10	"	IVERSEN	ALFRED	14	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	SCANDINAVIAN	"	5.10	156		
11	NO	DOUGLASS	MERRILL.F.	10	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	U.S.A.	"	6.0	168		
12	"	LUTZ	ANTON	20	OS	"	"	"	"	42	"	GERMANY	"	5.8	158		
13	YES	FAY	JOHN	3	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	U.S.A.	"	5.8	148		
14	"	WARD	FRANK.B.	20	CHF ENGR	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5.10	166		
15	"	STERGER	FRED.K.	18	1st ASST	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	6.0	170		
16	"	AUER	JOHN	15	2nd "	"	"	"	"	40	"	RUSSIA	"	5.11	157		
17	"	FREDERIKSEN	SOREN	14	3rd "	"	"	"	"	36	"	SCANDINAVIAN	"	5.11	178		
18	"	HANSEN	ARTHUR	6	OILER	"	"	"	"	28	"	U.S.A.	"	5.7	150		
19	"	BURKHARD	HENRY	6	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.6	148		
20	"	ALEXANDER	GEORGE	9	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.8	164		
21	"	ESPOSITO	JOSE	8	WT	"	"	"	"	34	"	SPAIN	"	5.4	130		
22	"	BLANCO	ANTONIO.C.	10	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.7	148		
23	"	LEAHY	Wm E.	12	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	U.S.A.	"	5.8	153		
24	"	BROWN	GEORGE	8 months	F'MAN	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.10	150		
25	NO	CUMMINS	JAMES.A.	2	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.11	198		
26	"	MACHALAC	JOHN	1	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.8	150		
27	YES	FRALICK	LOUIS	20	STEWARD	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5.10	145		
28	"	SUAREZ	HERMAN	6	COOK	"	"	"	"	26	"	MEXICO	"	5.7	140		
29	"	JONES	DONALD	2	MESSMAN	"	"	"	"	24	"	U.S.A.	"	5.7	144		
30	"	BROOKS	EDWARD	5	"	"	"	"	"	444	"	"	"	5.9	230		

Line AMERICA FRANCE LINE

Owners U.S.S.B.

Local Agents COSMOPOLITAN SHIPPING CO

W. E. Walsh

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I W.E. Holme. of the U.S. Schodack, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have read the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

W.E. Holme.
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of January, 1934

_____
Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration offices at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1988

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

226

Vessel SCHODACK, arriving at, NEW YORK, JANUARY 15, 1934, from the port of AR HAVRE 12/20/33

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family Name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
31	NO	HAMMER	MAX	0	WORKAWAY	6/12/33	NY	YES	YES	28	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5.11	158		
32	YES	HOLME	Wm.E.	48	MASTER	"	"	"	"	64	"	"	"	5.5	120		
3	^		(Closed with Thirty-five (32) Names														
4	NO	TIMMINS	RICHARD.	0	Workaway	30.12.33	Le Havre	Yes	Yes	28	M	USA	U.S.A. ✓	5.7	135	Returned on after Contract had closed U.S.A.	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

M Ewalds
Insp'r.

AMERICAN CONSULATE No. 376
at Havre (City) France (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via Bordeaux & St. Nazaire
Charles B. Perkins
U.S. Consul
Date CHARLES E. PERKINS
DEC 20 1933
NO FEE PRESCRIBED
AMERICAN VESSEL

Line AMERICA FRANCE LINE
Owners U.S.S.B.
Local Agents COSMOPOLITAN SHIPPING CO

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

1-15-34

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. E. Holmes, of the S.S. Schodack, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

W. Holmes
Master, [illegible] Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of January, 1934

W. E. Hoskins
Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 609) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration offices at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1208

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1618

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
FORM 440-1040

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York, N.Y.
January 24th, 1934

I, master of the Japanese M.S. Tokai Maru
from port of Baltimore (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 62 — Number of seamen deserted nil
Number of seamen discharged nil — Seamen left in hospital (or died) nil
Number of seamen signed on at this port nil — Total crew this date 62

The above-named vessel arrived at this port January, 21st, 1934, consigned to Osaka Shosen Kaisha, New York; is now lying at 56 Erie Basin, Brooklyn and is expected to sail January, 24th, 1934 for Kobe, Japan
via United States port of Newport News & Los Angeles First port of call in United States this voyage was Los Angeles

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

227

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

U.S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE JAN 26 34 RECD

14-1618

19	Yes	Kono	Fumio		8	Clerk	26/1/08	Kobe	No	Yes	26	M	do	do	8-6	150	None
20	Yes	Ishiwatari	Kazuo		10	Chief Operator	12/12/98	Yokohama	No	Yes	26	M	do	do	8-6	154	None
21	Yes	Tanaka	Tuzo		8	Rad. Operator	27/4/08	"	No	Yes	25	M	do	do	8-6	150	None
22	Yes	Hirata	Yoshiro		4	Doctor	12/5/08	Kobe	No	Yes	26	M	do	do	8-6	150	None
23	Yes	Kora	Shigemitsu		28	Chief Steward	5/5/03	"	No	Yes	46	M	do	do	8-6	200	None
24	Yes	Saito	Takayoshi		26	Boatswain	11/5/31	Nagasaki	No	Yes	46	M	do	do	8-6	196	None
25	Yes	Ishimaru	Takashi		14	Carpenter	14/5/10	"	No	Yes	46	M	do	do	8-6	196	None
26	Yes	Tanaka	Kinori		16	Deck Steward Keeper	20/5/08	Kobe	No	Yes	24	M	do	do	8-6	156	None
27	Yes	Ikegami	Saburo		12	Cabin Steward	28/5/22	"	No	Yes	20	M	do	do	8-6	126	None
28	Yes	Ikegami	Keiichi		12	do	28/10/22	Yokohama	No	Yes	20	M	do	do	8-6	126	Paid on Lett
29	Yes	Yoshioka	Keiichi		12	do	5/5/21	Kobe	No	Yes	20	M	do	do	8-6	126	Paid on Lett
30	Yes	Ishida	Tokusaburo		8	Waiter	14/5/08	Nagasaki	No	Yes	24	M	do	do	8-6	148	None

Line O.S.K. New York Express Service
Owners Osaka Shosen Kaisha, Osaka, Japan.
Local Agents Osaka Shosen Kaisha, New York

W. E. Hawkins
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

FORM 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

2

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Release

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Form 501
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Crew 62 (all aliens)

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel M. S. "[illegible]", arriving at New York, February 24th, 1934, from the part of [illegible] January 5th, 1934.

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	Yes	Kawasaki	Ichiro	✓ 25 Yrs.	Oiler	6/9/33	K o b e	No	Yes	27	M	Japanese	Japanese	5-6	135	None	
2	Yes	Shiraishi	Yukichiro	✓ 17 "	Chief Officer	26/9/33	"	No	Yes	38	M	do	do	5-6	150	None	
3	Yes	Inouye	Yuji	✓ 18 "	2nd. Officer	15/12/33	Yokohama	No	Yes	25	M	do	do	5-6	130	None	
4	Yes	Yasuda	Hiroshi	✓ 8 "	3rd. Officer	"	"	No	Yes	29	M	do	do	5-6	138	None	
5	Yes	Hibi	Jinsaku	✓ 8 "	Asst. Officer	5/9/33	K o b e	No	Yes	24	M	do	do	5-6	135	None	
6	Yes	Fukase X	Hiroshi	✓ 1 "	do	15/12/33	Yokohama	No	Yes	23	M	do	do	5-6	140	None	
7	Yes	Yoshioka	Shoichi	✓ 8 "	do	"	"	No	Yes	21	M	do	do	5-6	140	None	
8	Yes	Murakami	Kanichi	✓ 24 "	Chief Engineer	27/4/33	"	No	Yes	48	M	do	do	5-6	150	None	
9	Yes	Tanaka	Hideo	✓ 16 "	1st. Engineer	26/12/33	"	No	Yes	42	M	do	do	5-7	155	None	
10	Yes	Shimuye	Tomiyuki	✓ 14 "	2nd. Engineer	15/12/33	"	No	Yes	34	M	do	do	5-8	145	None	
11	Yes	Shimamura	Shinsha	✓ 10 "	3rd. Engineer	4/9/33	K o b e	No	Yes	34	M	do	do	5-6	155	None	
12	Yes	Hatano	Tsuno	✓ 9 "	4th. Engineer	25/9/33	"	No	Yes	29	M	do	do	5-6	135	None	
13	Yes	Terauchi	Yoshio	✓ 6 "	5th. Engineer	17/9/33	"	No	Yes	26	M	do	do	5-6	130	None	
14	Yes	Ariyoshi	Kimori	✓ 5 "	6th. Engineer	15/12/33	Yokohama	No	Yes	26	M	do	do	5-6	137	None	
15	Yes	Nagasaka	Tokuichi	✓ 6 "	7th. Engineer	27/4/33	"	No	Yes	27	M	do	do	5-5	130	None	
16	Yes	Ishii	Shigeo	✓ 9 "	Asst. Engineer	19/7/33	K o b e	No	Yes	20	M	do	do	5-6	125	None	
17	Yes	Sakata	Shigeo	✓ 8 "	do	26/8/33	"	No	Yes	25	M	do	do	5-6	126	None	
18	Yes	Itoga	Katsujiro	✓ 14 "	Purser	15/12/33	Yokohama	No	Yes	35	M	do	do	5-6	150	None	
19	Yes	Kimo	Fumio	✓ 8 "	Clerk	26/1/33	K o b e	No	Yes	23	M	do	do	5-6	126	None	
20	Yes	Ishiwatari	Kazuo	✓ 10 "	Chief Operator	15/12/33	Yokohama	No	Yes	30	M	do	do	5-6	135	None	
21	Yes	Tsuchiya	Tomio	✓ 5 "	Asst. Operator	27/4/33	"	No	Yes	25	M	do	do	5-6	128	None	
22	Yes	Kikuchi	Yoshihiro	✓ 4 "	Doctor	11/8/33	K o b e	No	Yes	28	M	do	do	5-8	160	None	
23	Yes	Kuru	Shigemitsu	✓ 28 "	Chief Steward	5/9/33	"	No	Yes	40	M	do	do	5-5	160	None	
24	Yes	Shima	Tokuyoshi	✓ 25 "	Bosun	11/8/33	Nagasaki	No	Yes	42	M	do	do	5-8	160	None	
25	Yes	Ishimaru	Tadashi	✓ 16 "	Carpenter	14/8/33	"	No	Yes	45	M	do	do	5-8	155	[illegible]	
26	Yes	Yasuda	Kinzo	✓ 15 "	Deck Engine Keeper	26/8/33	K o b e	No	Yes	26	M	do	do	5-8	150	None	
27	Yes	Ikegami	Sakae	✓ 12 "	Saloon Waiter	26/8/33	"	No	Yes	29	M	do	do	5-6	138	[illegible] on left	
28	Yes	Ikegami	Keiichi	✓ 12 "	do	25/12/33	Yokohama	No	Yes	25	M	do	do	5-6	138	[illegible] on left	
29	Yes	Yoshioka	Keiichi	✓ 12 "	do	8/8/33	K o b e	No	Yes	25	M	do	do	5-1	134	None	
30	Yes	Ishida	Tokuzaburo	✓ 8 "	Fireman	14/8/33	Nagasaki	No	Yes	26	M	do	do	5-6	140	[illegible] on [illegible]	

Line O.S.K. New York Express Service

Owners Osaka Shosen Kaisha, Osaka, Japan.

Local Agents Osaka Shosen Kaisha, New York

W. E. Hawke
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, I. Kawasaki, Master, of the Japanese U.S. Mail Line, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

I. Kawasaki
Master, [redacted]

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19__

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below must be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "stowaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival at any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, the destinations to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all aliens employed who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, and deposit provided in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection, or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1248

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 433
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

1/18/24. 728

Vessel M.S. "United States", arriving at New York, January 15th., 19 24, from the port of Los Angeles via Panama & Port au Prince

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, mutilations, or disease	REMARKS
1	Yes	Tabeishi	Masaichi	8 Yrs.	Sailor	11/18/20	Yokohama	No	Yes	27	M	Japanese	Japanese	[illegible]	130	Scar on right [illegible] Forehead	
2	Yes	Nishimura	Hidekichi	6 "	do	14/8/20	Nagasaki	No	Yes	25	M	do	do	5-5	130	Right [illegible]	
3	Yes	Nakaido	Gennoken	8 "	do	"	"	No	Yes	26	M	do	do	5-6	140	Hole on Forehead	
4	Yes	Sugiyama	Kenji	13 "	do	"	"	No	Yes	20	M	do	do	5-4	120	Hole on Forehead	
5	Yes	Nagahata	Shimo	8 "	do	8/8/20	Yokohama	No	Yes	27	M	do	do	5-4	120	None	
6	Yes	Kamehima	Tokuso	4 "	do	"	"	No	Yes	22	M	do	do	5-4	125	None	
7	Yes	Tanigushi	Nobuichi	8 "	do	25/2/20	Kobe	No	Yes	25	M	do	do	5-6	135	Hole on Neck	
8	Yes	Nishikyoshi Wife	Hideo	4 "	do	14/8/20	Nagasaki	No	Yes	23	M	do	do	5-4	120	Hole on Cheek	
9	Yes	Kanda	Kazuo	8 "	App.Engineer	27/2/20	Yokohama	No	Yes	23	M	do	do	5-5	130	Right [illegible] Hole under Right [illegible] or None	
10	Yes	Tanaka	Yukitaro	26 "	Mail Clerk	14/8/20	Nagasaki	No	Yes	44	M	do	do	5-7	150	Scar on Face	
11	Yes	Inoue	Otokichi	17 "	Engine Greaser	"	"	No	Yes	48	M	do	do	5-6	130	Scar on Neck	
12	Yes	Shiba	Kinjiro	15 "	Oiler	24/7/20	Yokohama	No	Yes	44	M	do	do	5-6	130	Hole in Forehead	
13	Yes	Ishihara	Ryojiro	21 "	do	14/8/20	Nagasaki	No	Yes	45	M	do	do	5-6	135	Hole in Forehead	
14	Yes	Kuroki	Kenji	13 "	do	24/8/20	Kobe	No	Yes	27	M	do	do	5-6	130	Hole in Right [illegible]	
15	Yes	Yamamura	Shigeji	24 "	do	10/3/20	Yokohama	No	Yes	25	M	do	do	5-6	134	None	
16	Yes	Ikeda	Kikumejiro	14 "	do	14/8/20	Nagasaki	No	Yes	25	M	do	do	5-6	135	Hole in Forehead	
17	Yes	Shimamura	Hidetaro	13 "	do	"	"	No	Yes	25	M	do	do	5-6	134	Scar on Chin	
18	Yes	Takahashi	Hanjiro	28 "	do	"	"	No	Yes	25	M	do	do	5-6	134	Hole under Left Eye	
19	Yes	Kinoshita	Kotaro	13 "	do	"	"	No	Yes	24	M	do	do	5-4	130	Hole on Nose	
20	Yes	Tokuda	Seiichi	29 "	Fireman	"	"	No	Yes	27	M	do	do	5-6	135	Hole on [illegible]	
21	Yes	Tsuboya	Kichiro	14 "	do	15/12/20	Yokohama	No	Yes	22	M	do	do	5-6	130	None	
22	Yes	Inagaki	Kazuo	8 "	do	19/11/20	Kobe	No	Yes	20	M	do	do	5-6	130	Hole on Neck	
23	Yes	Itoh	Yoshio	18 "	do	3/8/20	"	No	Yes	24	M	do	do	5-4	120	Hole under Right eye	
24	Yes	Kashihara	Yoshiro	8 "	do	15/12/20	Yokohama	No	Yes	23	M	do	do	5-6	130	Scar on Right Eyebrow	
25	Yes	Kumato	Tsuneo	8 "	App.Fireman	12/12/20	Kobe	No	Yes	21	M	do	do	5-6	130	None	
26	Yes	Kido	Tokutaro	16 "	Saloon	10/12/20	Yokohama	No	Yes	23	M	do	do	5-4	140	Hole under Right Eye	
27	Yes	Yoshizumi	Seiji	25 "	do	21/7/20	Kobe	No	Yes	23	M	do	do	5-6	130	Hole-Cheek	
28	Yes	Kashiwa	Kichiji	8 "	do	20/12/20	"	No	Yes	23	M	do	do	5-6	130	None	
29	Yes	Tokuzaki	Tsuneji	16 "	Waiter	14/8/20	Nagasaki	No	Yes	20	M	do	do	5-6	135	Hole on Forehead	
30	Yes	Takasaki	Sadaichi	15 "	do	15/12/20	Yokohama	No	Yes	21	M	do	do	5-6	130	None	

Line: U.S.S. New York Empress Service
Owners: Osaka Shosen Kaisha, Osaka, Japan.
Local Agents: Osaka Shosen Kaisha, New York.

W. E. Hasbrouck
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, [redacted], of the [redacted], do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew [redacted] in said vessel [redacted] port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, [redacted]

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

_____ Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving [redacted] a "Crew List" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master [redacted] to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying the time to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and [redacted] the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board [redacted] or to report such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 33 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1949

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

230

Vessel [illegible] arriving at [illegible] [illegible] 19[illegible], from the port of [illegible]

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	Yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	No	Yes	[illegible]	M	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	130	Mole on [illegible]	
2	Yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	No	Yes	[illegible]	M	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	130	Mole on [illegible]	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6					SUMMARY												
7					[illegible]					[illegible]							
8					[illegible]					14							
9					[illegible]					14							
10					[illegible]					7							
11					[illegible]					[illegible]							
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

BUREAU OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER
CRISTOBAL, C. Z.
Date JAN 9 1934
SEEN
Deputy Shipping Commissioner
SIGNED AT No. 67

Line [illegible]
Owners [illegible]
Local Agents [illegible]

[signature] Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

1-15-34

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, [redacted], of the [redacted], do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew now employed in said vessel [redacted] port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

[redacted]
Master, [redacted]

Sworn to before me this 16th day of January, 1934

[redacted]
Utah Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 35 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

10—1200

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

231

DATE OF ARRIVAL JAN 16 1934
MANIFEST NO. 265619

M.H.
Cards Punched 1-21-34
Clerk M.H.
Cards Removed
Cards Checked 1/26/34
Clerk

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, RICHARD J. NEWMAN, Surgeon of the AMER.T.E.L.ORIENTE, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R J Newman

Sworn to before me this 16 day of JANUARY, 1934

at NEW YORK

J. Donnelly Asst

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

1-16-34

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

1	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Citizens	Temporary	In Transit	U. S. CITS.	DIPLO.	U.S.C. U.S.A.	IN TRANSIT	Under 16		
1st CABIN				5	1	31	11	5				53
CAB.												
2												
3rd		1		1							2	
TOTAL		1		5	1	31	11	5			2	55

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

	Aliens	Crew	Total
1st Cabin	22	31	53
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class	2		2
Total	24	31	55

1 stowaway incl.

Orulena
N.Y.C. U.S.S.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or another insular possession, must be listed on this manifest. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ORIENTE Passengers sailing from HAVANA. CUBA., JANUARY 13TH, 1934

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix: number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give station of an issuance)	Issued: Place	Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence: Country	City or town, State, Province or District	
RES. 1	USA.REC.	FERNANDEZ ✓	A.FRED. R.	43		M	M	PRINTER	YES	SPAN.ENG.	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	08-83 CUBA	HAVANA	NONE legal resident	NONE	NONE		U.S.A. 99	BROOKLYN.NY.	
2	TEMP. STAY 53945	JARVIS ✓	LAURENCE	20		M	S	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	CANADA	CANADIAN	04-80 CANADA	TORONTO	NONE as order	NONE	NONE		CANADA 88	TORONTO	
3	TEMP. STAY 53946	BOLIO MENDEZ ✓	LUIS	34		M	M	LAND OWNER	YES	SPAN.ENG.	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	03-82 MEXICO	MERIDA	NONE as order	NONE	NONE		MEXICO 82	MERIDA	
4	TEMP. STAY 53944	SANCHEZ GRIMANY ✓	AURELIO	46		M	M	DRY GOODS MERCHANT	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANIARD	03-34 SPAIN	COLOMBRES 84	TEMP.VISA 328	HAV.CUBA	1-13-34		CUBA 83	17 yrs SANTIAGO	
5	USA.REC.	SCOTT ✓	WILLIAM	52		M	M	CHIEF BAKER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GT.BRIT.	SCOTCH	08-16 SCOTLAND	EDINBURG	NONE legal resident	NONE	NONE		U.S.A. 99	SAN FRANCISCO. CAL.	
6	USA.REC.	BLACKMORE ✓	CHARLES T.	47		M	M	BANKER	YES	ENG.SPAN.	YES	GT.BRIT.	ENGLISH	08-82 MEXICO	MEX.CITY.	NONE legal	NONE resident	NONE		U.S.A. 99	NEW YORK	
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

United Cross, Insp
JAN 16 1934 9 am

71

5

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

34—488

List 55

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

232

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., JANUARY 16TH, 19 34

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether in cash, by express order, by draft, by money sent in letter, or otherwise)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether in the possession of a ticket to a final destination beyond the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether suffering from a mental or physical defect of such a character as to affect the ability to earn a living	Whether a person of constitutional psychopathic inferiority	Whether ever detained in any institution or prison	Whether ever supported by charity	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country (Last permanent residence)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last arrival														Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	MOTHER.MRS.BARBARA FERNANDEZ 560-JESUS DEL MONTE. HAVANA. CUBA.		N.Y.	BROOKLYN	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1914 1933	N.Y.	SEPT. 1933	WIFE.MRS.BELLA FERNANDEZ 811- AVENUE S. BROOKLYN. N.Y.	Ret. U.S.			NO	RES.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE
2	FRIEND.MR. E.B. OGDEN PRADO 81.HAVANA. CUBA.	CANADA		TORONTO	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1933	N.Y.	DEC. 1933	FATHER.MR.W.H.P.JARVIS PORT HOPE.ONT. CANADA.	one month			YES	WKR.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FR	BLK	GRY	NONE
3	WIFE.MARIA DE BOLIO MERIDA. YUCATAN. MEXICO.	MEXICO		MERIDA	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1920	N.Y.	1920	HOTEL PENNSYLVANIA. NEW YORK CITY.	one month			YES	2WKS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE
4	BROTHER.R.SANCHEZ GRIMANY 3 ST GERONIMO.SANTIAGO.CUBA.	SPAIN		ASTURIAS	NO	SELF $500.00	YES	YES	1932	N.Y.	JAN. 1932	TRANSIT TO SPAIN VIA HOTEL ANSONIA. NEW YORK CITY.	YES	2WKS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FR	BRN	GRN	NONE
5	WIFE.MRS.CHARLOTTE SCOTT 18-A DORLAND.ST.FRISCO.CAL.	CAL.		FRISCO	YES	PANAMA PACIFIC.	YES	YES	1928 1933	CAL.	DEC. 1933	WIFE.MRS.CHARLOTTE SCOTT. 18-A DORLAND ST.FRISCO.CAL.	Return U.S.			NO	RES.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FR	BLK	BRN	NONE
6	FRIEND.MR. PABLO LOPEZ 81 ST MARIANO.HAVANA.CUBA.		N.Y.	NEWYORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1933	N.Y.	DEC. 1933	WIFE.MRS. HELEN BLACKMORE 2 PARK LANE.MT.VERNON.NY.	Ret. U.S.			NO	RES.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FR	BRN	BLUE	NONE
7																																	
8																																	
9																																	
10																																	
11																																	
12																																	
13																																	
14																																	
15																																	
16																																	
17																																	
18																																	
19																																	
20																																	
21																																	
22																																	
23																																	
24																																	
25																																	
26																																	
27																																	
28																																	
29																																	
30																																	

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—699

Line.....

Owners.....

Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

JOSEPH E. JONES, MASTER, of the AMER. T.S.S. ORIENTE, from HAVANA, CUBA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. E. Jones.
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 16 day of JANUARY, 19 34

at NEW YORK

J. McOldrey
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1907, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relatives or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1925

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

233

I, RICHARD J. NEWMAN, Surgeon of the AMER. T. E. I. ORIENTE, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R. J. Newman

Sworn to before me this 16 day of JANUARY, 1934

at NEW YORK

[illegible]

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. T.E.L.ORIENTE. Passengers sailing from VERACRUZ,MEXICO, JANUARY 11, 1934

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—: Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued: Place	Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence: Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	DIPLOMAT	BONILLA IBARRA	JOAQUIN	31		M	M	MILITARY ATTACHE	YES	SPANISH	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	MEXICO DF	EX.ORDER	3/1 Mex City	12.22.33		MEXICO	MEXICO DF
2	TRANSIT	DADIANI	LEON D.	37		M	S	TRAVELER	YES	FR.RUSSIAN	YES	GEORGIA	RUSSIA	GEORGIA	GEORGIA	TEMP.STAY 759	PARIS	9.25.33		FRANCE	PARIS
3	[illegible]	FELIX	VICTOR	28		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	GER.ITAL. SP.ENG.	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	MEXICO	MEXICO DF	IN TRANS. 101	MEXICO DF	1.5.34		MEXICO	MEXICO DF
4	USA.RET.	KENTSLER	HANS	34		M	S	ASST. MANAGER	YES	GERM.FR. ENG.SPAN.	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	MEXICO	MEXICO DF	NON QUOTA 11	MANILA	9.21.33		PHIL. IS.	MANILA
5	DIPLOMAT	LECON-LOPEZ	ALEJANDRO	35		M	M	MILITARY ATTACHE	YES	ENG.SPAN.	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	MEXICO DF	EX ORDER	3/1 Mex City	12.22.33		MEXICO	MEXICO DF
6	USA.RET.	MARTINEZ	JOSE	28		M	M	CLERK	YES	ENG.SPAN.	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	VERACRUZ	EX ORDER	Legal Resident			U.S.A.	BROOKLYN
7	DIPLOMAT	PEREZ GIL.	JOSE	51		M	M	DIPLOMAT	YES	SPAN.FR.	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	MORELIA	EX ORDER	Dip. Visa Mexico City	1.8.34		MEXICO	MEXICO DF
8	DIPLOMAT	PEREZ GIL	LUS	46		F	M	HOME	YES	SPAN.FR.	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	JALAPA	EX ORDER	"	"		MEXICO	MEXICO DF
9	DIPLOMAT	PEREZ GIL	JOSE	14		M	S	STUDENT	YES	SPAN.FR.	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	GUADALAJARA	EX ORDER	"	"		MEXICO	MEXICO DF
10	DIPLOMAT	PEREZ GIL	FRANCISCO	12		M	S	STUDENT	YES	SPAN.FR.	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	MEXICO DF	EX ORDER	"	"		MEXICO	MEXICO DF
11	DIPLOMAT	PEREZ GIL	EUGENIO	10		M	S	STUDENT	YES	SPAN.FR.	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	MEXICO DF	EX ORDER	"	"		MEXICO	MEXICO DF
12	DIPLOMAT	PEREZ GIL	LUZ	8		F	S	STUDENT	YES	SPANISH	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	MEXICO DF	EX ORDER	"	"		MEXICO	MEXICO DF
13	DIPLOMAT	RAMIREZ	RODOLFO	41		M	M	DIPLOMAT	YES	ENG.SP.FR.	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	MEXICO DF	EX ORDER	3/1 Mexico City	1.6.34		MEXICO	MEXICO DF
14	DIPLOMAT	RAMIREZ	RAQUEL	33		F	M	HOME	YES	SPANISH	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	MEXICO DF	EX ORDER	3/1 "	"		MEXICO	MEXICO DF
15	DIPLOMAT	RAMIREZ	JORGE	7		M	S	STUDENT	YES	SPANISH	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	MEXICO DF	EX ORDER	3/1 "	"		MEXICO	MEXICO DF
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

John Orr Cons
JAN 16 1934 Gen

72

3

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

234

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JANUARY 16, 19 34

16	17	18			19	20	21	22					23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)					Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property (See note.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether excluded and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure															Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	AUNT, T.B.DE LA TORRE																														
1	TENOXTITLAN 105, MEXICO DF	ENG.	LONDON		YES	SELF	YES	NO	XXXXX	XXXXX	XXXXX	XXXXX	MEXICAN CONSULATE, NEW YORK, N.Y.	YES	3DAY	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	DK	BK	DK	NONE
2	HOTEL RITZ, MEXICO DF	FRANCE	PARIS		YES	SELF	YES	YES	1933	N.Y.	12.18 1933		FRIEND, MR. ARONSTEIN, 76 BEAVER ST. NEW YORK	NO	5DA	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	1	FR	BR	BR	NONE
3	MOTHER, MRS. D. SCHULZE, RIO DE JANEIRO 65, MEX. DF		MEXICO DF		YES	SELF	YES	YES	1930	N.Y.	AUG. 1930		HOTEL PENNSYLVANIA, N.YORK	YES	4DAY	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR	LT	BL	NONE
4	MOTHER, MRA. A. KENTZLER REFORMA 10, SAN ANGEL DF		MANILA		NO	SELF	YES	YES	1933	N.Y.	11.22 1933		WINTHROP CHEM. CO. 170 VARICK ST. NEW YORK	NO	1MO	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FR	LT	BL	NONE
5	FATHER, A.LECON 3A ICGOLLADO 43, MEX. DF	ENG.	LONDON		YES	SELF	YES	NO	XXXXX	XXXXX	XXXXX	XXXX	MEXICAN CONSULATE, NEW YORK, N.Y.	YES	3DAY	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DK	BK	DK	NONE
6	MOTHER, MARIA MARTINEZ ESCOBEDO 14J, VERACRUZ	USA	NY BKLYN		YES	SELF	YES	YES	10 YR	BKLYN	11.29 1933		WIFE, MELEN 109 PRESIDENT ST, BRKLYN	YES	PER	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DK	BK	BR	NONE
7	MOTHER, MARIA PEREZ GIL G.PRIETO 23, MORELIA	R.D.	SANTO DOMINGO		YES	SELF	YES	YES	1930	SAN ANTON	OCT 1930		MEXICAN CONSULATE, NEW YORK, N.Y.	YES	3DAY	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR	DK	DK	NONE
8	WITH HUSBAND LINE 7	R.D.	SANTO DOMINGO		YES	HUSBAND	YES	YES	1930	SAN ANTON.	OCT 1930		WITH HUSBAND LINE 7	YES	3DAY	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR	DK	DK	NONE
9	WITH FATHER LINE 7	R.D.	SANTO DOMINGO		YES	FATHER	YES	NO	XXXX	XXXXX	XXXXX	XXXX	WITH FATHER LINE 7	YES	3DAY	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FR	BK	DK	NONE
10	WITH FATHER LINE 7	R.D.	SANTO DOMINGO		YES	FATHER	YES	NO	XXXXX	XXXXX	XXX		WITH FATHER LINE 7	YES	3DAY	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	8	DK	BK	GRN	NONE
11	WITH FATHER LINE 7	R.D.	SANTO DOMINGO		YES	FATHER	YES	NO	XXXXX	XXXXX	XXXXX	XXXX	WITH FATHER LINE 7	YES	3DAY	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	4	FR	BK	DK	NONE
12	WITH FATHER LINE 7	R.D.	SANTO DOMINGO		YES	FATHER	YES	NO	XXXXX	XXXXX	XXXXX	XXXX	WITH FATHER LINE 7	YES	3DAY	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	1	DK	BK	BK	NONE
13	FA. G. RAMIREZ MEXICO DF 7A SAN ANTO TOMABLAR 92	PERU	LIMA		YES	SELF	YES	YES	4YR	L.A.	1929		MEXICAN CONSULATE, NEW YORK, N.Y.	YES	4DAY	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	DK	BK	DK	NONE
14	WITH HUSBAND LINE 13	PERU	LIMA		YES	HUSBAND	YES	YES	3YR	L.A.	1929		WITH HUSBAND LINE 13	YES	4DAY	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DK	BK	DK	NONE
15	WITH FATHER LINE 13	PERU	LIMA		YES	FATHER	YES	YES	3YR	L.A.	1929		WITH FATHER LINE 13	YES	4DAY	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	5	DK	BK	DK	NONE
16																															
17																															
18																															
19																															
20																															
21																															
22																															
23																															
24																															
25																															
26																															
27																															
28																															
29																															
30																															

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—400

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, JOSEPH E. JONES, MASTER, of the AMER.T.E.L.ORIENTE, from VERACRUZ,MEXICO, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. E. Jones
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 16 day of JANUARY, 19 34

at NEW YORK

J. McOldrey
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1933

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

235

I, RICHARD J. NEWMAN, Surgeon of the AMER. T. E. L. ORIENTE, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "duly appointed" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have had 23 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R J Newman

Sworn to before me this 16 day of JANUARY, 1934

at NEW YORK

J McO'Brien
Com Supt
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Ruesniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. T.E.L.ORIENTE, Passengers sailing from PROGRESO, MEXICO, JANUARY 7, 19 34

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with (NV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	2 3 NON IMM	ESPOSITO ✓	SANTIAGO	26		M	S	MERCHANT	YES	SPANISH	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO 03-82	MERIDA	EX. ORDER ✓				MEXICO 82	MERIDA ✓	
2																						
3										JAN 16 1934												
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27			73																			
28																						
29																						
30																						

2

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—889

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

236

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JANUARY 16, 19 34

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (Intended future permanent residence) — Foreign country (part of departure)	18 Final destination — In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	18 Final destination — City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether cash, draft, money order, express order, check, letter of credit, bank note, or other means; and if by relative, friend, employer, State, Society, or government.)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) — Yes or No	22 If Yes— Year or period of years	22 If Yes— Where?	22 If Yes— Date of last departure	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States — Whether able to read	24 Whether able to write	24 Whether able to travel without assistance	25 Race or people (determine by immigrant's statement as to race or people to which he belongs)	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	29 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States	30 Whether polygamist and deported within one year	31 Whether anarchist and deported at any time	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height — Feet	34 Height — Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of— Hair	36 Color of— Eyes	37 Marks of identification
1	AUNT.ISABEL ROSAS DE A. 470,69TH ST.,MERIDA,	MEXICO	MERIDA		YES	SELF $150	YES	YES 1933	N.Y.	12.20 1934	BRO.IN LAW.W.SENERENA 191 TERRACE PL.,BROOKLYN	one month	YES	NO		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR	BK	DK	NONE
2																																
3																																
4																																
5																																
6																																
7																																
8																																
9																																
10																																
11																																
12																																
13																																
14																																
15																																
16																																
17																																
18																																
19																																
20																																
21																																
22																																
23																																
24																																
25																																
26																																
27																																
28																																
29																																
30																																

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—490

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, JOSEPH E. JONES, MASTER, *of the* AMER.T.E.L.ORIENTE, *from* PROGRESO, MEXICO, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* AFFIRM *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 1 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

J. E. Jones.
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 16 *day of* JANUARY, *19* 34

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1907, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

237

S. S. [redacted] Sailing from [redacted] JANUARY 11, 1934, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JANUARY 16, 1934

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.		ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Aronstein	A.Sidney	56		M	M	New York,N.Y.	Jan.8, 1878			76 Beaver St,New York N.
2	Aronstein	Leanore	53		F	M	Towanda,Pa.	Feb. 5,1880			With husband line 1
3	Artola	Susana	24		F	S			Southern District Court New York,N.Y.	Aug.1931	551 W.157 St,New York,N.Y
4	Anselowitz	Irving	29		M	S			Bronx Supreme Court New York,N.Y.	Jan/8.1928	1393 Lexington Av,New York
5	Bernard	Michel	42		M	M			Southern District Court New York,N.Y.	May 11,1922	864 E.175 St,New York,NY
6	Boyd	Clare	27		F	S	New York,N.Y.	Dec.14,1907			140 E.40 St,New York
7	Cowles	Vett	56		M	M	Vassar,Mich.	Nov.6,1877			421 W.4 Ave., Flint,Mich.
8	Cowles	Jessie	55		F	M	Clio,Mich.	June 23,1878			With husband line 7
9	Cowles	Jack	11		M	S	Flint ,Mich	Mar. 4,1922			With Father line 7
10	De Witt	Frank	21		M	S	St.Louis,Mo.	Apr.13,1912			14 Nelson St,Auburn,NY.
11	Kaye	Catherine	30		F	M	Tennefly,N.J.	Dec.20,1903			285 California St. Stratford,Conn.
12	Kaye	Olga	3	4	F	S			Father American Citizen		With Mother Line 11
13	Kuhne	Marion	36		F	S	New York,N.Y.	Jan.24,1897			12 Willow St,Cranford,N.J
14	Kuhne	Hazel	33		F	S	New York,N.Y.	Aug.1,1900			With Sister Line 13
15	La Piders	Sari	28		F	S	New York,N.Y.	Oct.7,1905			813 Lafayette Av,Brooklyn,N
16	La Piders	Pauline	29		F	M	New York,N.Y.	July 15,1905			115 Northern Av,New York
17	Morgan	Weld	25		M	M	Worcester,Mass.	Nov.14,1908			96 William St,Worcester,Mass
18	Morgan	Mary	23		F	M	Butler,Ill.	July 28,1910			With Husband Line 17
19	Ravens	Rebecca	42		F	S	New York,N.Y.	July 10,1891			101 E.169 St,New York
20	Runals	Arthur	44		M	M	Arcade,N.Y.	Jan.27,1889			201 York St,Olean,N.Y.
21	Runals	Florence	44		F	M	Buffalo,N.Y.	May 27,1889			With Husband Line 20
22	Schumacher	Walter	43		M	M	Mt.Vernon,N.Y.	Dec.23,1890			454 Prospect Av. Mount Vernon,N,Y.
23	Schumacher	Karla	34		F	M	New York,N.Y.	June 3,1899			With Husband Line 22
24	Scheibli	John	58		M	M			Jersey City,N.J.	Sept.26,1906	847 Boulevard East Weehauken,N.J.
25	Stone	Henry	41		M	M	Brooklyn,N.Y.	July 15,1893			325 W.45 St,New York
26	Weiss	Dorothy	23		F	S	Newark,N.J.	Aug.20,1910			785 West End Av,New York
27											
28											
29											
30											

8/31 1/16/33

74

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

10

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

238

S. S. ORIENTE Sailing from HAVANA CUBA, JAN. 13, 1934, 19__, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK JAN. 16, 1934, 19__

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	AGE. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Flanagan	Henry Edward	34		M	S	Waterbury, Conn. Sept. 2, 1899		Greenwich Ave. Greenwich, Ct.
2	Flanagan	Joseph	26		M	S	Waterbury, Conn. Nov. 9, 1905		Main St, Torrington, Conn.
3	Kirk	Le Grand F.	37		M	M	Sanborn, N Y July 6, 1896		210 W Utica St. Buffalo, N Y
4	Kirk	Katherine	32		F	W	Grand Forks, N. D. Nov. 26, 1901		210 W Utica St. Buffalo, N Y
5	Fernandez	Richard E. not 5/	12		M	S	Brooklyn. N.Y. Birth Cert. Apr. 13, 1921	With father alien member of family see Manifest No. Line No.	811 Avenue-S, Brooklyn. N.Y.
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									
									75

8/30/am — Mc Oldrick 1/16/33 Dept.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—688

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

239

I, RICHARD J. NEWMAN, Surgeon of the AMER. T. E. L. ORIENTE, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R. J. Newman

Sworn to before me this 16 day of JANUARY, 1934

at NEW YORK

J. Mac Delaney

Commissioner

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 603
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States or another insular possession, must be listed on this (white) sheet in the manner indicated by the headings. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. T.E.&O. ORIENTE Passengers sailing from HAVANA, CUBA, JANUARY 13, 19 34

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give number of not limited)	Issued		Date concerning verification of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		FIGUEROA MORALES	GREGORIO	24		M	S	MECHANIC	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	SPANISH	23-83 CUBA	HAVANA	EX 83083			99290/969	83 CUBA	HAVANA	
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

76

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers shall upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

240

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JANUARY 16, 19 34

No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (Intended future permanent residence): Foreign country (port of departure)	18 In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	18 City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to which final destination	20 By whom was passage paid (Whether the said alien has been in possession of $50, and if less, how much)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only): Yes or No	If Yes— Years or period of stay	Where?	Date of last departure	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States	25 Whether a polygamist	26 Whether an anarchist	27 Whether an anarchist	28	29	30	31	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height: Feet	Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of— Hair	Eyes	37 Marks of Identification
	FR. FLORENCIO FIGUEROA							Illegal entry with 37- 27 Went back				arrived in a launch																
1	JESUS MONTES 663 ALTO. HAV.	CUBA	HAVANA	NO	STOWAWAY	NO	YES	2 NO	21 ABT	1933	ELLIS ISLAND	YES	b	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	6	MED	BLK	BRO	NONE
2																												
3																												
4																												
5																												
6																												
7																												
8																												
9																												
10																												
11																												
12																												
13																												
14																												
15																												
16																												
17																												
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—620

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, JOSEPH E. JONES, MASTER *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* M.M.R.T.S.A. ORIENTE *, from* HAVANA, CUBA *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ~~AFFIRM~~ *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 1 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

J. E. Jones
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 16 *day of* JANUARY *, 1934*

at NEW YORK

J. McOldrey
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

241

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, RICHARD J. NEUMAN, Surgeon of the [illegible].T.E.L.ORIENTE, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R. J. Neuman

Sworn to before me this 16 day of JANUARY, 19 34

at NEW YORK

[illegible]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 598 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States or another insular possession, must be listed on this manifest. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

(VIA CANADIAN PACIFIC RY) S. S. ORIENTE Passengers sailing from HAVANA, CUBA, JANUARY 13TH, 1934

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Omit number with SV, NBQ, PV, or BP, and give status of act involved)	Issued		Date concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if complete history, write what record)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	TRANSIT	LI	RAFAEL	37		M	S	MERCHANT	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	04-44 CHINA	CANTON	NONE	NONE	NONE		83 CUBA	HAVANA	
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Delivered to Clyman Dod on the SS Oriente Jan 16. 1934.-9:15 am

J. McOldrug 1/18/34 Asst

77

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 6

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

242

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., JANUARY 16TH, 1934

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom passage paid (Whether the said passage was paid by the alien himself, by relatives, friends, or by other persons, or by the aid of charitable or philanthropic societies, or by the State or other governments)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist					Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled (Nature, length of time, and cause)	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country to which it belongs	In U. S. A., its future home or permanent					No.	If Yes—															Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
			State	City or town					Yes or No	Where?	Date of last arrival																		
1	CHINESE CONSUL.HAVANA.CUBA.	CHINA		HONGKONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	CHINESE CONSUL. NEW YORK.	YES	FEW DYS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	YELLOW	BLK	BLK	NONE
2																														
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—200

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, JOSEPH E. JONES, MASTER ; of the AMER.T.S.L. SIBONEY , from HAVANA, CUBA , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. E. Jones
MASTER Officer

Sworn to before me this 16 day of JANUARY 19 34

at NEW YORK

J. McElderry
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Goverament officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

17 Inst

Form 318
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

243

S. S. CHIRIQUI WARD LINE arrived JANUARY 16, 1934., 19, M[illegible] from [illegible]

No.	Age	Sex	Name	Manifest: Group	Manifest: No.	Nat. Passport	Cause of Detention	Inspector	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry: Dec.—Exec.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry: 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Departmental and Executive Orders: Date	Departmental and Executive Orders: No.	Departmental and Executive Orders: Cases	Deported: Date	Deported: No.	Remarks
3	24m	1	FIGUEROA- MORALES Gregorio	1	1		CUBA L.P.C. NO VISA SSUE. 11:00	CLINE	1/16 3 cc		1/24/1934 Adm. for 6 years unless political refugee 1/24/34-12 cc					NONE

[illegible]

Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST

Required under Act of Congress of

Vessel I.E.L.A.ORIENTE

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	NAME Family name										(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever previously rejected from United States)
1		JONES											NONE	
2		HALL												
3		LUNDSTROM												
4		HALEY												
5		BELLHOUSE												
6		NORMAN												
7		SCHUYLER												
8		BALCHEN												166
9		JACOBSEN												141
10	FIRST	LINDENBERG												
11		CASTILLO												138
12		NIELSEN												
13		CARLSON												
14		OLSON	IVOR											
15		POMMETT	CARLTON											
16		NELSON	ARTHUR	BOATSWAIN										
17		GRONNEVIK	ANDERS	STOREKEEPER										
18		SEIJAS	JESUS	A.B.SEAMAN										
19		DEMETRIOS	KRIONAS											
20		HOULES	ANTONIO											
21		HOULES	MELUNDROS											
22		LEFKARD	DEME											
23		ROUSE	HARRY											
24		SOREL	ALBERT											
25		MATSON	WAINS											
26		CARLSON	ROBERT											
27		PLAUD	ABEL											
28		FOUSKAS	STEVE											
29		KERR	WILLIAM											
30		TICK	SAMUEL											

Form 430

STATEMENT OF

I, master of the ... Amer
from port of ... Havana,
changes in the personnel of the
Total crew at time of arri
Number of seamen discha
Number of seamen signed

The above-named vessel
New York & Cuba Mail
expected to sail ... Jan.17
via United States port of ...
this voyage was ... Nov

Following is a detailed

Name.

I acknowled
of $10 for each
accurate report,
I will report such

Sec. 36. That up
consignee, or master
all aliens employed
respectively shipped
of such information
of such owner, agent,
such alien has illega
apprehension; and b
to such immigration
arrival but who will
charged and of those. If any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the
deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respe
owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of L
which the port of arrival is located, the sum of $10 for each alien concern
made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance po
Payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it
Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of su

Line Ward

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

21 aliens
2 Cat - 153
Sheet No. 1

REW

n aliens on board upon arrival at a

248

EXICAN PORTS

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
[illegible]			[illegible]		

I acknowled[illegible] imposing fine of $10 for each [illegible] complete and accurate report, [illegible] vessel leaves this port, I will report such [illegible]

Master.

[illegible] FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon the departure of any vessel from a United States port [illegible] shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master [illegible] all aliens employed [illegible] respectively shipped [illegible] of such information [illegible] of such owner, agent, [illegible] such alien has illega[illegible] apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty [illegible] to such immigration [illegible] arrival but who will [illegible] charged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—3933

Form 446

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York

January 17, 1934

I, master of the American (Nationality.) S. S. T.E.L. Oriente

from port of Havana, Cuba, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 163 — Number of seamen deserted 0

Number of seamen discharged 8 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0

Number of seamen signed on at this port 28 — Total crew this date 173

The above-named vessel arrived at this port January 16, 1934, consigned to New York & Cuba Mail S.S Co.; is now lying at Pier 13.E.River and is expected to sail Jan.17, 1934, for Havana, Cuba & Mexican Ports via United States port of xxxx First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

245

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		NONE	

17		GRONNEVIK	ANDERS	STOREKEEPER	43	SPANISH	SPAIN 6. 163
18		SEIJAS	JESUS	A.B.SEAMAN	37	TURK	TURKEY 5.9 160
19		DEMETRIOS	KRIONAS		45	GREEK	GREECE 5.5 146
20		HOULES	ANTONIO		32		USA
21		HOULES	MELUNDROS		36		USA
22		LEFKARD	DEME		34		USA
23		ROUSE	HARRY		29		USA
24		BOREL	ALBERT		26		USA
25		MATSON	WAINS		21		USA
26		CARLSON	ROBERT		23		USA
27		PLAUD	ABEL		32		USA
28		FOUSKAS	STEVE		25		USA
29		KERR	WILLIAM		27		USA
30		TICK	SAMUEL				

Line Ward

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1930

4

SEAMEN SHIPPED ON THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.
		SEE ATTACHED LIST		

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, i
of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is
accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails
I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists conta
all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when
respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists
of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel
of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, al
such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information
apprehension, and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee,
to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed there
arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have
cleared out of those, if any, who have deserted or landed, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, cons
deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report each case of desertion or
owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in
which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not
made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the
payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded:
Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1648

VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York

January 17, 1934

S.S. T.E.L. Lowlan

I hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes since arrival at this port:

Number of seamen deserted 0

Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0

Total crew this date 173

Port January 15, 1934; is now lying at Pier 13.E.River, and is bound, for Havana,Cuba & Mexican Ports

First port of call in United States

Statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN. 245

Name.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
NONE		

17							
18	SEIJAS	JESUS	A.B.SEAMAN	43	SPANISH	SPAIN	6. 163
19	DEMETRIOS	KRIONAS		37	TURK	TURKEY	5.9 160
20	HOULES	ANTONIO		45	GREEK	GREECE	5.5 146
21	HOULES	MELUNDROS		32		USA	
22	LEFKARD	DEME		36		USA	
23	ROUSE	HARRY		34		USA	
24	SOREL	ALBERT		29		USA	
25	MATSON	WAINS		26		USA	
26	CARLSON	ROBERT		21		USA	
27	PLAUD	ABEL		23		USA	
28	FOUSKAS	STEVE		32		USA	
29	KERR	WILLIAM		25		USA	
30	TICK	SAMUEL		27		USA	

Line Ward

Owners

Local Agents

16 12-0

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 599

Oriente

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York, January 17, 1934

I, master of the American (Nationality.) S. S. T.E.L. Oriente
from port of Havana, Cuba, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 153 — Number of seamen deserted 0
Number of seamen discharged 8 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0
Number of seamen signed on at this port 28 — Total crew this date 173

The above-named vessel arrived at this port January 16, 1934, consigned to New York & Cuba Mail S.S Co.; is now lying at Pier 13.E.River and is expected to sail Jan.17, 1934, for Havana, Cuba & Mexican Ports
via United States port of xxxx — First port of call in United States
this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

245

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		NONE	

16—1613

Sec. 36. That upon the arrival of any vessel at a port in the United States from any foreign port the master, owner, agent, consignee, or master of such vessel shall deliver to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located lists of all aliens employed on such vessel, and respectively shipped or discharged at each foreign port at which such vessel touched during the voyage, and such information as may be required by the Secretary of Labor concerning the movements of such aliens while on board such vessel; and the master, owner, agent, consignee, or master of such vessel shall report to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the name of any alien employed on such vessel who has illegally landed in the United States or who has deserted such vessel, and shall furnish such information as may be required by the Secretary of Labor with respect to such alien and the circumstances of such illegal landing or desertion, and shall assist in the apprehension of any such alien who has illegally landed or deserted as aforesaid; and the master, owner, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel shall report to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the name of any alien who is ill or injured at the time of arrival but who will be subsequently removed from such vessel, and such information as may be required by the Secretary of Labor with respect to such alien; and the master, owner, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel who fails to comply with the requirements of this section with respect to any alien employed on such vessel who is charged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1613

---

(1) No. on list

1		ANDERS	STOREKEEPER	25	SSAND	NORWAY	5.6	144	/						
2	SEIJAS	JESUS	A.B.SEAMAN	43	SPANISH	SPAIN	6.	163	/						
3	DEMETRIOS	KRIONAS		37	TURK	TURKEY	5.9	160	/						
4	HOULES	ANTONIO		45	GREEK	GREECE	5.5	146	/						
5	HOULES	MELUNDROS		32		USA									
6	LEFKARD	DEME		36		USA									
7	ROUSE	HARRY		34		USA									
8	BOREL	ALBERT		29		USA									
9	MATSON	WAINS		26		USA									
10	CARLSON	ROBERT		21		USA									
11	PLAUD	ABEL		23		USA									
12	FOUSKAS	STEVE		32		USA									
13	KERR	WILLIAM		25		USA									
14	TICK	SAMUEL		27		USA									
15															
16															

Line Ward

Owners

Local Agents

16—1340

J. W. Delaney
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1933

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Barkefski F	17	USA	New York 11/20/33
Mac Neill J	19	"	" "
Schleirmacher A	22	"	" "
Burkett C	30	"	" Jan.17 "
Kropps J	29	"	" "
Vleimus D	30	"	" 12/26/33
Yesek S	25	"	" 12/20/33
Hollingsworth J	29	"	" "

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

17					25	SCAND	NORWAY	5.6	144	/
18	SEIJAS	JESUS	A.B.SEAMAN		43	SPANISH	SPAIN	6.	163	/
19	DEMETRIOS	KRIONAS			37	TURK	TURKEY	5.9	160	/
20	HOULES	ANTONIO			45	GREEK	GREECE	5.5	146	/
21	HOULES	MELUNDROS			32		USA			
22	LEFKARD	DEME			36		USA			
23	ROUSE	HARRY			34		USA			
24	SOREL	ALBERT			29		USA			
25	WATSON	WAINS			26		USA			
26	CARLSON	ROBERT			21		USA			
27	PLAUG	ABEL			23		USA			
28	FOUSKAS	STEVE			32		USA			
29	KERR	WILLIAM			25		USA			
30	TICK	SAMUEL			27		USA			

Line Ward

Owners

Local Agents

J. H. Mc Sweeney
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 603
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

153

21 aliens
132 Cat 2 153-3

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

248

Vessel T.E.I. ORIENTE *, arriving at* NEW YORK *, JANUARY 15* 16 *19* 34 *from the port of* HAVANA, CUBA & MEXICAN PORTS

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States)
1		JONES	JOSEPH E.		MASTER	12.6.33	N.YORK	PAID OFF	YES	58	M		USA			NONE	
2		HALL	WILLIAM		1ST OFFICER					47			USA				
3		LUNDSTROM	ERNEST		2ND "					32			USA				
4		HALEY	JOHN		3RD "					32			USA				
5		BELLHOUSE	ALLAN		4TH "					22			USA				
6		NORMAN	ELMER		Q. MASTER					42			USA				
7		SCHUYLER	BRADFORD							22			USA				
8		BALCHEN	CHRISTIAN							40		SCAND.	NORWAY	5.6	196		
9		JACOBSEN	JOHN		CARPENTER					40		"	NORWAY	5.6	141		
10	FIRST	LINDENBERG	KRISCHJAN		"					41			USA				
11		CASTILLO	JOSE		PORTMAN					37		CUBAN	CUBA	5.4	138		
12		NIELSEN	OSCAR							36			USA				
13		CARLSON	JOHN		WATCHMAN					19			USA				
14		OLSON	IVOR							21			USA				
15		POMMETT	CARLTON							25			USA				
16		NELSON	ARTHUR		BOATSWAIN					60			USA				
17		GRONNEVIK	ANDERS		STOREKEEPER					25		SCAND	NORWAY	5.6	144		
18		SEIJAS	JESUS		A.B. SEAMAN					43		SPANISH	SPAIN	6.	163		
19		DEMETRIOS	KRIONAS							37		TURK	TURKEY	5.9	160		
20		HOULES	ANTONIO							45		GREEK	GREECE	5.5	146		
21		HOULES	MELUNDROS							32			USA				
22		LEFKARD	DEME							36			USA				
23		ROUSE	HARRY							34			USA				
24		ROBEL	ALBERT							29			USA				
25		MATSON	WAINS							26			USA				
26		CARLSON	ROBERT							21			USA				
27		PLAUD	ABEL							23			USA				
28		FOUSKAS	STEVE							38			USA				
29		KERR	WILLIAM							25			USA				
30		TICK	SAMUEL							27			USA				

ORIENTE JAN 15 1934 E

Line Ward

Owner

Local Agents

J. M. Delaney
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1888

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusaniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

1

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

247

Vessel AMER.T.E.L.ORIENTE, *arriving at* NEW YORK, JANUARY 16, 1934, *from the port of* HAVANA,CUBA & MEXICAN PORTS

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States)
1		BERENS	GEORGE		A.B.SEAMAN	11.20.33	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	30	M		USA			NONE	
2		BARKOFSKI	FRANK		ORD.SEAMAN					17			USA				
3		MAC NEILL	JOHN							19			USA				
4		SCHLEIRMACHER	ALBERT							22			USA				
5		BERTINE	ARTHUR							26			USA				
6		WILLIAMS	LEO							26			USA				
7	FIRST	WILL	NORBERT			1.3.34				21			USA				
8	FIRST PE	NAYLOR	HARRY		CADET	11.20.33				23			USA				
9	FIRST PE	WARNS	WILLIAM		"					19			USA				
10		KEENAN	THOMAS		PURSER					29			USA				
11		CONNOR	GEORGE		1ST ASST.PUR.					30			USA				
12		SULLIVAN	FREDERICK		2ND " "					30			USA				
13		NEWMAN	RICHARD		SURGEON					59			USA				
14		LOYA	GEORGE		CH.RADIO					28			USA				
15		OLSON	MARVIN		JR.RADIO					27			USA				
16		MENDELMAN	SOL		"					33			USA				
17		WALLIAMS	ROBERT		STEWARD					28			USA				
18		SILVER	ROBERT							27			USA				
19		MOSS	ABRAHAM							40			USA				
20		MOSS	IRVING							19			USA				
21		COOK	HAZEN		CH. ENGR.					42			USA				
22		KARRASCH	ALFRED		1ST ASST					36			USA				
23		RUSSELL	AUBREY		2ND "					40			USA				
24		REYNOLDS	JOHN		3RD "					41			USA				
25		GRIESBECK	FRED		4TH "					39			USA				
26		PARKER	WILLIAM		JR. ENGR.					48			USA				
27		MARTIN	JOHN							39			USA				
28		LITTLE	GEORGE							50			USA				
29		BLAKELY	JAMES							33			USA				
30		CASSEIRES	MANUEL							42			USA				

Line 2

Owners

Local Agents
14-1265

J. Wm Oldring
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1926

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syriak.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

248

Vessel AMER.T.S.S.ORIENTE, *arriving at* NEW YORK, JANUARY 16, 1934, *from the port of* HAVANA,CUBA & MEXICAN PORTS

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien over entered, deported from United States)
1		WALSH	WILLAIM		JR.ENGR	11.20.33	N.YORK	PAID OFF	YES	42	M		USA			NONE	
2		HUTTON	CHARLES		CHARLECT					37			USA				
3		DUNCAN	NORVAL		2D "					30			USA				
4		WILBURN	EDWIN		3D "					33			USA				
5		WELLER	WILLIAM		JR. "					37			USA				
6		KENT	NORMAN		3R "					24			USA				
7		BURKETT	CHARLES		JR "					30			USA				
8		CARRO	ANTONIO		REF ENGR					48			USA				
9		BOWMAN	GEORGE		REF.OILER					22			USA				
10		FUBEL	WILLIAM							28			USA				
11		STUART	WILLIAM							52			USA				
12		BUNTIN	GEORGE		PLUMBER					27			USA				
13		RIVERO	JOSE		W. TENDER					44			USA				
14		BUGIRIS	JOHN							35			USA				
15		WESTER	CARL							29			USA				
16		BUNTIN	WILLARD		OILER					25			USA				
17		WHITE	ROBERT							20			USA				
18		SOUZA	ANDERS							45		SPANISH	SPAIN	5.6	144		
19		FRIEDEL	SAM		FIREMAN					20			USA				
20		KREPPS	JOSEPH							29			USA				
21		PRIETO	JUAN							24			USA				
22		MILONOPOLIS	MIKE							35			USA				
23		GRAVES	GEORGE							25			USA				
24		VICINUS	DANIEL							30			USA				
25		MURINGELLO	ANTHONY							20			USA				
26		HANSEN	ROBERT							40			USA				
27		RILEY	FRANCIS							19			USA				
28		STUBBS	THOMAS		STOREKEEPER					20			USA				
29		WHITE	ERNEST		WIPER					24			USA				
30		MEYERS	JOE		"					17			USA				

Line 13
Owners
Local Agents

J. Thwaldung
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1900

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moorish.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

249

Vessel T.E.L.ORIENTE *, arriving at* NEW YORK *, JANUARY 16 , 1934, from the part of* HAVANA,CUBA & MEXICAN PORTS

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien over enjoyed deported from United States)
1		FRAGUELA	JOSEPH		PURSER	12.20.33	N.YORK	PAID OFF	YES	32	M		USA			NONE	
2		HOWERTON	RICHARD							20			USA				
3		YEBEK	GEORGE							25			USA				
4	FIRST	CANNON	STEDMAN			1.3.34				25			USA				
5		TABOR	WENDELL			12.20.33				29			USA				
6	FIRST PE	BEEBE	ANDREW			1.3.34				21			USA				
7		WARD	JOSEPH		CHF STWD	11,20.33				43			USA				
8		HART	CHARLES		2D "					48			USA				
9		WRIGHT	CARL		3D "					30			USA				
10		FIEDELER	GUNTHER		SAL "					33		GERMAN	GERMANY	5.4	138		
11		LUCKE	ANNA		STEWARDESS					43			USA				
12		ZABALA	ANDREW		CH COOK					46			USA				
13		CARRERA	LUIS		2D "	12.20.33				30		SPANISH	SPAIN	5.8	164		
14		CASTRO	ANTONIO		3D "	11.20.33				32		"	SPAIN	5.3	144		
15		GARCOCHI	JULIAN		4TH "					24		"	SPAIN	5.6	154		
16		UGALDE	BONIFACIO		BUTCHER					38		"	SPAIN	5.11	174		
17		NORUP	OLOF		BAKER					24			USA				
18		RIGUELME	FLORENCIO		NIGHT BAKER	1.3.34				39		SP.AMER	CHILE	5.8	144		
19		TURRALLAS	FRANK		PANTRY	11.20.33				35			USA				
20		VANSCO	PAUL		2D "					37			USA				
21		YANEZ	JOSE		3D "					25		CUBAN	CUBA	5.8	167		
22		SALORIO	JOSE		SCULLERY					42		SPANISH	SPAIN	5.4	142		
23		ARENAS	JESUS		"	12.20.33				49			USA				
24		RIVERO	FRANK		OFF.MESS	11.20.33				31			USA				
25		KIRSCHNER	MAX			1.3.34				27			USA				
26		BOYLE	THOMAS			11.20.33				48			USA				
27		ALVAREZ	HENRY			12.20.33				27		SPANISH	SPAIN	5.7	144		
28		FERNANDEZ	FRANCISCO		P.O.MESS	11.20.33				49			USA				
29		MAGUAGA	LORENZO		"					41			USA				
30		OTERO	RAFAEL		MESSBOY					27			USA				

Line 4

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16—1200

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

250

Vessel AMER.T.E.L.ORIENTE, arriving at NEW YORK, JANUARY 26, 1934, from the port of HAVANA,CUBA & MEXICAN PORTS

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States)
1		O CONNOR	JAMES		MESSBOY	12.20.33	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	22	M		USA			NONE	
2		MC CLINTOCK	ARNOLD		STOREKEEPER	11.20.33				25			USA				
3		FERRE	JOHN		SEV.STWD.					43			USA				
4		PERAL	EUGENE		SM.DK.STWD.					45			USA				
5		MARRAPODI	FRANK		DECK STWD					41			USA				
6		KENNEDY	JOSEPH		TEL .OPER					29			USA				
7		QUEVEDO	GONZALO		"					39			USA				
8		FAIRHURST	JOHN		BELLBOY					26			USA				
9		HASTINGS	HARRY		"					25			USA				
10		SUDMAN	ALBERT		WATCHMAN					57		GERMAN	GERMANY	5.6	158		
11	FIRST PE	RUBENSTEIN	EDWARD		"	1.3.34				76			USA				
12		BADGER	RAYMOND		ELEV.OPER	11.20.33				44			USA				
13		OGANDO	AVELINO		LINEN KEEPER					39			USA				
14		MAYN	JOSEPH		BATH STWD.					43			USA				
15		AMARGS	JOSEPH		B.R.STWD					48			USA				
16		VAN ESS	CORNELIUS							41			USA				
17		ORNELLAS	JOHN							45			USA				
18		PUCKHABER	JOHN							43			USA				
19		VERBRACHEN	MARCEL							37			USA				
20		DELMINA	HIPOLITO							35			USA				
21		ELLSER	WILLIAM							49			USA				
22		HEVIA	RICARDO							38			USA				
23		JORGENSEN	AXEL							56			USA				
24		KELLERMAN	FRED							31			USA				
25		MARVEL	CLIFFORD		WAITER					27			USA				
26		FISHER	ROBERT							33			USA				
27	FIRST PE	HITCHCOCK	MAXWELL			1.3.34				32			USA				
28		RICCA	CARLOS			12.6.33				83			USA				
29		HOLLINGSWORTH	JOHN			12.20.33				89			USA				
30		EMMSEN	OTTO			12.6.33				86		GERMAN	GERMANY	6.	156		

Line 5

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 6

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel MER. T. E. L. ORIENTE, *arriving at* NEW YORK, JANUARY 16, 1934, *from the port of* HAVANA, CUBA & MEXICAN PORTS 251

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever entered deported from United States)
1		RIBEQUEZ	LUIS		PRINTER	11.20.33	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	42	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5.8	156	NONE	
2		VASQUEZ	SALVADOR		PORTER					43		MEXICAN	MEXICO	5.9	151		
3		NUCCI	CHARLES		BARBER					51			USA				
4		HERNANDEZ	ALBERTO		ENG. CADET	12.27.33	VERACRUZ			20		MEXICAN	MEXICO	5.6	139		Signed off at Veracruz Jan. 8, 1934
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
Habana, Cuba, JAN 6 1934
SEEN
For the purpose of the United States via Mexican Ports
[signature]
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
CLOSED WITH One hundred fifty-four (154) VISE NO. ____ FEE $ ____
See preceded.

AMERICAN CONSULATE HABANA, CUBA.

AMERICAN CONSULATE NEW ORL. MEXICO.

American Consulate No. 36
at Veracruz, Mexico.
This crew list is — 6 — sheets containing — 153 — names
SEEN for the purpose of the United States via Habana
Jan. 10, 1933 [signature]
Date American Vice Consul
Fee $ 9 — Service $ 9

Closed with (153) names

Line ____
Owners ____
Local Agents ____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

1-16-34

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. C. Jones master of the Lee Ward, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from a foreign port or place in which she was last moored or anchored, during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, and the provisions of subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

J. C. Jones.
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Jan., 1934

James O'Leary
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 thereof, not having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which she arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1869

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

MANIFEST VOLUME 11706, January 13-16, 1934

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by....University..Microfilms..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this..thirty-first... day of.....August....., 1943.....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

.....August 31, 1943.....
Date

.....
Camera Operator

